

The Ravak logo consists of the word "RAVAK" in a bold, white, sans-serif font, set against a solid red rectangular background. The letter "R" is stylized with a curved top. A registered trademark symbol (®) is located at the top right of the word.

**RAVAK**<sup>®</sup>

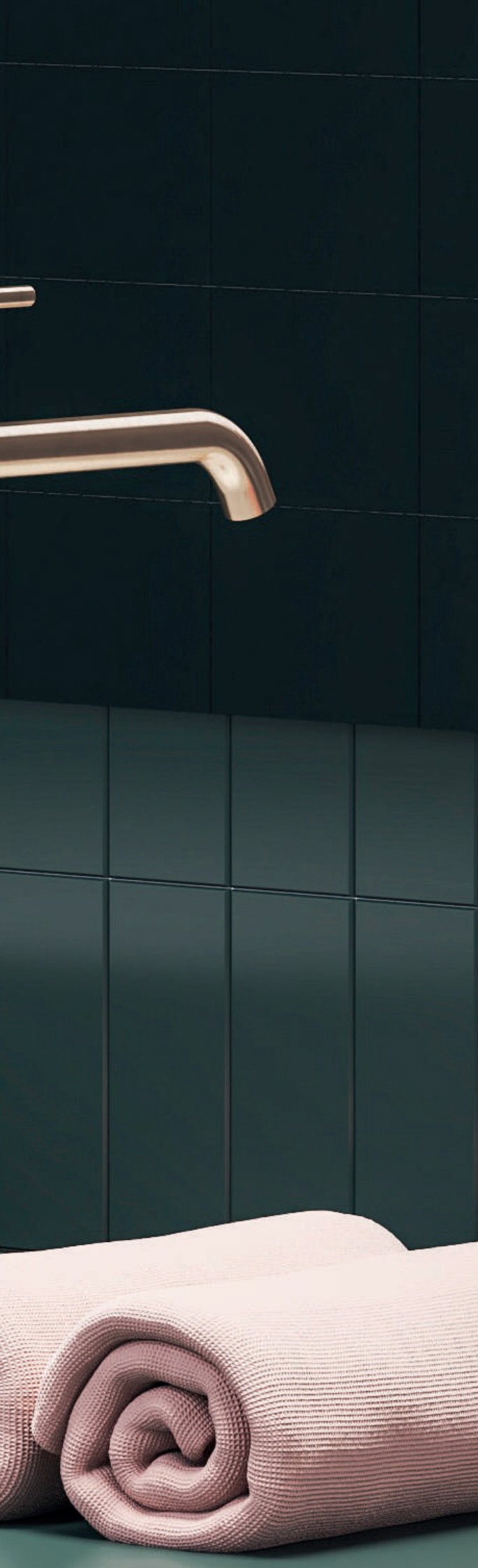
The background features a complex geometric pattern of overlapping hexagons and lines in various shades of gray, creating a sense of depth and structure. The pattern is most prominent on the left side of the page.

# Profi

COMPLETE RAVAK PRODUCT INFORMATION 2023

[www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)





# Content

<b>RAVAK design</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Concepts</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Shower enclosures and doors</b>	<b>16</b>
> Walk-In	24
> Brilliant	38
> SmartLine	50
> Matrix	64
> Chrome	76
> Nexty	102
> Pivot	118
> Blix Slim	134
> Blix	152
> Supernova	184
> Atypical products	212
> Spare parts	216
<b>Seats</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>Shower trays, shower channels and floor drain</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>Bathtubs</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>Bath screens and doors</b>	<b>326</b>
<b>Washbasins</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Bathroom furniture</b>	<b>408</b>
<b>Toilets and bidets</b>	<b>460</b>
<b>Faucets</b>	<b>472</b>
<b>Shower accessories</b>	<b>562</b>
<b>Bathroom accessories</b>	<b>582</b>
<b>Bathroom chemicals</b>	<b>600</b>

# Design RAVAK

SIMPLE, ORIGINAL SOLUTIONS, CLEAR IDEA FOR EACH CONCEPT,  
UTILITY FIRST.



## **Kryštof Nosál**

Czech product designer and author of many RAVAK bathroom products. Proponent of uncomplicated, clean solutions. Recipient of Red Dot, iF Design Award, EDIDA, Good Design and many other awards for his RAVAK products.



## **Vrtiška & Žák**

Founders of Prague studio Vrtiška & Žák, with more than a decade-long tradition. They were brought together by their diligence, passion for overcoming challenges, and ability to see potential where others cannot. Their work covers a range of fields, from designing products to interior design and architecture, from handiwork to industrial-scale production. Creativity and unconventional thinking are the core values of their work.



## **Achim Storz**

Austrian product designer, author of RAVAK bathtubs as well as car interiors for brands such as Porsche, BMW, Audi and more.

RAVAK DESIGN HAS REPEATEDLY MET WITH SUCCESS IN INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIONS.



# RAVAK concepts

A perfectly matching whole for  
any bathroom or toilet

Regardless of whether you prefer bathing or showering, or are looking for toilet equipment, RAVAK concepts have all you need. We offer bathtubs, shower enclosures, shower trays, washbasins, furniture, water faucets, toilets and accessories in matching designs, with a clear, logical vision, which has been developed based on years of professional experience. Their original design will never cease to bring joy and delight into your bathroom.

RAVAK concepts are a great fit for bathrooms of all sizes, from the smallest to the largest.

Only RAVAK offers the broadest, matching bathroom set on the market – the universal Chrome concept, which includes over 200 items for bathrooms and toilets.

4

2



- 1 Bathtubs and bath screens - suitable for both bathing and showering
- 2 Shower enclosures and doors - precision manufacturing with the use of the highest quality components
- 3 Washbasins and bathroom furniture - countertop- or vanity unit-mounted, made of cast marble or ceramics
- 4 Toilets and bidets - for perfectly matching your bathroom to the toilet
- 5 Faucets and bathroom accessories - made from top-quality materials you can rely on

# Concept Chrome - the widest concept on the Czech market



Design Kryštof Nosál

**Matching to the most minute detail. Furnishings for the entire bathroom and toilet. Bathtubs now also available in a version with a rim height of only 18 mm.**



Chrome and Chrome Slim rectangular or corner bathtub  
See p. 294



Bath screen  
See p. 332



Shower enclosures in various designs  
See p. 76



Shower trays or shower channels  
See p. 244



Seats  
See p. 222



Washbasins, double washbasin, hand basin and bathroom furniture  
See p. 426



Toilet and bidet  
See p. 462



Faucets and accessories  
See p. 518



Bathroom accessories  
See p. 590



# Meets you halfway - **Concept 10°**



reddot design award  
winner 2015



DESIGN  
AWARD  
2016



ELLE  
DECO  
INTERNATIONAL  
DESIGN AWARDS  
TOP  
DESIGN  
GOLDEN  
2015

Design Kryštof Nosál

**Rotation of individual products by a mere 10° stood at the origin of an exceptional concept for bathrooms, both large and small. Ergonomics in harmony with innovative design.**



Corner bathtub with shelf space or seat, or rectangular bathtub  
See p. 306



Bath screen  
See p. 344



Shower trays or shower channels  
See p. 244



Slightly rotation of washbasins provides more comfortable access  
See p. 388



Bathroom furniture  
See p. 442



Faucets  
See p. 512



Bathroom accessories  
See p. 584

# Concept Formy - transformation of shapes in two forms



**Puristically clean set of bathtub and washbasin with a refreshing element of intentional asymmetry. Bathtubs now also available in a version with a rim height of only 18 mm.**



Bathtub Formy 01 and Formy 01 Slim  
See p. 286



Washbasin Formy 01  
See p. 363



Formy vanity unit  
See p. 425



Tall cabinet  
Formy  
See p. 423

# Transformation of shapes in two forms - **Concept Formy**



**Subtle curving of the longitudinal lines of the washbasin and bathtub gave rise to an original concept. Bathtubs now also available in a version with a rim height of only 18 mm.**



Bathtub Formy 02 and Formy 02 Slim  
See p. 288



Washbasin Formy 02  
See p. 363



Formy vanity unit  
See p. 425



Tall cabinet Formy  
See p. 423

# Concept Rosa II - A spacious shower enclosure and large bathtub in one



Design Kryštof Nosál

**A concept suitable for bathrooms small and large.  
Comprehensive and timeless solution refined to the last detail.**



Surprisingly comfortable bathtubs  
See p. 310



Bath screens  
See p. 346



Washbasins in various sizes  
See p. 394



Washbasin vanity units  
See p. 450



Tall cabinet with shelves  
See p. 450

# Simplicity is beauty - **Concept Classic II**



**Richly furnished concept for the entire bathroom or toilet.  
Timeless design that never bores.**



Bathtubs with a wide, flat bottom  
See p. 296



Bath screens and doors  
See p. 326



Washbasins, double washbasin and  
hand basin in different sizes  
See p. 386



Bathroom furniture in four décors  
with high-quality impregnation and fittings  
See p. 446



WC Classic  
See p. 466



Faucets  
See p. 526

# Concept Avocado - maximum out of minimum



Design by Achim Storz

**The concept consists of a small yet comfortable bathtub with a practical washbasin. Perfectly suited for even the smallest of bathrooms.**



The most compact bathtub  
See p. 316



Washbasins with ample shelf space  
suitable for mounting above a  
bathtub  
See p. 402

# Sophisticated economical solution - **Concept BeHappy II**



Design Kryštof Nosál

**The most space-saving bathroom solution for comfortable bathing and showering.  
For a small bathroom with big possibilities.**



Comfortable bathtub for bathing and showering  
See p. 318



Bath screen that can be tilted flat against the wall  
See p. 340



Washbasin designed for placement above a bathtub  
See p. 398



Vanity unit for straight washbasin  
See p. 456

## Shower enclosures

### Why RAVAK?

We abide by the fundamental rules of responsible production. We oversee the top quality of our products, use modern technologies, but also rely on the time-proven skills of experienced artisans and invest in our in-house design.

### RAVAK design

Our products are not just designed for looks. RAVAK products emphasise functionality and comfort in the bathroom.







## IN-HOUSE DEVELOPMENT AND INNOVATION

### **Lasting customer satisfaction**

We build on 30 years of experience and constant refining of shower enclosures.



## PROOF OF QUALITY

### **A brand you can trust**

All RAVAK shower enclosures come with an extended warranty.



## BROAD PORTFOLIO

### **Something for everyone**

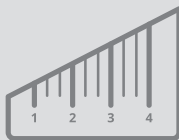
We offer 11 model lines and over 500 types of shower enclosures.



## MADE IN EUROPE

### **Production process under control**

We manufacture in Europe in our own facility, so that we can have the material quality and manufacturing quality fully under control.



## ATYPICAL SOLUTIONS

### **Nothing is impossible**

We have a solution for almost any bathroom.



## GLASS PROTECTION

### **Glass protection**

The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

# Parameters for choosing shower enclosures and doors

## FRAME COLOUR DESIGN



Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova



Walk-In, SmartLine, Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim and Blix



Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova



Walk-In, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim and Supernova

## STANDARD PANELS

Safety glass



transparent

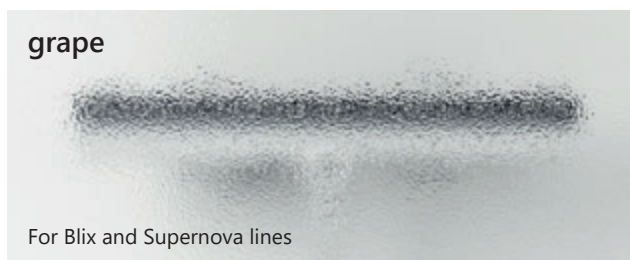
For all lines of shower enclosures

Plastic panelling



pearl

Supernova



grape

For Blix and Supernova lines

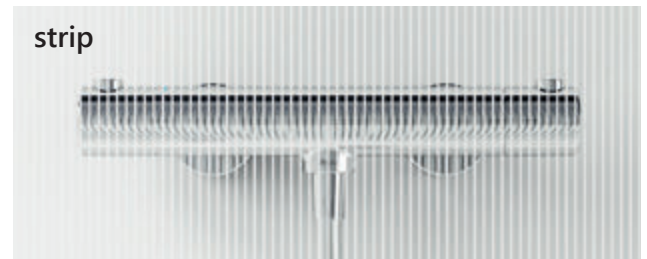


rain

Supernova - for bathtub screens only

## ATYPICAL PANNELLING – on demand

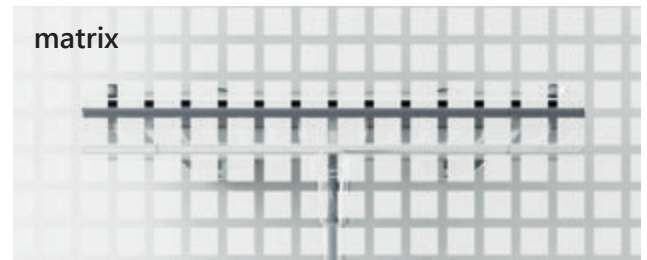
Safety glass with print or tint



strip



matelux



matrix



graphite

You can find and order our range of glass panels for atypical solutions at <https://atypical.ravak.com>

More about atypical products on p. 212.

All glass panes are fitted with a protective layer of RAVAK AntiCalc®. Find more on p. 21.

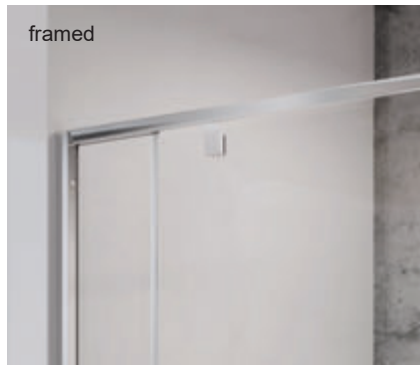
The same colour designs and panes are also available for bath screens. See p. 326.

## DESIGN



frameless

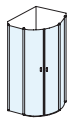
Brilliant, Walk-In, SmartLine, Chrome



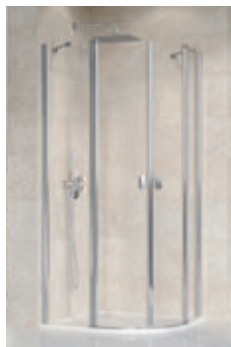
framed

Matrix, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova

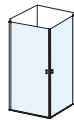
## SHAPE



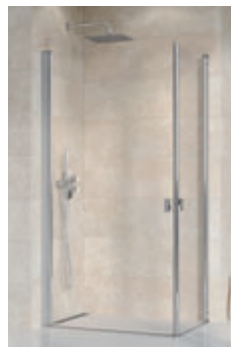
quadrant



SmartLine, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova



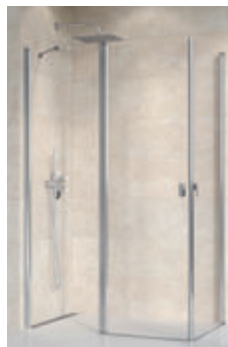
square



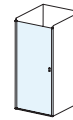
Brilliant, SmartLine, Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova



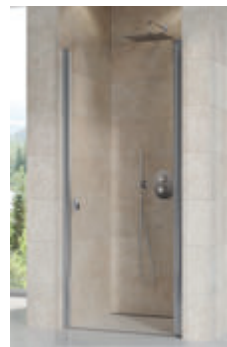
rectangle



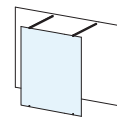
Brilliant, SmartLine, Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova



doors



Brilliant, SmartLine, Matrix, Chrome, Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova



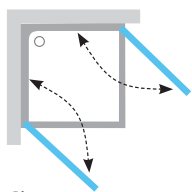
Walk-In



Walk-In

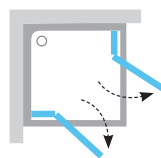
## TYPE OF THE OPENING SYSTEM

With rotary column  
- in and out



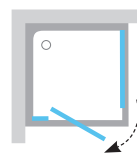
Chrome

Hinged - out



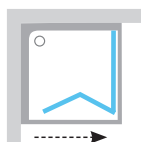
Brilliant, SmartLine

Swinging pivot - out



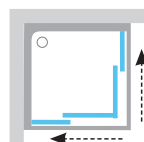
Nexty, Pivot, Supernova

Folding - Sliding



Blix, Supernova

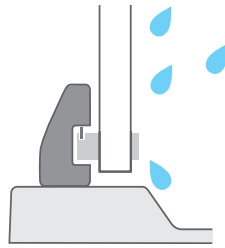
Sliding



Matrix, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova

## SEALING QUALITY

Framed shower enclosures provide optimal prevention of water spraying into the bathroom. The taller the bottom, horizontal profile, the better the protection. The shower enclosure or door will thus hold water inside the shower enclosure, even during intense showering.



Frame at the bottom of the shower enclosure:  
Nexty, Pivot, Blix Slim, Blix, Supernova



Threshold strip at the bottom of the shower enclosure:  
Brilliant, SmartLine, Matrix, Chrome

## FIXING AND EXTENSION PROFILES FOR NEXTY, PIVOT, BLIX, SUPERNOVA

### Extension profiles

Allows adjusting (expanding) a shower enclosure or door (or bath screen) by exactly 2 cm on each side.

**Extension profiles are available for the following shower enclosure and door lines: Nexty, Pivot,, Blix and Supernova.**

### Fixing profiles

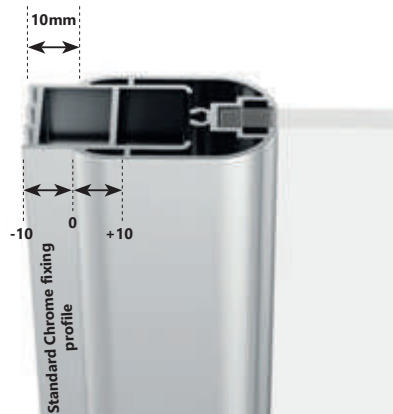
Used for affixing the shower enclosure or door to the wall. **Included with every product that requires it.**



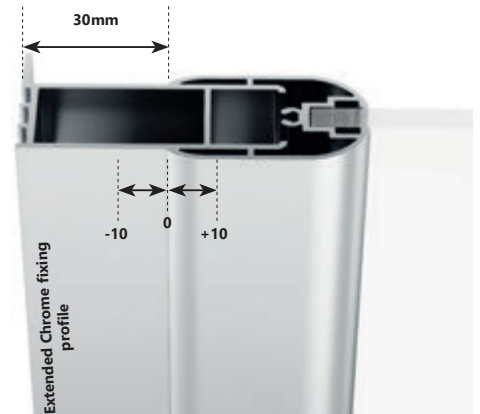
## Fixing profiles Chrome



Extended fixing profile



A standard fixing profile is included with every Chrome product and allows adjusting (expanding/narrowing) the product by 10 mm.



If you need to expand the product more than that, it is necessary to buy a new, extended fixing profile, which is 20 mm wider and allows extending the product by an extra 20 mm, while retaining the +/- 10 mm adjustability.

## THE BEST SERVICE COMES DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER

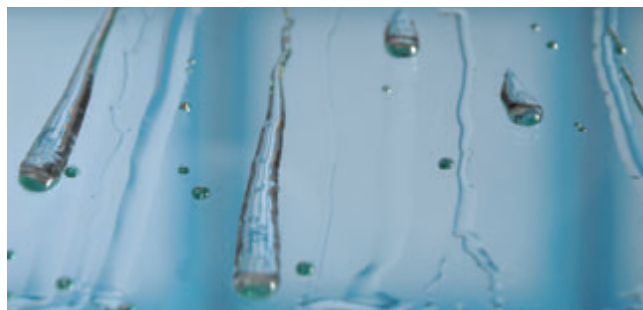
### An invisible shield against dirt and deposits on the glass

All water except for rainwater and distilled water contains a certain amount of salts. Their deposits, known as scale, can only be removed with great difficulty. They form a chemical bond with the glass and give it an unsightly tint over time. Common chemical cleaning products are entirely ineffective against scale. Only the patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology can reliably protect glass from these permanent stains. All RAVAK shower enclosures and screen glass panes are treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® during production.



### RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner

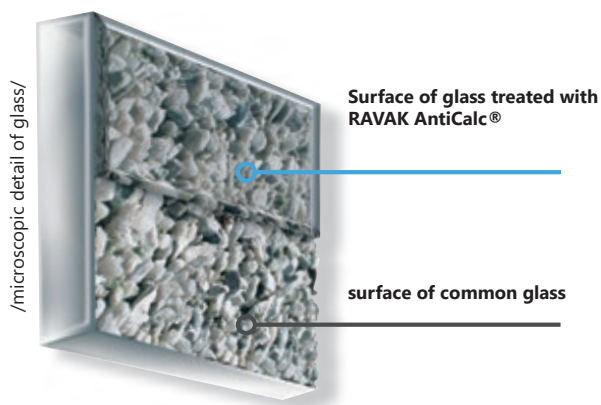
It is recommended to renew the water-repellent effects of our technology every 3 months (depending on water hardness) by applying RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner.



Glass treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® – water is repelled and runs down the glass.



Effects of water on glass without the use of RAVAK AntiCalc®.



# Overview of model lines

We offer more than 500 types of shower enclosures in eleven model lines.

**Walk-In** > 24



**Brilliant** > 38



**Chrome** > 76



**Nexty** > 102



**Pivot** > 118



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY  
ON ALL SHOWER  
ENCLOSURES AND  
DOORS

**RAVAK**

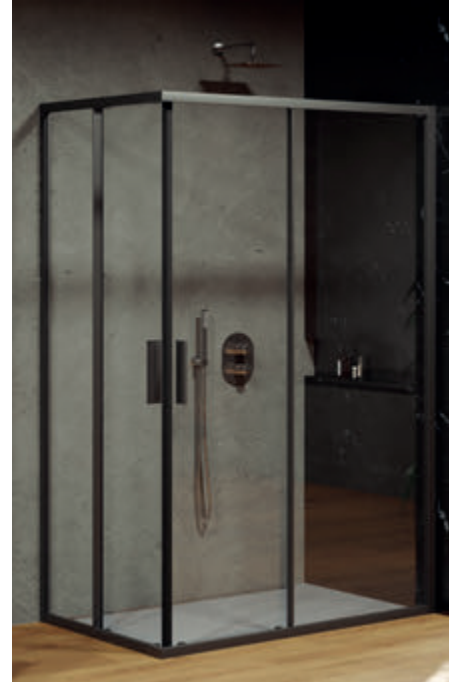
SmartLine > 50



Matrix > 64



Blix Slim > 134



Blix > 152



Supernova > 184



# Walk-In





**5** 5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**8 mm** GLASS THICKNESS

**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

**EASY MAINTENANCE**  
No profiles or inaccessible places



**Modern solution**

Reflects the current trend of transparent glass and airy bathrooms



**Subtle metal fittings**

Do not intrude visually and safely hold the glass in place



**Universal struts**

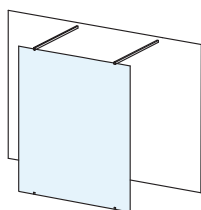
Can be shortened to the desired length

**Easy maintenance**

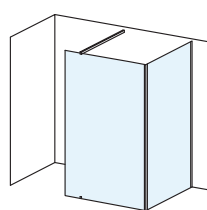
Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

**Broad range of designs**

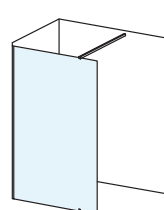
Offers a number of structural designs (Free, Corner, Wall, Double Wall,...)  
Option to choose from standard or atypical sizes (up to a width of 160 cm and height of 250 cm).  
Option to choose entrance width.



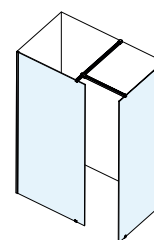
Walk-In Free > 26



Walk-In Corner > 28



Walk-In Wall > 30



Walk-In Double Wall > 32

# Walk-In Free

One fixed wall with entrance from both sides



Elegant metal strut that fits the clean look of the enclosure



Minimalist chromed rest matches the top strut

## Spacious and airy

An icon of stylish bathrooms. The use of only a single fixed wall allows entry into the showering area from both sides. Ideal for showering for two.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to order the Walk-In Free glass pane along with two W SET-Uni Free/Wall (recommended), or with one W SET-Free of the chosen size.
- 3.** W SET-Uni Free/Wall has a length of 120 cm. Can be cut to shorten it to any size and create the exact entrance width you need.
- 4.** The W SET contains metal struts, U washers, glass seals and the mounting kit. The glass pane package includes the glass pane and a fixing profile.
- 5.** 8 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



EASY MAINTENANCE



GLASS THICKNESS

# Walk-In Free

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

BLACK

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

## Atypical panelling



GRAPHITE

MATELUX

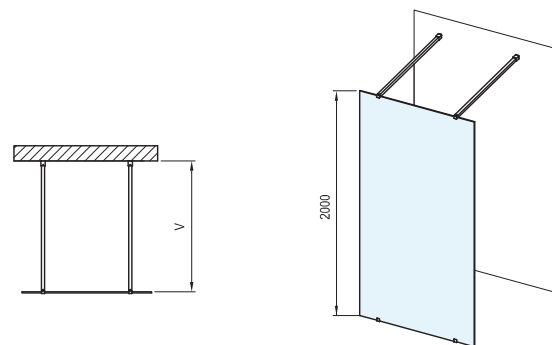
MATRIX

Height  
2000 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>GW9FG0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Free - 120	-	transparent	1200		125x8x205	57
<b>GW9FJ0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Free - 130	-	transparent	1300		135x8x205	60.4
<b>GW9FM0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Free - 140	-	transparent	1400		145x8x205	69
<b>GW9FP0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Free - 150	-	transparent	1500		155x8x205	69.8
<b>GW9FS0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Free - 160	-	transparent	1600		165x8x205	77
<b>GWD01000A098</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	bright alu	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.46
<b>GWD010003023</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	black	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.45
<b>GWD01000A096</b>	W SET - 90 Free	bright alu	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.72
<b>GWD010003020</b>	W SET - 90 Free	black	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.72
<b>GWD01000A097</b>	W SET - 100 Free	bright alu	-	---	1000	130x7,4x5	1.85
<b>GWD010003021</b>	W SET - 100 Free	black	-	---	1000	130x7,4x5	1.85

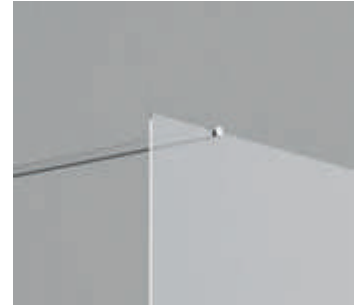
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

For a complete product, it is necessary to order a Walk-In Free glass pane pack separately and a W SET separately.



# Walk-In Corner

Two fixed walls with entrance from one side



Elegant metal strut that fits the clean look of the enclosure



Minimalist chromed rest matches the top strut

## Closed off from one side

An elegant shower enclosure solution. Practical by being closed off on one end.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** For a complete product, it is necessary to order a Walk-In Corner glass pane pack separately and a W SET-Corner separately.
- 3.** The W SET contains metal struts, U washers, glass seals and the mounting kit. The glass pane package includes the glass pane and a fixing profile.
- 4.** 8 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601



# Walk-In Corner

## Design



## Standard panelling



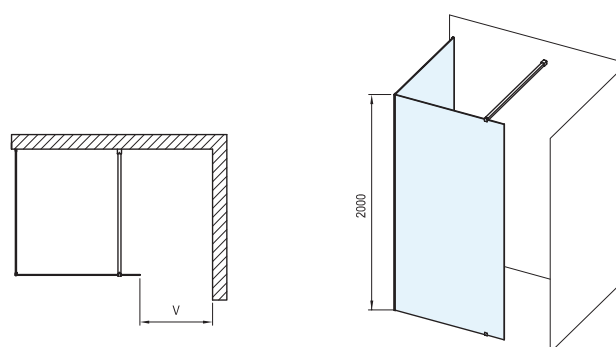
## Atypical panelling



Height  
2000 mm

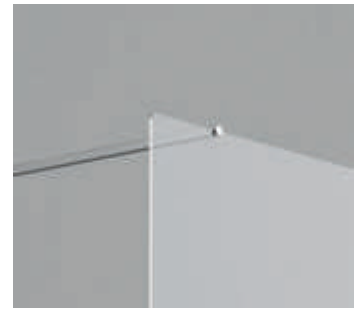
Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>GW1CD4300Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 110/80	black	transparent	1100x800	800	115x16x205	89.5
<b>GWD010003017</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GW1CD4C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 110/80	bright alu	transparent	1100x800	800	115x16x205	89.5
<b>GWD01000A093</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GW1CG4300Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 120/80	black	transparent	1200x800	800	125x16x205	93.5
<b>GWD010003017</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GW1CG4C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 120/80	bright alu	transparent	1200x800	800	125x16x205	93.5
<b>GWD01000A093</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GW1CG7300Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 120/90	black	transparent	1200x900	900	125x16x205	97.5
<b>GWD010003018</b>	W SET - 90 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.24
<b>GW1CG7C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Corner - 120/90	bright alu	transparent	1200x900	900	125x16x205	97.5
<b>GWD01000A094</b>	W SET - 90 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.24

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a Walk-In Corner glass pane pack separately and a W SET-Corner separately.



# Walk-In Wall

One fixed wall with entrance from one side



Elegant metal strut that fits the clean look of the enclosure



Minimalist chromed rest matches the top strut

## Corner solution

A modern solution for a corner showering space.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to order the Walk-In Wall glass pane along with W SET-Uni Free/Wall (recommended), or with W SET-Wall/Corner of the chosen size.
- 3.** W SET-Uni Free/Wall has a length of 1,200 mm. Can be cut to shorten it to any size and create the exact entrance width you need.
- 4.** The W SET contains metal struts, U washers, glass seals and the mounting kit. The glass pane package includes the glass pane and a fixing profile.
- 5.** 8 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601



# Walk-In Wall

## Design



## Standard panelling



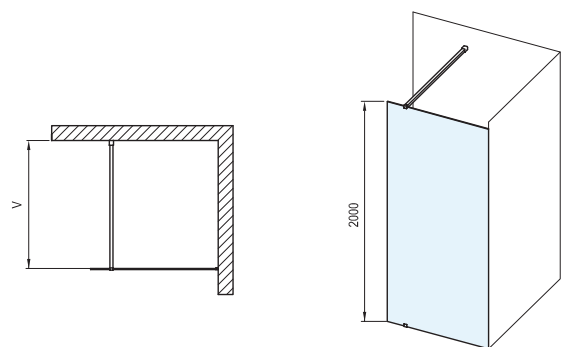
## Atypical panelling



Height  
2000 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>GW9W00300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 60	black	transparent	600		65x8x205	30.4
<b>GW9W00C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 60	bright alu	transparent	600		65x8x205	30.3
<b>GW9W10300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 70	black	transparent	700		75x8x205	34.9
<b>GW9W10C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 70	bright alu	transparent	700		75x8x205	34.9
<b>GW9W40300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 80	black	transparent	800		85x8x205	39
<b>GW9W40C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 80	bright alu	transparent	800		85x8x205	39
<b>GW9W70300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 90	black	transparent	900		95x8x205	40.27
<b>GW9W70C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 90	bright alu	transparent	900		95x8x205	40.27
<b>GW9WA0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 100	black	transparent	1000		105x8x205	43.96
<b>GW9WA0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 100	bright alu	transparent	1000		105x8x205	43.96
<b>GW9WD0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 110	black	transparent	1100		115x8x205	47.54
<b>GW9WD0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 110	bright alu	transparent	1100		115x8x205	47.54
<b>GW9WG0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 120	black	transparent	1200		125x8x205	51.43
<b>GW9WG0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 120	bright alu	transparent	1200		125x8x205	51.43
<b>GW9WJ0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 130	black	transparent	1300		135x8x205	60.7
<b>GW9WJ0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 130	bright alu	transparent	1300		135x8x205	60.7
<b>GW9WM0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 140	black	transparent	1400		145x8x205	64.8
<b>GW9WM0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 140	bright alu	transparent	1400		145x8x205	64.7
<b>GW9WP0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 150	black	transparent	1500		155x8x205	71.1
<b>GW9WP0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 150	bright alu	transparent	1500		155x8x205	71.2
<b>GW9WS0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 160	black	transparent	1600		165x8x205	75.2
<b>GW9WS0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 160	bright alu	transparent	1600		165x8x205	75.2
<b>GWD01000A098</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	bright alu	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.46
<b>GWD010003023</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	black	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.45
<b>GWD01000A093</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GWD010003017</b>	W SET - 80 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	800	110x7,4x5	1.19
<b>GWD01000A094</b>	W SET - 90 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.24
<b>GWD010003018</b>	W SET - 90 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	900	120x7,4x5	1.24
<b>GWD01000A095</b>	W SET - 100 Wall/Corner	bright alu	-	---	1000	130x7,4x5	1.34
<b>GWD010003019</b>	W SET - 100 Wall/Corner	black	-	---	1000	130x7,4x5	1.34

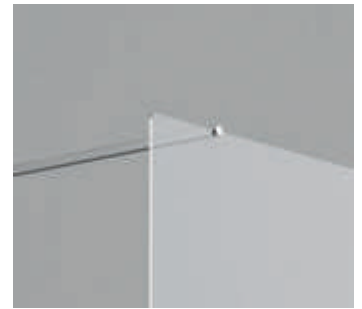
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a Walk-In glass pane pack separately and a W SET-Wall separately.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# Walk-In Double Wall

two fixed walls with entrance from one side



Elegant metal strut that fits the clean look of the enclosure



Minimalist chromed rest matches the top strut

## Corner solution

A modern solution for a corner showering space.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to order two Walk-In Wall glass panels in your size of choice along with W SET-Uni Free/Wall and W SET-Uni T connector. The length of the W sets is 1,200 mm.
- 3.** Reducing the W SET-Uni Free/Wall dimensions allows you to adjust the width of the showering space, while changing the dimensions of the W SET-Uni T connector changes the width of the entrance to the shower enclosure.
- 4.** The W SET contains metal struts, U washers, glass seals and the mounting kit. The glass pane package includes the glass pane and a fixing profile.
- 5.** 8 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601





# Walk-In Double Wall

## Design



## Standard panelling



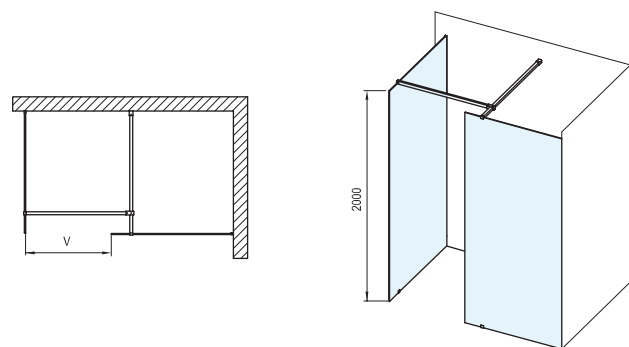
## Atypical panelling



Height  
2000 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>GW9W00300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 60	black	transparent	600		65x8x205	30.4
<b>GW9W00C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 60	bright alu	transparent	600		65x8x205	30.3
<b>GW9W10300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 70	black	transparent	700		75x8x205	34.9
<b>GW9W10C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 70	bright alu	transparent	700		75x8x205	34.9
<b>GW9W40300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 80	black	transparent	800		85x8x205	39
<b>GW9W40C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 80	bright alu	transparent	800		85x8x205	39
<b>GW9W70300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 90	black	transparent	900		95x8x205	40.27
<b>GW9W70C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 90	bright alu	transparent	900		95x8x205	40.27
<b>GW9WA0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 100	black	transparent	1000		105x8x205	43.96
<b>GW9WA0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 100	bright alu	transparent	1000		105x8x205	43.96
<b>GW9WD0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 110	black	transparent	1100		115x8x205	47.54
<b>GW9WD0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 110	bright alu	transparent	1100		115x8x205	47.54
<b>GW9WG0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 120	black	transparent	1200		125x8x205	51.43
<b>GW9WG0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 120	bright alu	transparent	1200		125x8x205	51.43
<b>GW9WJ0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 130	black	transparent	1300		135x8x205	60.7
<b>GW9WJ0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 130	bright alu	transparent	1300		135x8x205	60.7
<b>GW9WM0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 140	black	transparent	1400		145x8x205	64.8
<b>GW9WM0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 140	bright alu	transparent	1400		145x8x205	64.7
<b>GW9WP0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 150	black	transparent	1500		155x8x205	71.1
<b>GW9WP0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 150	bright alu	transparent	1500		155x8x205	71.2
<b>GW9WS0300Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 160	black	transparent	1600		165x8x205	75.2
<b>GW9WS0C00Z1</b>	Walk-In Wall - 160	bright alu	transparent	1600		165x8x205	75.2
<b>GWD01000A098</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	bright alu	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.46
<b>GWD010003023</b>	W SET - Uni Free/Wall	black	-	---	max. 1200	6x10x125	1.45
<b>GWD01000A099</b>	W SET - Uni T connection	bright alu	-	---		6x10x125	1.02
<b>GWD010003024</b>	W SET - Uni T connection	black	-	---		6x10x125	1.02

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a Walk-In glass pane pack separately and a W SET-Wall separately.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

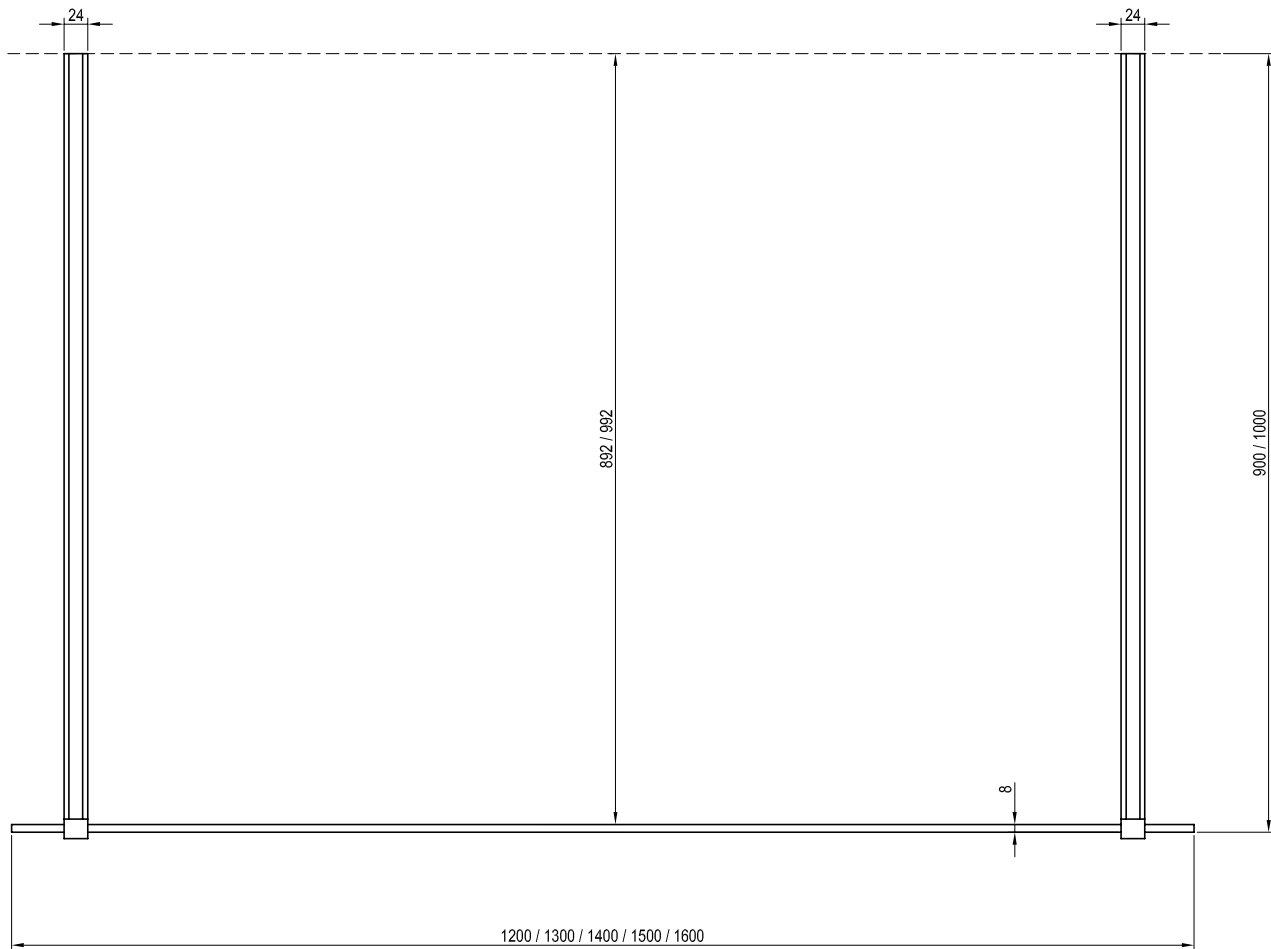
# Walk-In Free

## Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
Walk In Free - 120		In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Free - 130	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Free - 140	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Free - 150	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Free - 160	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



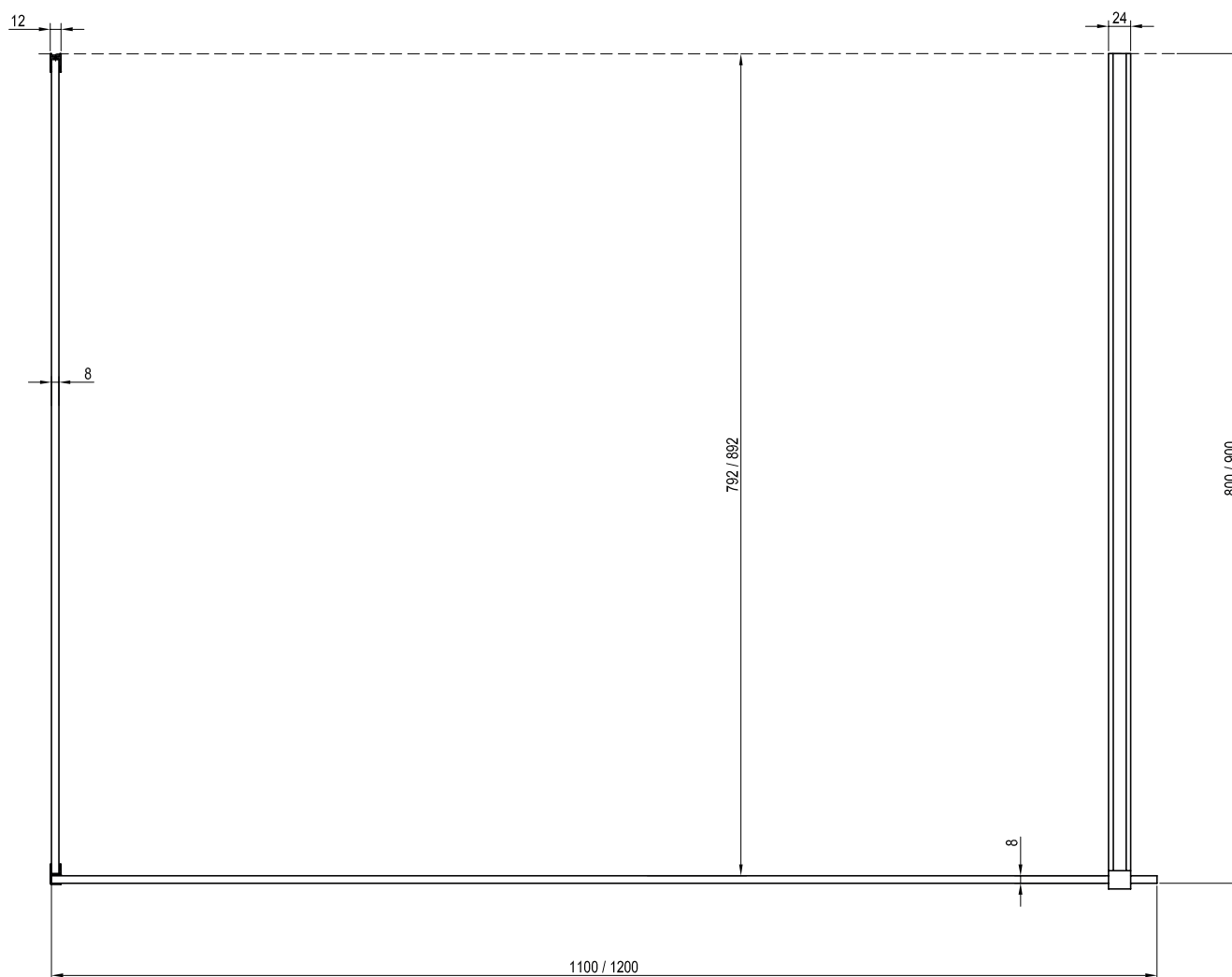
# Walk-In Corner

## Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>Walk In Corner - 110/80</b>		1092 x 792
<b>Walk In Corner - 120/80</b>		1192 x 792
<b>Walk In Corner - 120/90</b>		1192 x 892

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



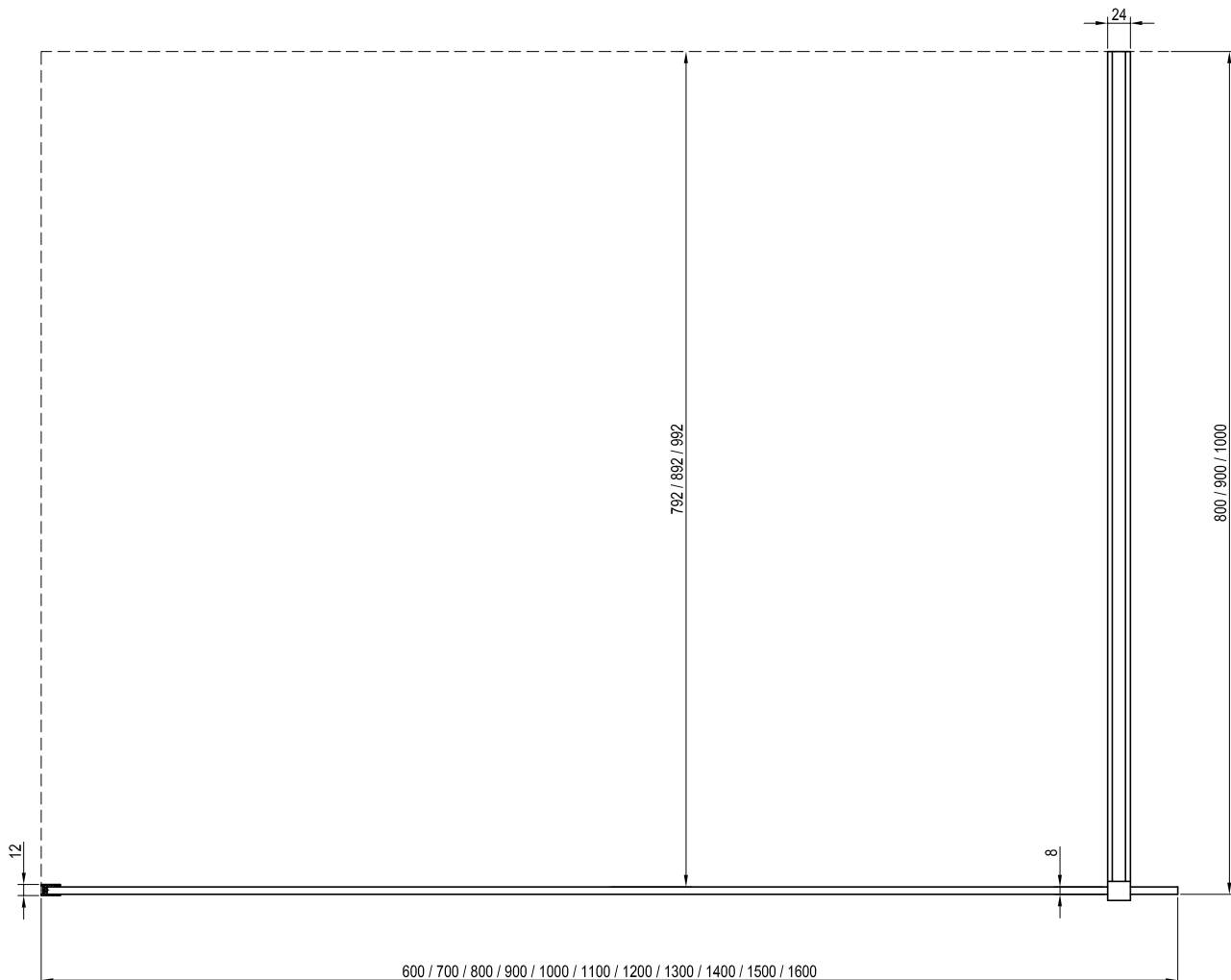
# Walk-In Wall

## Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
Walk In Wall - 60	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 70	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 80	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 90	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 100	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 110	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 120	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 130	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 140	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 150	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 160	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

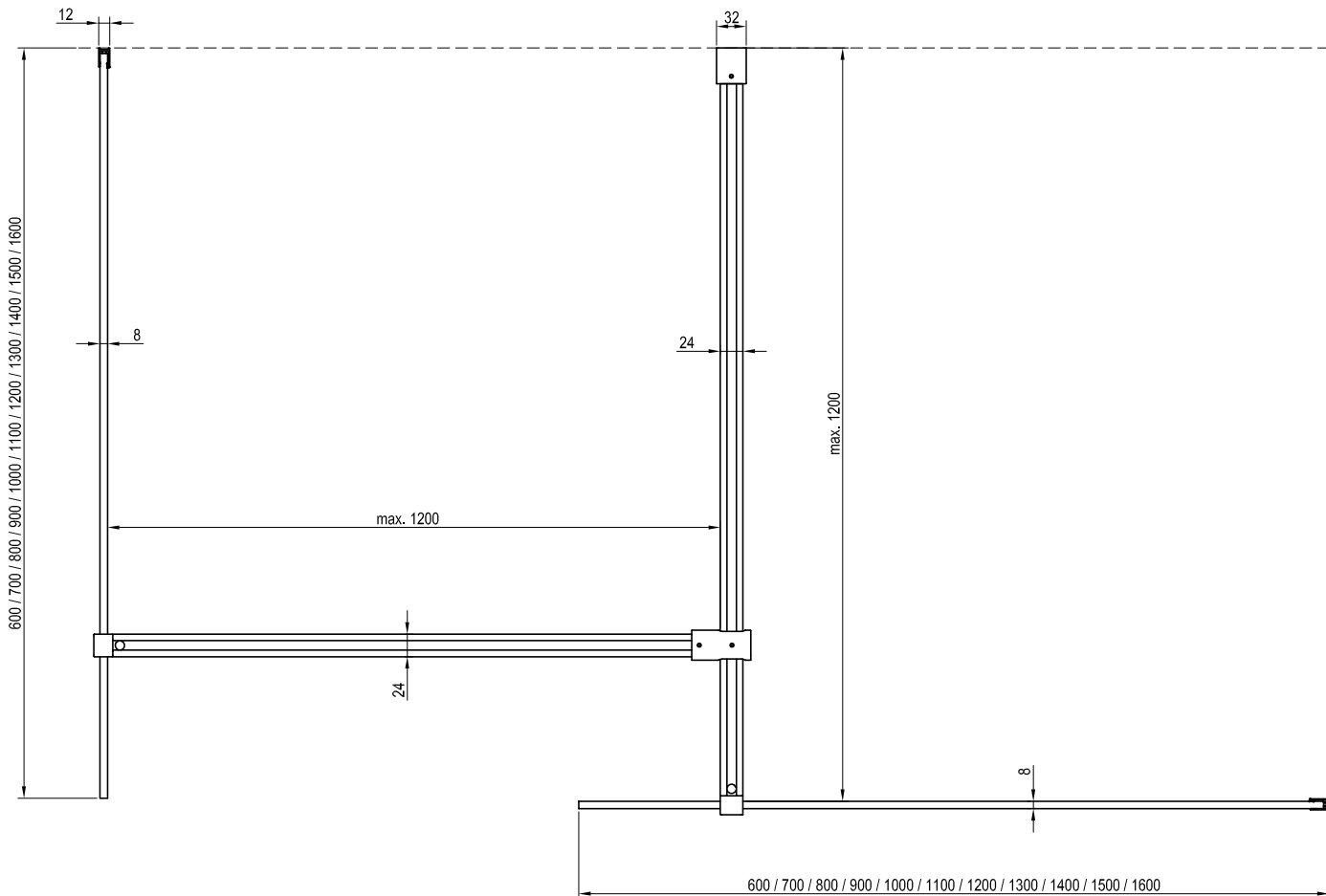


# Walk-In Double Wall Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
Walk In Wall - 60	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 70	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 80	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 90	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 100	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 110	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 120	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 130	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 140	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 150	-	In accordance with technical drawings
Walk In Wall - 160	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



Brilliant



**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**8/6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology

**B SET**

LIFESPAN TESTED TO 30 YEARS  
High-quality chrome-plated fittings with minimum life of 30 years



LIFTING MECHANISM  
Lifts the door and secures it in its basic position



**Honed perfection**

Uncompromising quality of materials and handmade details make Brilliant a masterpiece



**Easier maintenance**

Hinges are recessed into the glass on the inside to facilitate cleaning



**Water-tightness**

Side sealing strips are led through a metal fitting to make sure water has no weak points to escape through. Bottom drip-rail and threshold strip (18 mm) prevent water from spraying out of the enclosure.

**Long life guaranteed**

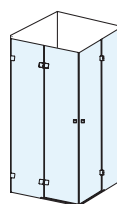
Robust metal elements with high-quality chrome-plating guarantee 30-year life

**Smart solution**

Lifting mechanism makes sure the door closes shut automatically

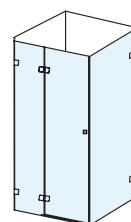
**Easy maintenance**

Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)



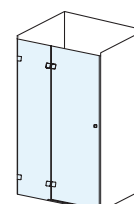
BSRV4

Corner shower enclosures > 40



BSDPS

Shower door with a fixed wall > 42



BSD2

Shower doors > 44

# BSRV4 Corner entry four-piece shower enclosure



Recessed hinges on the inside for easy enclosure maintenance



Long life thanks to robust metal hinges, fixtures and handle



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals

## Wide range of shapes and sizes

Very comfortable access to the enclosure thanks to above-standard entrance width of up to 90 cm.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** To get a complete product, it is necessary to order BSRV4 glass panes separately and a B SET (contains hinges, fixtures, handles, holder) separately.
- 5.** The threshold strip is 18 mm tall, short holder is 268 mm long, long holder is 570 mm long.

Shower trays → 230

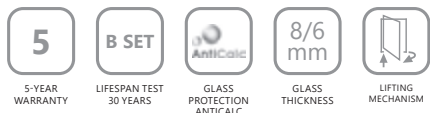
Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Brilliant BSRV4

## Design

### Standard panelling



### Atypical panelling



Height  
1950 mm

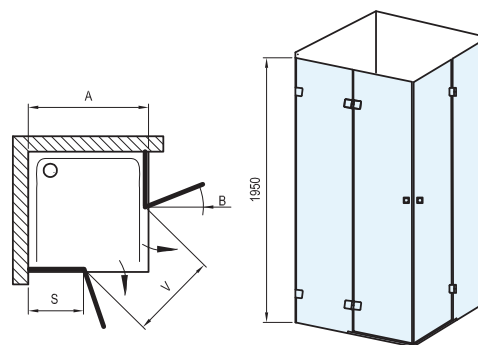
Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)				Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“	„V“		
<b>1UV44A00Z1</b>	BSRV4 - 80	-	transparent	783-795	554	228	763	69,5x11x201,5	58.4
<b>D01000A073</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x62	6.02
<b>1UV77A00Z1</b>	BSRV4 - 90	-	transparent	883-895	554	328	763	69,5x11x201,5	65.96
<b>D01000A073</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x62	6.02
<b>1UVAAA00Z1</b>	BSRV4 - 100	-	transparent	983-995	654	328	905	69,5x11x201,5	71.79
<b>D01000A074</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x62	7.14

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a glass pane pack separately and a B SET separately.

○ B SET BSRV4 80/90 =



■ B SET BSRV4 100 =



# BSDPS Shower door with a fixed wall



Recessed hinges on the inside for easy enclosure maintenance



Long life thanks to robust metal hinges, fixtures and handle



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals

## Wide range of shapes and sizes

Fixed walls and doors available in multiple sizes – choose square or rectangular shower enclosure according to your wishes and needs.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** To get a complete product, it is necessary to order BSDPS glass panes separately and a B SET (contains hinges, fixtures, handles, holder) separately.
- 5.** The threshold strip is 18 mm tall, short holder is 268 mm long, long holder is 570 mm long.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Brilliant BSDPS

## Design

### Standard panelling



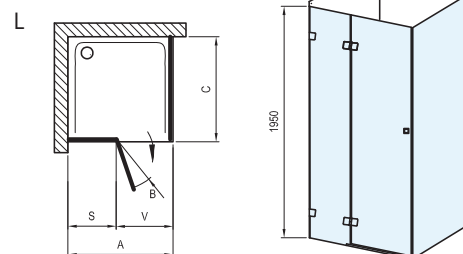
### Atypical panelling



Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)					Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„C“	„S“	„V“		
<b>OUL44A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 80 L	-	transparent	783-795	554	783-795	228	527	77x8x193	64.2
<b>D01000A076</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.08
<b>OUP44A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 80 P	-	transparent	783-795	554	783-795	228	527	75x8x193	64.2
<b>D01000A075</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.08
<b>OUL77A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 90 L	-	transparent	883-895	554	883-895	328	527	87x8x193	72.76
<b>D01000A076</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.08
<b>OUP77A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 90 P	-	transparent	883-895	554	883-895	328	527	87x8x193	72.76
<b>D01000A075</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.08
<b>OULA0A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 100 L	-	transparent	983-995	654	983-995	328	627	97x8x193	78.85
<b>D01000A078</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OUPA0A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 100 P	-	transparent	983-995	654	983-995	328	627	97x8x193	78.85
<b>D01000A077</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OULA4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 100/80 L	-	transparent	983-995	654	783-795	328	627	77x8x193	71.26
<b>D01000A078</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OUPA4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 100/80 P	-	transparent	983-995	654	783-795	328	627	77x8x193	71.26
<b>D01000A077</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OULD4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 110/80 L	-	transparent	1083-1095	654	783-795	428	627	77x8x193	75.22
<b>D01000A080</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OUPD4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 110/80 P	-	transparent	1083-1095	654	783-795	428	627	76x8x193	75.22
<b>D01000A079</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.62
<b>OULG4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 120/80 L	-	transparent	1183-1195	654	783-795	528	627	77x8x193	79.17
<b>D01000A082</b>	▼ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.84
<b>OUPG4A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 120/80 P	-	transparent	1183-1195	654	783-795	528	627	77x8x193	79.17
<b>D01000A081</b>	▼ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.84
<b>OULG7A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 120/90 L	-	transparent	1183-1195	654	883-895	528	627	87x8x193	83.47
<b>D01000A082</b>	▼ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.84
<b>OUPG7A00Z1</b>	BSDPS - 120/90 P	-	transparent	1183-1195	654	883-895	528	627	87x8x193	83.47
<b>D01000A081</b>	▼ B SET	chrome	-						9x12x62	5.84

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a glass pane pack separately and a B SET separately.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

## BSD2 Two-piece shower door



Recessed hinges on the inside for easy enclosure maintenance



Long life thanks to robust metal hinges, fixtures and handle



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals

### A genius solution for niches

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in an 80 to 100 cm wide bathroom niche.

#### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** To get a complete product, it is necessary to order BSD2 glass panes separately and a B SET (contains hinges, fixtures, handles, holder) separately.
- 5.** The threshold strip is 18 mm tall, short holder is 268 mm long, long holder is 570 mm long.

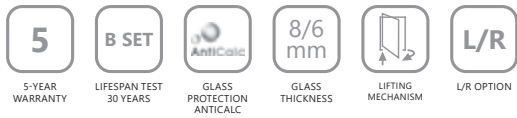
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Brilliant BSD2

## Design

### Standard panelling



### Atypical panelling



Height  
1950 mm

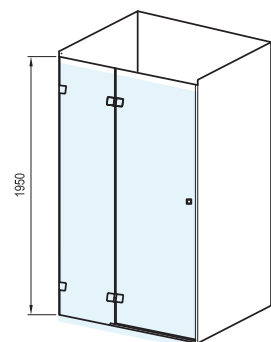
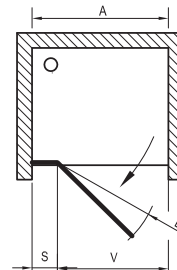
Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)				Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“	„V“		
<b>OUL4AA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 80 L	-	transparent	790-805	554	218	529	54x4x193	31.07
<b>D01000A084</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x28	3.2
<b>OUP4AA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 80 P	-	transparent	790-805	554	218	529	55x4x193	31.07
<b>D01000A083</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x28	3.2
<b>OUL7AA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 90 L	-	transparent	890-905	554	318	529	55x4x193	35.33
<b>D01000A084</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x28	3.2
<b>OUP7AA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 90 P	-	transparent	890-905	554	318	529	55x4x193	35.33
<b>D01000A083</b>	○ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x28	3.2
<b>OULAAA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 100 L	-	transparent	990-1005	654	318	629	56x4x193	38.45
<b>D01000A086</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x28	3.92
<b>OUPAAA00Z1</b>	BSD2 - 100 P	-	transparent	990-1005	654	318	629	56x4x193	38.45
<b>D01000A085</b>	■ B SET	chrome	-					9x12x62	3.92

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
For a complete product, it is necessary to order a glass pane pack separately and a B SET separately.

○ B SET BSD2-L/R 80/90 =



■ B SET BSD2-L/R 100 =

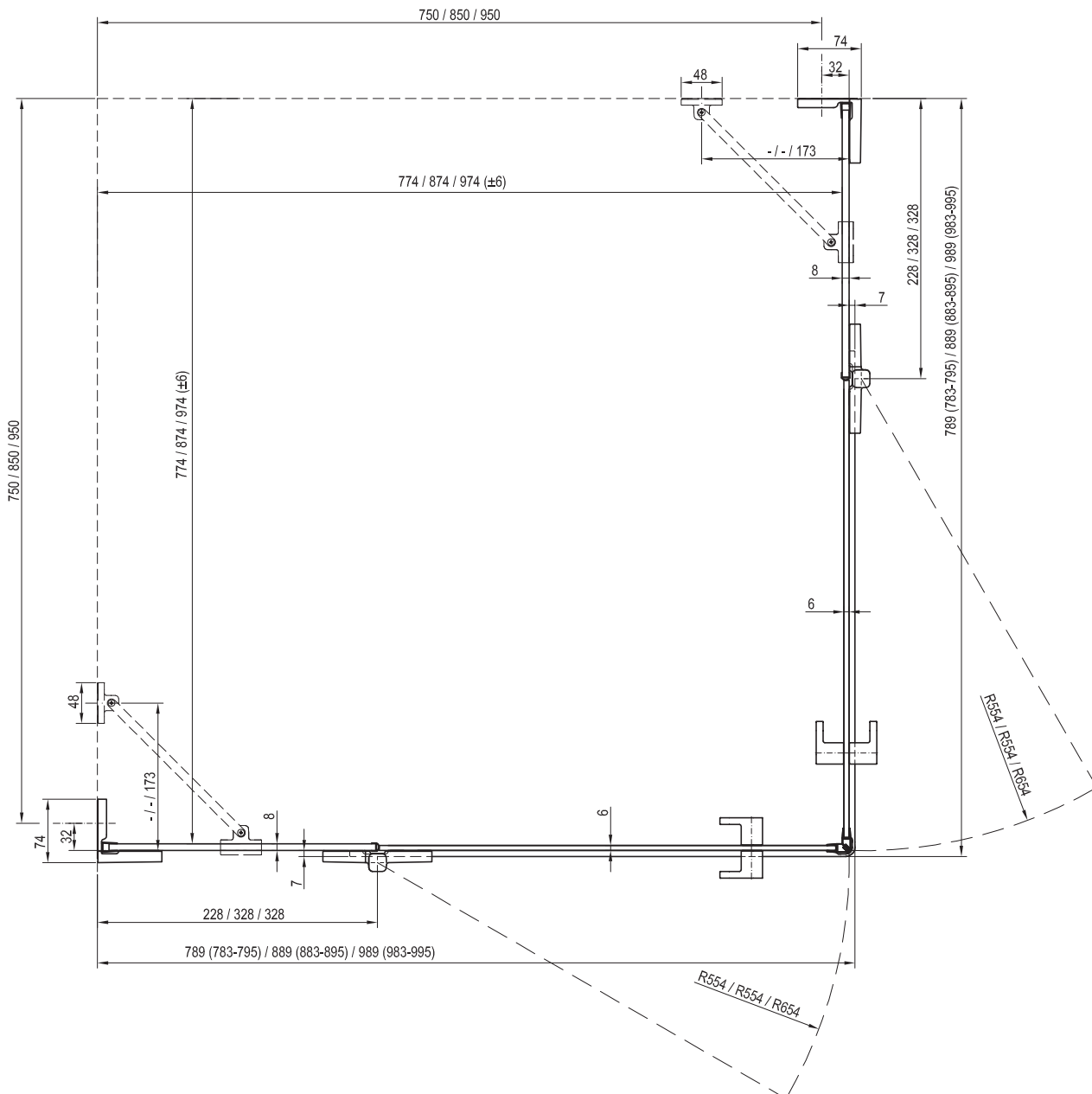


# BSRV4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
"BSRV4 - 80	800 x 800	774 x 774
"BSRV4 - 90	900 x 900	874 x 874
"BSRV4 - 100	1000 x 1000	974 x 974

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

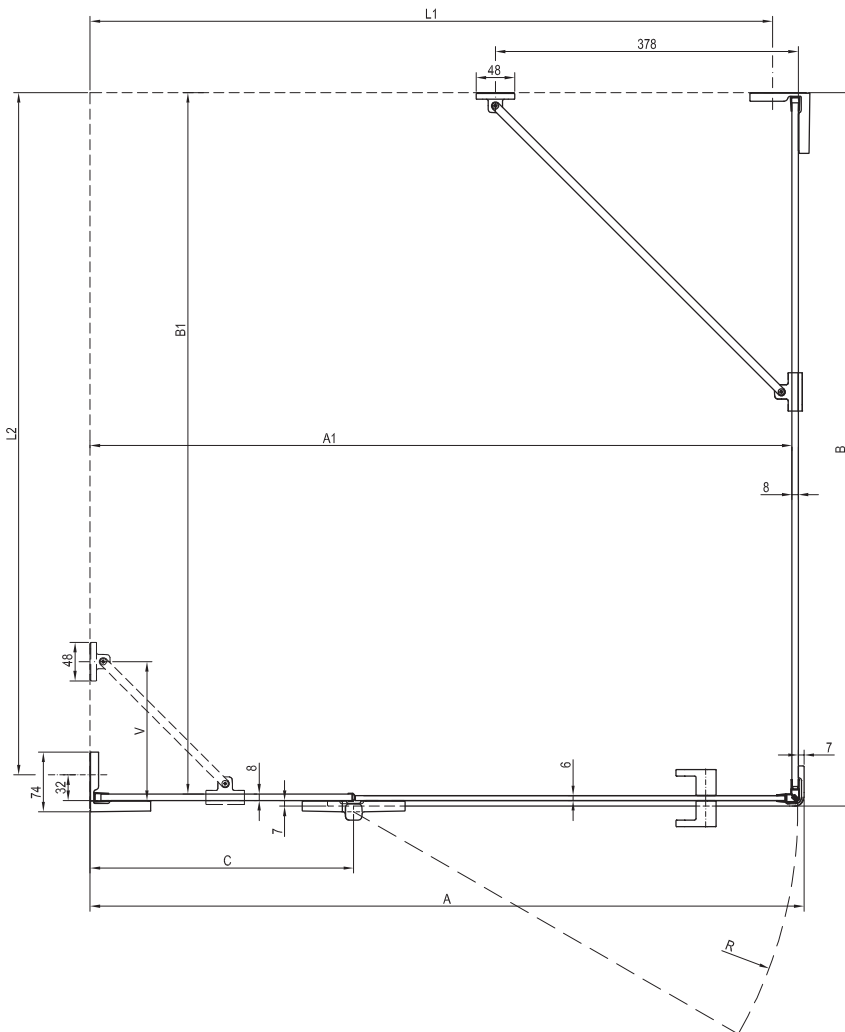


# BSDPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BSDPS - 80 L/R</b>	800 x 800	774 x 774
<b>BSDPS - 90 L/R</b>	900 x 900	874 x 874
<b>BSDPS - 100 L/R</b>	1000 x 1000	974 x 974
<b>BSDPS - 100/80 L/R</b>	1000 x 800	974 x 774
<b>BSDPS - 110/80 L/R</b>	1100 x 800	1074 x 774
<b>BSDPS - 120/80 L/R</b>	1200 x 800	1174 x 774
<b>BSDPS - 120/90 L/R</b>	1200 x 900	1174 x 874

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

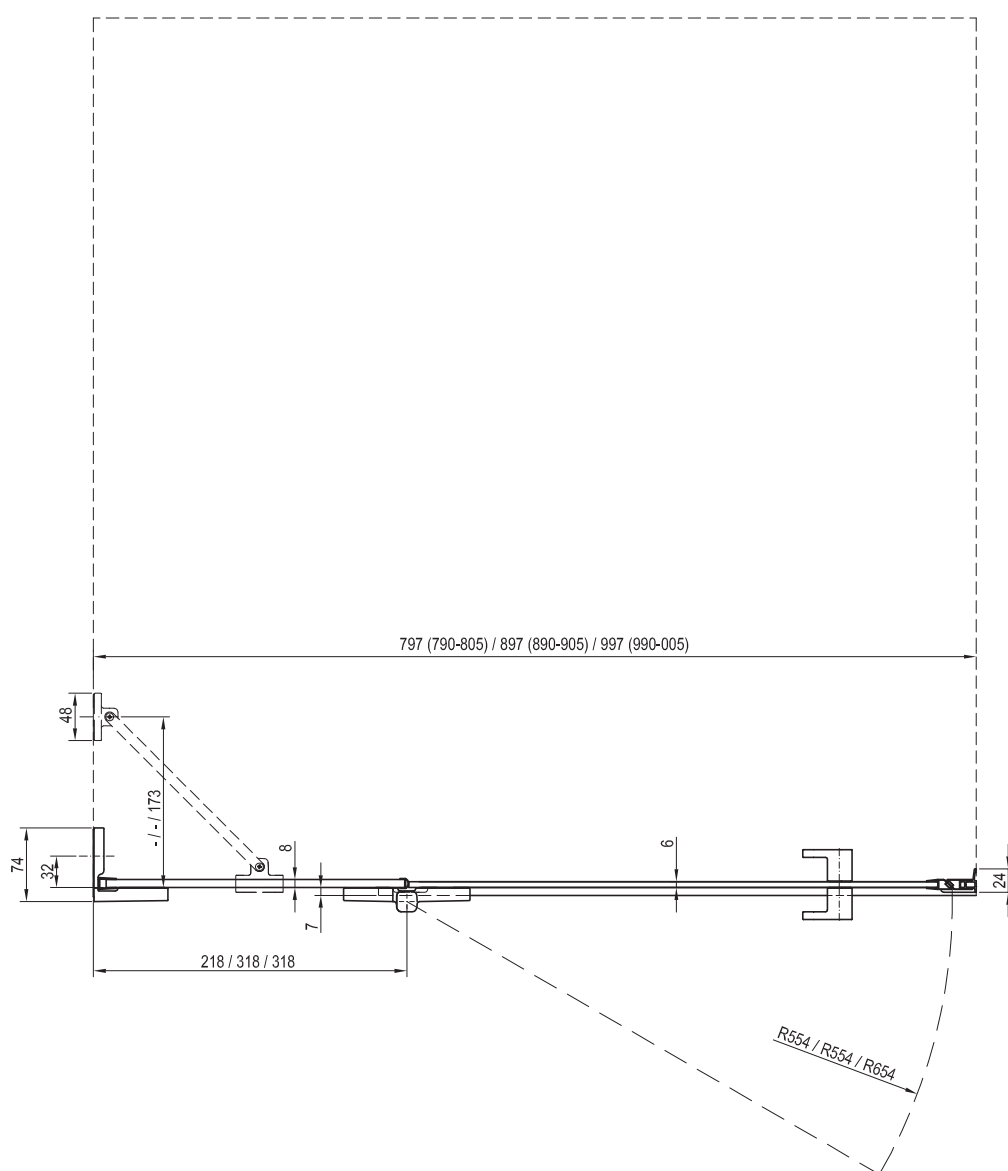


Type	„A“	„B“	„L1“	„L2“	„C“	„R“	„V“	„A1“	„B1“
<b>BSDPS - 80 L/R</b>	789 (783-795)	789 (783-795)	750	750	228	554	-	774 (±6)	774 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 90 L/R</b>	889 (883-895)	889 (883-895)	850	850	328	554	-	874 (±6)	874 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 100 L/R</b>	989 (983-995)	989 (983-995)	950	950	328	654	173	974 (±6)	974 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 100/80 L/R</b>	989 (983-995)	789 (783-795)	950	750	328	654	173	974 (±6)	774 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 110/80 L/R</b>	1089 (1083-1095)	789 (783-795)	1050	750	428	654	173	1074 (±6)	774 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 120/80 L/R</b>	1189 (1183-1195)	789 (783-795)	1150	750	528	654	378	1174 (±6)	774 (±6)
<b>BSDPS - 120/90 L/R</b>	1189 (1183-1195)	889 (883-895)	1150	850	528	654	378	1174 (±6)	874 (±6)





**BSD2** Structural preparation



# SmartLine



**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



LIFTING MECHANISM  
Lifts the door and secures it in its basic position



**Lustrous and minimalist design**

Glass surfaces with glossy metal fittings for an airy and lightweight look

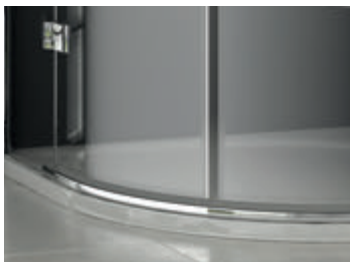


**Technical perfection in its class**

Robust metal chrome-plated hinges with lifting mechanism for automatic soft closing



Short side holders for ensuring perfect and long-term stability of the enclosure



**Water-tightness**

Vertical side profiles combined with sealing strips on the doors provide high water-tightness. Bottom drip-rail and threshold strip (18 mm) prevents water from spraying out of the enclosure

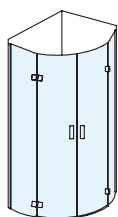


**Accommodates structural inaccuracies in the bathroom**

The product can be adjusted by up to 15 mm on each side

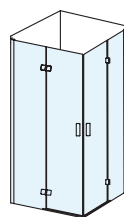
**Easy maintenance**

Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)



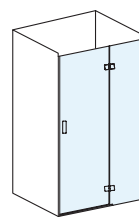
SMSKK4

Quadrant shower enclosures > 52



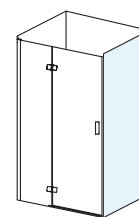
SMSRV4

Corner shower enclosures > 54



SMSD2

Shower doors > 56

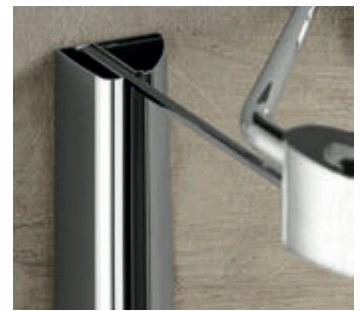


SMPS

Fixed wall > 58

# SMSKK4

Quadrant four-piece shower enclosure



Fixing profile can compensate even for major structural inaccuracies in the bathroom



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals



Robust and ergonomic metal handle

## A comfortably wide entrance

Very comfortable access to the enclosure thanks to entrance width of up to 76 cm.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Ronda, Sabina.
2. The threshold strip is 18 mm tall.
3. Delivery includes 2 short 270 mm holders.
4. Radius R500.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



LIFTING MECHANISM



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



GLASS THICKNESS

# SmartLine SMSKK4

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling

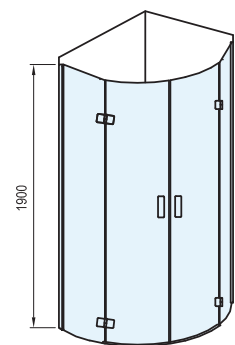
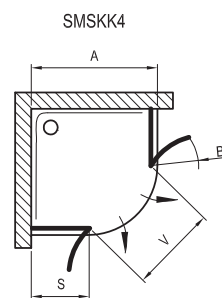


TRANSPARENT

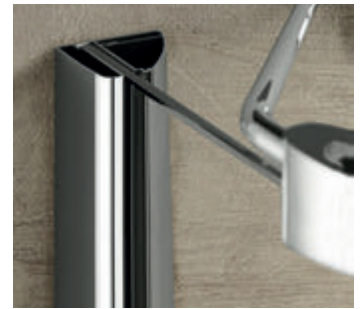
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)				Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“	„V“		
<b>3S244A00Y1</b>	SMSKK4 - 80	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	785-800	441	228	761	47x20x201	51.3
<b>3S277A00Y1</b>	SMSKK4 - 90	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	885-900	441	328	761	47x20x201	56.8

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# SMSRV4

 Corner entry four-piece shower enclosure

Fixing profile can compensate even for major structural inaccuracies in the bathroom



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals



Robust and ergonomic metal handle

## A comfortably wide entrance

Very comfortable access to the enclosure thanks to entrance width of up to 76 cm.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Angela.
3. The threshold strip is 18 mm tall.
4. Delivery includes 2 short 270 mm holders.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# SmartLine SMSRV4

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

## Atypical panelling



GRAPHITE



GRAPE



MATELUX

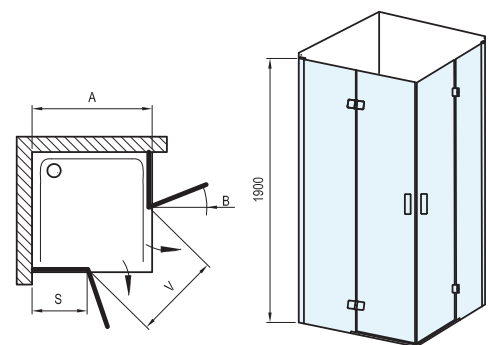


MATRIX

Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)				Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“	„V“		
<b>1SV44A00Z1</b>	SMSRV4 - 80	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	785-800	554	228	763	71x8x193	56.8
<b>1SV77A00Z1</b>	SMSRV4 - 90	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	885-900	554	328	763	71x8x193	62.3

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# SMSD2 Two-piece shower door



Fixing profile can compensate even for major structural inaccuracies in the bathroom



Perfect water-tightness thanks to a threshold strip and vertical seals



Robust and ergonomic metal handle

## A comfortably wide entrance

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 90 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with PPS fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome A 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome and 10°, Angela.
3. When installing the product into a niche, either the A or the B variant of the product can be used depending on the size of the opening. To combine the door with a fixed wall, only the B variant can be used.
4. The threshold strip is 18 mm tall.
5. Includes 1 short 270 mm holder; only 120 cm door comes with 1 long 571 mm holder.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# SmartLine SMSD2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

## Atypical panelling

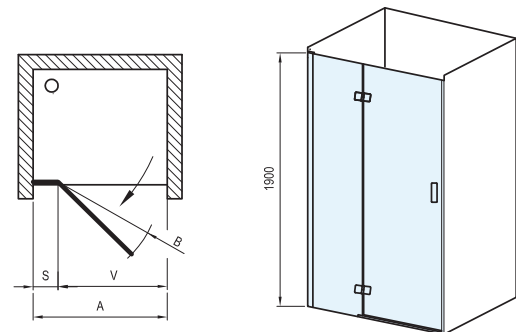


GRAPHITE GRAPE MATELUX MATRIX

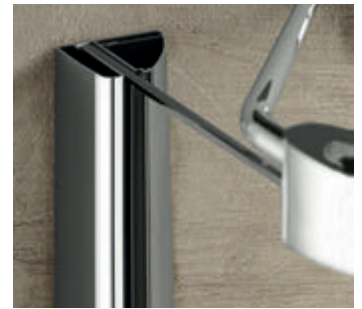
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)				Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“	„V“		
<b>OSL7AA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 90 A-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	889-906	654	218	629	69,5x11x201,5	37.24
<b>OSP7AA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 90 A-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	889-906	654	218	629	69,5x11x201,5	37.24
<b>OSL7BA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 90 B-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	899-916	654	228	629	69,5x11x201,5	37.51
<b>OSP7BA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 90 B-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	899-916	654	228	629	69,5x11x201,5	37.51
<b>OSLAAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 100 A-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	989-1006	654	318	629	69,5x11x201,5	40.02
<b>OSPAAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 100 A-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	989-1006	654	318	629	69,5x11x201,5	40.02
<b>OSLABA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 100 B-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	999-1016	654	328	629	69,5x11x201,5	40.29
<b>OSPABA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 100 B-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	999-1016	654	328	629	69,5x11x201,5	40.29
<b>OSLDAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 110 A-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1089-1106	654	418	629	69,5x11x201,5	42.78
<b>OSPDAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 110 A-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1089-1106	654	418	629	69,5x11x201,5	42.78
<b>OSLDBA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 110 B-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1099-1116	654	428	629	69,5x11x201,5	43.06
<b>OSPDBA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 110 B-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1099-1116	654	428	629	69,5x11x201,5	43.06
<b>OSLGAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 120 A-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1189-1206	654	518	629	69,5x11x201,5	45.67
<b>OSPGAA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 120 A-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1189-1206	654	518	629	69,5x11x201,5	45.67
<b>OSLGBA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 120 B-L	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1199-1216	654	528	629	69,5x11x201,5	45.94
<b>OSPGBA00Z1</b>	SMSD2 - 120 B-P	bright alu/ chrome	transparent	1199-1216	654	528	629	69,5x11x201,5	45.94

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



**SMPS** Fixed wall



Fixing profile can compensate even for major structural inaccuracies in the bathroom



Robust holder for perfect stability



Robust and ergonomic metal handle

**A practical solution**

Space next to the fixed wall of the shower enclosure can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

**Important**

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome A 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome and 10°, Angela.
3. The product can also be used separately as a partition, but is primarily designed for combining with SMSD2 shower door.
4. The fixed wall is designed to combine with SMSD2 shower door, model B.
5. Left-sided door combines with a left-sided fixed wall. Right-sided door combines with a right-sided fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

# SmartLine SMPS



## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

## Atypical panelling

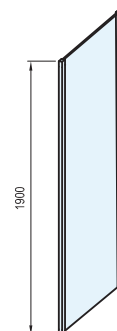


GRAPHITE GRAPE MATELUX MATRIX

Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>9SL40A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 80 L	bright alu	transparent	785-800	77x4x193	27.3
<b>9SP40A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 80 P	bright alu	transparent	785-800	77x4x193	27.3
<b>9SL70A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 90 L	bright alu	transparent	885-900	87x4x193	30
<b>9SP70A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 90 P	bright alu	transparent	885-900	87x4x193	30
<b>9SLA0A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 100 L	bright alu	transparent	985-1000	97x4x193	32.7
<b>9SPA0A00Z1</b>	SMPS - 100 P	bright alu	transparent	985-1000	97x4x193	32.7

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

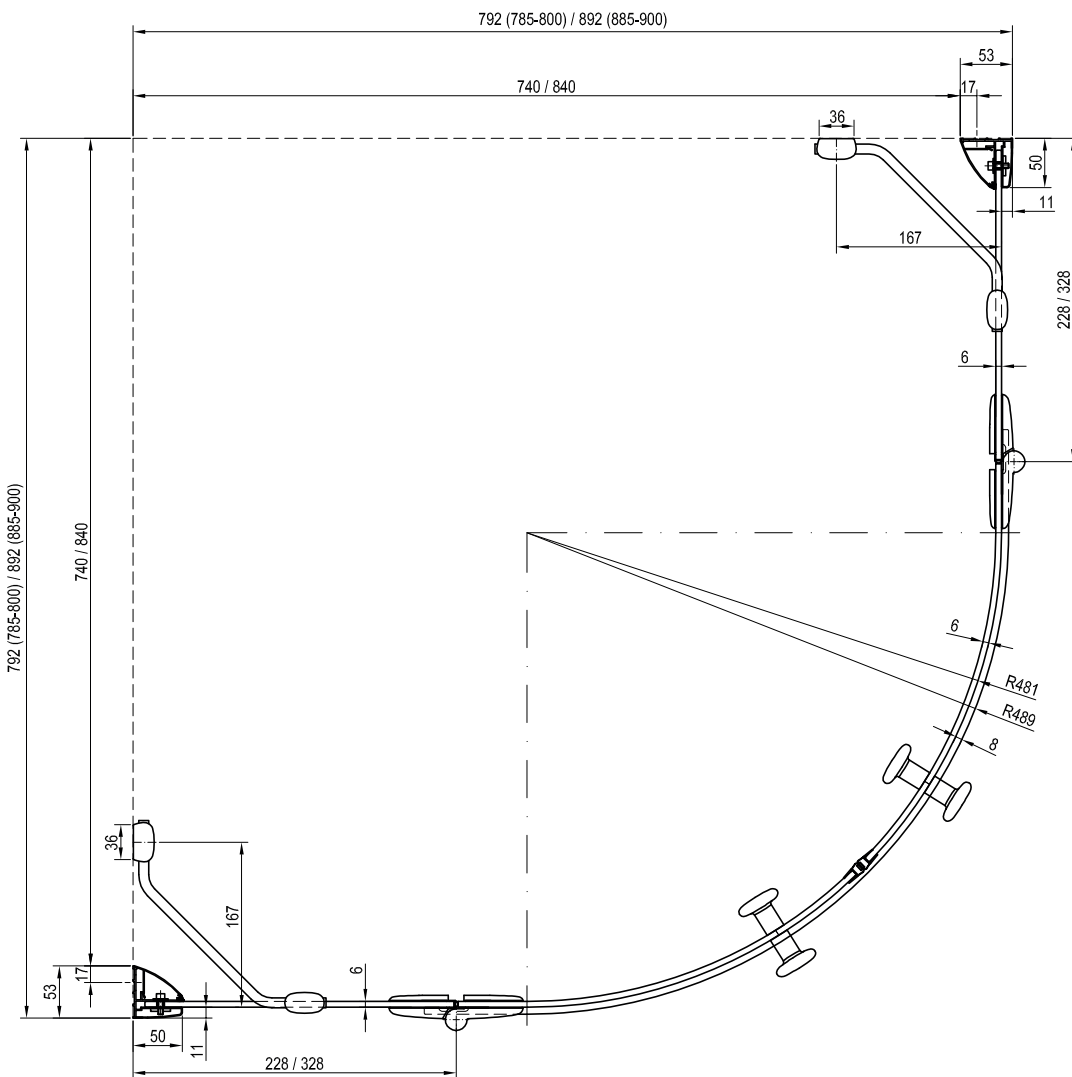


# SMSKK4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>SMSKK4 - 80</b>	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>SMSKK4 - 90</b>	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

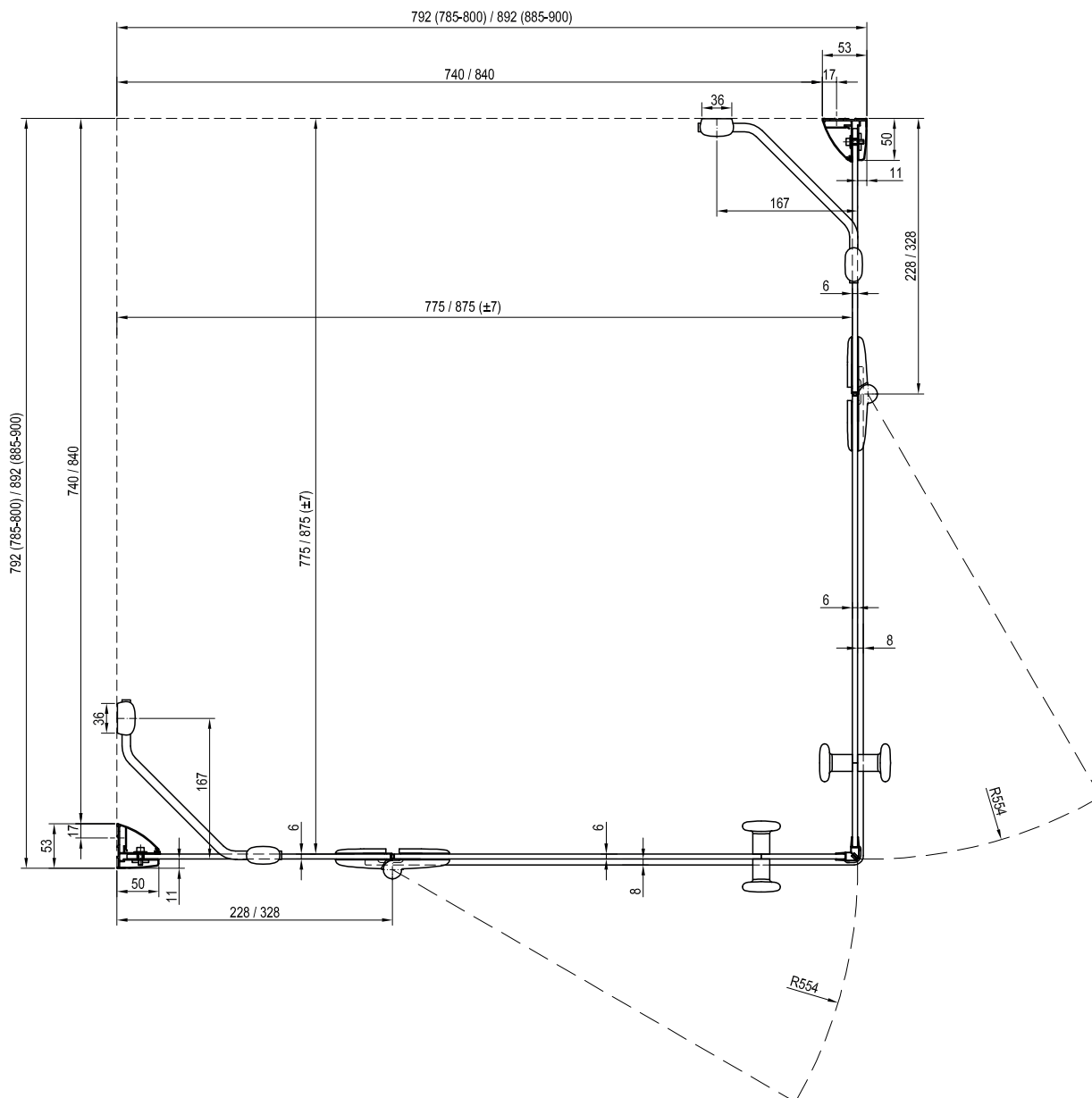


# SMSRV4 Structural preparation

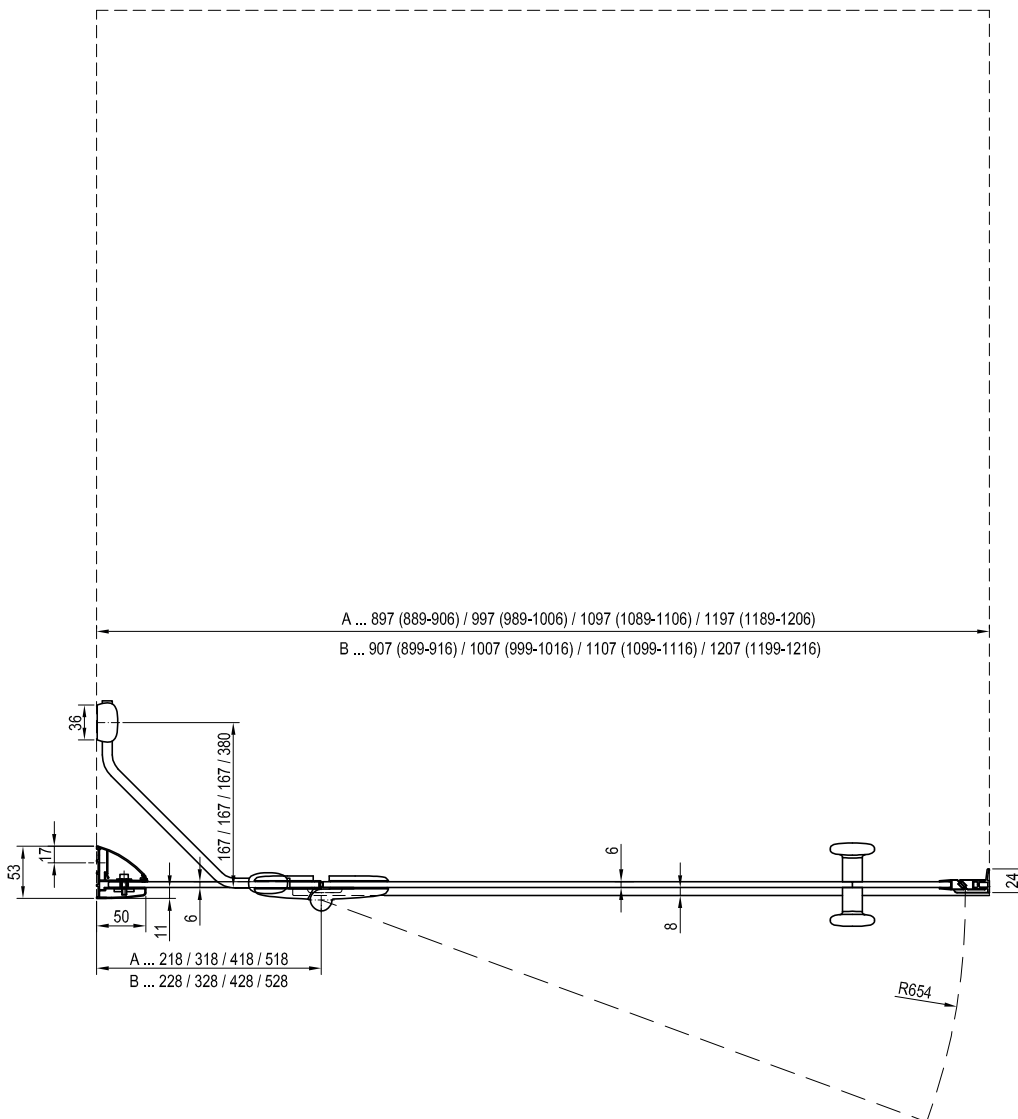
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>SMSRV4 - 80</b>	800 x 800	775 x 775
<b>SMSRV4 - 90</b>	900 x 900	875 x 875

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# SMSD2 Structural preparation

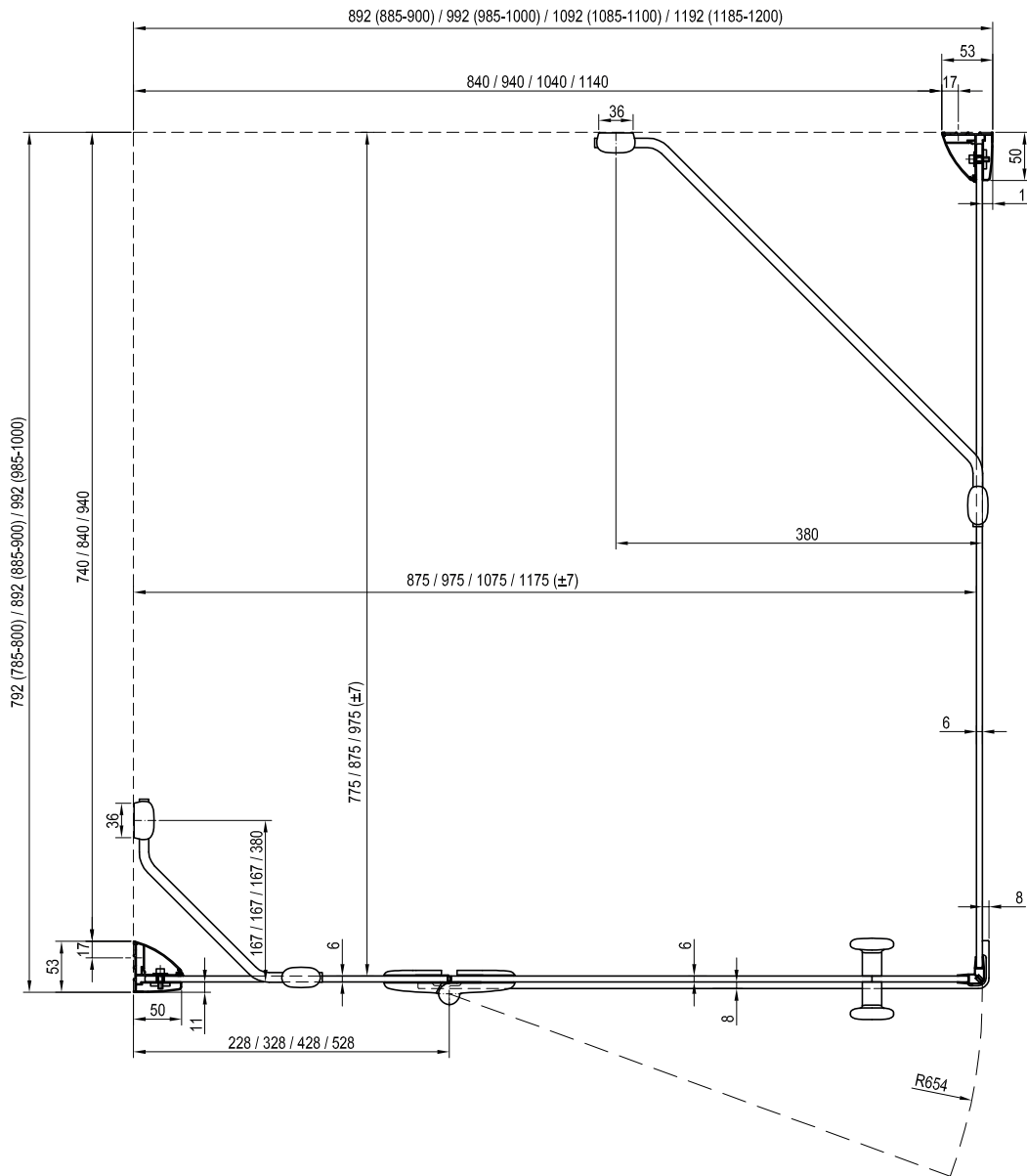


# SMSD2 + SMPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray* Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
SMSD2 - 90 B-L/R + SMPS - 90 L/R	900 x 900	840 x 840
SMSD2 - 100 B-L/R + SMPS - 80 L/R	1000 x 800	940 x 740
SMSD2 - 100 B-L/R + SMPS - 100 L/R	1000 x 1000	940 x 940
SMSD2 - 110 B-L/R + SMPS - 80 L/R	1100 x 800	1040 x 740
SMSD2 - 120 B-L/R + SMPS - 80 L/R	1200 x 800	1140 x 740
SMSD2 - 120 B-L/R + SMPS - 90 L/R	1200 x 900	1140 x 840

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# Matrix





**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**8/6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION

The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



EASY MAINTENANCE

No profiles or inaccessible places



**Refined to the last detail**

The minimalist geometric shapes of the handle, corner joint and threshold strip stand out by their precise manufacturing



**Stable top profile**

Guarantees the structure is sufficiently rigid to last an age

design **nosal**®

**Quality and luxury without compromise**

The design is minimalist, almost futuristic in every detail.



**Sliding mechanism**

Silent opening, thanks to precise manufacturing and top-quality materials

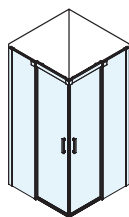


**Simple maintenance**

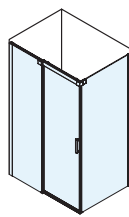
Wheelchair-accessible structure that leaves no nooks for dirt to hide in and facilitates cleaning

**Easy maintenance**

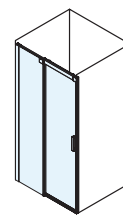
Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)



MSRV4



MSDPS



MSD2

Corner shower enclosures > 66

Shower doors > 70

# MSRV4 Corner entry four-piece shower enclosure



Elegant and practical handle



Stylish elements and robust upper profile for maximum stability



Comfortable entry into the enclosure without a bottom profile – merely a threshold strip

## Clean design with sliding door opening

Modern, straight lines combined with a practical sliding door opening system is an excellent solution for medium-sized and small bathrooms.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To mount the product onto a shower tray, we recommend using Perseus Pro Chrome.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601

# Matrix MSR4



## Design



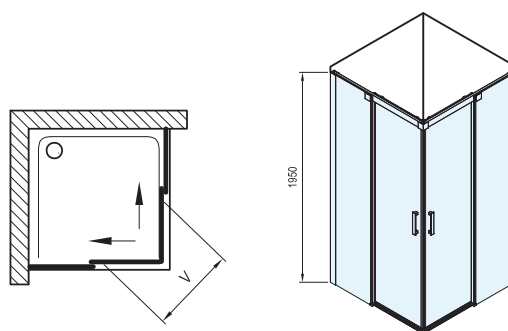
## Standard panelling



Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>1WV44100Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 80	white	transparent	785-805x785-805	430	69,5x11x201,5	65.28
<b>1WV44U00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 80	satin	transparent	785-805x785-805	430	69,5x11x201,5	65.28
<b>1WV44C00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 80	bright alu	transparent	785-805x785-805	430	69,5x11x201,5	65.28
<b>1WV77100Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 90	white	transparent	885-905x885-905	500	69,5x11x201,5	72.13
<b>1WV77U00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 90	satin	transparent	885-905x885-905	500	69,5x11x201,5	72.13
<b>1WV77C00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 90	bright alu	transparent	885-905x885-905	500	69,5x11x201,5	72.13
<b>1WVAA100Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 100	white	transparent	985-1005x985-1005	570	69,5x11x201,5	78.92
<b>1WVAAU00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 100	satin	transparent	985-1005x985-1005	570	69,5x11x201,5	78.92
<b>1WVAAAC00Z1</b>	MSRV4 - 100	bright alu	transparent	985-1005x985-1005	570	69,5x11x201,5	78.92

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# MSDPS Shower door with a fixed wall



Elegant and practical handle



Stylish elements and robust upper profile for maximum stability



Comfortable entry into the enclosure without a bottom profile – merely a threshold strip

## Clean design with sliding door opening

Option to choose various shower enclosure sizes in a square or rectangular shape.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To mount the product onto a shower tray, we recommend using Perseus Pro Chrome or Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601

# Matrix MSDPS



5-YEAR WARRANTY



EASY MAINTENANCE



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE

## Standard panelling

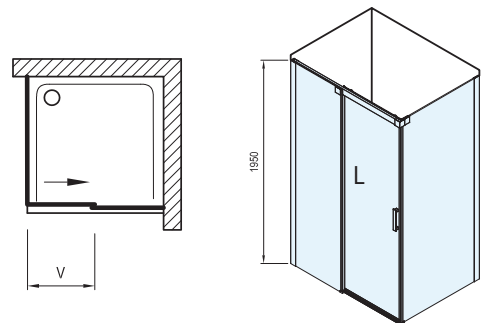


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>OWLA4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 L	white	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWLA4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 L	satın	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWLA4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 L	bright alu	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWPA4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 P	white	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWPA4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 P	satın	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWPA4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100/80 P	bright alu	transparent	985-1005x785-805	429	78x11x200	76.98
<b>OWLD4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 L	white	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWLD4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 L	satın	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWLD4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 L	bright alu	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWPD4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 P	white	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWPD4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 P	satın	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWPD4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 110/80 P	bright alu	transparent	1085-1105x785-805	479	78x11x200	80.4
<b>OWLAA100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 L	white	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWLAAU00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 L	satın	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWLAA C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 L	bright alu	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWPAA100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 P	white	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWPAAU00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 P	satın	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWPAA C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 100 P	bright alu	transparent	985-1005x985x1005	429	98x11x200	85.04
<b>OWLG4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 L	white	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWLG4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 L	satın	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWLG4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 L	bright alu	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWPG4100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 P	white	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWPG4U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 P	satın	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWPG4C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/80 P	bright alu	transparent	1185-1205x785-805	529	78x11x200	84.03
<b>OWLG7100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 L	white	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09
<b>OWLG7U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 L	satın	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09
<b>OWLG7C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 L	bright alu	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09
<b>OWPG7100Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 P	white	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09
<b>OWPG7U00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 P	satın	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09
<b>OWPG7C00Z1</b>	MSDPS - 120/90 P	bright alu	transparent	1185-1205x885-905	529	88x11x200	88.09

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# MSD2 Two-piece shower door



Elegant and practical handle



Stylish elements and robust upper profile for maximum stability



Comfortable entry into the enclosure without a bottom profile – merely a threshold strip

## Clean design with sliding door opening

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in an 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** To mount the product onto a shower tray, we recommend using Perseus Pro Chrome or Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** The fixed walls are made of 8 mm and the doors of 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

Detergents → 601



5-YEAR WARRANTY



EASY MAINTENANCE



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION

# Matrix MSD2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE

## Standard panelling

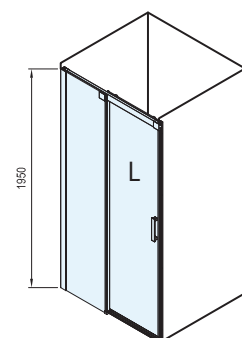
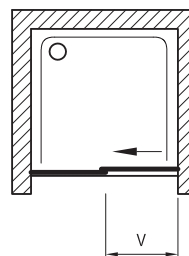


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>OWLA0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 L	white	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWLA0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 L	satın	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWLA0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 L	bright alu	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWPA0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 P	white	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWPA0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 P	satın	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWPA0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 100 P	bright alu	transparent	975-1015	414	69,5x11x201,5	44.95
<b>OWLD0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 L	white	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWLD0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 L	satın	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWLD0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 L	bright alu	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWPD0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 P	white	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWPD0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 P	satın	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWPD0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 110 P	bright alu	transparent	1075-1115	464	69,5x11x201,5	48.43
<b>OWLG0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 L	white	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06
<b>OWLG0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 L	satın	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06
<b>OWLG0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 L	bright alu	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06
<b>OWPG0100Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 P	white	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06
<b>OWPG0U00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 P	satın	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06
<b>OWPG0C00Z1</b>	MSD2 - 120 P	bright alu	transparent	1175-1215	514	69,5x11x201,5	52.06

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

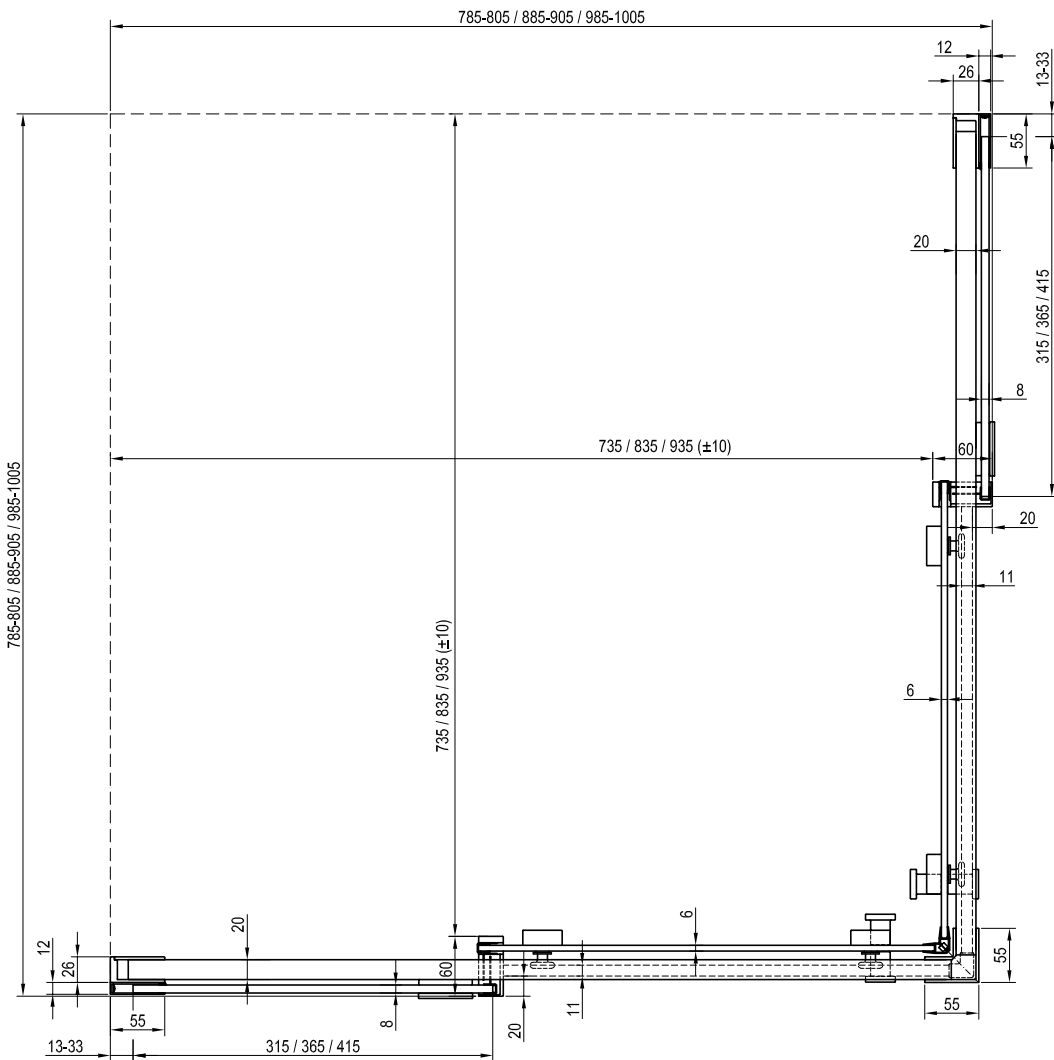


# MSRV4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>MSRV4 - 80</b>	800 x 800	735 x 735
<b>MSRV4 - 90</b>	900 x 900	835 x 835
<b>MSRV4 - 100</b>	1000 x 1000	935 x 935

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



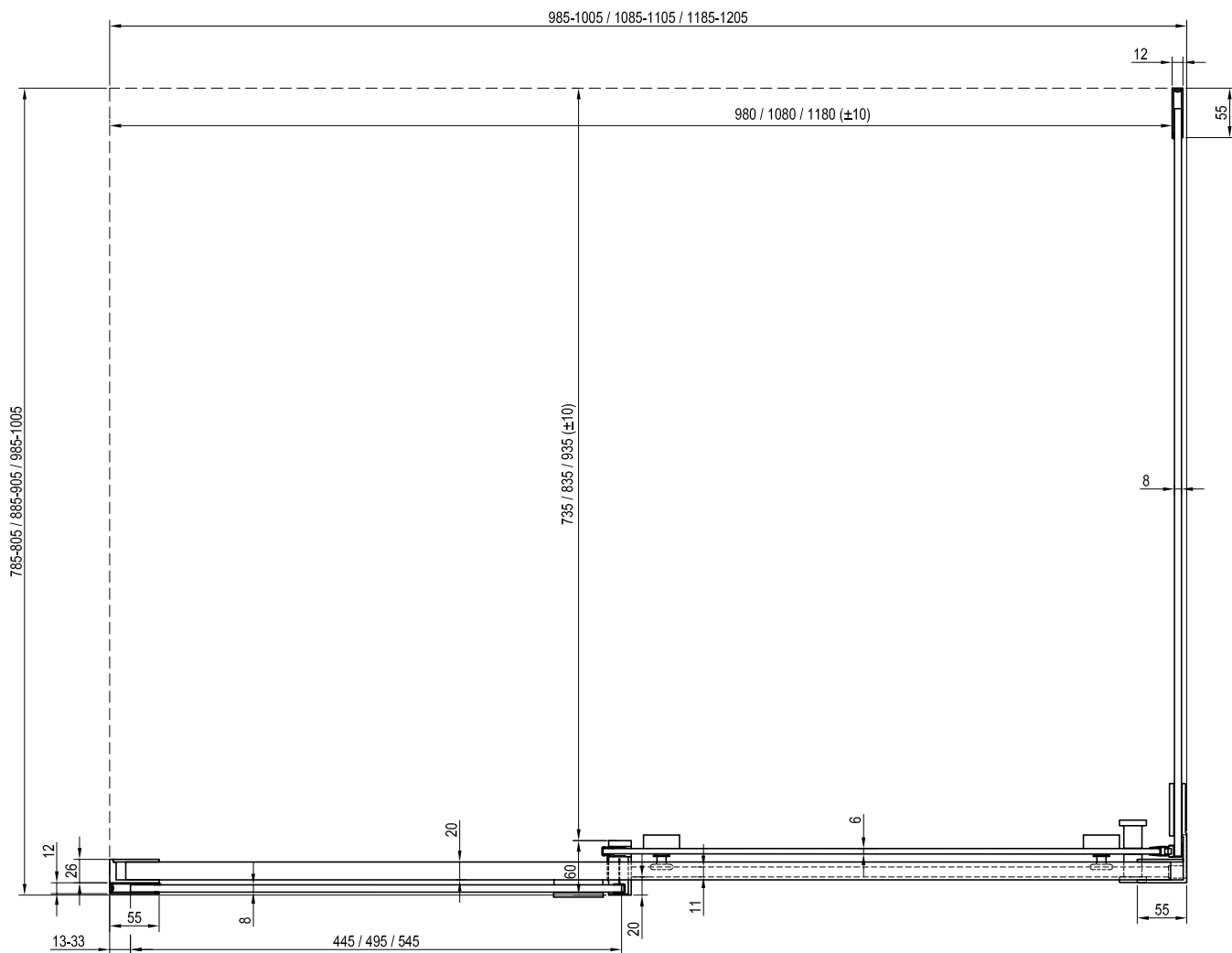


# MSDPS Structural preparation

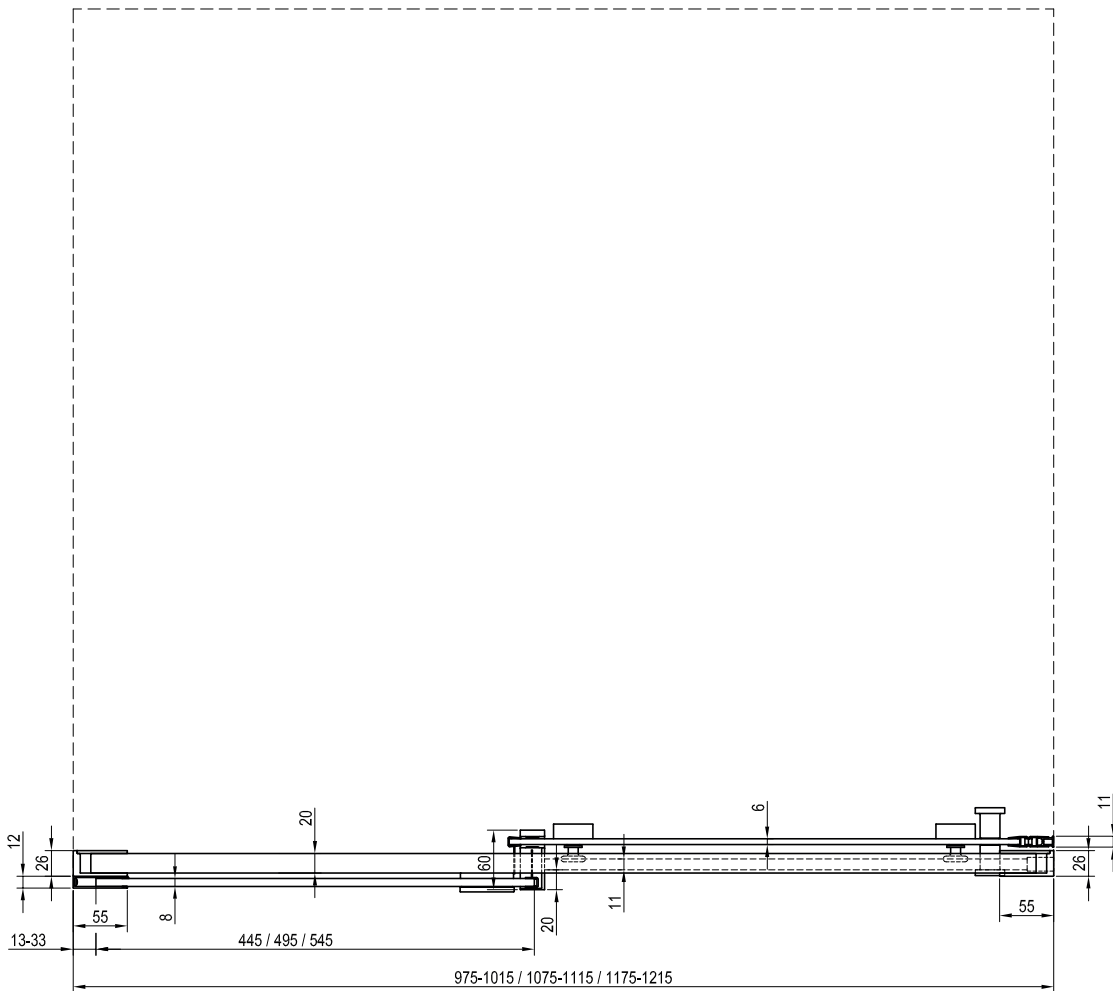
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
MSDPS - 100/80 L/R	1000 x 800	980 x 735
MSDPS - 100/100 L/R	1000 x 1000	980 x 935
MSDPS - 110/80 L/R	1100 x 800	1080 x 735
MSDPS - 120/80 L/R	1200 x 800	1180 x 735
MSDPS - 120/90 L/R	1200 x 900	1180 x 835

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# MSD2 Structural preparation





# Chrome



**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



LIFTING MECHANISM  
Lifts the door and secures it in its basic position

**6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



CONCEPTS  
A perfectly harmonious whole



**Matching design**

The harmonic shape of an oval brings the handle, rotary column and fixed screen holder into a perfect aesthetic whole



**Door opens both in and out**

Allows for airing of the shower enclosure after use



**Maximum stability**

Thanks to a flexible holder that can be adjusted to compensate for uneven walls in the bathroom



**Water-tightness**

High water-tightness guaranteed by a bottom drip-rail and a 10mm tall threshold strip

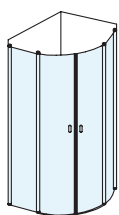
**Easy maintenance**

Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

**The broadest bathroom line**

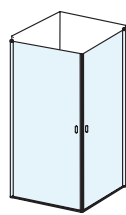
Chrome shower enclosures are a part of a broad concept that includes over 200 items, from towel hooks to shower enclosures

Shower enclosures  
Chrome

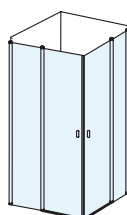


CSKK4

Quadrant shower enclosures > 78

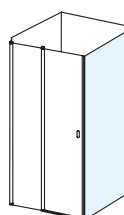


CRV1 + CRV1



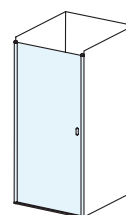
CRV2 + CRV2

Corner shower enclosures > 80

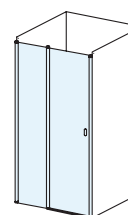


CPS

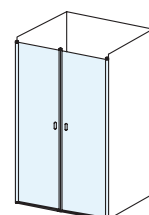
Fixed wall > 84



CSD1



CSD2

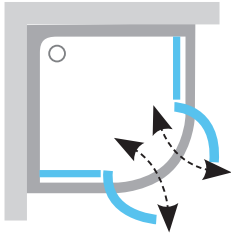


CSDL2

Shower doors > 86

# CSKK4

Quadrant four-piece shower enclosure



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

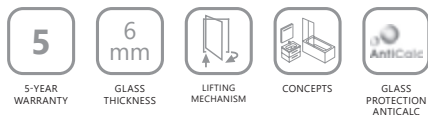
### Lightened original design

Absence of the bottom and top profile in combination with the unifying oval shape lends Chrome shower enclosures an original look.

#### Important

- 1. Recommended shower trays: Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome.
- 2. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 3. 2 metal brackets included.
- 4. Radius R500

Shower trays	→ 230	Shower channels	→ 262	Seats	→ 222	Faucets	→ 472	Accessories	→ 564
--------------	-------	-----------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	-------	-------------	-------



# Chrome CSKK4

## Design



## Standard panelling



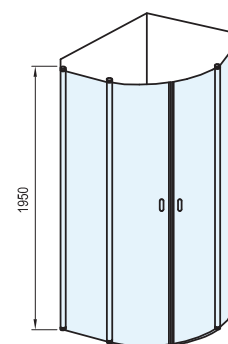
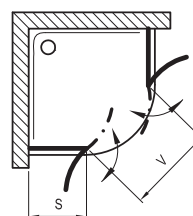
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„S“ dimension (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>3Q140100Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 80	white	transparent	780-800x780-800	300	635	67x16x193	52.84
<b>3Q140C00Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800x780-800	300	635	67x16x193	52.84
<b>3Q140U00Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 80	satin	transparent	780-800x780-800	300	635	67x16x193	52.84
<b>3Q170100Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 90	white	transparent	880-900x880-900	400	635	67x16x193	59.2
<b>3Q170C00Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900x880-900	400	635	67x16x193	59.2
<b>3Q170U00Z1</b>	CSKK4 - 90	satin	transparent	880-900x880-900	400	635	67x16x193	59.2

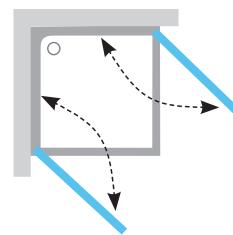
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
2 metal brackets included. Enclosure radius: R500.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23



# CRV1 + CRV1 Corner shower enclosure



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

Option to choose various shower enclosure sizes and square or rectangular shape by combining two doors or one door with a fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
3. To complete a shower enclosure, it is necessary to order 2 items from this product (CRV1+CRV1) or combine the product with a fixed wall (CRV1+CPS).
4. Extended CNPS fixing profile for widening the shower door by 20 -40 mm.

Shower trays → 230

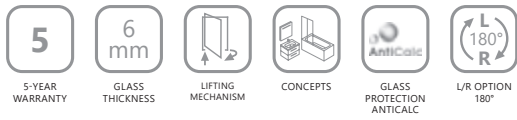
Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Chrome CRV1 + CRV1

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



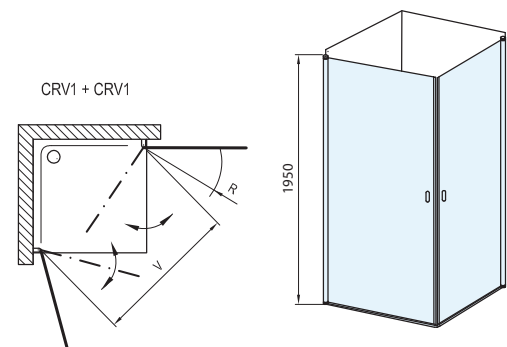
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>1QV40101Z1</b>	CRV1 - 80	white	transparent	780-800	969	78x6x198	28.75
<b>1QV40C01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800	969	78x6x198	28.75
<b>1QV40U01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 80	satin	transparent	780-800	969	78x6x198	28.75
<b>1QV70101Z1</b>	CRV1 - 90	white	transparent	880-900	1110	88x6x198	32.17
<b>1QV70C01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900	1110	88x6x198	32.17
<b>1QV70U01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 90	satin	transparent	880-900	1110	88x6x198	32.17
<b>1QVA0101Z1</b>	CRV1 - 100	white	transparent	980-1000	1251	98x6x208	35.67
<b>1QVA0C01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 100	bright alu	transparent	980-1000	1251	98x6x208	35.67
<b>1QVA0U01Z1</b>	CRV1 - 100	satin	transparent	980-1000	1251	98x6x208	35.67

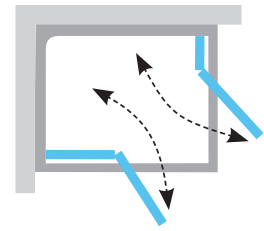
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23



# CRV2 + CRV2 Corner shower enclosure



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

Option to choose various shower enclosure sizes and square or rectangular shape by combining two doors or one door with a fixed wall.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
- 3.** To complete a shower enclosure, it is necessary to order 2 items from this product (CRV2+CRV2) or combine the product with a fixed wall (CRV2+CPS).
- 4.** Extended CNPS fixing profile for widening the shower door by 20 -40 mm.
- 5.** 1 metal holder included.

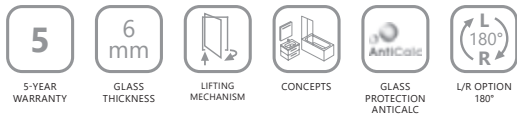
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Chrome CRV2 + CRV2

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



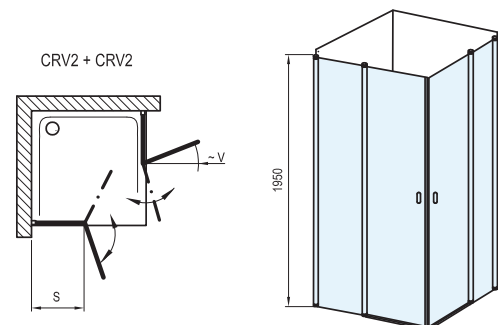
Height  
1950 mm

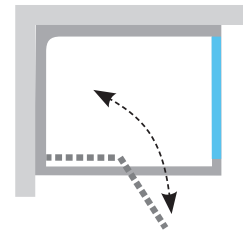
Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„S“ dimension (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>1QV40100Z1</b>	CRV2 - 80	white	transparent	780-800	300	647	69,5x11x201,5	33.81
<b>1QV40C00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800	300	647	69,5x11x201,5	33.81
<b>1QV40U00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 80	satin	transparent	780-800	300	647	69,5x11x201,5	33.81
<b>1QV70100Z1</b>	CRV2 - 90	white	transparent	880-900	400	647	69,5x11x201,5	36.87
<b>1QV70C00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900	400	647	69,5x11x201,5	36.87
<b>1QV70U00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 90	satin	transparent	880-900	400	647	69,5x11x201,5	36.87
<b>1QVA0100Z1</b>	CRV2 - 100	white	transparent	980-1000	500	647	97x6x193	39.94
<b>1QVA0C00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	980-1000	500	647	97x6x193	39.94
<b>1QVA0U00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 100	satin	transparent	980-1000	500	647	97x6x193	39.94
<b>1QVD0100Z1</b>	CRV2 - 110	white	transparent	1080-1100	500	789	107x6x193	42.88
<b>1QVD0C00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1080-1100	500	789	107x6x193	42.88
<b>1QVD0U00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 110	satin	transparent	1080-1100	500	789	107x6x193	42.88
<b>1QVG0100Z1</b>	CRV2 - 120	white	transparent	1180-1200	600	789	117x6x193	45.92
<b>1QVG0C00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1180-1200	600	789	117x6x193	45.92
<b>1QVG0U00Z1</b>	CRV2 - 120	satin	transparent	1180-1200	600	789	117x6x193	45.92

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
Metal holder included.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23





Variability in combining fixed wall and shower doors



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
3. The product is not designed to be used separately! Only for installation alongside a CRV1 or CRV2 shower door. These combinations only allow the door to be opened outward.
4. Extended CNPS fixing profile for CPS for widening the fixed wall by 20-40 mm.
5. 1 metal holder included.

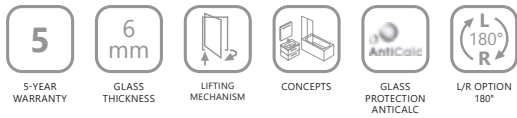
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Chrome CPS

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



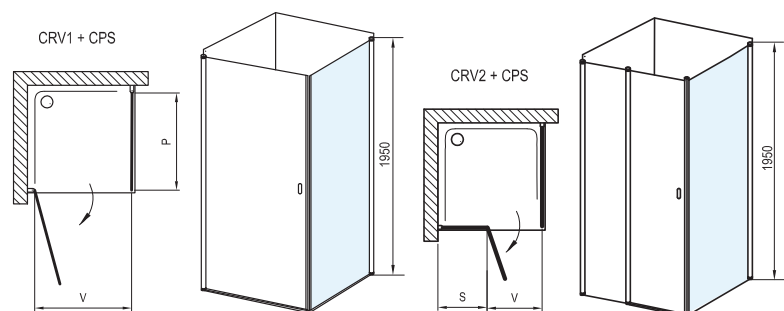
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>9QV40100Z1</b>	CPS - 80	white	transparent	780-800	79x6,5x200	28.57
<b>9QV40C00Z1</b>	CPS - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800	79x6,5x200	28.57
<b>9QV40U00Z1</b>	CPS - 80	satın	transparent	780-800	79x6,5x200	28.57
<b>9QV70100Z1</b>	CPS - 90	white	transparent	880-900	89x6,5x200	32.02
<b>9QV70C00Z1</b>	CPS - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900	89x6,5x200	32.02
<b>9QV70U00Z1</b>	CPS - 90	satın	transparent	880-900	89x6,5x200	32.02
<b>9QVA0100Z1</b>	CPS - 100	white	transparent	980-1000	99x6,5x200	35.46
<b>9QVA0C00Z1</b>	CPS - 100	bright alu	transparent	980-1000	99x6,5x200	35.46
<b>9QVA0U00Z1</b>	CPS - 100	satın	transparent	980-1000	99x6,5x200	35.46

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
Metal holder included.

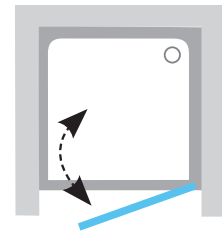
## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119400</b>	CNPS for CPS	white	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22
<b>E778801C19400</b>	CNPS for CPS	bright alu	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22
<b>E778801U19400</b>	CNPS for CPS	satın	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# CSD1 One-piece shower door



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in an 80 to 90 cm wide bathroom niche.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
- 3.** Cannot be combined with CPS.
- 4.** Extended CNPS fixing profile for widening the shower door by 20 -40 mm.

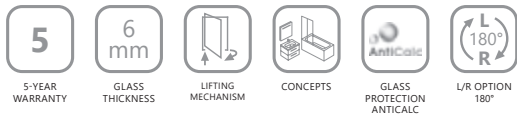
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Chrome CSD1

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



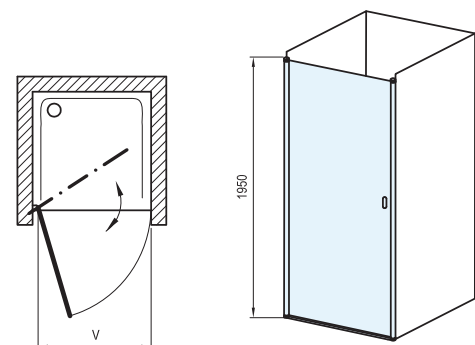
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>0QV40100Z1</b>	CSD1 - 80	white	transparent	775-805	635	117x8x193	29.66
<b>0QV40C00Z1</b>	CSD1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	775-805	635	117x8x193	29.66
<b>0QV40U00Z1</b>	CSD1 - 80	satın	transparent	775-805	635	117x8x193	29.66
<b>0QV70100Z1</b>	CSD1 - 90	white	transparent	875-905	755	117x8x193	33.1
<b>0QV70C00Z1</b>	CSD1 - 90	bright alu	transparent	875-905	755	117x8x193	33.1
<b>0QV70U00Z1</b>	CSD1 - 90	satın	transparent	875-905	755	117x8x193	33.1

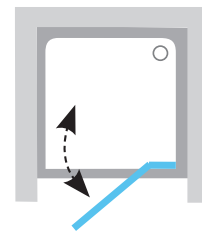
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satın	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23



# CSD2 Two-piece shower door



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
3. Cannot be combined with CPS.
4. Extended CNPS fixing profile for widening the shower door by 20 -40 mm.
5. 1 metal holder included.

Shower trays → 230

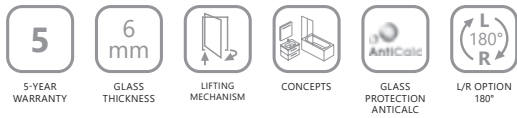
Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Chrome CSD2

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



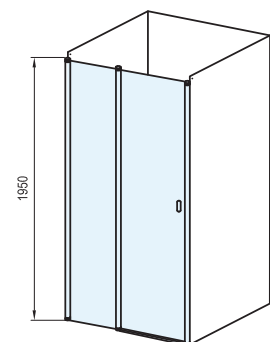
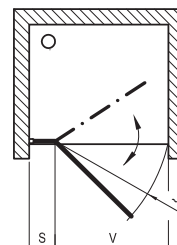
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„S“ dimension (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>0QVAC100Z1</b>	CSD2 - 100	white	transparent	975-1005	269	655	117x8x193	33.89
<b>0QVACC00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	975-1005	269	655	117x8x193	37.66
<b>0QVACU00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 100	satin	transparent	975-1005	269	655	117x8x193	37.66
<b>0QVDC100Z1</b>	CSD2 - 110	white	transparent	1075-1105	369	655	117x8x193	40.44
<b>0QVDC00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1075-1105	369	655	117x8x193	40.44
<b>0QVDCU00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 110	satin	transparent	1075-1105	369	655	117x8x193	40.44
<b>0QVGC100Z1</b>	CSD2 - 120	white	transparent	1175-1205	469	655	117x8x193	43.78
<b>0QVGC00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1175-1205	469	655	117x8x193	43.78
<b>0QVVCU00Z1</b>	CSD2 - 120	satin	transparent	1175-1205	469	655	117x8x193	43.87

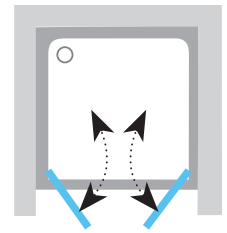
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
Metal holder included.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23



# CSDL2 Two-piece shower door



Option to „air“ the enclosure – the door opens both in and out



Part of the Chrome concept



Extended fixing profile allows widening the product by up to 30 mm

## Lightened original design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 90 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
- 3.** Cannot be combined with CPS.
- 4.** Extended CNPS fixing profile for widening the shower door by 20 -40 mm.

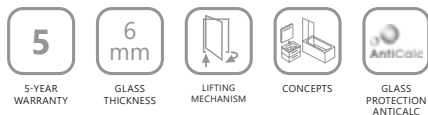
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Chrome CSDL2

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



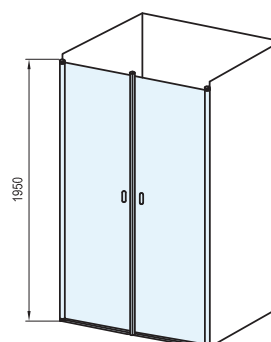
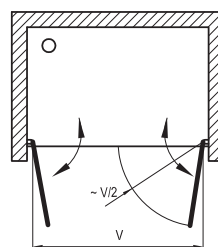
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>0QV7C10LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 90	white	transparent	875-905	720	62x8x200	38.24
<b>0QV7CC0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 90	bright alu	transparent	875-905	720	62x8x200	38.24
<b>0QV7CU0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 90	satin	transparent	875-905	720	62x8x200	38.24
<b>0QVAC10LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 100	white	transparent	975-1005	820	62x8x200	41.15
<b>0QVACC0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	975-1005	820	62x8x200	41.15
<b>0QVACU0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 100	satin	transparent	975-1005	820	62x8x200	41.15
<b>0QVDC10LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 110	white	transparent	1075-1105	920	62x8x200	44.01
<b>0QVDC0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1075-1105	920	62x8x200	44.01
<b>0QVDCU0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 110	satin	transparent	1075-1105	920	62x8x200	44.01
<b>0QVGC10LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 120	white	transparent	1175-1205	1020	117x8x193	47.02
<b>0QVGC0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1175-1205	1020	117x8x193	47.02
<b>0QVGCU0LZ1</b>	CSDL2 - 120	satin	transparent	1175-1205	1020	117x8x193	47.02

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119470</b>	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801C19470</b>	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
<b>E778801U19470</b>	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23

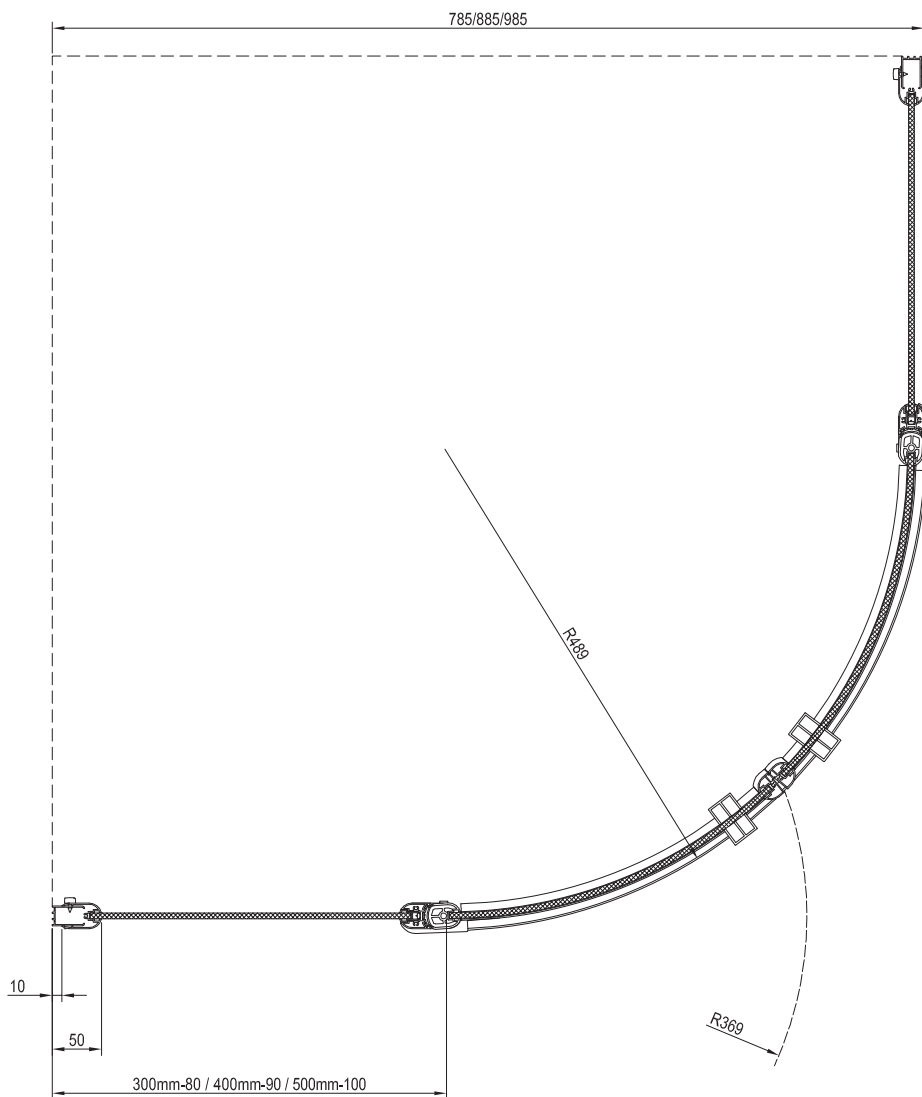


# CSKK4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>CSKK4 - 80</b>	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>CSKK4 - 90</b>	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

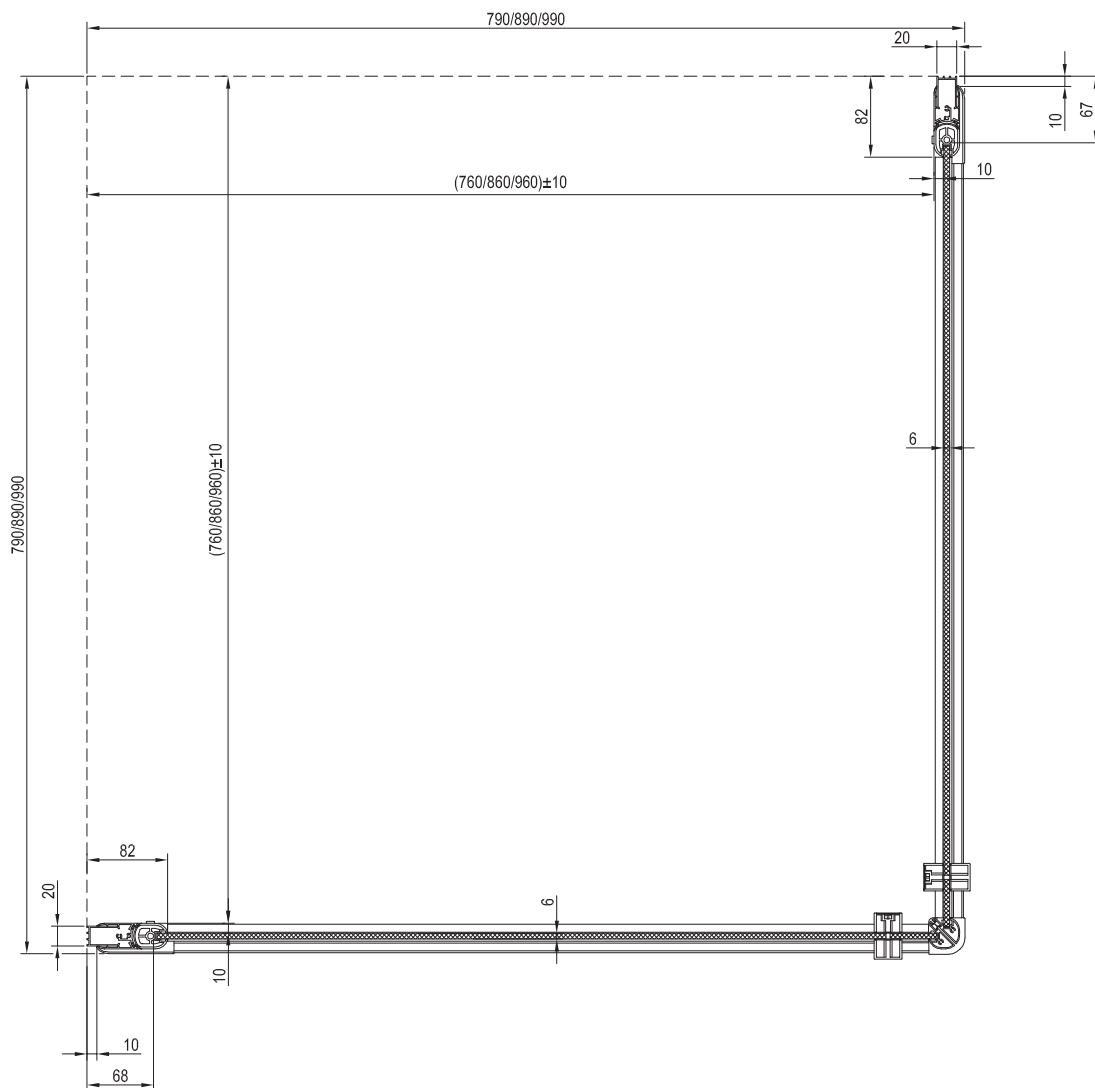


# CRV1 + CRV1 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
CRV1 - 80 + CRV1 80	800 x 800	760 x 760
CRV1 - 90 + CRV1 90	900 x 900	860 x 860
CRV1 - 100 + CRV1 100	1000 x 1000	960 x 960
CRV1 - 100 + CRV1 80	1000 x 800	960 x 760
CRV1 - 100 + CRV1 90	-	960 x 860

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

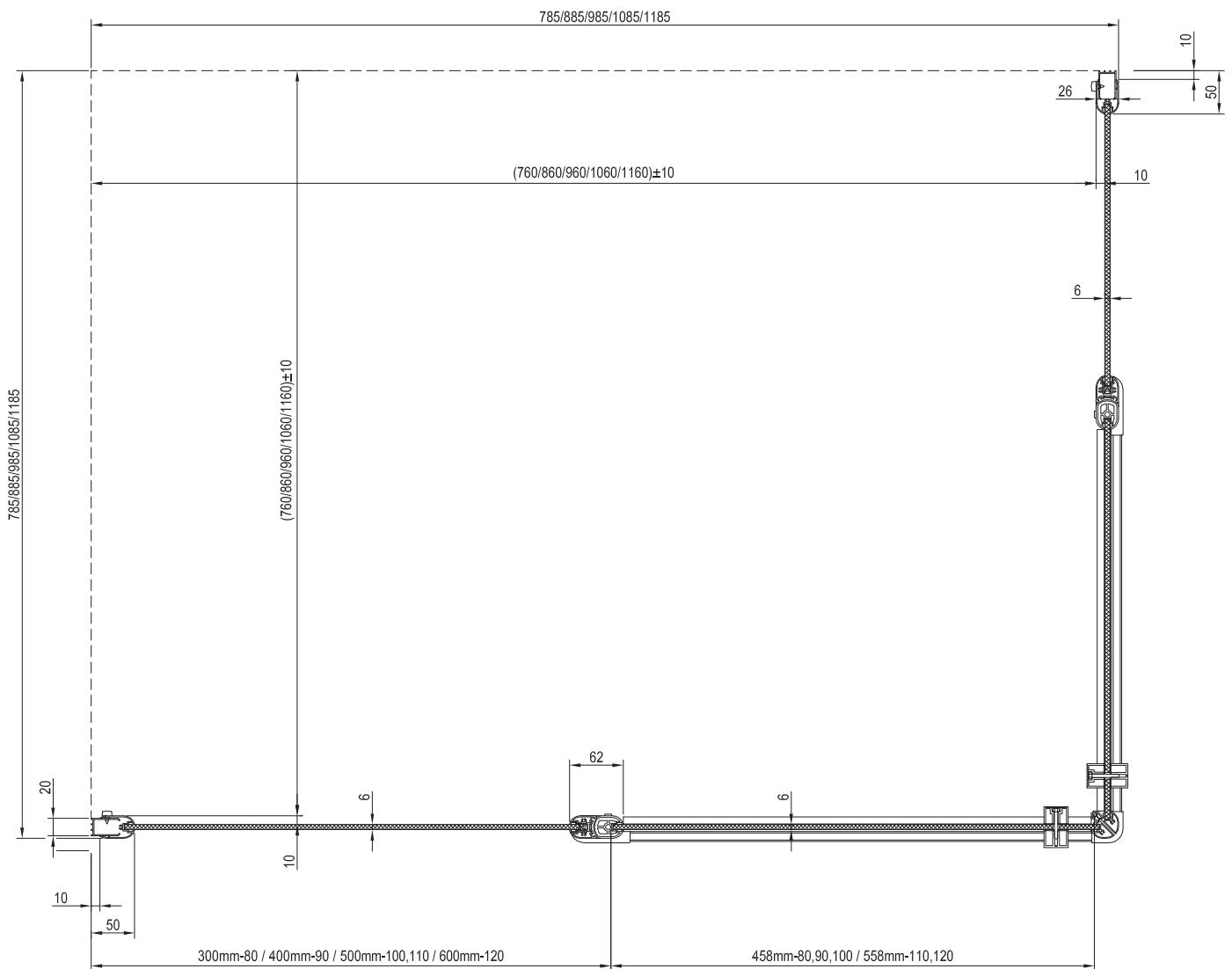


# CRV2 + CRV2 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
CRV2 - 80 + CRV2 - 80	800 x 800	760 x 760
CRV2 - 90 + CRV2 - 90	900 x 900	860 x 860
CRV2 - 100 + CRV2 - 100	1000 x 1000	960 x 960
CRV2 - 100 + CRV2 - 80	1000 x 800	960 x 760
CRV2 - 110 + CRV2 - 80	1100 x 800	1060 x 760
CRV2 - 120 + CRV2 - 80	1200 x 800	1160 x 760
CRV2 - 120 + CRV2 - 90	1200 x 900	1160 x 860

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

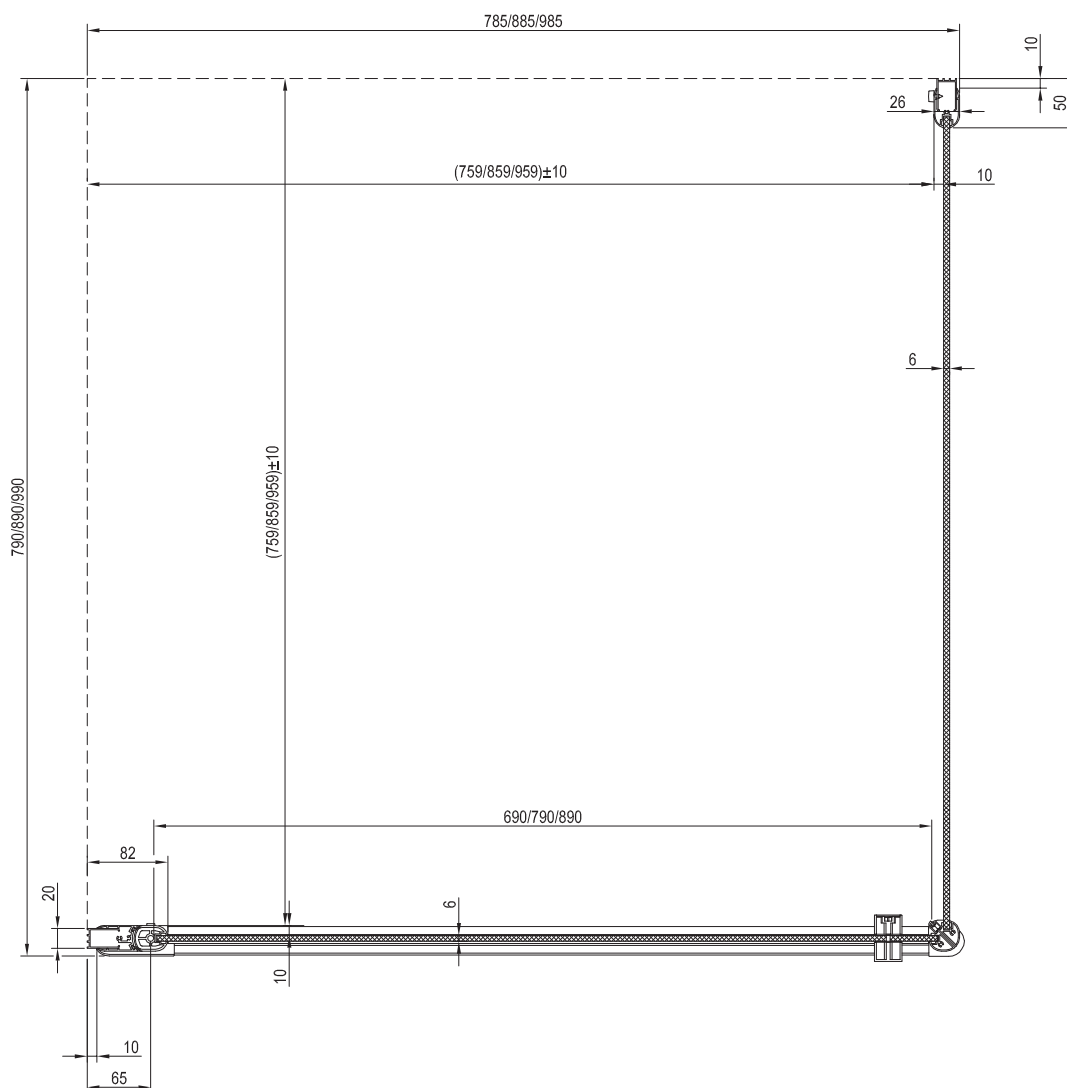


# CRV1 + CPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
CRV1 - 80 + CPS - 80	800 x 800	760 x 760
CRV1 - 90 + CPS - 90	900 x 900	860 x 860
CRV1 - 100 + CPS - 100	1000 x 1000	960 x 960
CRV1 - 100 + CPS - 80	1000 x 800	960 x 760
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

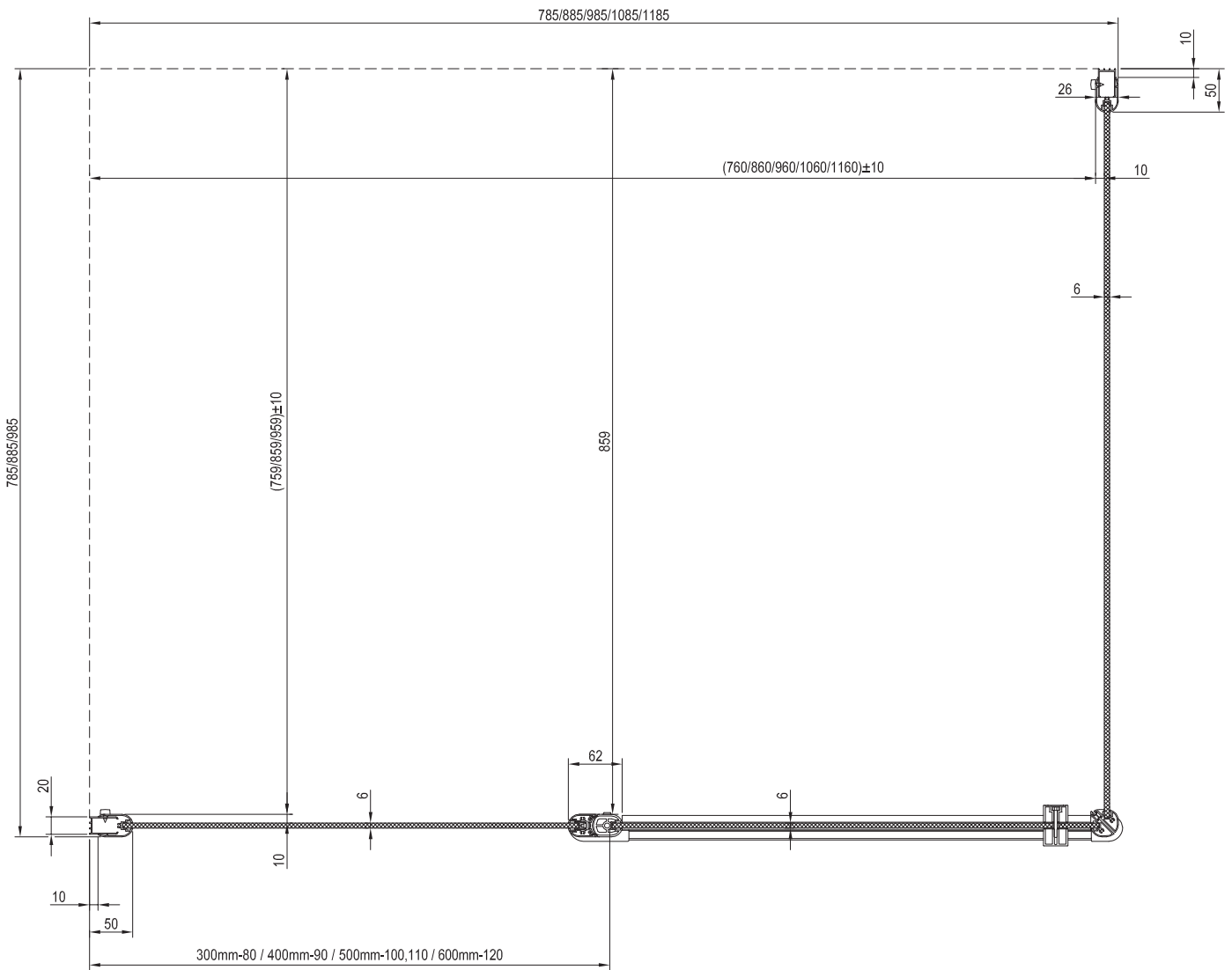


# CRV2 + CPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
CRV2 - 80 + CPS - 80	800 x 800	760 x 760
CRV2 - 90 + CPS - 90	900 x 900	860 x 860
CRV2 - 100 + CPS - 100	1000 x 1000	960 x 960
CRV2 - 100 + CPS - 80	1000 x 800	960 x 760
CRV2 - 110 + CPS - 80	1100 x 800	1060 x 760
CRV2 - 120 + CPS - 80	1200 x 800	1160 x 760
CRV2 - 120 + CPS - 90	1200 x 900	1160 x 860
Other combinations	-	In accordance with technical drawings

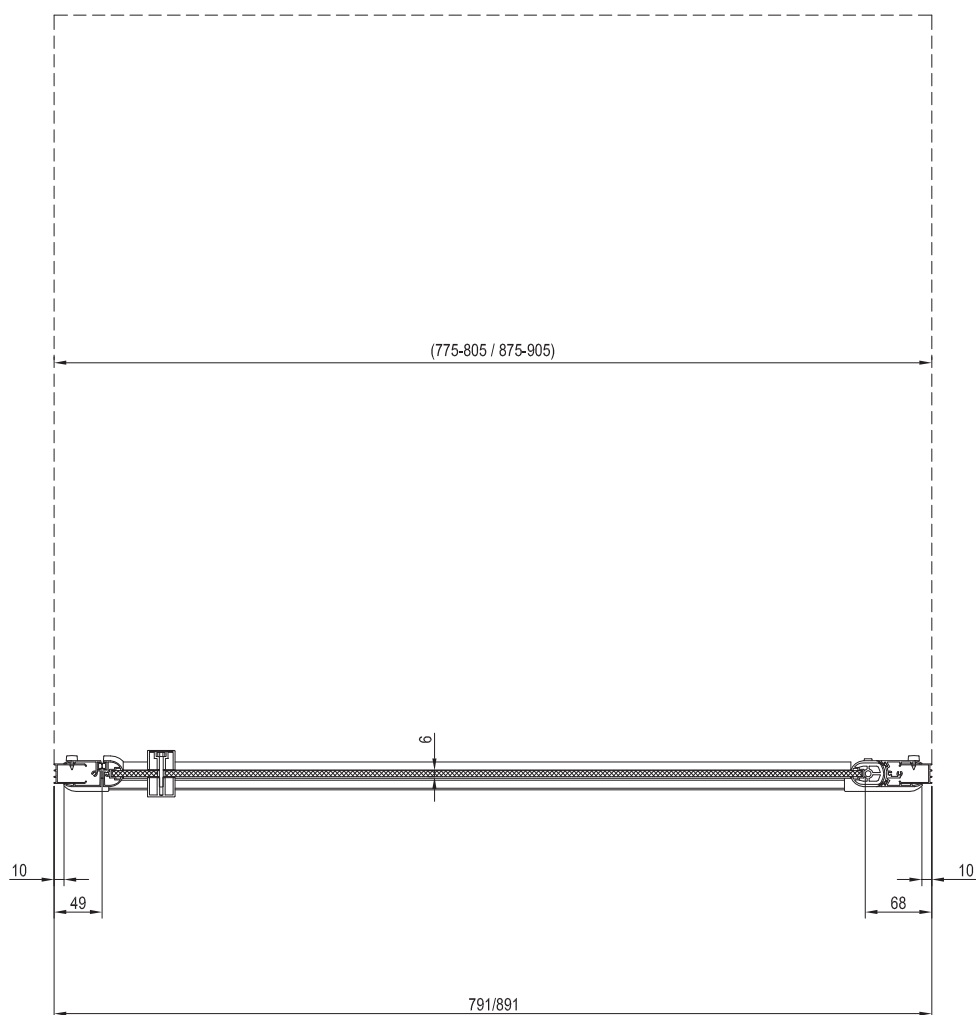
\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

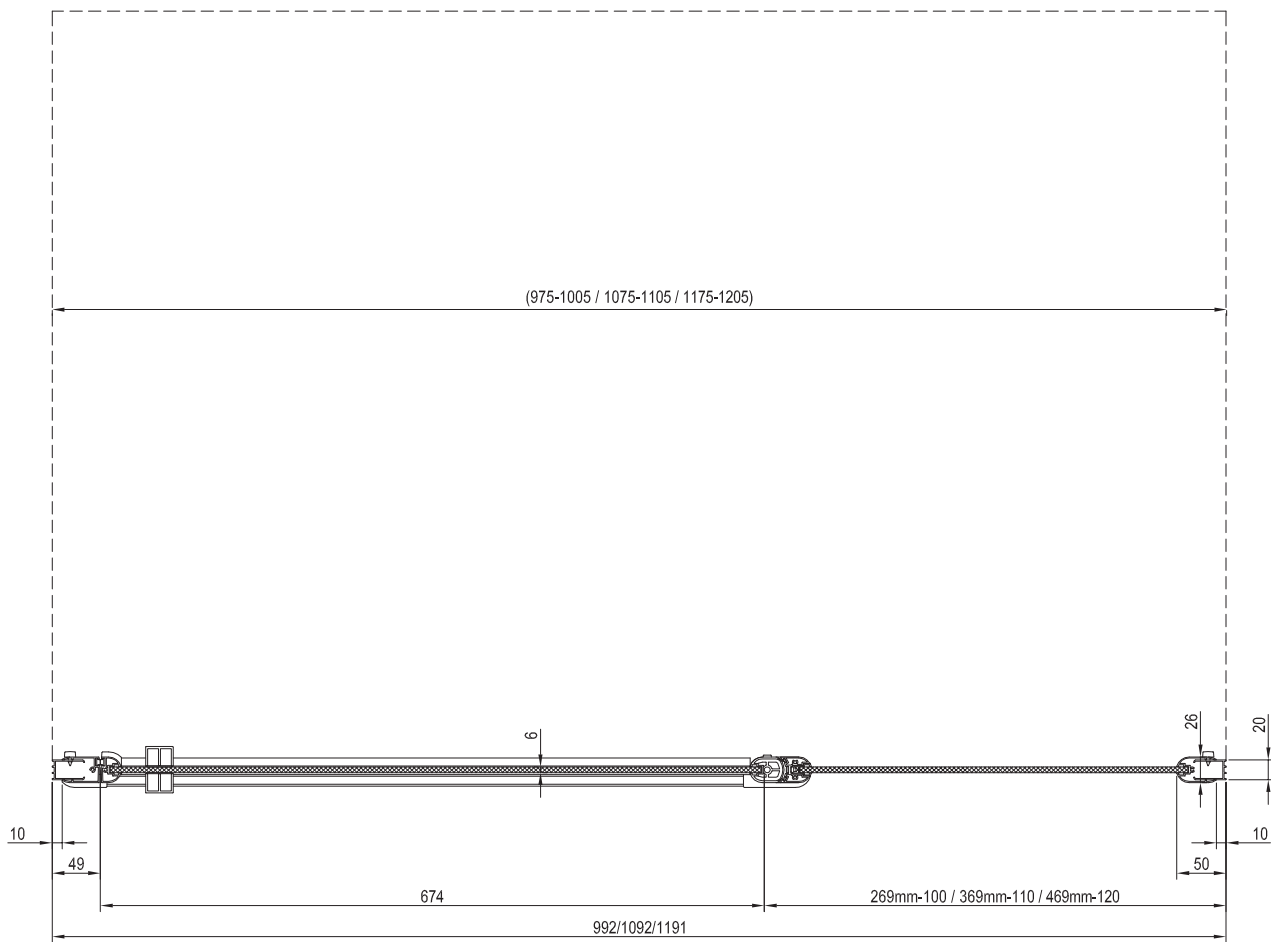
\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



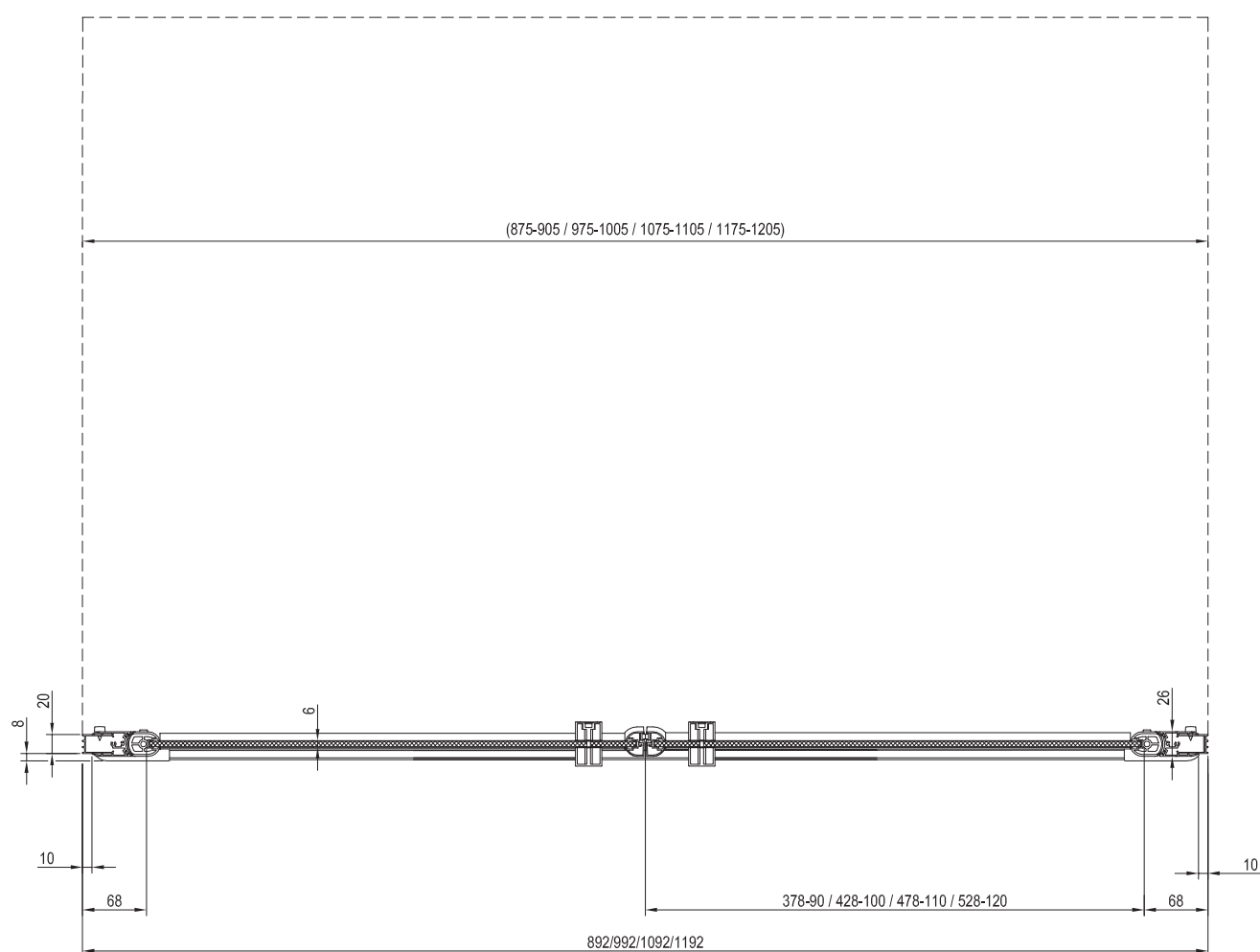


**CSD1** Structural preparation





# CSDL2 Structural preparation





## Fixing profiles and extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E778801119470	CNPS	white	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
E778801C19470	CNPS	bright alu	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23
E778801U19470	CNPS	satin	53x30x1947	3,5x55x195	1.23

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E778801119400	CNPS for CPS	white	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22
E778801C19400	CNPS for CPS	bright alu	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22
E778801U19400	CNPS for CPS	satin	53x30x1940	3,5x55x195	1.22

### Fixing profiles Chrome

**Standard Chrome fixing profile**

A standard fixing profile is included with every Chrome product and allows adjusting (expanding/narrowing) the product by 10 mm.

**Extended Chrome fixing profile**

If you need to expand the product more than that, it is necessary to buy a new, extended fixing profile, which is 20 mm wider and allows extending the product by an extra 20 mm, while retaining the +/- 10 mm adjustability.

bright alu

satin

white

**Extended fixing profile**

CNPS for CPS is used for expanding CPS fixed walls. All other Chrome products are designed for use with CNPS.

Nexty



**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



**EXTENSION PROFILE**



**EASY MAINTENANCE**  
No profiles or inaccessible places



**L/R VARIANT**

design **nosal**®

**A perfect look**

Minimum amount of metal profiles and plenty of pure glass = airy design

**100 % reliability**

The high-alloy steel pivot embedded in a high-quality casing leaves no room for complications and guarantees an extremely long life

**Perfect adaptability**

Best able to adapt to structural inaccuracies when combined with NNPS extension profile, can be adjusted by another 2 cm on each side => solves almost any problem

**Perfect cleanliness**

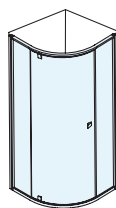
Few framing profiles and no inaccessible spots = less time spent cleaning

**Perfect installation**

Comes pre-assembled – easy and precise work

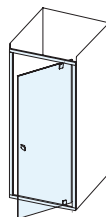
**Easy maintenance**

Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

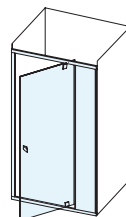


NSKK3

Quadrant shower enclosures > 104

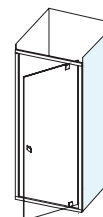


NDOP1



NDOP2

Shower doors > 106



NPSS

Fixed wall > 110

# NSKK3

Quadrant three-piece shower enclosure



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use NNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## Clean, modern design

The modern shape of the hinge and handle combined with a lightened frame create the characteristic look of the enclosure.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Ronda.
2. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
3. Radius R500
4. NNPS extension profile for widening the door by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Nexty NSKK3

## Design



## Standard panelling



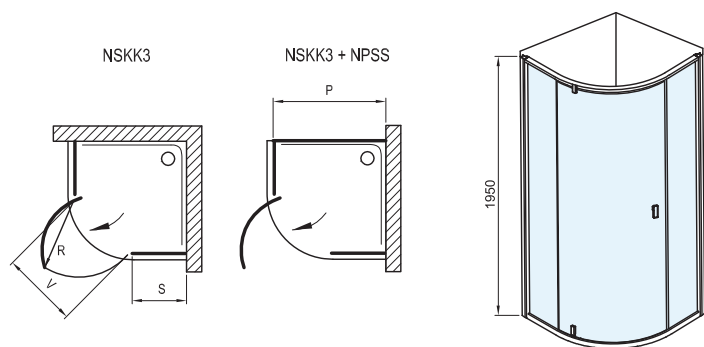
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>30644100Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 80	white	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 775-795	508	66x17x200	48.7
<b>30644101Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 80	white/white	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 775-795	508	66x17x200	48.7
<b>30644300Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 80	black	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 775-795	508	66x17x200	48.7
<b>30644C00Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 80	bright alu	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 775-795	508	66x17x200	48.7
<b>30644U00Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 80	satin	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 775-795	508	66x17x200	48.7
<b>30677100Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 90	white	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 875-895	508	66x17x200	55.1
<b>30677101Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 90	white/white	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 875-895	508	66x17x200	55.1
<b>30677300Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 90	black	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 875-895	508	66x17x200	55.1
<b>30677C00Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 90	bright alu	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 875-895	508	66x17x200	55.1
<b>30677U00Z1</b>	NSKK3 - 90	satin	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 875-895	508	66x17x200	55.1
<b>306AA100Z1</b>	○ NSKK3 - 100	white	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 975-995	508	66x17x200	61.3
<b>306AA101Z1</b>	○ NSKK3 - 100	white/white	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 975-995	508	66x17x200	61.3
<b>306AA300Z1</b>	○ NSKK3 - 100	black	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 975-995	508	66x17x200	61.3
<b>306AAC00Z1</b>	○ NSKK3 - 100	bright alu	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 975-995	508	66x17x200	61.3
<b>306AAU00Z1</b>	○ NSKK3 - 100	satin	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 975-995	508	66x17x200	61.3

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Other products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778802119500</b>	NNPS	white	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802319500</b>	NNPS	black	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802C19500</b>	NNPS	bright alu	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802U19500</b>	NNPS	satin	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6



# NDOP1 Hinged one-piece shower door



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use NNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## Clean, modern design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in an 80 to 90 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a NPSS fixed wall.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** NNPS extension profile for widening the door by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Nexty NDOP1

## Design



## Standard panelling



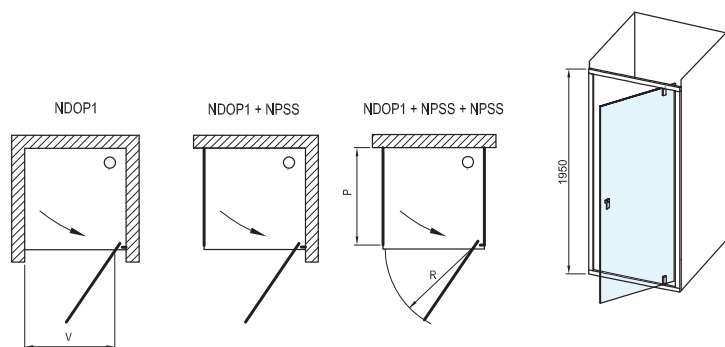
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS+NPSS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>03O40100Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 80	white	transparent	777-827	775-800	771	510	79x4,8x200	29.4
<b>03O40101Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 80	white/white	transparent	777-827	775-800	771	510	79x4,8x200	29.4
<b>03O40300Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 80	black	transparent	777-827	775-800	771	510	79x4,8x200	29.4
<b>03O40C00Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	777-827	775-800	771	510	79x4,8x200	29.4
<b>03O40U00Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 80	satin	transparent	777-827	775-800	771	510	79x4,8x200	29.4
<b>03O70100Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 90	white	transparent	877-927	885-900	871	610	89x4,8x200	32.6
<b>03O70101Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 90	white/white	transparent	877-927	875-900	871	610	89x4,8x200	32.6
<b>03O70300Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 90	black	transparent	877-927	875-900	871	610	89x4,8x200	32.6
<b>03O70C00Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 90	bright alu	transparent	877-927	875-900	871	610	89x4,8x200	32.6
<b>03O70U00Z1</b>	NDOP1 - 90	satin	transparent	877-927	875-900	871	610	89x4,8x200	32.6

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778802119500</b>	NNPS	white	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802319500</b>	NNPS	black	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802C19500</b>	NNPS	bright alu	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802U19500</b>	NNPS	satin	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6



# NDOP2 Hinged two-piece shower door



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use NNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## Clean, modern design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a NPSS fixed wall.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** NNPS extension profile for widening the door by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Nexty NDOP2

## Design



## Standard panelling



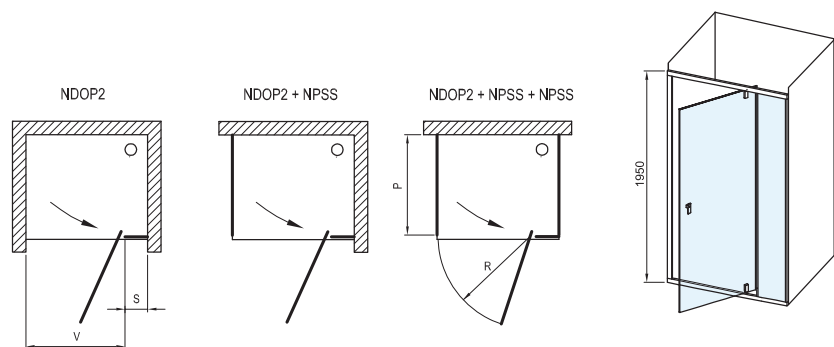
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS+NPSS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
03OA0100Z1	NDOP2 - 100	white	transparent	977-1027	975-1000	971	510	99x4,8x200	36.2
03OA0101Z1	NDOP2 - 100	white/white	transparent	977-1027	975-1000	971	510	99x4,8x200	36.2
03OA0300Z1	NDOP2 - 100	black	transparent	977-1027	975-1000	971	510	99x4,8x200	36.2
03OA0C00Z1	NDOP2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	977-1027	975-1000	971	510	99x4,8x200	36.2
03OA0U00Z1	NDOP2 - 100	satin	transparent	977-1027	975-1000	971	510	99x4,8x200	36.2
03OD0100Z1	NDOP2 - 110	white	transparent	1077-1127	1075-1100	1071	610	109x4,8x200	39.3
03OD0101Z1	NDOP2 - 110	white/white	transparent	1077-1127	1075-1100	1071	610	109x4,8x200	39.3
03OD0300Z1	NDOP2 - 110	black	transparent	1077-1127	1075-1100	1071	610	109x4,8x200	39.3
03OD0C00Z1	NDOP2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1077-1127	1075-1100	1071	610	109x4,8x200	39.3
03OD0U00Z1	NDOP2 - 110	satin	transparent	1077-1127	1075-1100	1071	610	109x4,8x200	39.3
03OG0100Z1	NDOP2 - 120	white	transparent	1177-1227	1175-1200	1171	610	119x4,8x200	42.6
03OG0101Z1	NDOP2 - 120	white/white	transparent	1177-1227	1175-1200	1171	610	119x4,8x200	42.6
03OG0300Z1	NDOP2 - 120	black	transparent	1177-1227	1175-1200	1171	610	119x4,8x200	42.6
03OG0C00Z1	NDOP2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1177-1227	1175-1200	1171	610	119x4,8x200	42.6
03OG0U00Z1	NDOP2 - 120	satin	transparent	1177-1227	1175-1200	1171	610	119x4,8x200	42.6

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E778802119500	NNPS	white	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802319500	NNPS	black	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802C19500	NNPS	bright alu	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802U19500	NNPS	satin	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6





Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use NNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## Clean, modern design

Space next to the fixed wall of the shower enclosure can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Cannot be used separately. Designed for combining with NDOP1 or NDOP2 shower doors. Simple installation by clipping onto the shower door.
- 5.** Can be combined with two NPSS fixed walls to create a U-shaped shower enclosure.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Nexty NPSS

## Design

## Standard panelling

Height  
1950 mm

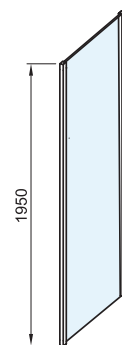


Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>90O40100Z1</b>	NPSS - 80	white	transparent	775-800	79x4,5x200	26.6
<b>90O40300Z1</b>	NPSS - 80	black	transparent	775-800	79x4,5x200	26.6
<b>90O40C00Z1</b>	NPSS - 80	bright alu	transparent	775-800	79x4,5x200	26.6
<b>90O40U00Z1</b>	NPSS - 80	satin	transparent	775-800	79x4,5x200	26.6
<b>90O70100Z1</b>	NPSS - 90	white	transparent	875-900	89x4,5x200	29.7
<b>90O70300Z1</b>	NPSS - 90	black	transparent	875-900	89x4,5x200	29.7
<b>90O70C00Z1</b>	NPSS - 90	bright alu	transparent	875-900	89x4,5x200	29.7
<b>90O70U00Z1</b>	NPSS - 90	satin	transparent	875-900	89x4,5x200	29.7
<b>90OA0100Z1</b>	NPSS - 100	white	transparent	975-1000	99x4,5x200	32.9
<b>90OA0300Z1</b>	NPSS - 100	black	transparent	975-1000	99x4,5x200	32.9
<b>90OA0C00Z1</b>	NPSS - 100	bright alu	transparent	975-1000	99x4,5x200	32.9
<b>90OA0U00Z1</b>	NPSS - 100	satin	transparent	975-1000	99x4,5x200	32.9

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778802119500</b>	NNPS	white	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802319500</b>	NNPS	black	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802C19500</b>	NNPS	bright alu	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
<b>E778802U19500</b>	NNPS	satin	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6

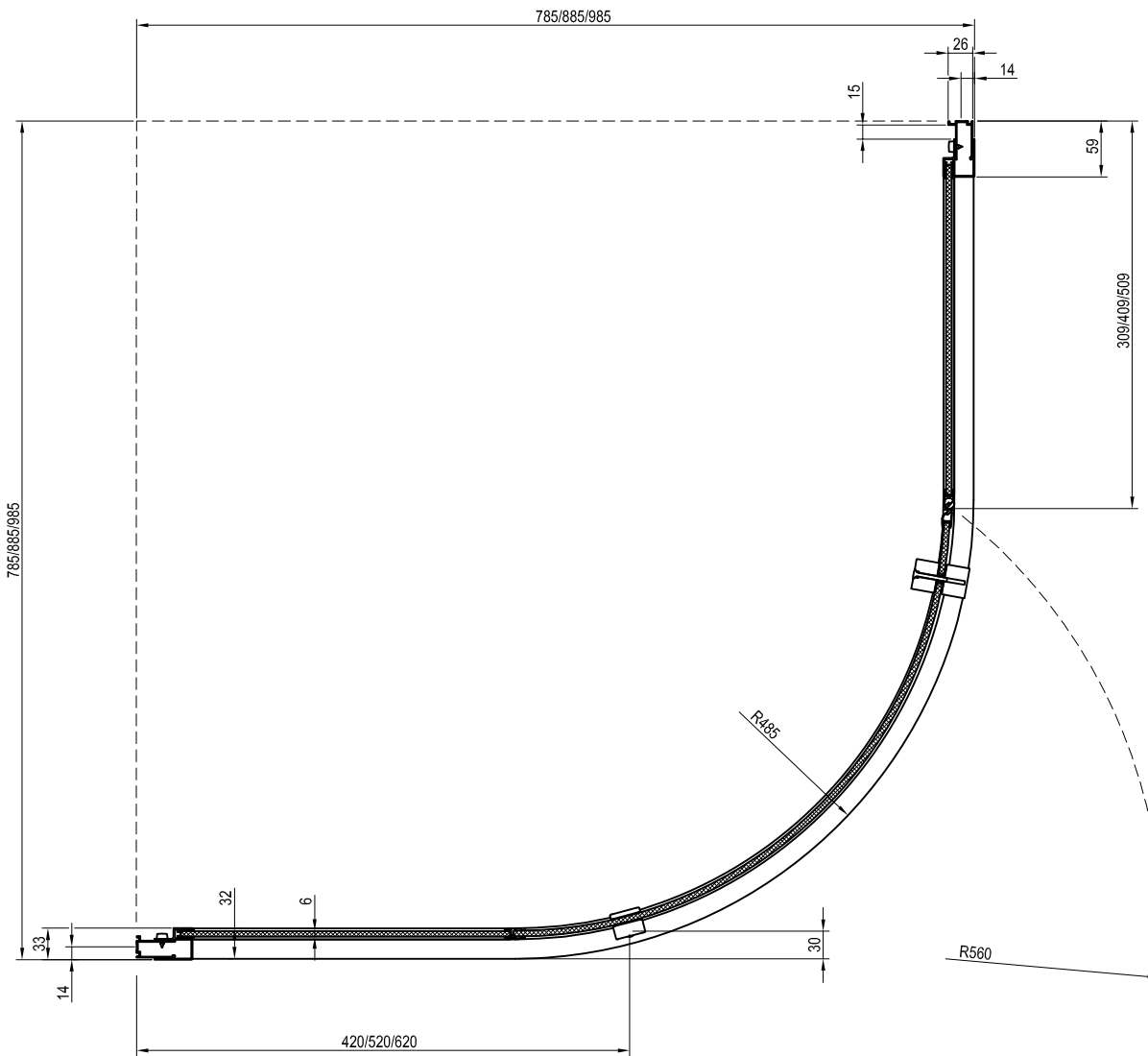


# NSKK3 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>NSKK3 - 80</b>	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>NSKK3 - 90</b>	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>NSKK3 - 100</b>	1000 x 1000, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

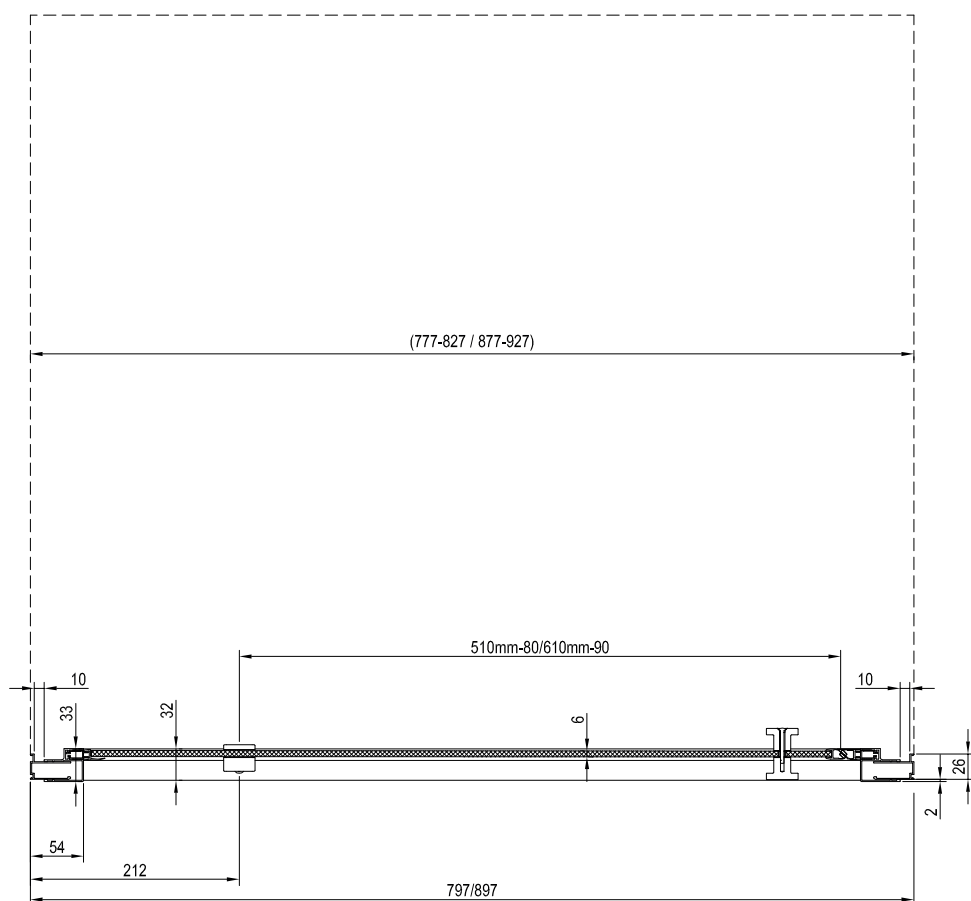
\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.





# NDOP1

Structural preparation

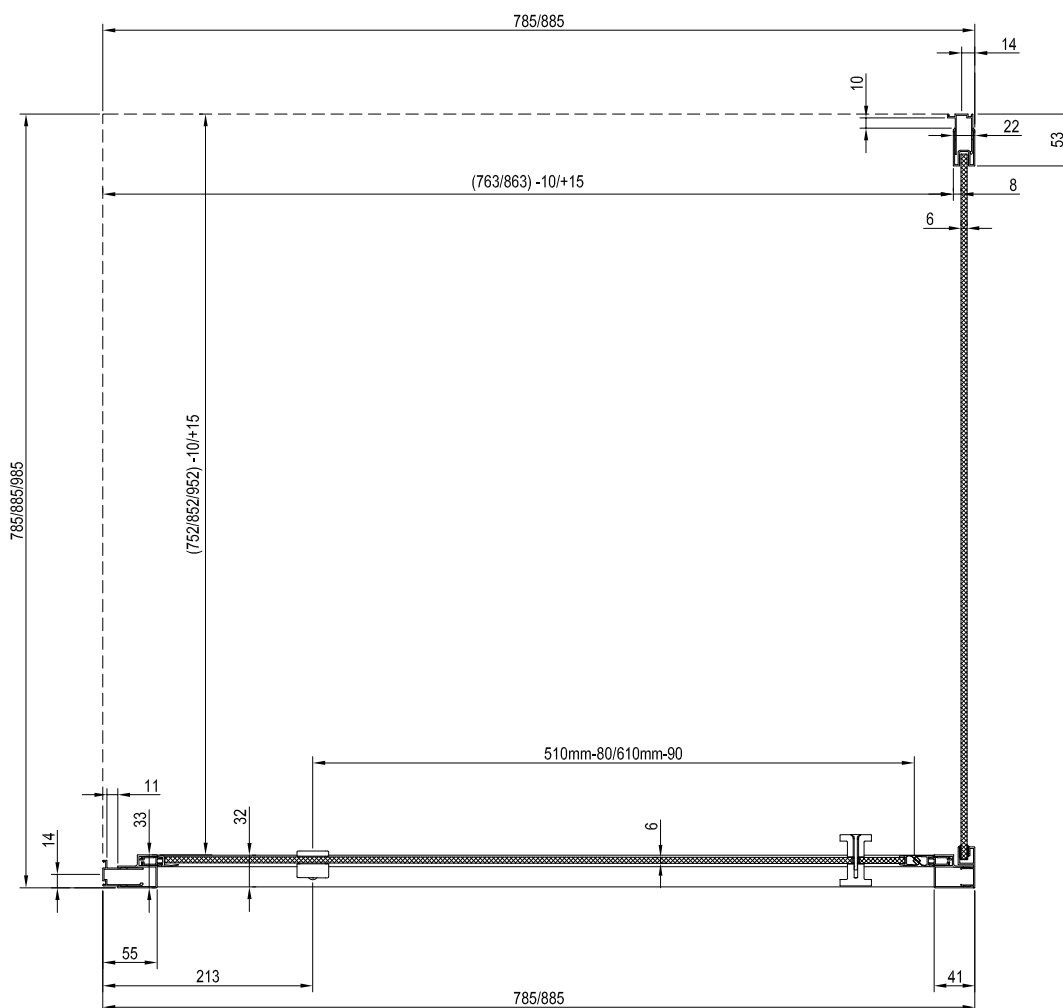


# NDOP1 + NPSS Structural preparation

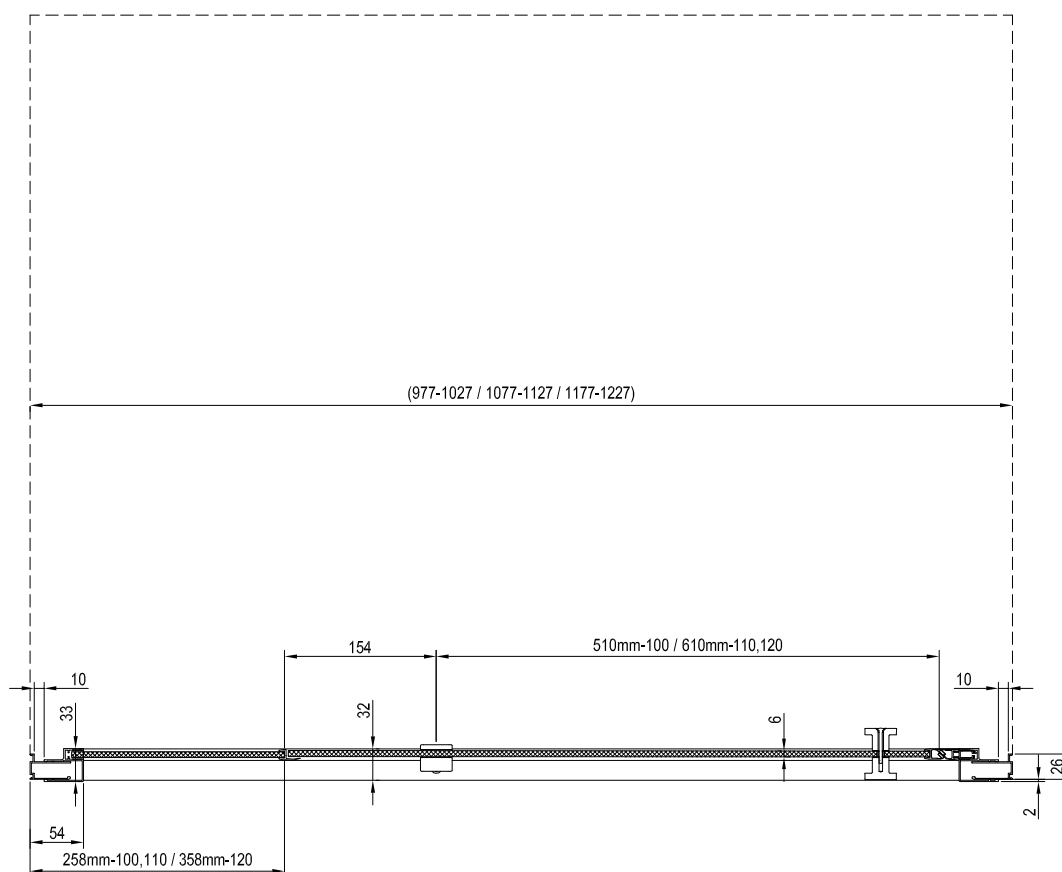
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>NDOP1 - 80 + NPSS - 80</b>	800 x 800	761 x 744
<b>NDOP1 - 90 + NPSS - 90</b>	900 x 900	861 x 844

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# NDOP2 Structural preparation

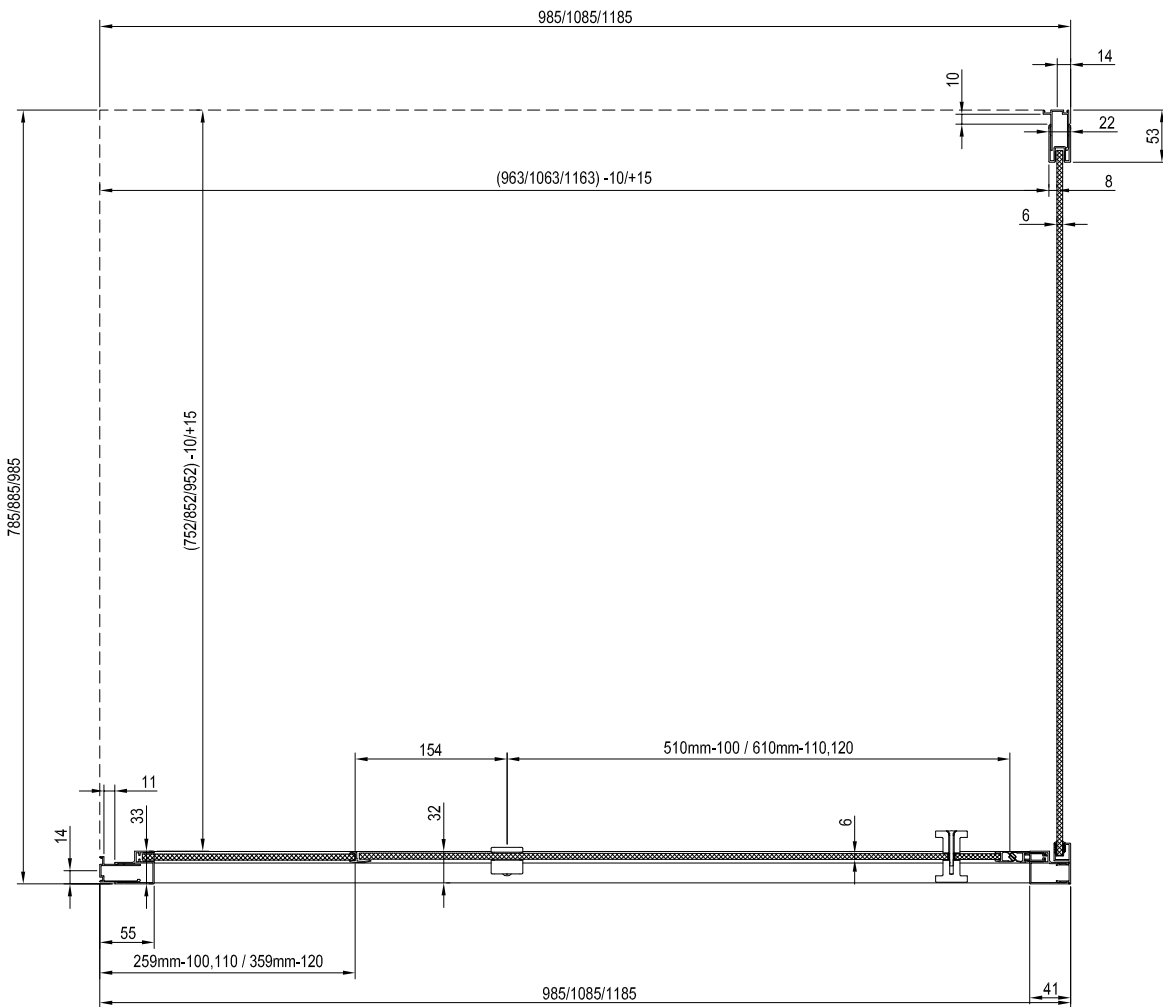


# NDOP2 + NPSS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
NDOP2 - 100 + NPSS - 80	1000 x 800	961 x 744
NDOP2 - 100 + NPSS - 100	1000 x 1000	961 x 944
NDOP2 - 110 + NPSS - 80	1100 x 800	1061 x 744
NDOP2 - 120 + NPSS - 80	1200 x 800	1161 x 744
NDOP2 - 120 + NPSS - 90	1200 x 900	1161 x 844

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual


\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.




## Fixing profiles and extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E778802119500	NNPS	white	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802319500	NNPS	black	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802C19500	NNPS	bright alu	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6
E778802U19500	NNPS	satın	23x26x1950	2x3x196	0.6

### Fixing profiles and extension profiles




EXTENSION PROFILE




The shower enclosure can be shifted by 10 mm in both directions in the fixing profile.

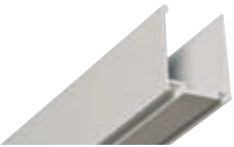
Shower enclosure  
/Graphical example of use with Supernova shower enclosure/



**Extension profiles**  
Allow extending (expanding) the shower enclosure or door by exactly 2 cm on each side.  
**Extension profiles are available for the following shower enclosure and door lines: Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova.**



**Extension profile, also in black version, for the Pivot and Nexty lines.**



**Fixing profile**  
Used for affixing the shower enclosure or door to the wall.  
**Not sold separately, but included with any product it is required for.**

# Pivot



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

6 mm

GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



EXTENSION PROFILE



EASY MAINTENANCE  
No profiles or inaccessible places



L/R VARIANT

design **nosal**®

**A perfect look**

Minimum amount of metal profiles and plenty of pure glass = airy design

**Perfect reliability**

The high-alloy steel pivot embedded in a high-quality casing leaves no room for complications and guarantees an extremely long life

**Perfect adaptability**

Best able to adapt to structural inaccuracies when combined with PNPS extension profile, can be adjusted by another 2 cm on each side => solves almost any problem

**Perfect cleanliness**

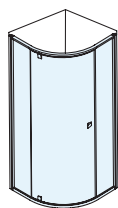
Few framing profiles and no inaccessible spots = less time spent cleaning

**Perfect installation**

Comes pre-assembled – easy and precise work

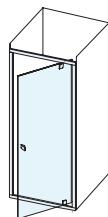
**Easy maintenance**

Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

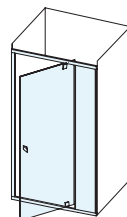


PSKK3

Quadrant shower enclosures > 120

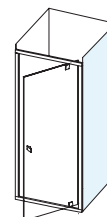


PDOP1



PDOP2

Shower doors > 122



PPS

Fixed wall > 126

# PSKK3

Quadrant three-piece shower enclosure



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use PNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## A perfect look

Airy design thanks to a lightened, subtle frame.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Ronda.
2. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
3. Radius R500.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Pivot PSKK3

## Design



## Standard panelling



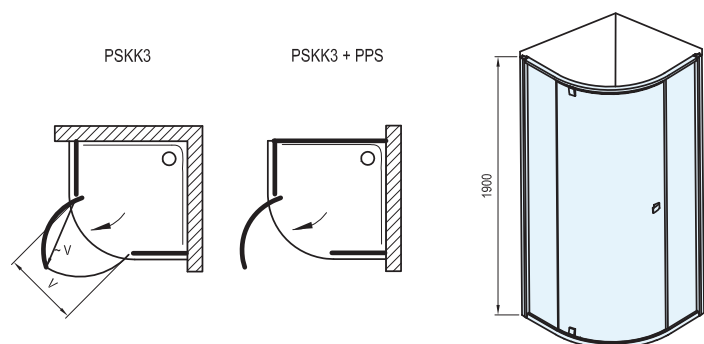
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with PPS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>37644100Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 80	white	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 770-790	490	67x16x193	42.01
<b>37644101Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 80	white/white	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 770-790	490	67x16x193	42.01
<b>37644300Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 80	black	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 770-790	490	67x16x193	42.01
<b>37644C00Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 80	bright alu	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 770-790	490	67x16x193	42.01
<b>37644U00Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 80	satin	transparent	770-795x770-795	785 x 770-790	490	67x16x193	42.01
<b>37677100Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 90	white	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 870-895	490	67x16x193	48.41
<b>37677101Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 90	white/white	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 870-895	490	67x16x193	48.41
<b>37677300Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 90	black	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 870-895	490	67x16x193	48.41
<b>37677C00Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 90	bright alu	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 870-895	490	67x16x193	48.41
<b>37677U00Z1</b>	PSKK3 - 90	satin	transparent	870-895x870-895	885 x 870-895	490	67x16x193	48.41
<b>376AA100Z1</b>	○ PSKK3 - 100	white	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 970-995	490	67x16x193	54.81
<b>376AA101Z1</b>	○ PSKK3 - 100	white/white	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 970-995	490	67x16x193	54.81
<b>376AA300Z1</b>	○ PSKK3 - 100	black	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 970-995	490	67x16x193	54.81
<b>376AAC00Z1</b>	○ PSKK3 - 100	bright alu	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 970-995	490	67x16x193	54.81
<b>376AAU00Z1</b>	○ PSKK3 - 100	satin	transparent	970-995x970-995	985 x 970-995	490	67x16x193	54.81

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Other products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119000</b>	PNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801319000</b>	PNPS	black	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801U19000</b>	PNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



# PDOP1 Hinged one-piece shower door



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use PNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## A perfect look

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in an 80 to 90 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with PPS fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Adjustability by up to 40 mm.
5. PNPS extension profile for widening doors by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Pivot PDOP1

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



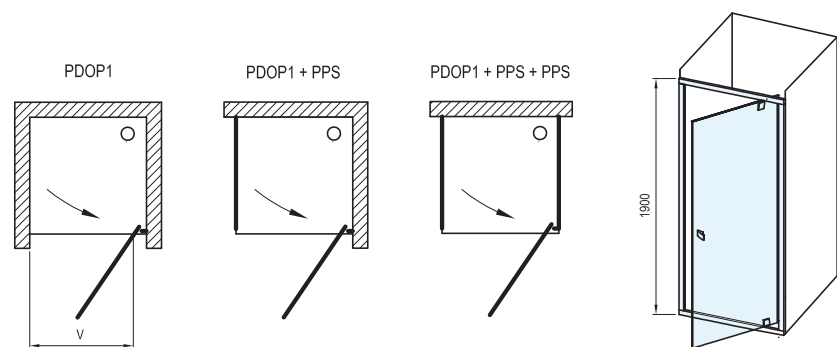
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with PPS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with PPS+PPS	"V" entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>03G40100Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 80	white	transparent	761-811	775-800	790	492	77x6x193	25.65
<b>03G40101Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 80	white/white	transparent	761-811	775-800	790	492	77x6x193	25.65
<b>03G40300Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 80	black	transparent	761-811	775-800	790	492	77x6x193	25.65
<b>03G40C00Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	761-811	775-800	790	492	77x6x193	25.65
<b>03G40U00Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 80	satin	transparent	761-811	775-800	790	492	77x6x193	25.65
<b>03G70100Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 90	white	transparent	861-911	875-900	890	592	87x6x193	29.2
<b>03G70101Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 90	white/white	transparent	861-911	875-900	890	592	87x6x193	29.2
<b>03G70300Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 90	black	transparent	861-911	875-900	890	592	87x6x193	29.2
<b>03G70C00Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 90	bright alu	transparent	861-911	875-900	890	592	87x6x193	29.2
<b>03G70U00Z1</b>	PDOP1 - 90	satin	transparent	861-911	875-900	890	592	87x6x193	29.2

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119000</b>	PNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801319000</b>	PNPS	black	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801U19000</b>	PNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# PDOP2 Hinged two-piece shower door



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use PNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## A perfect look

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with PPS fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Adjustability by up to 40 mm.
5. PNPS extension profile for widening doors by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Pivot PDOP2

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



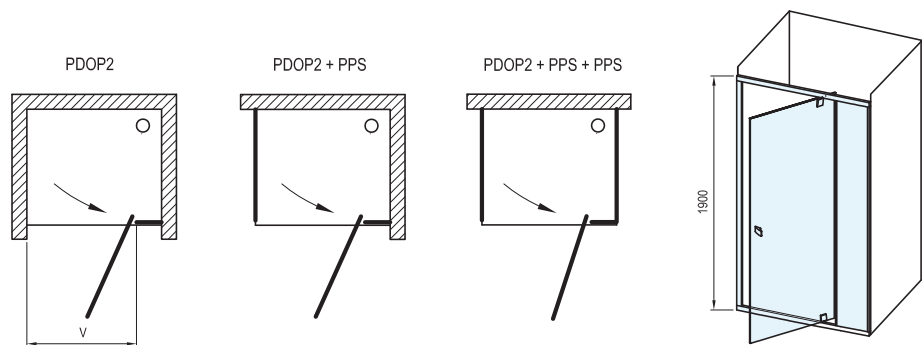
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with PPS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with PPS+PPS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>03GA0100Z1</b>	PDOP2 - 100	white	transparent	961-1011	975-1000	990	492	97x6x193	32.8
<b>03GA0101Z1</b>	PDOP2 - 100	white/white	transparent	961-1011	975-1000	990	492	97x6x193	32.8
<b>03GA0300Z1</b>	PDOP2 - 100	black	transparent	961-1011	975-1000	990	492	97x6x193	32.8
<b>03GA0C00Z1</b>	PDOP2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	961-1011	975-1000	990	492	97x6x193	32.8
<b>03GA0U00Z1</b>	PDOP2 - 100	satin	transparent	961-1011	975-1000	990	492	97x6x193	32.8
<b>03GD0100Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 110	white	transparent	1061-1111	1075-1100	1090	492	107x6x193	36.35
<b>03GD0101Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 110	white/white	transparent	1061-1111	1075-1100	1090	592	107x6x193	36.35
<b>03GD0300Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 110	black	transparent	1061-1111	1075-1100	1090	592	107x6x193	36.35
<b>03GD0C00Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1061-1111	1075-1100	1090	592	107x6x193	36.35
<b>03GD0U00Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 110	satin	transparent	1061-1111	1075-1100	1090	592	107x6x193	36.35
<b>03GG0100Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 120	white	transparent	1161-1211	1175-1200	1190	592	117x6x193	39.9
<b>03GG0101Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 120	white/white	transparent	1161-1211	1175-1200	1190	592	117x6x193	39.9
<b>03GG0300Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 120	black	transparent	1161-1211	1175-1200	1190	592	117x6x193	39.9
<b>03GG0C00Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1161-1211	1175-1200	1190	592	117x6x193	39.9
<b>03GG0U00Z1</b>	○ PDOP2 - 120	satin	transparent	1161-1211	1175-1200	1190	592	117x6x193	39.9

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Other products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119000</b>	PNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801319000</b>	PNPS	black	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801U19000</b>	PNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.



Indestructible pivot mechanism



Adjustability by up to 40 mm and option to use PNPS



Pre-assembled product = simple installation

## A perfect look

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Cannot be used separately. Designed for combining with PDOP1 or PDOP2 shower door. Simple installation by clipping onto the shower door.
1. Can be combined with two PPS fixed walls to create a U-shaped shower enclosure.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Pivot PPS

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



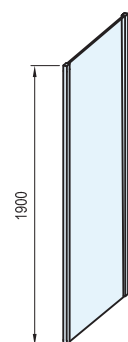
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>90G40100Z1</b>	PPS - 80	white	transparent	770-795	77x4x193	24.4
<b>90G40300Z1</b>	PPS - 80	black	transparent	770-795	77x4x193	24.4
<b>90G40C00Z1</b>	PPS - 80	bright alu	transparent	770-795	77x4x193	24.4
<b>90G40U00Z1</b>	PPS - 80	satin	transparent	770-795	77x4x193	24.4
<b>90G70100Z1</b>	PPS - 90	white	transparent	870-895	87x4x193	27.6
<b>90G70300Z1</b>	PPS - 90	black	transparent	870-895	87x4x193	27.6
<b>90G70C00Z1</b>	PPS - 90	bright alu	transparent	870-895	87x4x193	27.6
<b>90G70U00Z1</b>	PPS - 90	satin	transparent	870-895	87x4x193	27.6
<b>90GA0100Z1</b>	PPS - 100	white	transparent	970-995	97x4x193	30.8
<b>90GA0300Z1</b>	PPS - 100	black	transparent	970-995	97x4x193	30.8
<b>90GA0C00Z1</b>	PPS - 100	bright alu	transparent	970-995	97x4x193	30.8
<b>90GA0U00Z1</b>	PPS - 100	satin	transparent	970-995	97x4x193	30.8

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119000</b>	PNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801319000</b>	PNPS	black	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801U19000</b>	PNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41

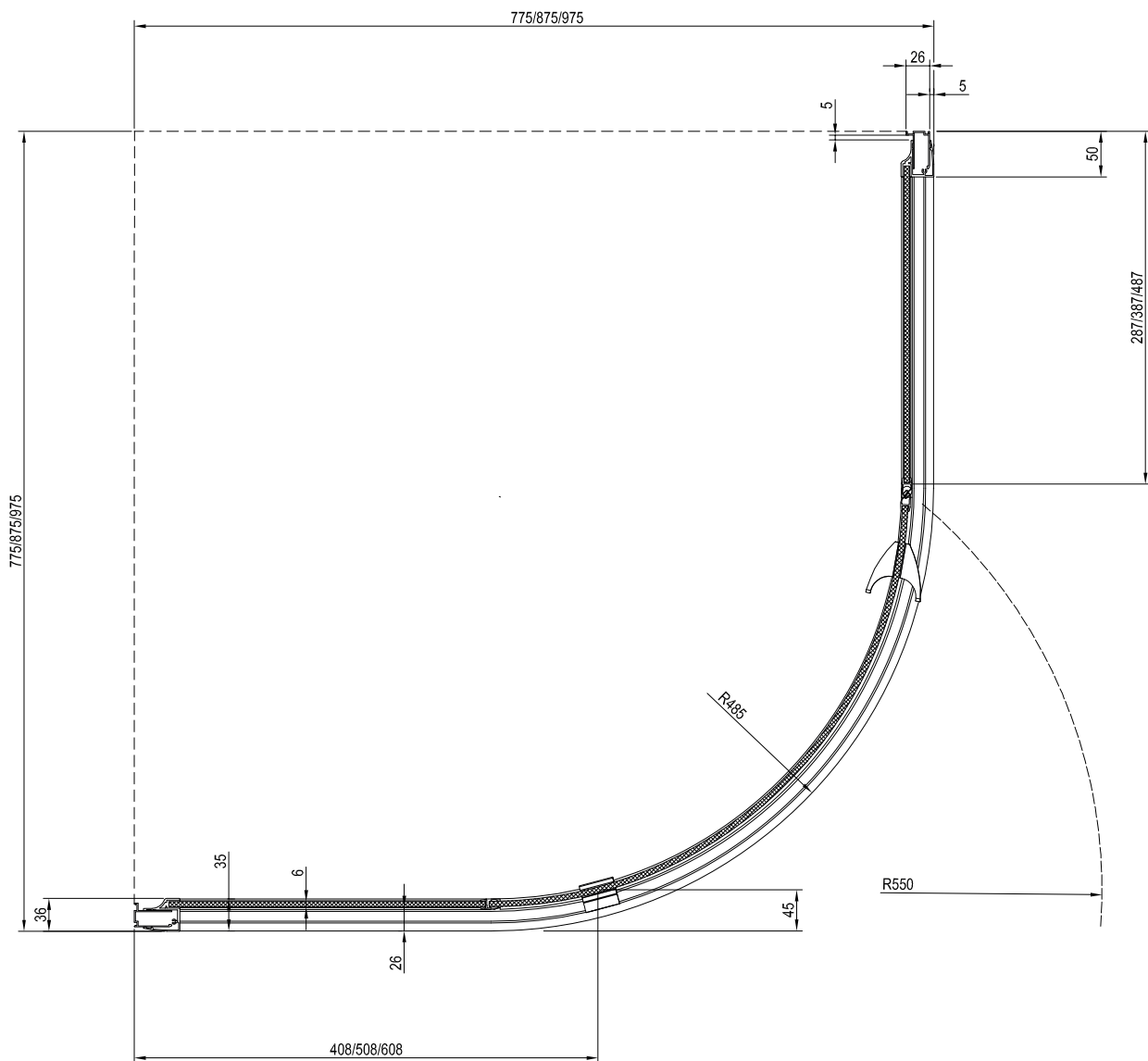


# PSKK3 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
PSKK3 - 80	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
PSKK3 - 90	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
PSKK3 - 100	1000 x 1000, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

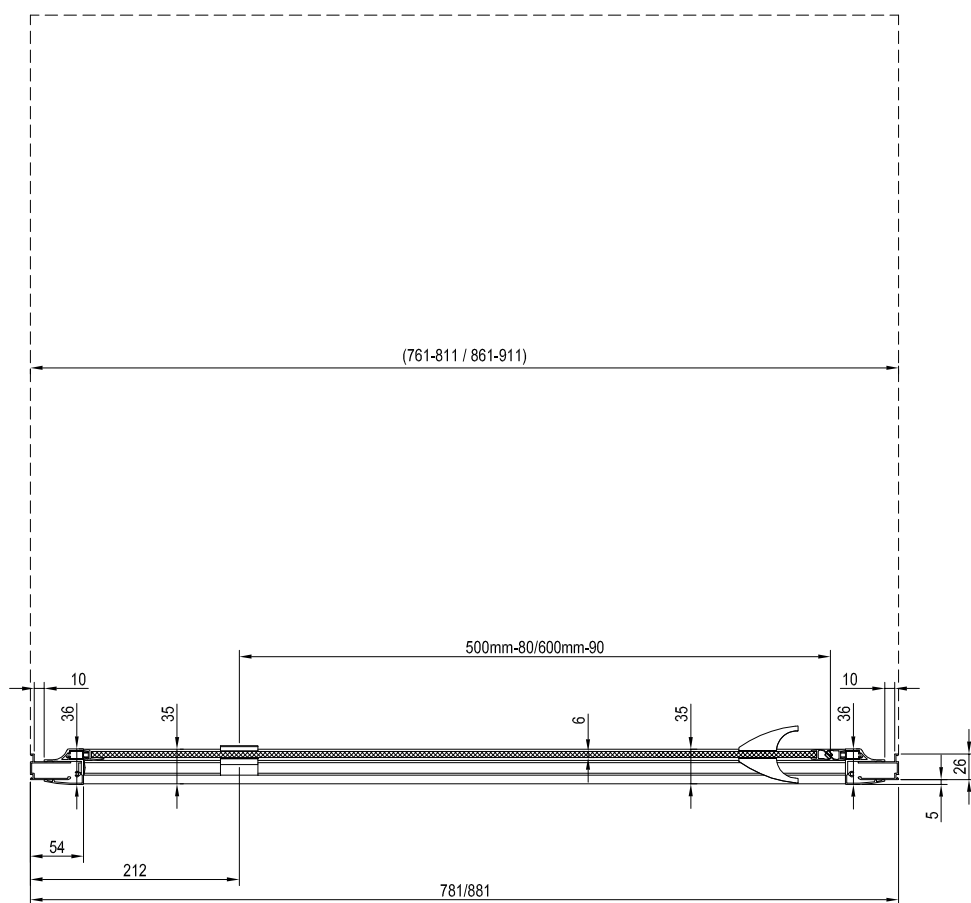
\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.





# PDOP1 Structural preparation

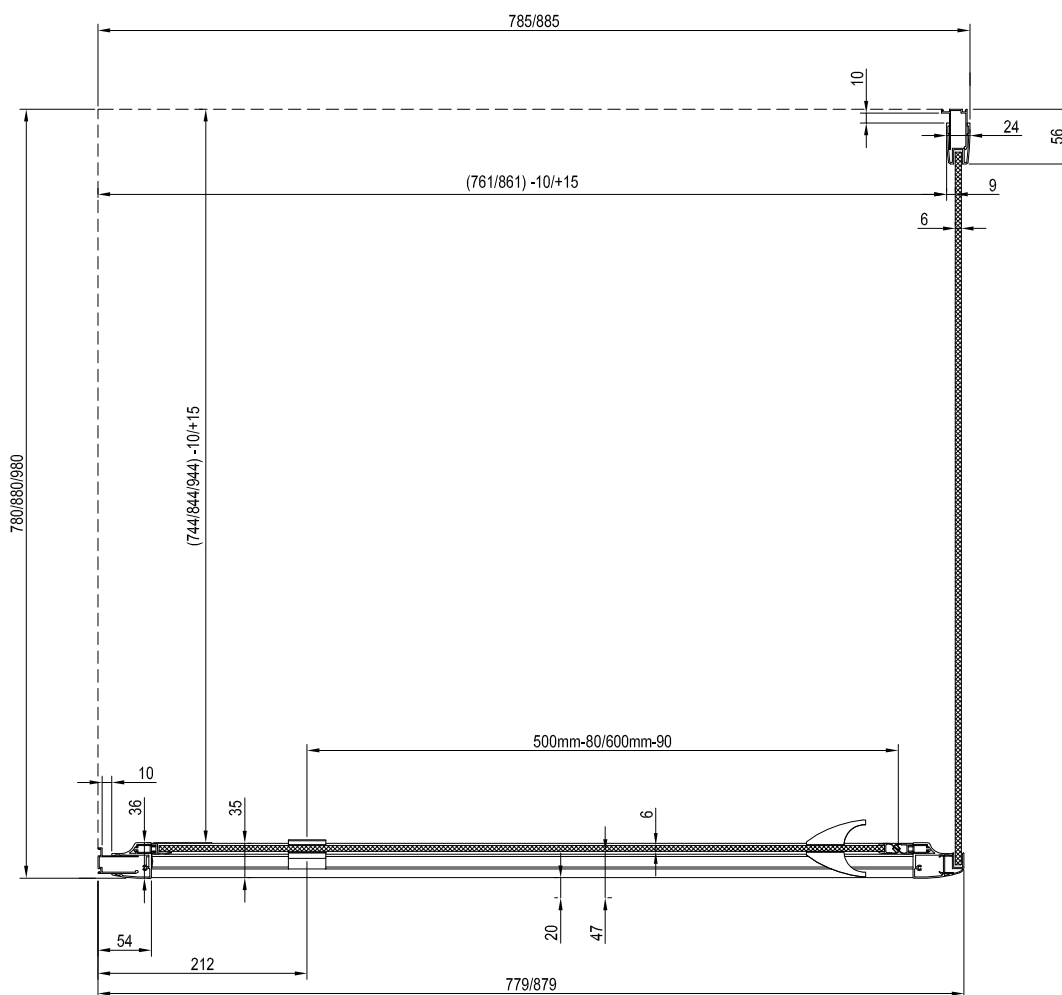


# PDOP1 + PPS Structural preparation

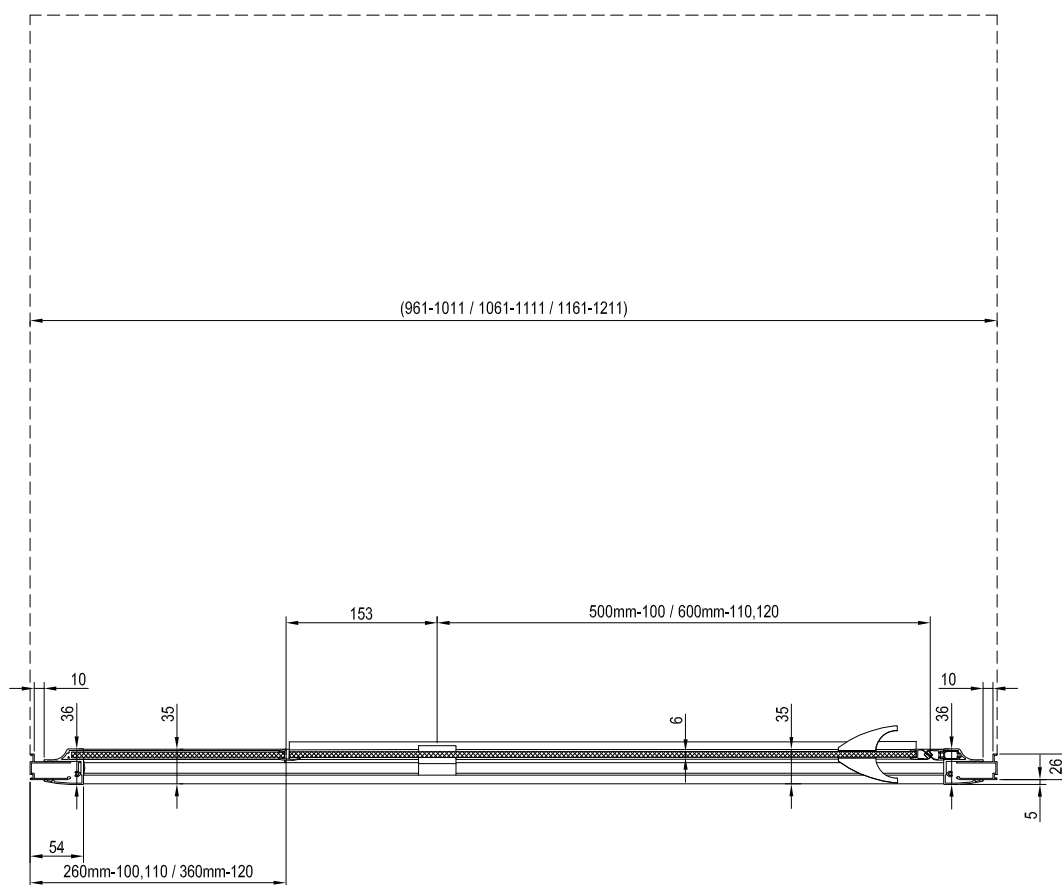
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
PDOP1 - 80 + PPS - 80	800 x 800	761 x 744
PDOP1 - 90 + PPS - 90	900 x 900	861 x 844

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# PDOP2 Structural preparation

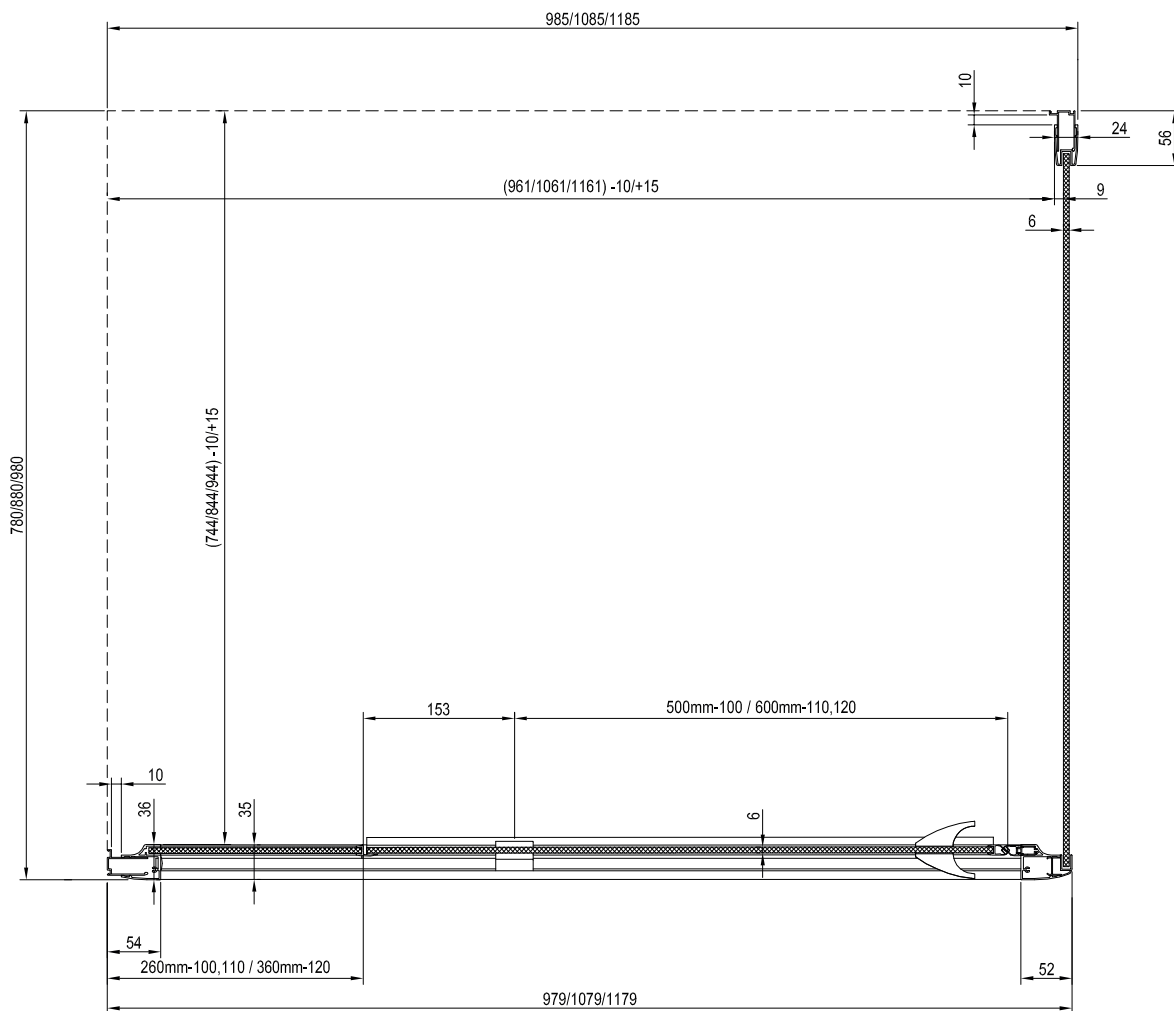


# PDOP2 + PPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray* Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
PDOP2 - 100 + PPS - 80	1000 x 800	961 x 744
PDOP2 - 100 + PPS - 100	1000 x 1000	961 x 944
PDOP2 - 110 + PPS - 80	1100 x 800	1061 x 744
PDOP2 - 120 + PPS - 80	1200 x 800	1161 x 744
PDOP2 - 120 + PPS - 90	1200 x 900	1161 x 844

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual


\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.




## Fixing profiles and extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E778801119000	PNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
E778801319000	PNPS	black	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
E778801U19000	PNPS	satın	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.58
E778801C1900B	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41

### Fixing profiles and extension profiles




EXTENSION PROFILE




The shower enclosure can be shifted by 10 mm in both directions in the fixing profile.

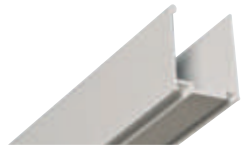
Shower enclosure  
/Graphical example of use with Supernova shower enclosure/



**Extension profiles**  
Allow extending (expanding) the shower enclosure or door by exactly 2 cm on each side.  
**Extension profiles are available for the following shower enclosure and door lines: Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova.**



**Extension profile, also in black version, for the Pivot and Nexty lines.**



**Fixing profile**  
Used for affixing the shower enclosure or door to the wall.  
**Not sold separately, but included with any product it is required for.**

# Blix Slim



**5**

**5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS**

**6 mm**

**GLASS THICKNESS**



**GLASS PROTECTION**

The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



**TILTABLE GLASS**

Easy cleaning of hard-to-reach places



**EASY MAINTENANCE**

No profiles or inaccessible places



**Modern slim frame**

The delicate proportions of the frame lend the shower enclosure a new flair while not encumbering the bathroom visually.



**Black colour**

Available in two colour designs



**Simple cleaning**

Smart mechanism for tilting the door glass facilitates cleaning, making even seemingly hard-to-reach places easily accessible

**Easy maintenance**

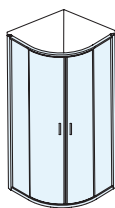
Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

**Concealed fixing profile**

New adjustability system ensures the vertical profile remains compact

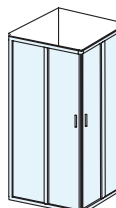
**Sliding door**

Saves space by not intruding into the bathroom and prevents water from dripping off onto the floor

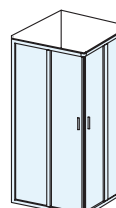


BLSCP4

Quadrant shower enclosures > 136

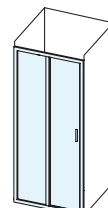


BLSRV2



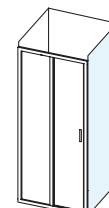
BLSRV2K+BLSRV2K

Corner shower enclosures > 138



BLSDP2

Shower doors > 142

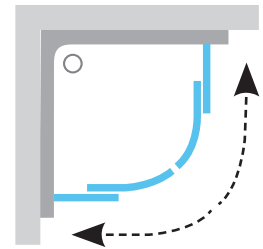


BLSPS

Fixed wall > 144

# BLSCP4

Quadrant sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Tilting door mechanism = easy cleaning

## Timeless framed design

Airy look thanks to a slim frame and absence of interior vertical profiles.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Ronda.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.
5. Radius: R500.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY

**6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix Slim BLSCP4

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



BLACK

## Standard panelling

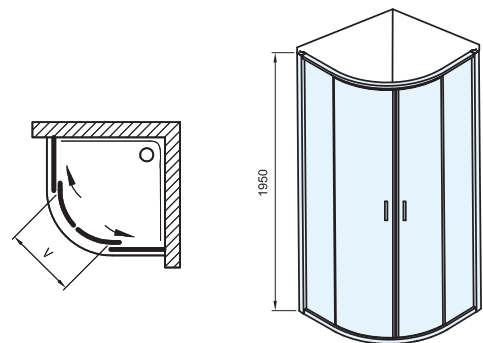


TRANSPARENT

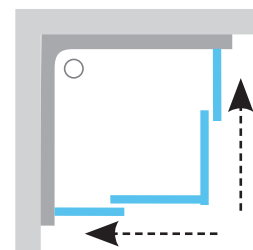
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X3BM40300Z1</b>	BLSCP4 - 80	black	transparent	786-800x786-800	485	54x22x197	45
<b>X3BM40C00Z1</b>	BLSCP4 - 80	bright alu	transparent	786-800x786-800	485	54x22x197	45
<b>X3BM70300Z1</b>	BLSCP4 - 90	black	transparent	886-900x886x900	485	54x22x197	51
<b>X3BM70C00Z1</b>	BLSCP4 - 90	bright alu	transparent	886-900x886x900	485	54x22x197	51

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# BLSRV2 Corner sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Tilting door mechanism = easy cleaning

## Timeless framed design

Airy look thanks to a slim frame and absence of interior vertical profiles.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Angela.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Completely enclosed all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix Slim BLSRV2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

BLACK

## Standard panelling

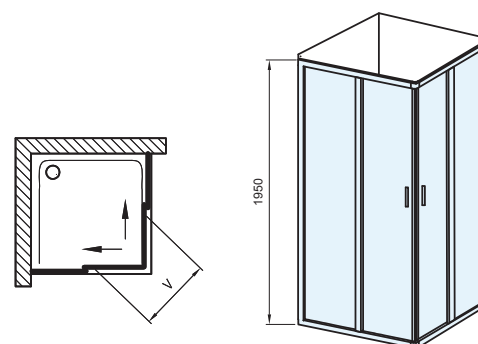


TRANSPARENT

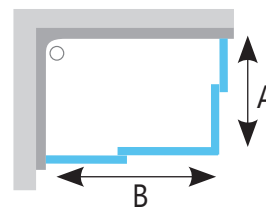
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X1LM40C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2 - 80	bright alu	transparent	786-800x786-800	410	51x15x197	50
<b>X1LM40300Z1</b>	BLSRV2 - 80	black	transparent	786-800x786-800	410	51x15x197	50
<b>X1LM70C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2 - 90	bright alu	transparent	886-900x886x900	480	51x15x197	56
<b>X1LM70300Z1</b>	BLSRV2 - 90	black	transparent	886-900x886x900	480	51x15x197	56

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# BLSRV2K + BLSRV2K Corner sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Tilting door mechanism = easy cleaning

## Timeless framed design

Enables the creation of corner entrance shower enclosures of various sizes, in a square or rectangular shape.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Perseus Pro 10°, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°, Angela.
- 3.** It is necessary to order 2 items from the product in order to create a complete shower enclosure. The product cannot be used separately as a shower door or in combination with a fixed wall!
- 4.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix Slim BLSRV2K + BLSRV2K

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



BLACK

## Standard panelling

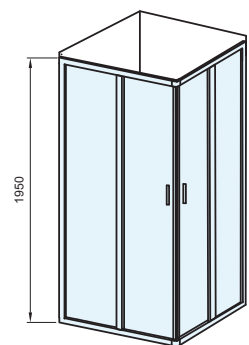
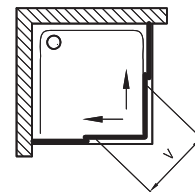


TRANSPARENT

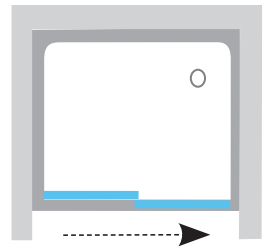
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X1XM40300Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 80	black	transparent	786-800	410	51x9x197	29
<b>X1XM40C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 80	bright alu	transparent	786-800	410	51x9x197	29
<b>X1XM70300Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 90	black	transparent	886-900	480	51x9x197	32
<b>X1XM70C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 90	bright alu	transparent	886-900	480	51x9x197	32
<b>X1XMA0300Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 100	black	transparent	986-1000	550	55x9x197	35
<b>X1XMA0C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 100	bright alu	transparent	986-1000	550	55x9x197	35
<b>X1XMG0300Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 120	black	transparent	1186-1200	550	55x9x197	41
<b>X1XMG0C00Z1</b>	BLSRV2K - 120	bright alu	transparent	1186-1200	550	55x9x197	41

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# BLSDP2 Sliding two-piece shower door



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Tilting door mechanism = easy cleaning

## Timeless framed design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a BLSPS fixed wall.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.
- 5.** The door can be connected to a fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Blix Slim BLSDP2

## Design



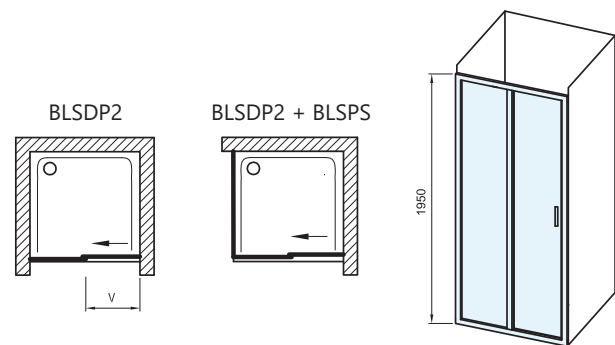
## Standard panelling



Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLSPS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XOPMA0300Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 100	black	transparent	977-1005	990-1018	400	69x10x197	34
<b>XOPMA0C00Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	977-1005	990-1018	400	69x10x197	34
<b>XOPMD0300Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 110	black	transparent	1077-1105	1090-1118	450	69x10x197	37
<b>XOPMD0C00Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1077-1105	1090-1118	450	69x10x197	37
<b>XOPMG0300Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 120	black	transparent	1177-1205	1190-1218	500	69x10x197	40
<b>XOPMG0C00Z1</b>	BLSDP2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1177-1205	1190-1218	500	69x10x197	40

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard..



## **BLSPS** Fixed wall for combining with BLSD2



Concealed fixing profile

### **Timeless framed design**

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

#### **Important**

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome, Gigant Pro 10°.
- 3.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 4.** The product is not designed to be used separately! Only for installation alongside BLSDP2 shower door.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



L/R OPTION 180°

# Blix Slim BLSPS

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



BLACK

## Standard panelling

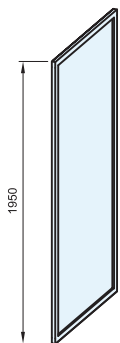


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X9BM40300Z1</b>	BLSPS - 80	black	transparent	785-800	84x6x199	25.6
<b>X9BM40C00Z1</b>	BLSPS - 80	bright alu	transparent	785-800	84x6x199	25.6
<b>X9BM70300Z1</b>	BLSPS - 90	black	transparent	885-900	94x6x199	29
<b>X9BM70C00Z1</b>	BLSPS - 90	bright alu	transparent	885-900	94x6x199	29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

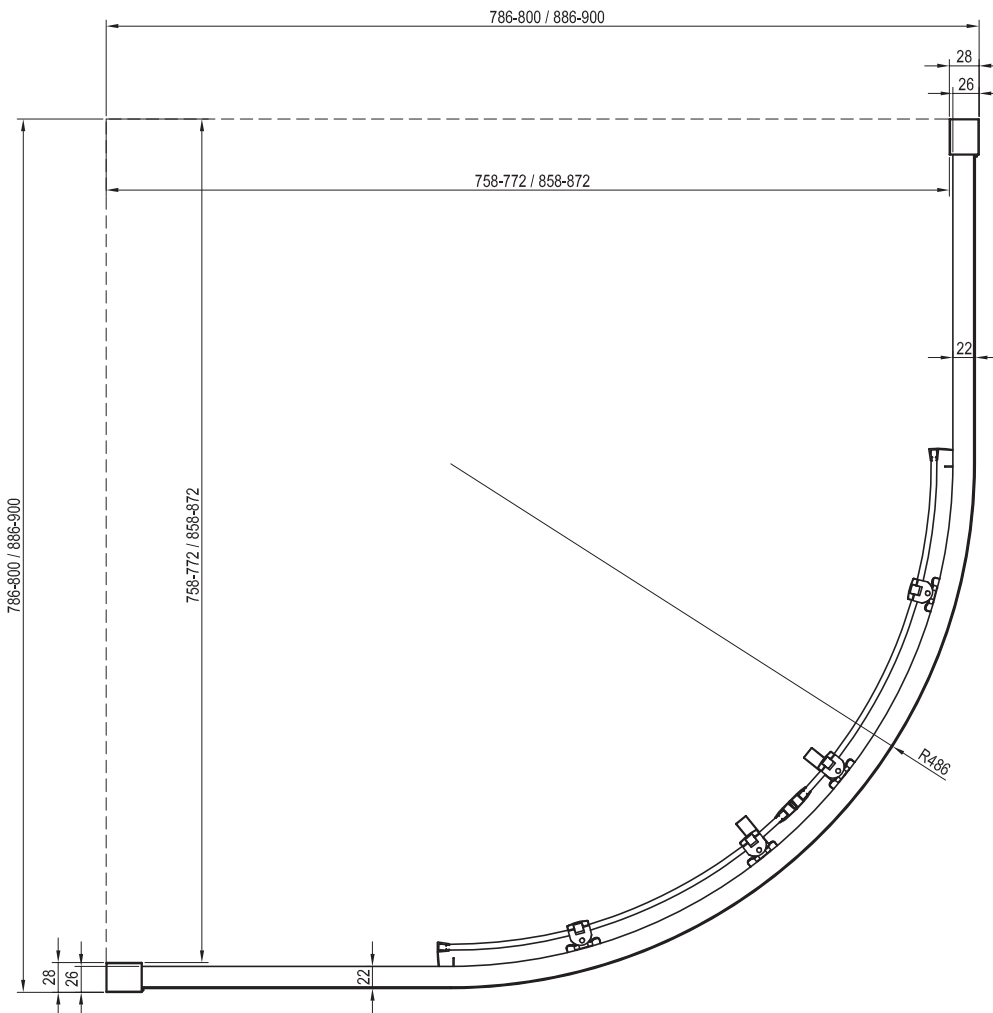


# BLSCP4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLSCP4 - 80</b>	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>BLSCP4 - 90</b>	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

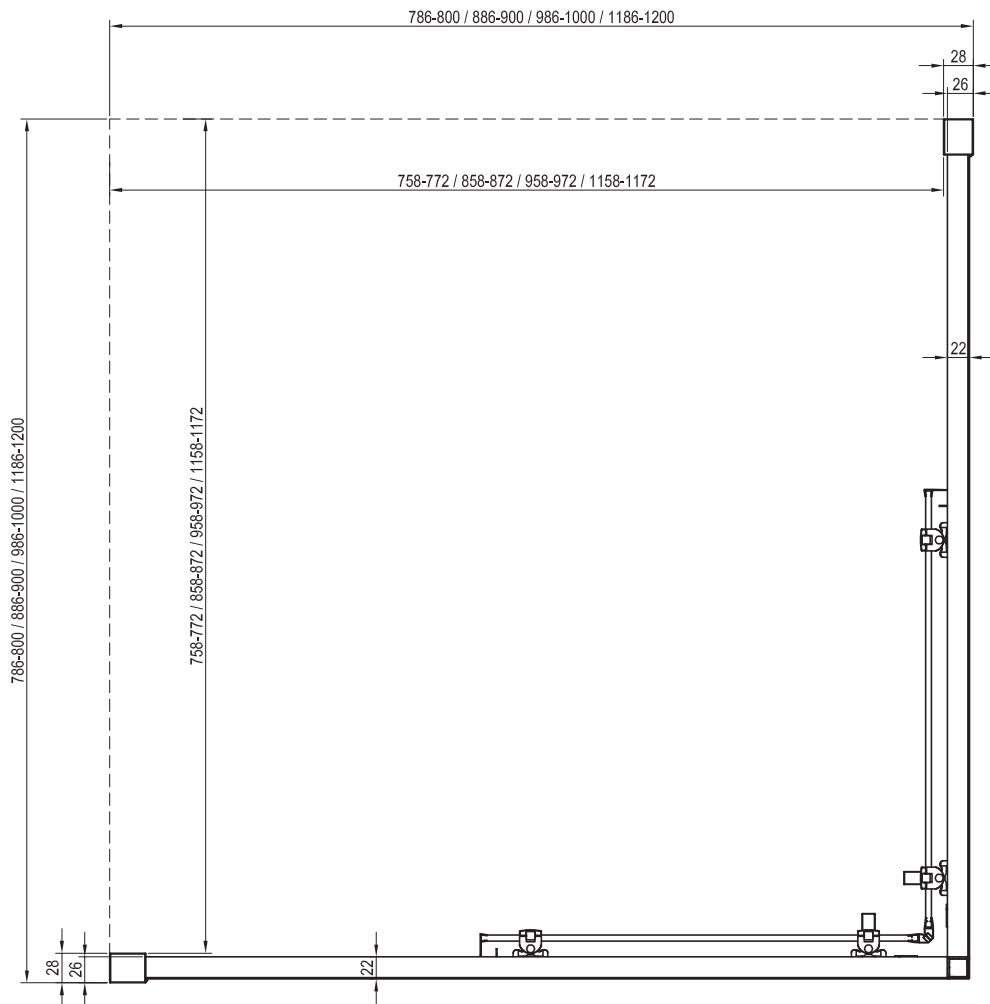


# BLSRV2 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLSRV2 - 80</b>	800 x 800	765 x 765
<b>BLSRV2 - 90</b>	900 x 900	865 x 865

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

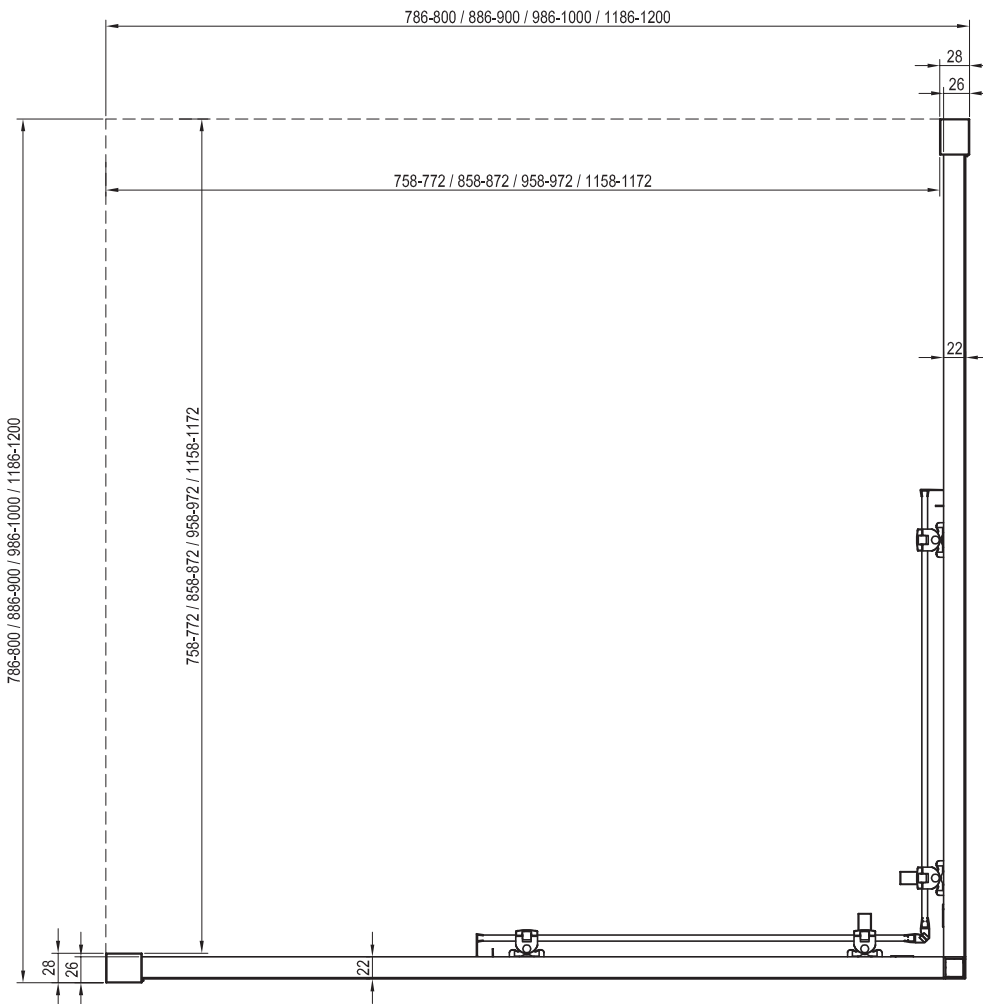


# BLSRV2K + BLSRV2K Structural preparation

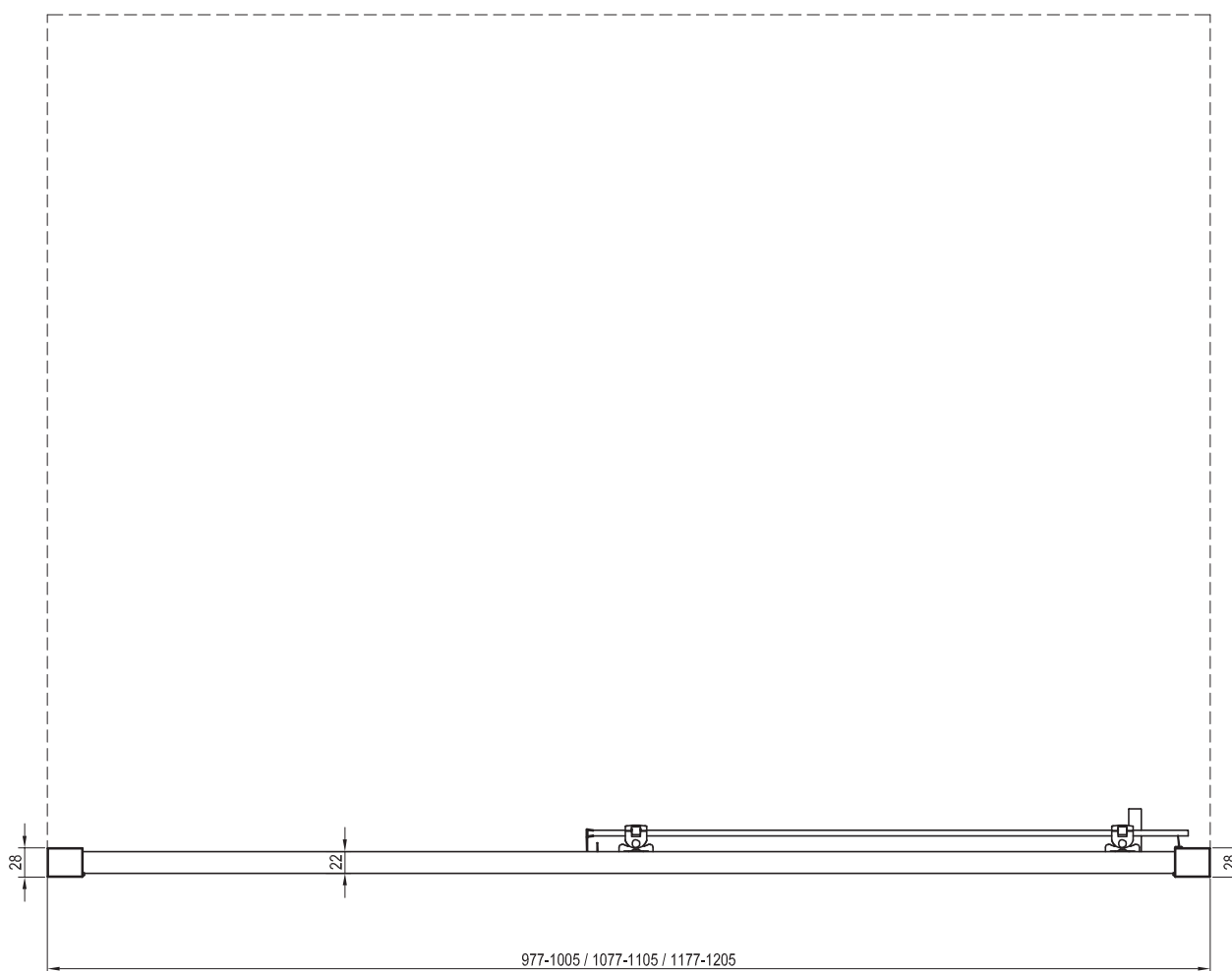
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLSRV2K - 80 + BLSRV2K - 80</b>	800 x 800	765 x 765
<b>BLSRV2K - 90 + BLSRV2K - 90</b>	900 x 900	865 x 865
<b>BLSRV2K - 100 + BLSRV2K - 100</b>	1000 x 1000	965 x 965
<b>BLSRV2K - 100 + BLSRV2K - 80</b>	1000 x 800	965 x 765
<b>BLSRV2K - 120 + BLSRV2K - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1165 x 765
<b>BLSRV2K - 120 + BLSRV2K - 90</b>	1200 x 900	1165 x 865
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



**BLSDP2** Structural preparation



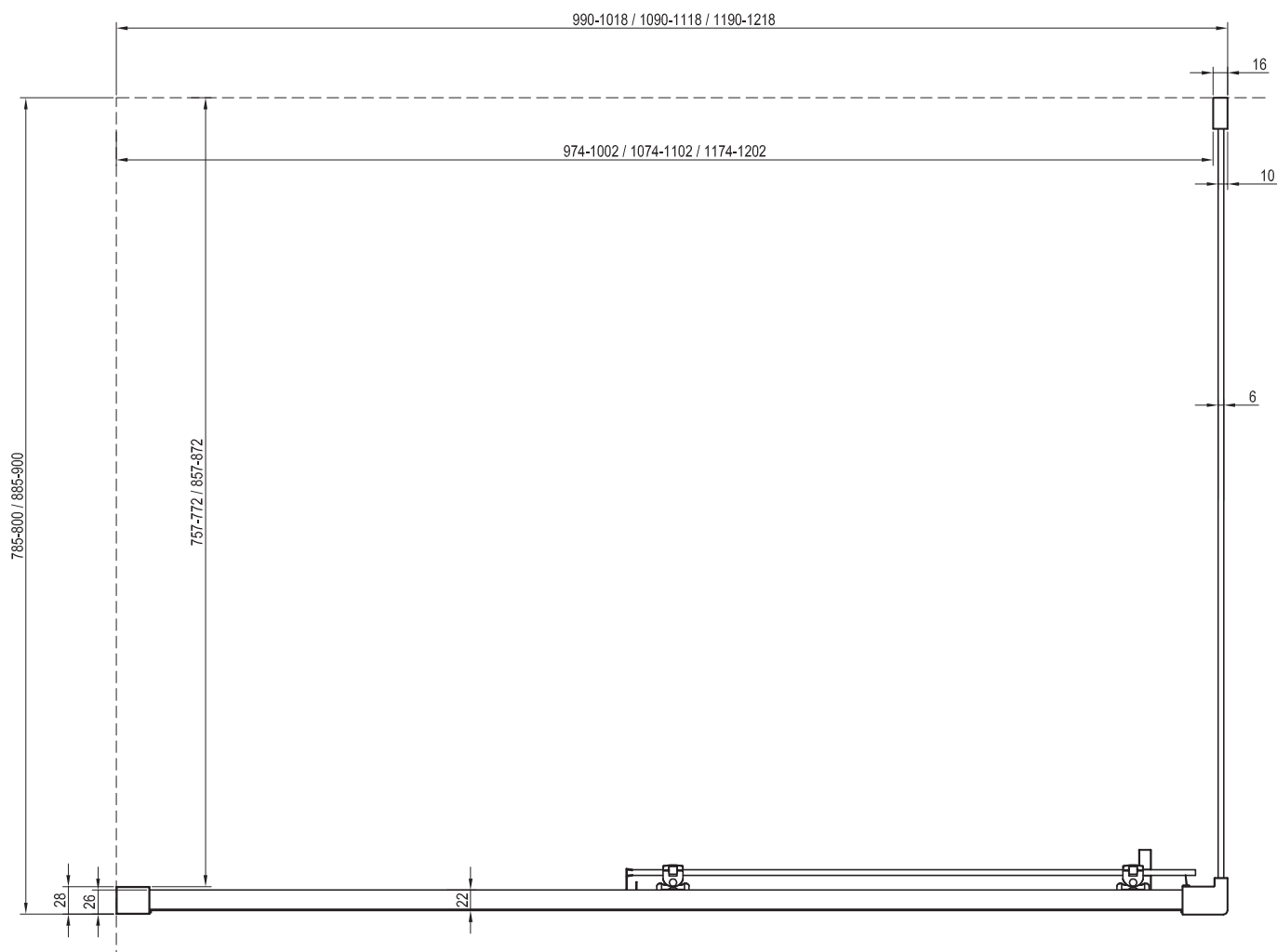


# BLSDP2 + BLSPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLSDP2 - 100 + BLSPS - 80</b>	1000 x 800	988 x 765
<b>BLSDP2 - 110 + BLSPS - 80</b>	1100 x 800	1088 x 765
<b>BLSDP2 - 120 + BLSPS - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1188 x 765
<b>BLSDP2 - 120 + BLSPS - 90</b>	1200 x 900	1188 x 865
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



Blix





**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS

**6 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



**GLASS PROTECTION**

The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



**LIFTING MECHANISM**

Lifts the door and secures it in its basic position



**SILENT MOVEMENT**

Silent movement of your shower enclosure



**Attractive design**

The design of the product is not disturbed by any inner vertical profiles



**Sliding door**

Saves space by not intruding into the bathroom and prevents water from dripping off onto the floor



**Simple cleaning**

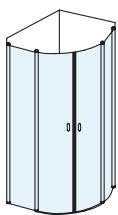
Smart mechanism for tilting the door glass facilitates cleaning, making even seemingly hard-to-reach places easily accessible

**Easy maintenance**

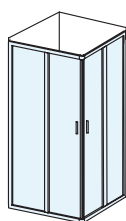
Thanks to a protective RAVAK AntiCalc® layer, the glass stays clean for longer (no scale sediments)

**Perfectly adaptable**

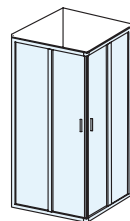
BLNPS extension profiles allow for widening of the door so that it can be installed even in places that do not match the standard size variants of products (widening by up to 4 cm on each side)



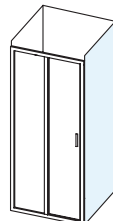
BLCP4 a BLCP4 Sabina  
Quadrant shower enclosures > 154



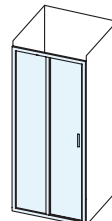
BLRV2  
Corner shower enclosures > 158



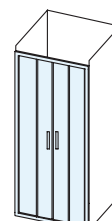
BLRV2K+BLRV2K



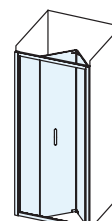
BLPS  
Fixed wall > 168



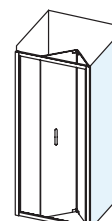
BLDP2



BLDP4



BLDZ2



BLPSZ

Shower doors > 162

# BLCP4

Quadrant sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

Safe choice – practical sliding door without interior vertical profiles and with a selection of three frame colour designs – bright alu, white, satin.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome.
2. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
3. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.
4. Radius R500.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



EXTENSION PROFILE



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix BLC4

## Design



BRIGHT ALU SATIN WHITE

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT GRAPE

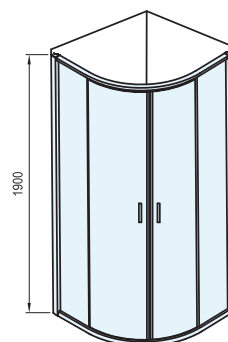
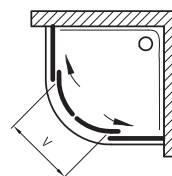
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>3B240100Z1</b>	BLC4 - 80	white	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	47x20x199	46.63
<b>3B240100ZG</b>	BLC4 - 80	white	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x202	46.63
<b>3B240C00Z1</b>	BLC4 - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	47x20x199	46.63
<b>3B240C00ZG</b>	BLC4 - 80	bright alu	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x202	46.63
<b>3B240U00Z1</b>	BLC4 - 80	satin	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	47x20x199	46.63
<b>3B240U00ZG</b>	BLC4 - 80	satin	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x202	46.63
<b>3B270100Z1</b>	BLC4 - 90	white	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x199	52.61
<b>3B270100ZG</b>	BLC4 - 90	white	grape	880-900x880-900	565	48x19,5x201	52.61
<b>3B270C00Z1</b>	BLC4 - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x199	52.61
<b>3B270C00ZG</b>	BLC4 - 90	bright alu	grape	880-900x880-900	565	48x19,5x201	52.61
<b>3B270U00Z1</b>	BLC4 - 90	satin	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x199	52.61
<b>3B270U00ZG</b>	BLC4 - 90	satin	grape	880-900x880-900	565	48x19,5x201	52.61

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



# BLCP4 Sabina

Quadrant sliding four-piece shower enclosure with reduced height



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

Specially lowered shower enclosure for use with deep shower trays.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Sabina
2. Radius: R500.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Total height of the shower enclosure and tray is 2170 mm.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix BLCP4 Sabina

## Design



BRIGHT ALU SATIN WHITE

## Standard panelling

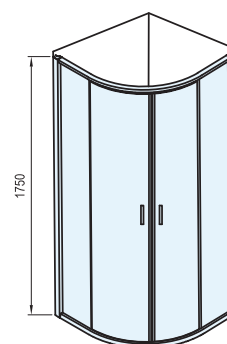
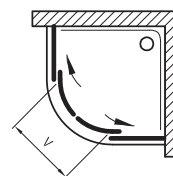


TRANSPARENT GRAPE

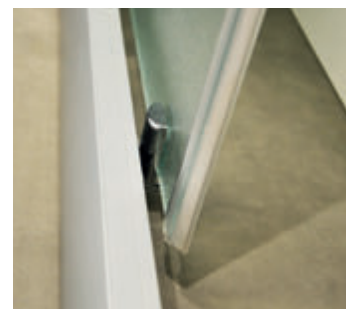
Height  
1750 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>3B240140Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	white	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B240140ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	white	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B240C40Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	bright alu	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B240C40ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	bright alu	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B240U40Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	satin	transparent	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B240U40ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 80 Sabina	satin	grape	780-800x780-800	490	48x20x184	42.71
<b>3B270140Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	white	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76
<b>3B270140ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	white	grape	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76
<b>3B270C40Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	bright alu	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76
<b>3B270C40ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	bright alu	grape	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76
<b>3B270U40Z1</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	satin	transparent	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76
<b>3B270U40ZG</b>	BLCp4 - 90 Sabina	satin	grape	880-900x880-900	565	47x20x184	48.76

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# BLRV2 Corner sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

Safe choice – practical sliding door without interior vertical profiles and with a selection of three frame colour designs – bright alu, white, satin.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. BLNPS extension profile for widening the enclosure by 2 cm on each side.
5. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



EXTENSION PROFILE



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix BLRV2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU SATIN WHITE

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT GRAPE

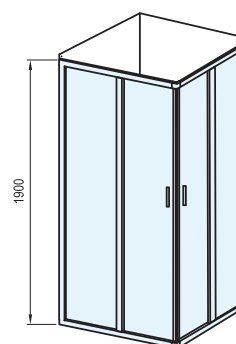
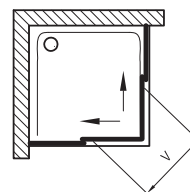
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>1LV40100Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 80	white	transparent	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV40100ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 80	white	grape	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV40C00Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV40C00ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 80	bright alu	grape	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV40U00Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 80	satin	transparent	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV40U00ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 80	satin	grape	780-800x780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	54.58
<b>1LV70100Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 90	white	transparent	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39
<b>1LV70100ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 90	white	grape	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39
<b>1LV70C00Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39
<b>1LV70C00ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 90	bright alu	grape	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39
<b>1LV70U00Z1</b>	BLRV2 - 90	satin	transparent	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39
<b>1LV70U00ZG</b>	BLRV2 - 90	satin	grape	880-900x880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	60.39

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



# BLRV2K+BLRV2K Corner sliding four-piece shower enclosure



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

Enables the creation of corner entrance shower enclosures of various sizes, in a square or rectangular shape.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat.
- 3.** To complete a shower enclosure, it is necessary to order 2 items from this product. The product cannot be used separately as a shower door or in combination with a fixed wall!
- 4.** 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
- 5.** BLNPS extension profile for widening the enclosure by 2 cm on each side.

Shower trays → 230

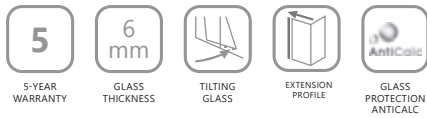
Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Blix BLRV2K + BLRV2K

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling

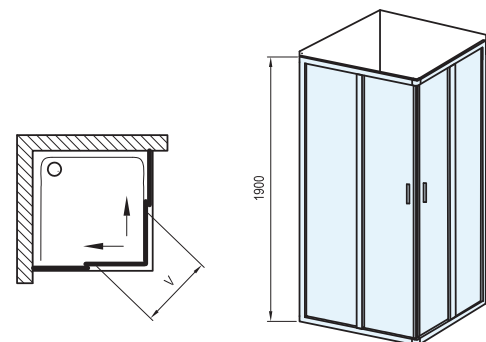


Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>1XV40100Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 80	white	transparent	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV40100ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 80	white	grape	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV40C00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV40C00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 80	bright alu	grape	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV40U00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 80	satin	transparent	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV40U00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 80	satin	grape	780-800	435	69,5x11x201,5	30.71
<b>1XV70100Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 90	white	transparent	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XV70100ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 90	white	grape	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XV70C00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XV70C00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 90	bright alu	grape	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XV70U00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 90	satin	transparent	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XV70U00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 90	satin	grape	880-900	500	69,5x11x201,5	33.64
<b>1XVA0100Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 100	white	transparent	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVA0100ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 100	white	grape	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVA0C00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 100	bright alu	transparent	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVA0C00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 100	bright alu	grape	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVA0U00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 100	satin	transparent	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVA0U00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 100	satin	grape	980-1000	575	69,5x11x201,5	36.56
<b>1XVD0100Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 110	white	transparent	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVD0100ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 110	white	grape	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVD0C00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 110	bright alu	transparent	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVD0C00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 110	bright alu	grape	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVD0U00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 110	satin	transparent	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVD0U00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 110	satin	grape	1080-1100	575	69,5x11x201,5	39.47
<b>1XVG0100Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 120	white	transparent	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36
<b>1XVG0100ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 120	white	grape	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36
<b>1XVG0C00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 120	bright alu	transparent	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36
<b>1XVG0C00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 120	bright alu	grape	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36
<b>1XVG0U00Z1</b>	BLRV2K - 120	satin	transparent	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36
<b>1XVG0U00ZG</b>	BLRV2K - 120	satin	grape	1180-1200	575	69,5x11x201,5	42.36

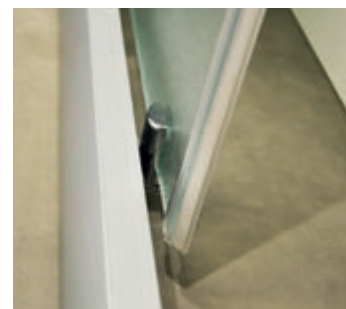
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to always order at least 2 items from this product, which then make up the total price of the enclosure.

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

## BLDP2 Sliding two-piece shower door



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

### Practical and attractive design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 100 to 120 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a BLPS fixed wall.

#### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. BLNPS extension profile for widening the enclosure by 2 cm on each side.
5. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

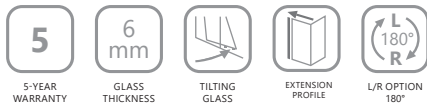
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Blix BLDP2

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



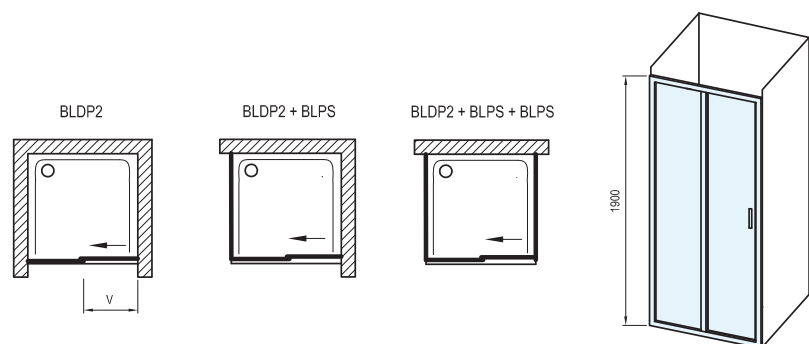
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS+BLPS	"V" entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>OPVA0100Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 100	white	transparent	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVA0100ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 100	white	grape	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVA0C00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 100	bright alu	transparent	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVA0C00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 100	bright alu	grape	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVA0U00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 100	satin	transparent	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVA0U00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 100	satin	grape	970-1010	970-990	970	410	69,5x11x201,5	37.93
<b>OPVD0100Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 110	white	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVD0100ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 110	white	grape	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVD0C00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 110	bright alu	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVD0C00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 110	bright alu	grape	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVD0U00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 110	satin	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVD0U00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 110	satin	grape	1070-1110	1070-1090	1070	460	69,5x11x201,5	40.85
<b>OPVG0100Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 120	white	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77
<b>OPVG0100ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 120	white	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77
<b>OPVG0C00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77
<b>OPVG0C00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 120	bright alu	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77
<b>OPVG0U00Z1</b>	BLDP2 - 120	satin	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77
<b>OPVG0U00ZG</b>	BLDP2 - 120	satin	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	510	69,5x11x201,5	43.77

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

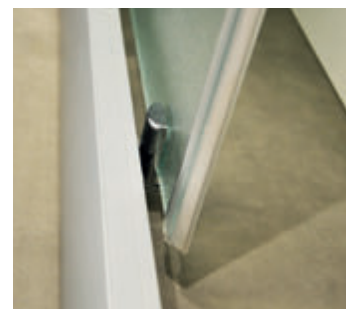
## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# BLDP4 Sliding four-piece shower door



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 120 to 200 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a BLPS fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Cannot be used with BLNPS extension profile.
5. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

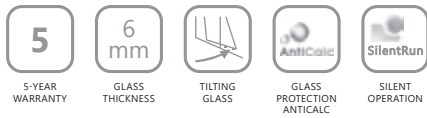
Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Blix BLDP4

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



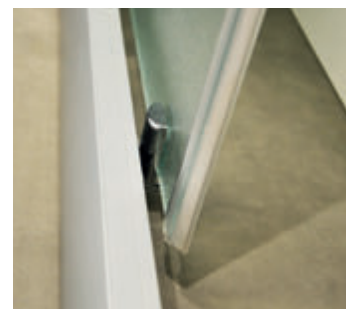
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS+BLPS	"V" entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>0YVG0100Z1</b>	BLDP4 - 120	white	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVG0U00Z1</b>	BLDP4 - 120	satin	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVG0C00Z1</b>	BLDP4 - 120	bright alu	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVG0100ZG</b>	BLDP4 - 120	white	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVG0U00ZG</b>	BLDP4 - 120	satin	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVG0C00ZG</b>	BLDP4 - 120	bright alu	grape	1170-1210	1170-1190	1170	493	69,5x11x201,5	45.93
<b>0YVJ0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	white	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVJ0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	satin	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVJ0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	bright alu	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVJ0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	white	grape	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVJ0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	satin	grape	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVJ0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 130	bright alu	grape	1270-1310	1270-1290	1270	543	69,5x11x201,5	48.83
<b>0YVM0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	white	transparent	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVM0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	satin	transparent	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVM0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	bright alu	transparent	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVM0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	white	grape	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVM0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	satin	grape	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVM0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 140	bright alu	grape	1370-1410	1370-1390	1370	593	69,5x11x201,5	51.74
<b>0YVP0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	white	transparent	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVP0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	satin	transparent	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVP0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	bright alu	transparent	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVP0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	white	grape	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVP0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	satin	grape	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVP0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 150	bright alu	grape	1470-1510	1470-1490	1470	643	69,5x11x201,5	55.04
<b>0YVS0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	white	transparent	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVS0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	satin	transparent	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVS0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	bright alu	transparent	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVS0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	white	grape	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVS0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	satin	grape	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVS0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 160	bright alu	grape	1570-1610	1570-1590	1570	693	69,5x11x201,5	57.59
<b>0YVV0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	white	transparent	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVV0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	satin	transparent	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVV0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	bright alu	transparent	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVV0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	white	grape	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVV0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	satin	grape	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVV0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 170	bright alu	grape	1670-1710	1670-1690	1670	743	69,5x11x201,5	60.71
<b>0YVY0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	white	transparent	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVY0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	satin	transparent	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVY0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	bright alu	transparent	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVY0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	white	grape	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVY0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	satin	grape	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVY0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 180	bright alu	grape	1770-1810	1770-1790	1770	793	69,5x11x201,5	63.42
<b>0YVL0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	white	transparent	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33
<b>0YVL0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	satin	transparent	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33
<b>0YVL0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	bright alu	transparent	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33
<b>0YVL0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	white	grape	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33
<b>0YVL0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	satin	grape	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33
<b>0YVL0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 190	bright alu	grape	1870-1910	1870-1890	1870	843	69,5x11x201,5	66.33

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Other products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# BLDP4 Sliding four-piece shower door



The sliding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Door can be tilted to allow easy cleaning

## Practical and attractive design

The ideal solution for creating a showering space in a 120 to 200 cm wide bathroom niche, or creating a shower enclosure when combined with a BLPS fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Cannot be used with BLNPS extension profile.
5. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



TILTING GLASS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



SILENT OPERATION

# Blix BLDP4

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

SATIN

WHITE

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

GRAPE

## Atypical panelling



GRAPHITE

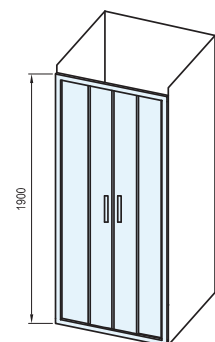
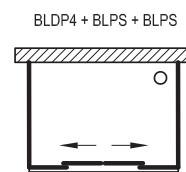
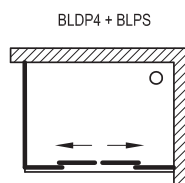
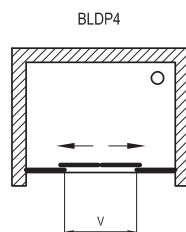
MATELLUX

MATRIX

Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPS+BLPS	"V" entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>0YVK0100Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	white	transparent	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27
<b>0YVK0U00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	satin	transparent	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27
<b>0YVK0C00Z1</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	bright alu	transparent	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27
<b>0YVK0100ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	white	grape	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27
<b>0YVK0U00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	satin	grape	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27
<b>0YVK0C00ZG</b>	○ BLDP4 - 200	bright alu	grape	1970-2010	1970-1990	1970	893	69,5x11x201,5	69.27

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Other products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





Allows choice of depth of your shower enclosure: 80 - 100 cm



Adjustable by up to 20 mm – accommodates uneven surfaces

Option to use BLNPS extension profile – widening by 20 mm

## Practical and attractive design

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** The product is not designed to be used separately! Only for installation alongside a shower door or shower enclosure. Cannot be used in combination with BLDZ2.
- 4.** Using 2x BLPS and 1x BLDP2 or BLDP4 door enables creating a U-shaped shower enclosure.
- 5.** BLNPS extension profile for widening a fixed wall by 2 cm

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



EXTENSION PROFILE



L/R OPTION 180°

# Blix BLPS

## Design



BRIGHT ALU SATIN WHITE

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT GRAPE

## Atypical panelling



GRAPHITE MATELLUX MATRIX

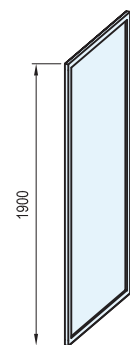
Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>9BH40100Z1</b>	BLPS - 80	white	transparent	770-790	77x4x193	26.03
<b>9BH40100ZG</b>	BLPS - 80	white	grape	770-790	78x4x196	26.03
<b>9BH40C00Z1</b>	BLPS - 80	bright alu	transparent	770-790	77x4x193	26.03
<b>9BH40C00ZG</b>	BLPS - 80	bright alu	grape	770-790	78x4x196	26.03
<b>9BH40U00Z1</b>	BLPS - 80	satin	transparent	770-790	77x4x193	26.03
<b>9BH40U00ZG</b>	BLPS - 80	satin	grape	770-790	78x4x196	26.03
<b>9BH70100Z1</b>	BLPS - 90	white	transparent	870-890	87x4x193	29.25
<b>9BH70100ZG</b>	BLPS - 90	white	grape	870-890	88x4x196	29.25
<b>9BH70C00Z1</b>	BLPS - 90	bright alu	transparent	870-890	87x4x193	29.25
<b>9BH70C00ZG</b>	BLPS - 90	bright alu	grape	870-890	88x4x196	29.25
<b>9BH70U00Z1</b>	BLPS - 90	satin	transparent	870-890	87x4x193	29.25
<b>9BH70U00ZG</b>	BLPS - 90	satin	grape	870-890	88x4x196	29.25
<b>9BHA0100Z1</b>	BLPS - 100	white	transparent	970-990	97x4x193	32.46
<b>9BHA0100ZG</b>	BLPS - 100	white	grape	970-990	98x4x195	32.46
<b>9BHA0C00Z1</b>	BLPS - 100	bright alu	transparent	970-990	97x4x193	32.46
<b>9BHA0C00ZG</b>	BLPS - 100	bright alu	grape	970-990	98x4x196	32.46
<b>9BHA0U00Z1</b>	BLPS - 100	satin	transparent	970-990	97x10x193	32.46
<b>9BHA0U00ZG</b>	BLPS - 100	satin	grape	970-990	98x4x196	32.46

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41



# BLDZ2 Folding two-piece shower door



The folding system saves space and prevents water from dripping outside the enclosure



SilentRun system ensures the door moves smoothly and quietly



Practical handle for comfortable door opening

## Practical and attractive design

Folding door for even the smallest niches (70 cm), or for creating a shower enclosure in combination with a fixed wall.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat.
3. 6 mm safety glass with patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology.
4. Completely encased all-metal sliding system with ball bearings.
5. Cannot be used with BLNPS extension profile.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



SILENT OPERATION

# Blix BLDZ2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling

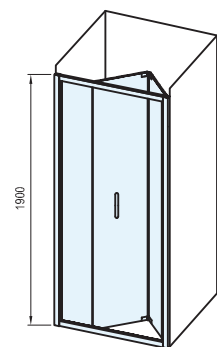
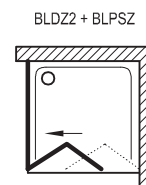
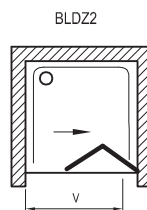


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with BLPSZ	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01H10C00Z1</b>	BLDZ2 - 70	bright alu	transparent	670-710	670-690	453	73x7x198	25.5
<b>X01H40C00Z1</b>	BLDZ2 - 80	bright alu	transparent	770-810	770-790	553	83x7x198	29.5
<b>X01H70C00Z1</b>	BLDZ2 - 90	bright alu	transparent	870-910	870-890	654	93x7x198	33.5

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# BLPSZ

 Fixed wall for combining with BLDZ2

Allows choice of depth of your shower enclosure: 80-90 cm

## Practical and attractive design

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat.
- 3.** The product is not designed to be used separately! Only for installation alongside BLDZ2 shower door.
- 4.** Cannot be used with BLNPS extension profile.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# Blix BLPSZ

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

## Standard panelling

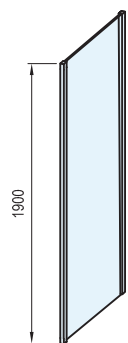


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1900 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X93H40C00Z1</b>	BLPSZ - 80	bright alu	transparent	780-800	83x5x198	25
<b>X93H70C00Z1</b>	BLPSZ - 90	bright alu	transparent	880-900	93x5x198	27

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

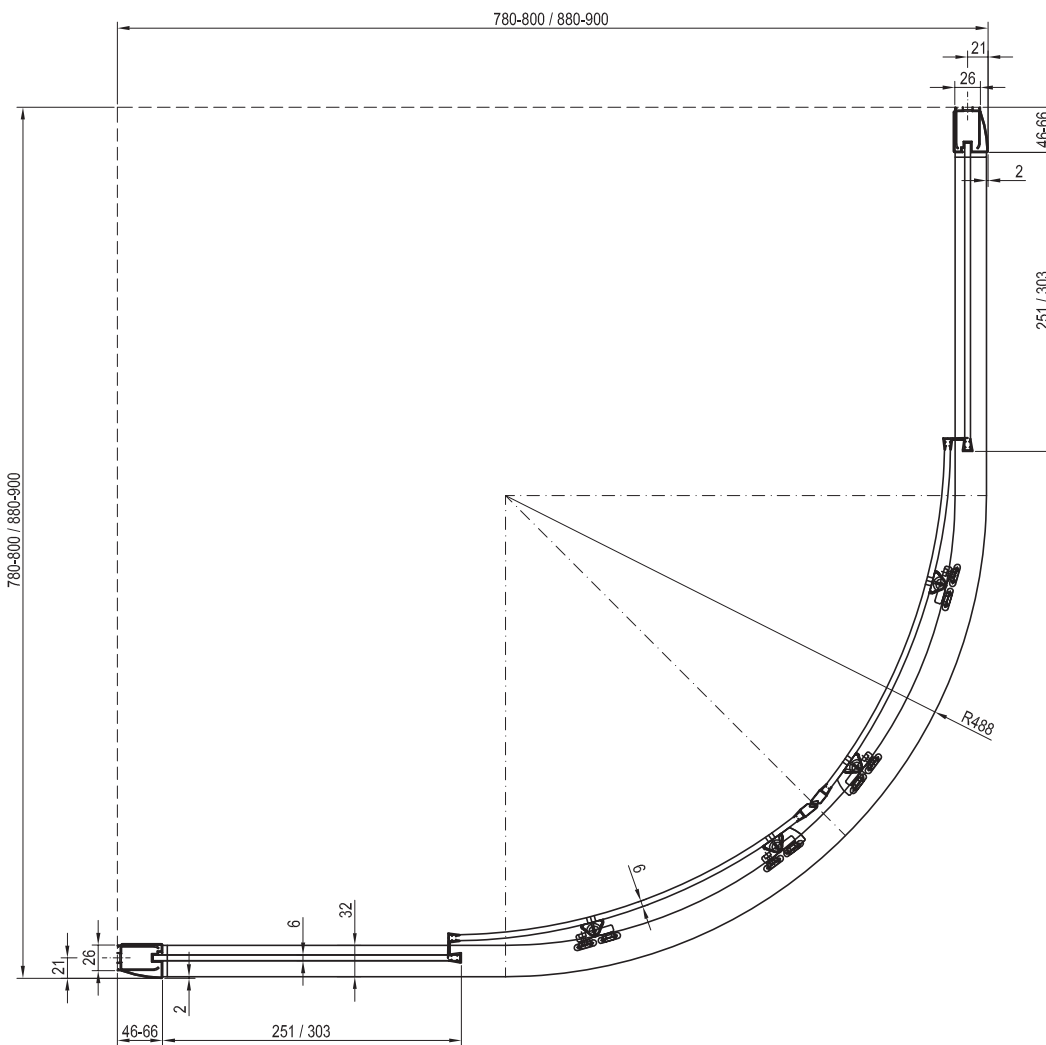


# BLCP4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLCP4 - 80</b>	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>BLCP4 - 90</b>	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

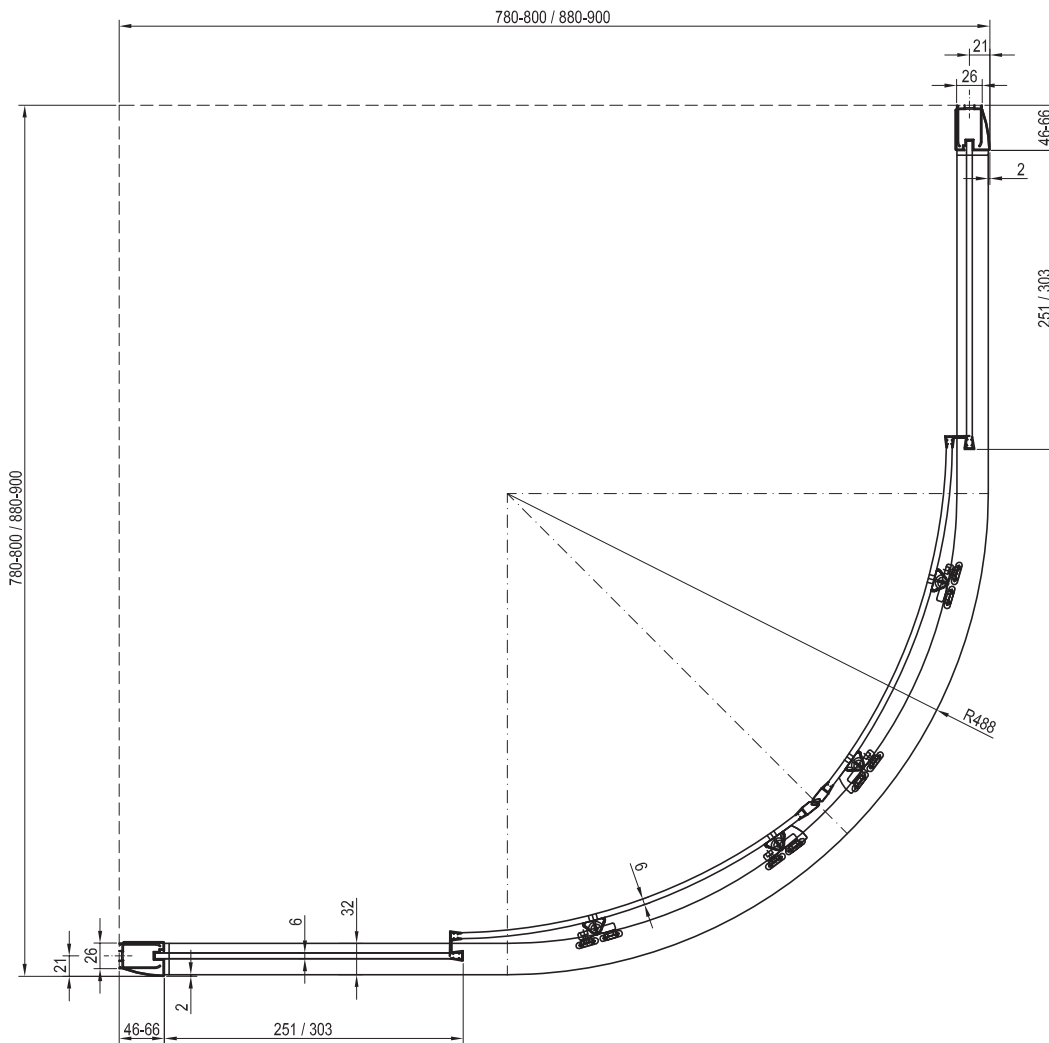


# BLCP4 Sabina Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLCP4 - 80 Sabina</b>	800 x 800, Sabina R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
<b>BLCP4 - 90 Sabina</b>	900 x 900, Sabina R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

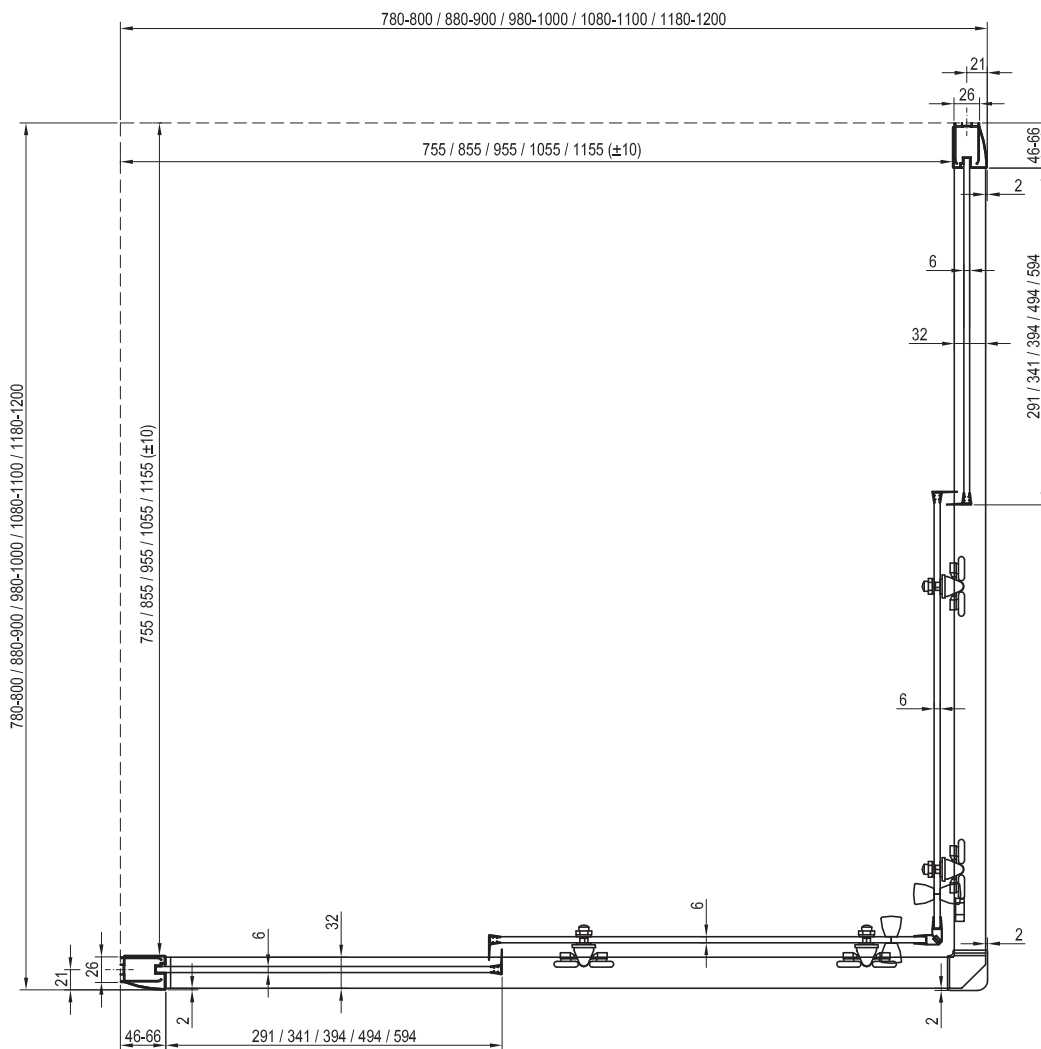


# BLRV2 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLRV2 - 80</b>	800 x 800	755 x 755
<b>BLRV2 - 90</b>	900 x 900	855 x 855

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



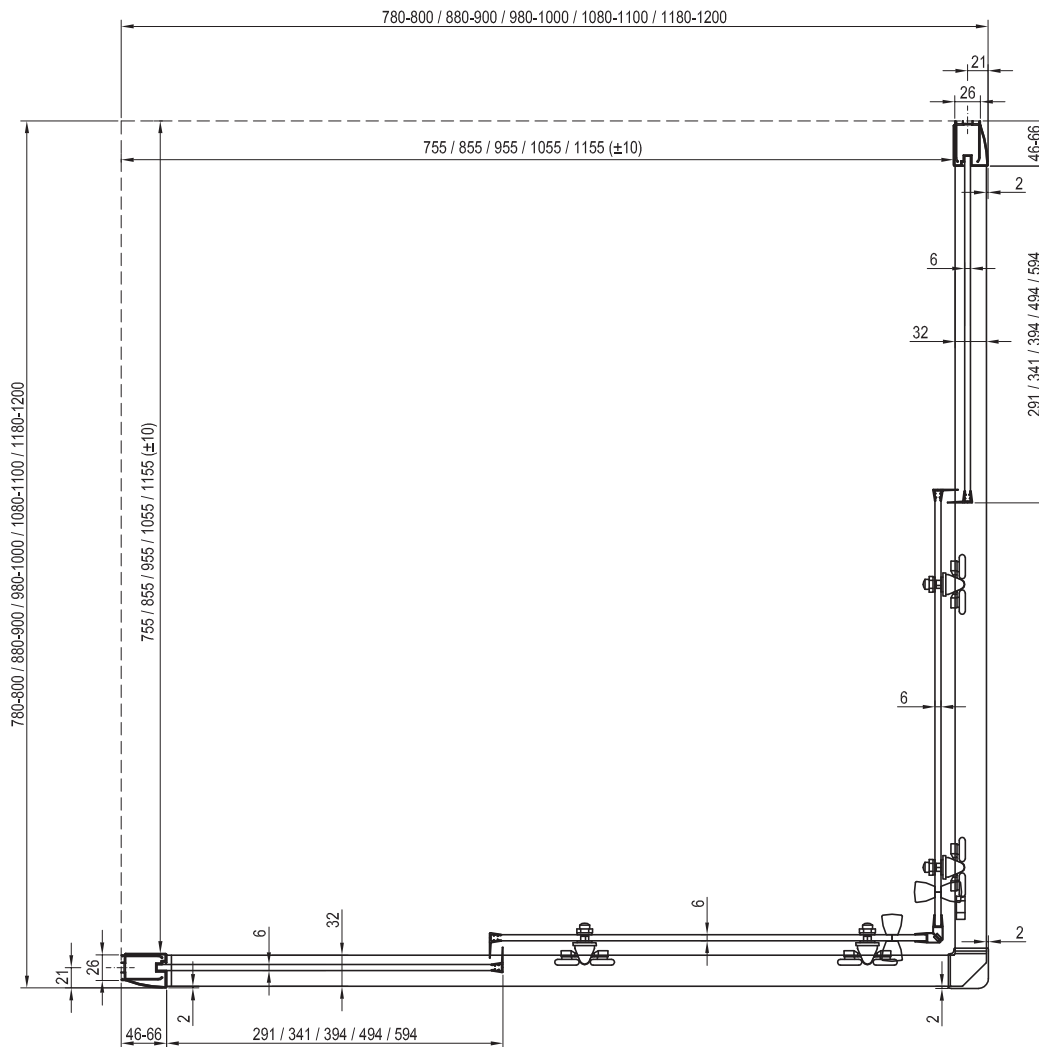


# BLRV2K+BLRV2K Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray* Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
BLRV2K - 80 + BLRV2K - 80	800 x 800	755 x 755
BLRV2K - 90 + BLRV2K - 90	900 x 900	855 x 855
BLRV2K - 100 + BLRV2K - 100	1000 x 1000	955 x 955
BLRV2K - 100 + BLRV2K - 80	1000 x 800	955 x 755
BLRV2K - 110 + BLRV2K - 80	1100 x 800	1055 x 755
BLRV2K - 120 + BLRV2K - 80	1200 x 800	1155 x 755
BLRV2K - 120 + BLRV2K - 90	1200 x 900	1155 x 855
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

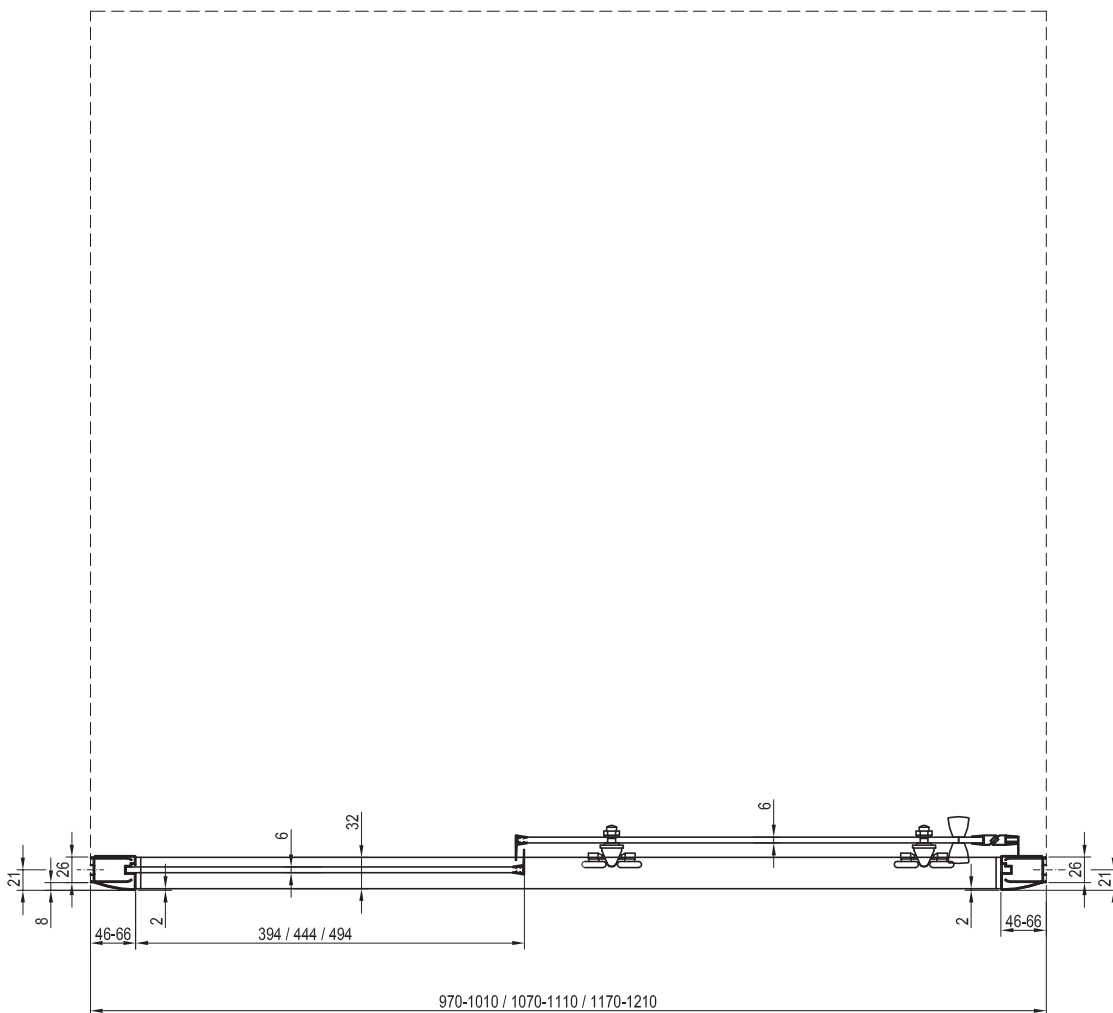


# BLDP2 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 80</b>	1000 x 800	955 x 745
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 100</b>	1000 x 1000	955 x 945
<b>BLDP2 110 + BLPS - 80</b>	1100 x 800	1055 x 745
<b>BLDP2 120 + BLPS - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1155 x 745
<b>BLDP2 120 + BLPS - 90</b>	1200 x 900	1155 x 845
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

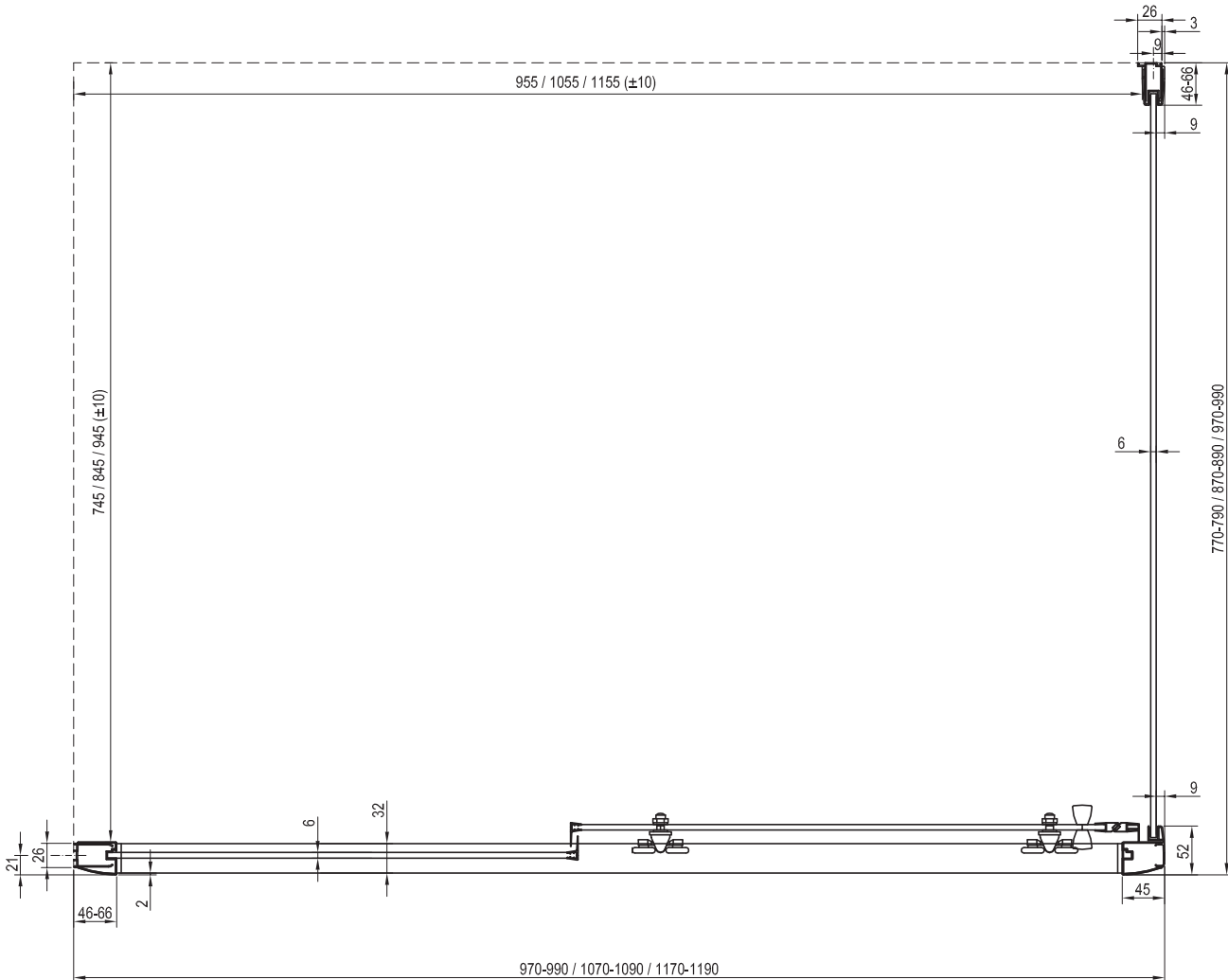


# BLDP2 + BLPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 80</b>	1000 x 800	955 x 745
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 100</b>	1000 x 1000	955 x 945
<b>BLDP2 110 + BLPS - 80</b>	1100 x 800	1055 x 745
<b>BLDP2 120 + BLPS - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1155 x 745
<b>BLDP2 120 + BLPS - 90</b>	1200 x 900	1155 x 845
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

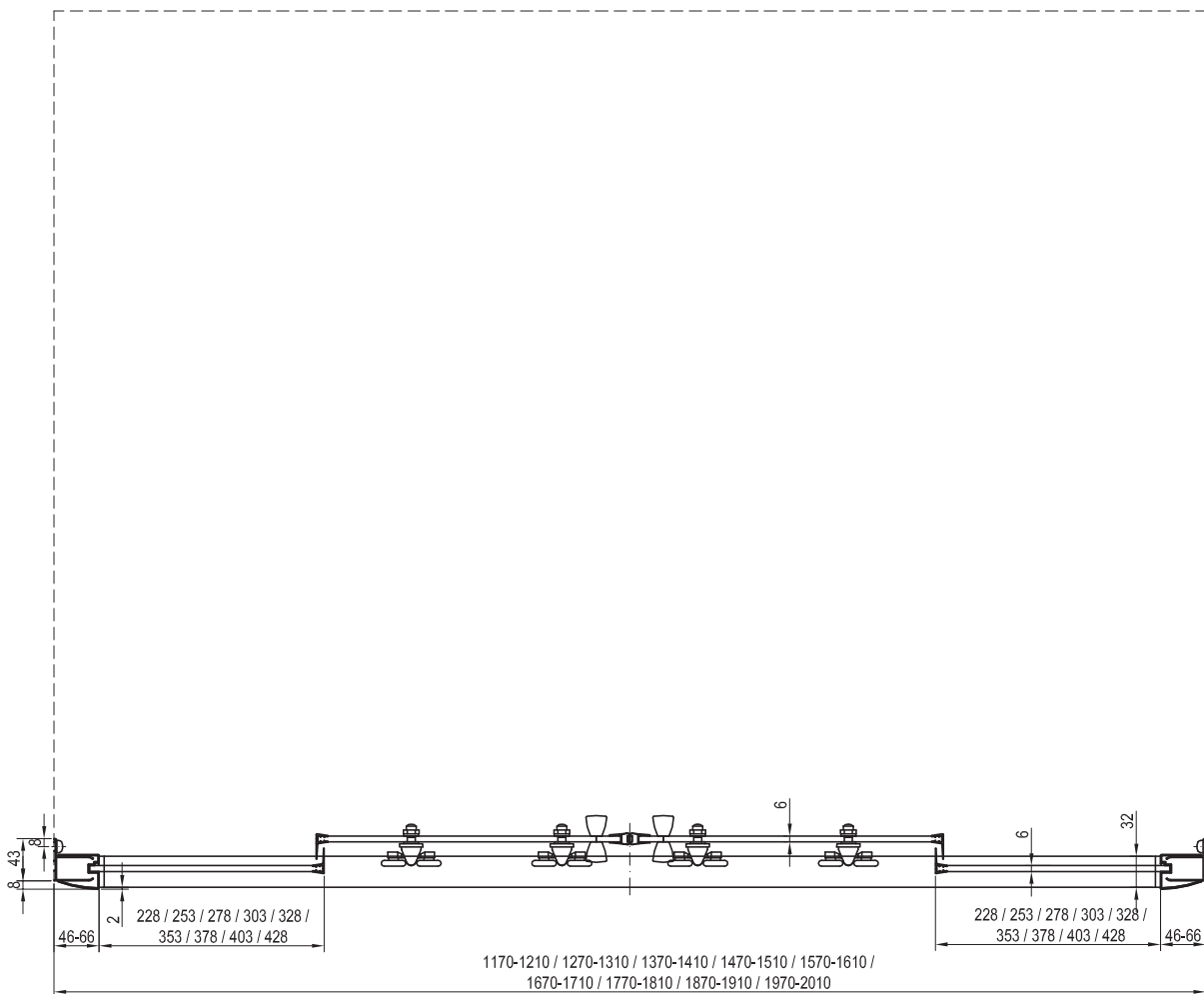


# BLDP4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 80</b>	1000 x 800	955 x 745
<b>BLDP2 100 + BLPS - 100</b>	1000 x 1000	955 x 945
<b>BLDP2 110 + BLPS - 80</b>	1100 x 800	1055 x 745
<b>BLDP2 120 + BLPS - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1155 x 745
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

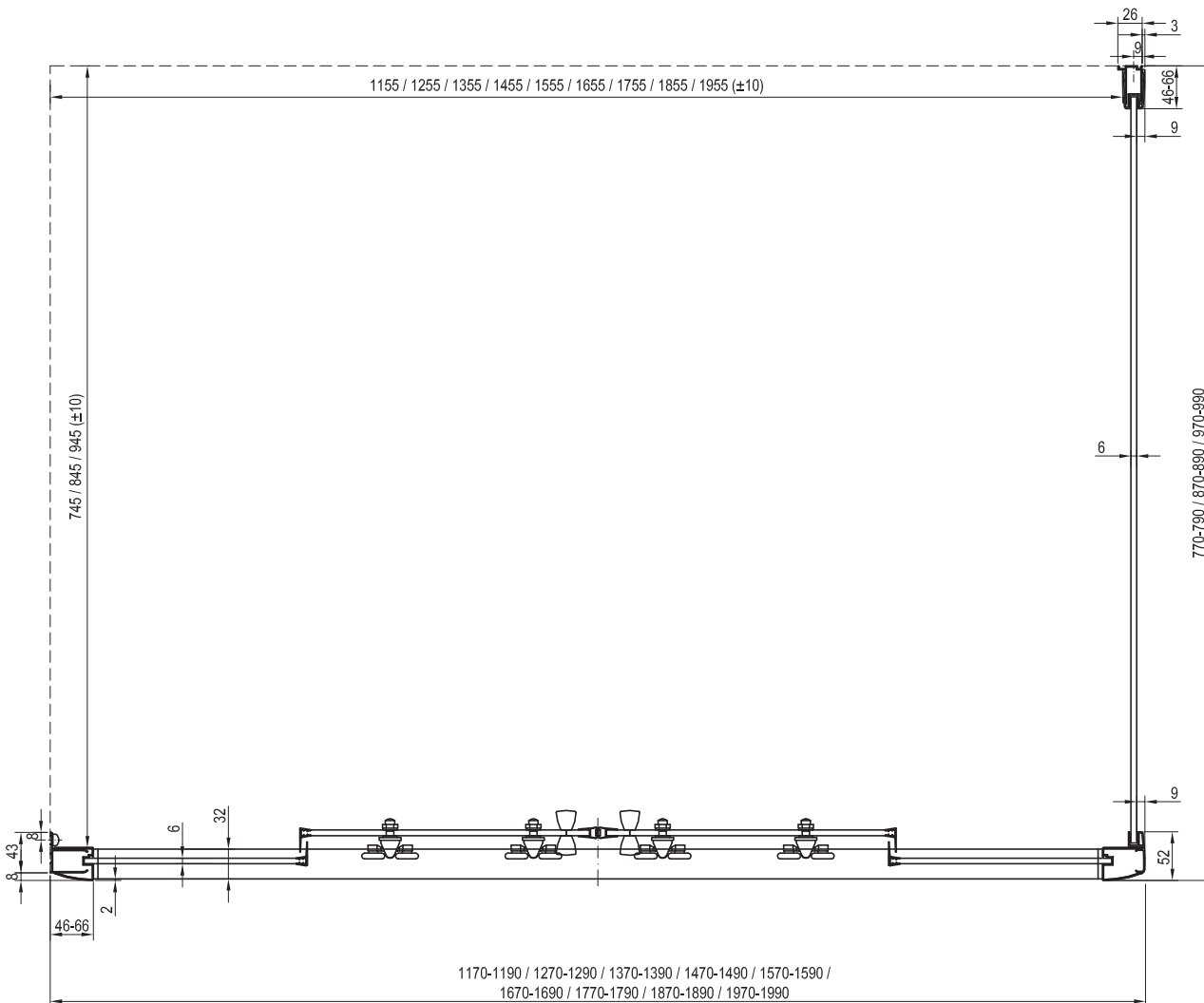


# BLDP4 + BLPS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLDP4 120 + BLPS - 80</b>	1200 x 800	1155 x 745
<b>BLDP4 120 + BLPS - 90</b>	1200 x 900	1155 x 845
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

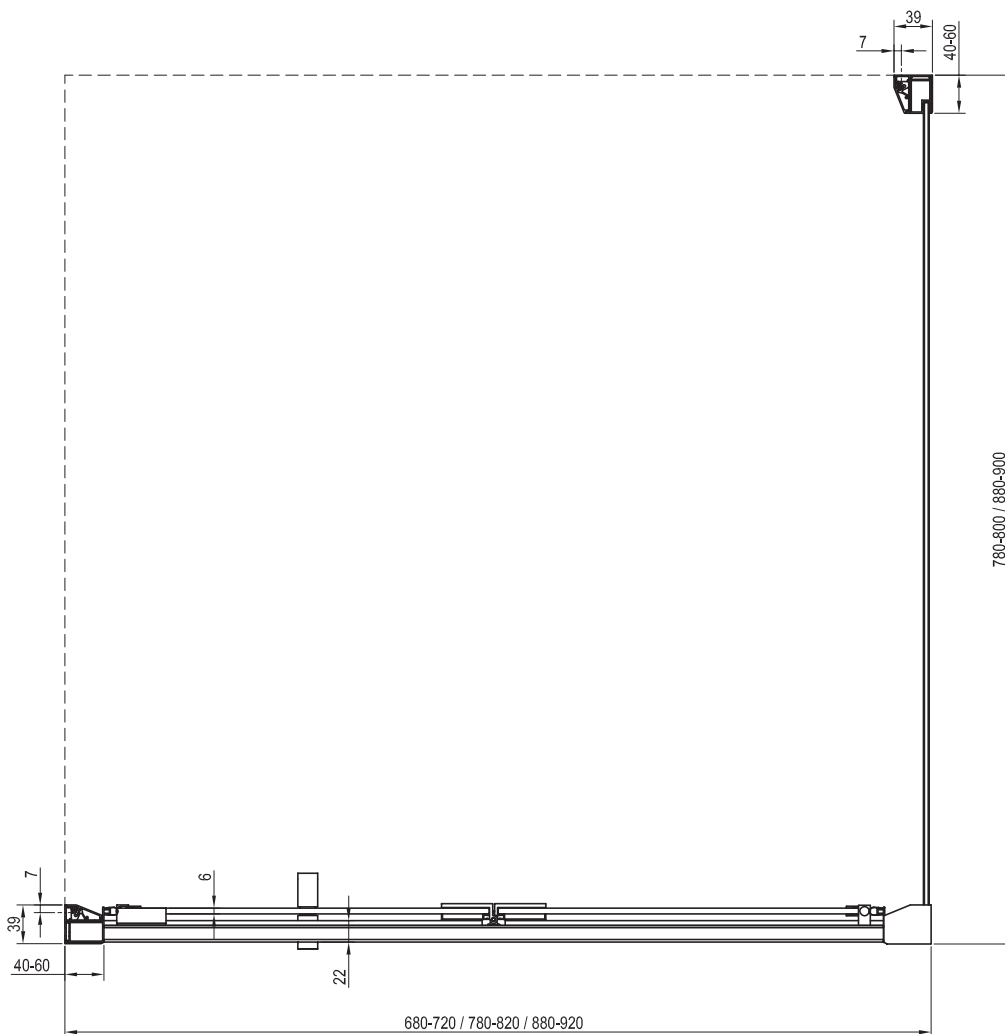


# BLDZ2 + BLPSZ Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
<b>BLDZ2 - 80 + BLPSZ - 80</b>	800 x 800	740 x 750
<b>BLDZ2 - 90 + BLPSZ - 90</b>	900 x 900	840 x 850
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual


\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.




## Fixing profiles and extension profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E77880111900B</b>	BLNPS	white	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.5
<b>E778801C1900B</b>	BLNPS	bright alu	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41
<b>E778801U1900B</b>	BLNPS	satin	23x26x1900	2x3x191	0.41

### Fixing profiles and extension profiles




EXTENSION PROFILE

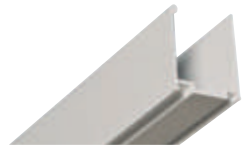


The shower enclosure can be shifted by 10 mm in both directions in the fixing profile.

Shower enclosure  
/Graphical example of use with Supernova shower enclosure/



**Extension profiles**  
Allow extending (expanding) the shower enclosure or door by exactly 2 cm on each side.  
**Extension profiles are available for the following shower enclosure and door lines: Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova.**



**Fixing profile**  
Used for affixing the shower enclosure or door to the wall.  
**Not sold separately, but included with any product it is required for.**

Can be used for all Blix products. (except BLDP4, BLDZ2, BLPSZ).

# Supernova





**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS



GLASS PROTECTION  
The glass is protected by RAVAK AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



EXTENSION PROFILE

**3 mm**

GLASS THICKNESS



EASY INSTALLATION  
Frame installation with just a few screws

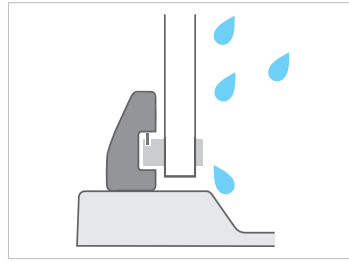
**10**

10-YEAR WARRANTY ON ANTiBLOCK  
The AntiBlock solution comes with a 10-year warranty



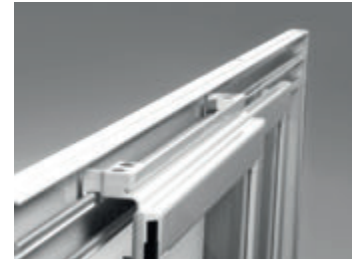
**Everlasting frame structure**

Thick-walled aluminium profiles, firm joints and high-quality surface finish for use even in commercial environments



**Maximum water-tightness**

The enclosure holds water in even during intense showering



**AntiBlock**

Patented system guarantees smooth and quiet movement. Prevents the door from jamming or misaligning



**Perfectly adaptable**

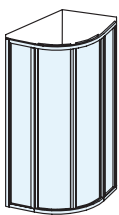
ANPS/NPS extension profiles allow for widening of the door so that it can be installed even in places that do not match the standard size variants of products (widening by up to 4 cm on each side)

**The widest selection**

10 type variants and countless combinations of frame and pane colours

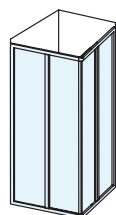
**Very easy to install**

The product comes assembled – just mount it to the wall and seal it up



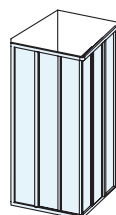
SKCP4 / SKCP4 Sabina

Quadrant shower enclosures > **186**



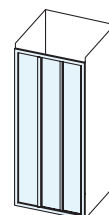
SRV2-S + SRV2-S

Corner shower enclosures > **190**

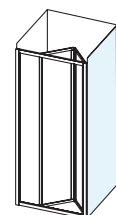


ASRV3 + ASRV3

Shower doors > **198**



ASDP3



APSS

Fixed wall > **202**

# SKCP4 Quadrant four-piece shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Ronda, Elipso, Elipso Pro, Elipso Pro Flat, Elipso Pro Chrome, Sabina.
3. Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
4. Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Supernova SKCP4

## Design



## Standard panelling



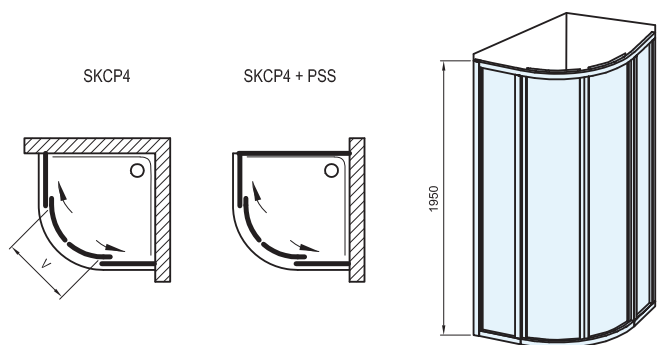
Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>3114010211</b>	SKCP4 - 80	white	pearl	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	16.19
<b>3114010221</b>	SKCP4 - 80	white	transparent	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	28.57
<b>311401022G</b>	SKCP4 - 80	white	grape	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	27.53
<b>3114030211</b>	SKCP4 - 80	black	pearl	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	16.19
<b>3114030221</b>	SKCP4 - 80	black	transparent	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	28.57
<b>311403022G</b>	SKCP4 - 80	black	grape	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	27.53
<b>31140U0211</b>	SKCP4 - 80	satın	pearl	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	16.19
<b>31140U0221</b>	SKCP4 - 80	satın	transparent	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	28.57
<b>31140U022G</b>	SKCP4 - 80	satın	grape	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x195	27.53
<b>3117010211</b>	SKCP4 - 90	white	pearl	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	17.47
<b>3117010221</b>	SKCP4 - 90	white	transparent	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	31.84
<b>311701022G</b>	SKCP4 - 90	white	grape	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	30.4
<b>3117030211</b>	SKCP4 - 90	black	pearl	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	17.47
<b>3117030221</b>	SKCP4 - 90	black	transparent	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	31.84
<b>311703022G</b>	SKCP4 - 90	black	grape	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	30.4
<b>31170U0211</b>	SKCP4 - 90	satın	pearl	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	17.47
<b>31170U0221</b>	SKCP4 - 90	satın	transparent	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	31.84
<b>31170U022G</b>	SKCP4 - 90	satın	grape	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x195	30.45

Delivery time for designs in black is up to 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days.

## Extension and connecting profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E7788011195021</b>	NPS 195	white	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E7788013195021</b>	NPS 195	black	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E778801U195021</b>	NPS 195	satın	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E119500021</b>	T connection 195	white	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87
<b>E11950002U</b>	T connection 195	satın	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87



# SKCP4 Sabina

Quadrant four-piece shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

1. Recommended shower trays: Sabina
2. Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
3. Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.
4. Radius: 500 mm.
5. Total height of the shower enclosure and tray is 2120 mm.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY

**10**

10-YEAR WARRANTY ON ANTI-BLOCK



EASY INSTALLATION

# Supernova SKCP4 Sabina

Design

Standard panelling

Height  
1700 mm

SATIN



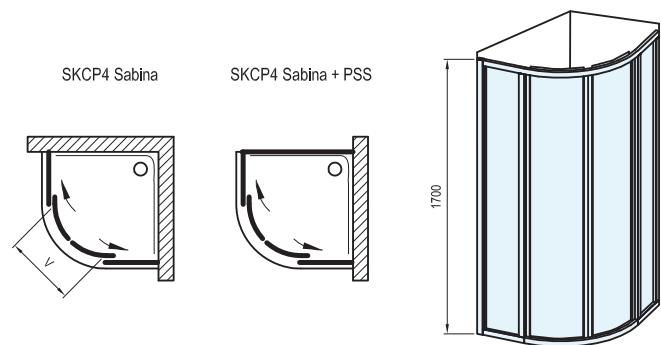
WHITE



PEARL

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>31144V10011</b>	SKCP4 - 80 Sabina	white	pearl	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x171	14.73
<b>31144VU0011</b>	SKCP4 - 80 Sabina	satın	pearl	775-795x775-795	500	8x42x171	14.73
<b>31177V10011</b>	SKCP4 - 90 Sabina	white	pearl	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x171	15.65
<b>31177VU0011</b>	SKCP4 - 90 Sabina	satın	pearl	875-895x875-895	550	8x46x171	15.65

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# SRV2-S + SRV2-S Corner shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
- 4.** Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Supernova SRV2-S + SRV2-S

## Design



## Standard panelling



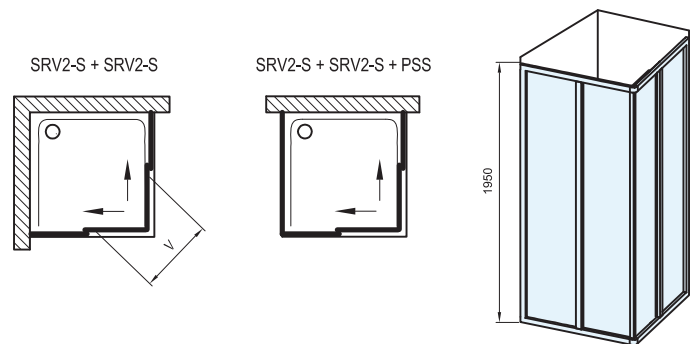
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1950 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
14V301O211	SRV2 - 75 S	white	pearl	720-740	396	70x6x199	9.44
14V301O2Z1	SRV2 - 75 S	white	transparent	720-740	396	70x6x199	16.41
14V301O2ZG	○ SRV2 - 75 S	white	grape	720-740	396	70x6x199	15.93
14V303O211	SRV2 - 75 S	black	pearl	720-740	396	70x6x199	9.44
14V303O2Z1	SRV2 - 75 S	black	transparent	720-740	396	70x6x199	16.41
14V303O2ZG	SRV2 - 75 S	black	grape	720-740	396	70x6x199	15.93
14V30UO211	SRV2 - 75 S	satin	pearl	720-740	396	70x6x199	9.44
14V30UO2Z1	SRV2 - 75 S	satin	transparent	720-740	396	70x6x199	16.41
14V30UO2ZG	○ SRV2 - 75 S	satin	grape	720-740	396	70x6x199	15.93
14V401O211	SRV2 - 80 S	white	pearl	770-790	431	74x6x199	9.8
14V401O2Z1	SRV2 - 80 S	white	transparent	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V401O2ZG	○ SRV2 - 80 S	white	grape	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V403O211	SRV2 - 80 S	black	pearl	770-790	431	74x6x199	9.8
14V403O2Z1	SRV2 - 80 S	black	transparent	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V403O2ZG	SRV2 - 80 S	black	grape	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V40UO211	SRV2 - 80 S	satin	pearl	770-790	431	74x6x199	9.8
14V40UO2Z1	SRV2 - 80 S	satin	transparent	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V40UO2ZG	○ SRV2 - 80 S	satin	grape	770-790	431	74x6x199	16.65
14V701O211	SRV2 - 90 S	white	pearl	870-890	504	87x6x199	10.33
14V701O2Z1	SRV2 - 90 S	white	transparent	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14V701O2ZG	○ SRV2 - 90 S	white	grape	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14V703O211	SRV2 - 90 S	black	pearl	870-890	504	87x6x199	10.33
14V703O2Z1	SRV2 - 90 S	black	transparent	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14V703O2ZG	SRV2 - 90 S	black	grape	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14V70UO211	SRV2 - 90 S	satin	pearl	870-890	504	84x6x199	10.33
14V70UO2Z1	SRV2 - 90 S	satin	transparent	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14V70UO2ZG	○ SRV2 - 90 S	satin	grape	870-890	504	84x6x199	18.21
14VA01O211	SRV2 - 100 S	white	pearl	970-990	530	94x6x199	10.96
14VA01O2Z1	SRV2 - 100 S	white	transparent	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.85
14VA01O2ZG	○ SRV2 - 100 S	white	grape	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.85
14VA03O211	SRV2 - 100 S	black	pearl	970-990	530	94x6x199	10.96
14VA03O2Z1	SRV2 - 100 S	black	transparent	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.85
14VA03O2ZG	SRV2 - 100 S	black	grape	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.85
14VA0UO211	SRV2 - 100 S	satin	pearl	970-990	530	94x6x199	10.96
14VA0UO2Z1	SRV2 - 100 S	satin	transparent	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.86
14VA0UO2ZG	○ SRV2 - 100 S	satin	grape	970-990	530	94x6x199	19.86

○ 6 week delivery time.  
Delivery time for designs in black is up to 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# SRV2-S + SRV2-S Corner shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
- 4.** Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Supernova SRV2-S + SRV2-S

## Design



## Standard panelling



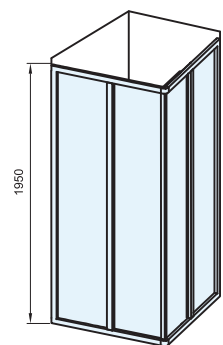
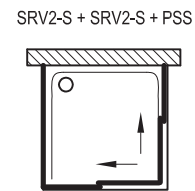
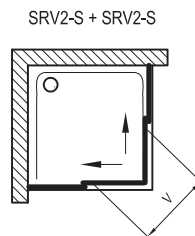
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1950 mm

## Extension and connecting profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E7788011195021</b>	NPS 195	white	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E7788013195021</b>	NPS 195	black	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E778801U195021</b>	NPS 195	satın	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
<b>E119500021</b>	T connection 195	white	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87
<b>E11950002U</b>	T connection 195	satın	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87



# ASRV3 + ASRV3 Corner shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome.
- 3.** Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
- 4.** Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.
- 5.** To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to always order at least 2 ASRV products. Can only be combined with an APSS fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Supernova ASRV3 + ASRV3

## Design



## Standard panelling



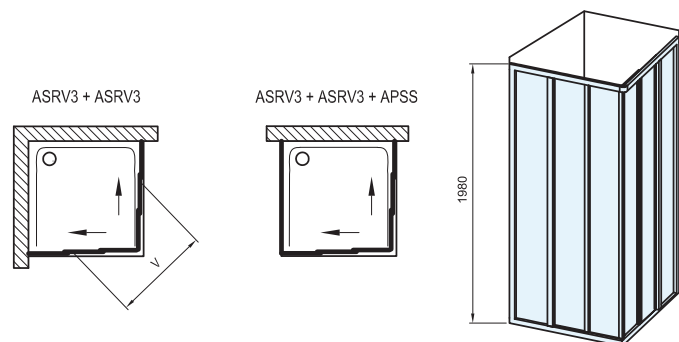
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1980 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS	„V“ entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
15V301R211	ASRV3 - 75	white	pearl	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	11.05
15V301R2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 75	white	transparent	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V301R2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 75	white	grape	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V303R211	ASRV3 - 75	black	pearl	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	11.05
15V303R2Z1	ASRV3 - 75	black	transparent	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V303R2ZG	ASRV3 - 75	black	grape	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V30UR211	ASRV3 - 75	satin	pearl	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	11.05
15V30UR2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 75	satin	transparent	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V30UR2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 75	satin	grape	720-740	720-735	495	72x6x199	17.25
15V401R211	ASRV3 - 80	white	pearl	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	11.18
15V401R2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 80	white	transparent	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.38
15V401R2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 80	white	grape	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.01
15V403R211	ASRV3 - 80	black	pearl	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	11.18
15V403R2Z1	ASRV3 - 80	black	transparent	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.38
15V403R2ZG	ASRV3 - 80	black	grape	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.01
15V40UR211	ASRV3 - 80	satin	pearl	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	11.18
15V40UR2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 80	satin	transparent	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.38
15V40UR2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 80	satin	grape	770-790	770-785	543	74x6x199	18.01
15V701R211	ASRV3 - 90	white	pearl	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	12.87
15V701R2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 90	white	transparent	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.97
15V701R2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 90	white	grape	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.14
15V703R211	ASRV3 - 90	black	pearl	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	12.87
15V703R2Z1	ASRV3 - 90	black	transparent	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.97
15V703R2ZG	ASRV3 - 90	black	grape	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.14
15V70UR211	ASRV3 - 90	satin	pearl	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	12.87
15V70UR2Z1	○ ASRV3 - 90	satin	transparent	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.97
15V70UR2ZG	○ ASRV3 - 90	satin	grape	870-890	870-885	635	84x6x199	19.14

○ 6 week delivery time. Delivery time for designs in black is 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days. You can also assemble an ASRV3 + ASRV3 shower enclosure by using an APSS fixed wall to create a U shape.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravac.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# ASRV3 + ASRV3 Corner shower enclosure



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

- 1.** Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome.
- 3.** Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
- 4.** Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.
- 5.** To complete your shower enclosure, it is necessary to always order at least 2 ASRV products. Can only be combined with an APSS fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Supernova ASRV3 + ASRV3

## Design



## Standard panelling



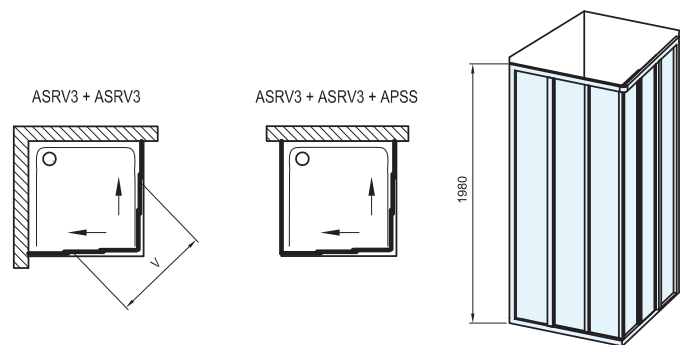
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1980 mm

## Extension and connecting profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119802</b>	ANPS 198	white	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
<b>E778801319802</b>	ANPS 198	black	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
<b>E778801U19802</b>	ANPS 198	satın	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.41
<b>E119800021</b>	AT connection 198	white	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
<b>E119800023</b>	AT connection 198	black	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
<b>E11980002U</b>	AT connection 198	satın	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9



# ASDP3 Sliding three-piece shower door



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 20 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigagant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
3. Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
4. Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.
5. Can only be combined with an APSS fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564



# Supernova ASDP3

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling



Height  
1980 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS 80/90	Product dimensions in mm - installation with APSS 80/90+APSS 80/90	„V” entrance (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
00V401R211	ASDP3 - 80	white	pearl	770-810	770-805	770-800	395	77x6x199	13.13
00V401R2Z1	ASDP3 - 80	white	transparent	770-810	770-806	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V401R2ZG	ASDP3 - 80	white	grape	770-810	770-807	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V40UR211	ASDP3 - 80	satın	pearl	770-810	770-808	770-800	395	77x6x199	13.13
00V40UR2Z1	ASDP3 - 80	satın	transparent	770-810	770-809	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V40UR2ZG	ASDP3 - 80	satın	grape	770-810	770-810	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V403R211	ASDP3 - 80	black	pearl	770-810	770-805	770-800	395	77x6x199	13.13
00V403R2Z1	ASDP3 - 80	black	transparent	770-810	770-805	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V403R2ZG	ASDP3 - 80	black	grape	770-810	770-805	770-800	395	77x6x199	19.85
00V701R211	ASDP3 - 90	white	pearl	870-910	870-905	870-900	461	87x6x199	13.67
00V701R2Z1	ASDP3 - 90	white	transparent	870-910	870-906	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00V701R2ZG	ASDP3 - 90	white	grape	870-910	870-907	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00V70UR211	ASDP3 - 90	satın	pearl	870-910	870-908	870-900	461	87x6x199	13.67
00V70UR2Z1	ASDP3 - 90	satın	transparent	870-910	870-909	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00V70UR2ZG	ASDP3 - 90	satın	grape	870-910	870-910	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00V703R211	ASDP3 - 90	black	pearl	870-910	870-905	870-900	461	87x6x199	13.67
00V703R2Z1	ASDP3 - 90	black	transparent	870-910	870-905	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00V703R2ZG	ASDP3 - 90	black	grape	870-910	870-905	870-900	461	87x6x199	21.38
00VA01R211	ASDP3 - 100	white	pearl	970-1010	970-1005	970-1000	528	97x6x199	14.32
00VA01R2Z1	ASDP3 - 100	white	transparent	970-1010	970-1006	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VA01R2ZG	ASDP3 - 100	white	grape	970-1010	970-1007	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VA0UR211	ASDP3 - 100	satın	pearl	970-1010	970-1008	970-1000	528	97x6x199	14.32
00VA0UR2Z1	ASDP3 - 100	satın	transparent	970-1010	970-1009	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VA0UR2ZG	ASDP3 - 100	satın	grape	970-1010	970-1010	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VA03R211	ASDP3 - 100	black	pearl	970-1010	970-1005	970-1000	528	97x6x199	14.32
00VA03R2Z1	ASDP3 - 100	black	transparent	970-1010	970-1005	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VA03R2ZG	ASDP3 - 100	black	grape	970-1010	970-1005	970-1000	528	97x6x199	23.1
00VD01R211	ASDP3 - 110	white	pearl	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	14.97
00VD01R2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 110	white	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VD01R2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 110	white	grape	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VD0UR2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 110	satın	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VD0UR211	ASDP3 - 110	satın	pearl	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	14.97
00VD0UR2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 110	satın	grape	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VD03R211	ASDP3 - 110	black	pearl	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	14.97
00VD03R2Z1	ASDP3 - 110	black	transparent	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VD03R2ZG	ASDP3 - 110	black	grape	1070-1110	1070-1105	1070-1100	595	107x6x199	24.73
00VG01R211	ASDP3 - 120	white	pearl	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	15.5
00VG01R2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 120	white	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VG01R2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 120	white	grape	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VG0UR2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 120	satın	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VG0UR211	ASDP3 - 120	satın	pearl	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	15.5
00VG0UR2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 120	satın	grape	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VG03R211	ASDP3 - 120	black	pearl	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	15.5
00VG03R2Z1	ASDP3 - 120	black	transparent	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VG03R2ZG	ASDP3 - 120	black	grape	1170-1210	1170-1205	1170-1200	661	117x6x199	26.54
00VJ01R211	ASDP3 - 130	white	pearl	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	17.04
00VJ01R2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 130	white	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	29.72
00VJ01R2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 130	white	grape	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	29.72
00VJ0UR2Z1	○ ASDP3 - 130	satın	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	26.54
00VJ0UR211	ASDP3 - 130	satın	pearl	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	17.06
00VJ0UR2ZG	○ ASDP3 - 130	satın	grape	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	29.74
00VJ03R211	ASDP3 - 130	black	pearl	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	17.04
00VJ03R2Z1	ASDP3 - 130	black	transparent	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	29.72
00VJ03R2ZG	ASDP3 - 130	black	grape	1270-1310	1270-1305	1270-1300	728	127x6x199	29.72

○ 6 week delivery time. Delivery time for designs in black is 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days. ASDP3 is to be combined with APSS. When combining, make sure your products have the same height!

Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

# ASDP3 Sliding three-piece shower door



Antiblock – flawless and smooth door movement with 10-year warranty



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 20 mm

## Absolute reliability

Thanks to their thick-walled aluminium structure, high-quality surface finish and AntiBlock system, Supernova shower enclosures are the most reliable enclosures on the market.

### Important

1. Recommended drains and shower channels: Chrome, 10° and Runway stainless shower channels. Zebra plastic shower channels with stainless grate. SN501 plastic drain with stainless grate.
2. Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigagant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
3. Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
4. Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.
5. Can only be combined with an APSS fixed wall.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564





# Supernova ASDP3

## Design



## Standard panelling



## Atypical panelling

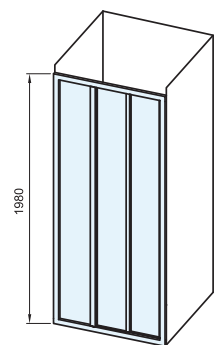
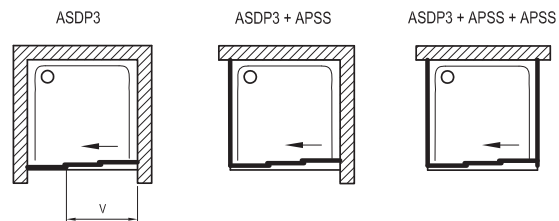


Height  
1980 mm

## Extension and connecting profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>E778801119802</b>	ANPS 198	white	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
<b>E778801319802</b>	ANPS 198	black	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
<b>E778801U19802</b>	ANPS 198	satın	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.41
<b>E119800021</b>	AT connection 198	white	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
<b>E119800023</b>	AT connection 198	black	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
<b>E11980002U</b>	AT connection 198	satın	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9

Delivery time for designs in black is 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days.





Allows choice of depth of your shower enclosure: 75-90 cm



Maximum water-tightness – water stays inside the enclosure



Can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces by +/- 10 mm

## Absolute reliability

Space next to the fixed wall can serve as the perfect spot for your washing machine, washbasin, toilet...

### Important

- 1.** The product is not designed to be used separately! Only for installation alongside a shower door or shower enclosure.
- 2.** Recommended shower trays: Aneta, Angela, Perseus Pro, Perseus Pro Flat, Perseus Pro Chrome, Gigant, Gigagant Pro, Gigant Pro Flat, Gigant Pro Chrome.
- 3.** Very easy to install – products are delivered assembled.
- 4.** Delivery includes a corner profile for connecting to a shower door. Affixed to a wall using a fixing profile included with the shower door.
- 5.** Option to use 2 cm extension profiles to quickly accommodate atypical dimensions of the bathroom space.

Shower trays → 230

Shower channels → 262

Seats → 222

Faucets → 472

Accessories → 564

# Supernova APSS



5-YEAR WARRANTY



GLASS THICKNESS



EXTENSION PROFILE



EASY INSTALLATION



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

## Design



## Standard panelling



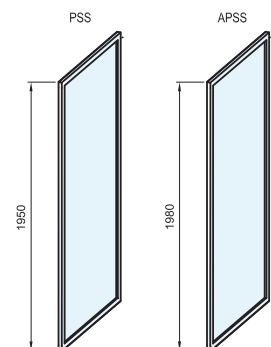
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1980 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
940301R211	APSS - 75	white	pearl	720-755	72x6x199	8.29
940301R2Z1	APSS - 75	white	transparent	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
940301R2ZG	APSS - 75	white	grape	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
940303R211	APSS - 75	black	pearl	720-755	72x6x199	8.29
940303R2Z1	APSS - 75	black	transparent	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
940303R2ZG	APSS - 75	black	grape	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
94030UR211	APSS - 75	satin	pearl	720-755	72x6x199	8.29
94030UR2Z1	APSS - 75	satin	transparent	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
94030UR2ZG	APSS - 75	satin	grape	720-755	72x6x199	14.7
940401R211	APSS - 80	white	pearl	770-805	76x6x199	8.6
940401R2Z1	○ APSS - 80	white	transparent	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
940401R2ZG	APSS - 80	white	grape	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
940403R211	APSS - 80	black	pearl	770-805	76x6x199	8.6
940403R2Z1	APSS - 80	black	transparent	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
940403R2ZG	APSS - 80	black	grape	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
94040UR211	APSS - 80	satin	pearl	770-805	76x6x199	8.6
94040UR2Z1	○ APSS - 80	satin	transparent	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
94040UR2ZG	APSS - 80	satin	grape	770-805	76x6x199	15.44
940701R211	APSS - 90	white	pearl	870-905	87x6x199	9.02
940701R2Z1	APSS - 90	white	transparent	870-905	87x6x199	17.91
940701R2ZG	○ APSS - 90	white	grape	870-905	87x6x199	17.91
940703R211	APSS - 90	black	pearl	870-905	87x6x199	9.02
940703R2Z1	APSS - 90	black	transparent	870-905	87x6x199	17.91
940703R2ZG	APSS - 90	black	grape	870-905	87x6x199	17.91
94070UR211	APSS - 90	satin	pearl	870-905	87x6x199	9.02
94070UR2Z1	APSS - 90	satin	transparent	870-905	87x6x199	17.91
94070UR2ZG	○ APSS - 90	satin	grape	870-905	87x6x199	17.91

○ 6 week delivery time. Delivery time for designs in black is 5 weeks. Other products have a delivery time of 14 days. APSS is to be combined with ASRV3 or ASDP3. When combining, make sure your products have the same height!

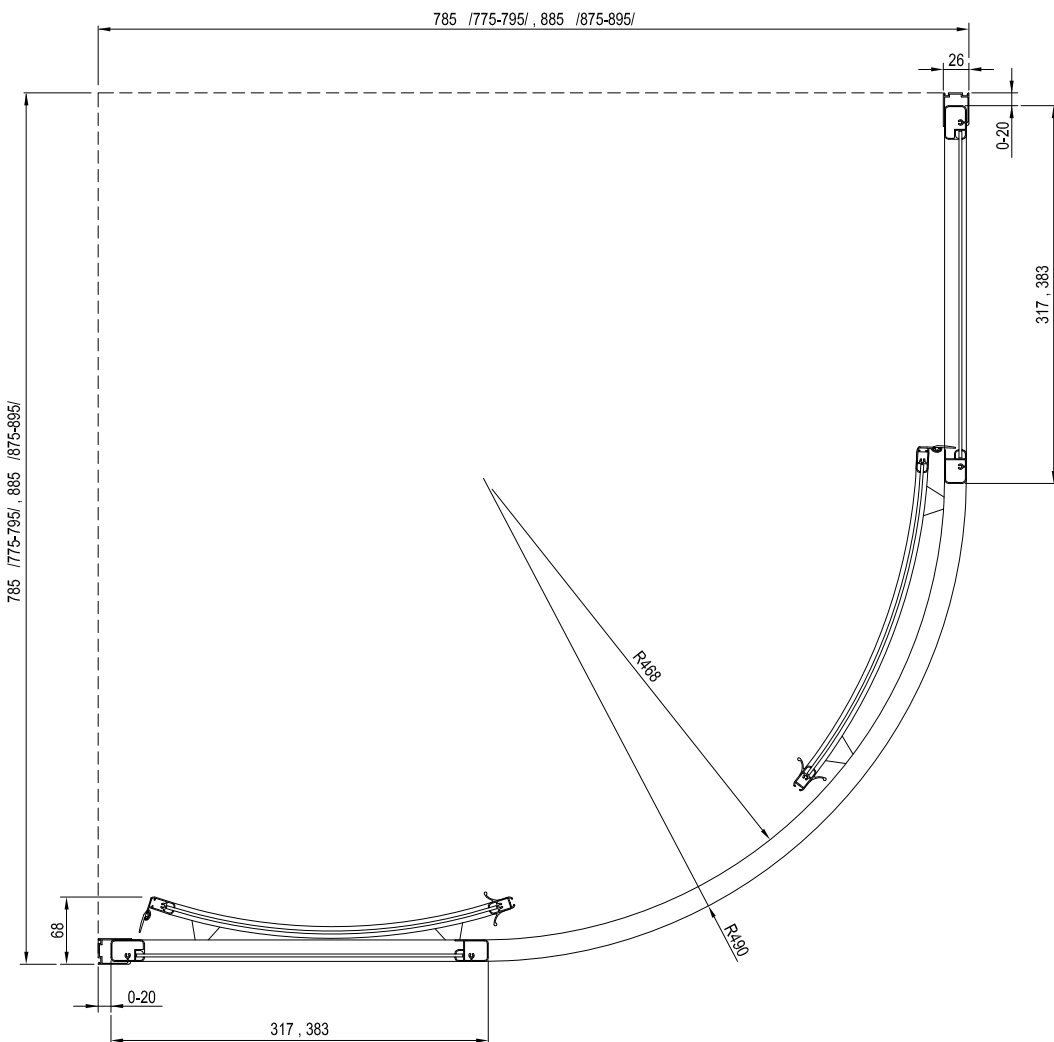


# SKCP4 Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
SKCP4 - 80	800 x 800, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
SKCP4 - 90	900 x 900, R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



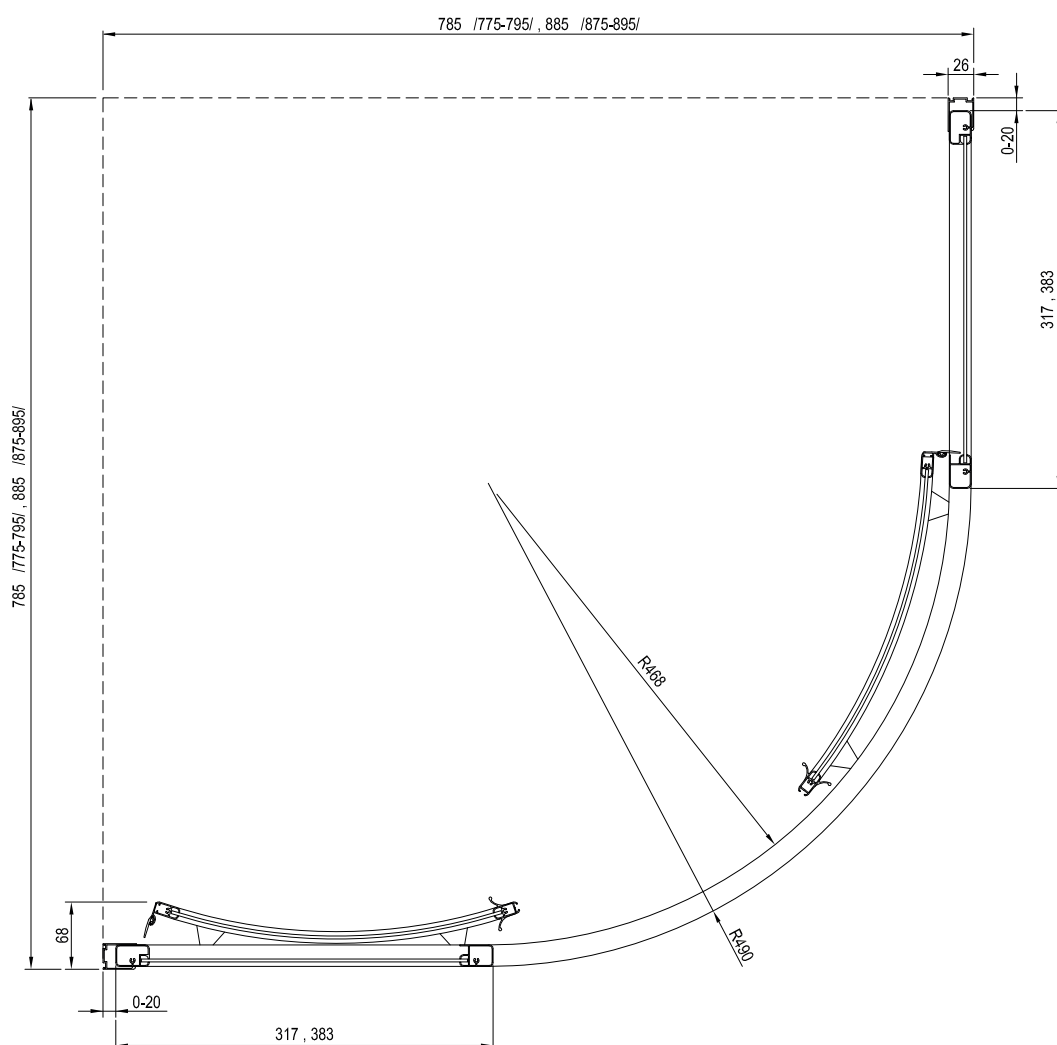
# SKCP4 Sabina

## Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
SKCP4 - 80 Sabina	800 x 800, Sabina R 500	In accordance with technical drawings
SKCP4 - 90 Sabina	900 x 900, Sabina R 500	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

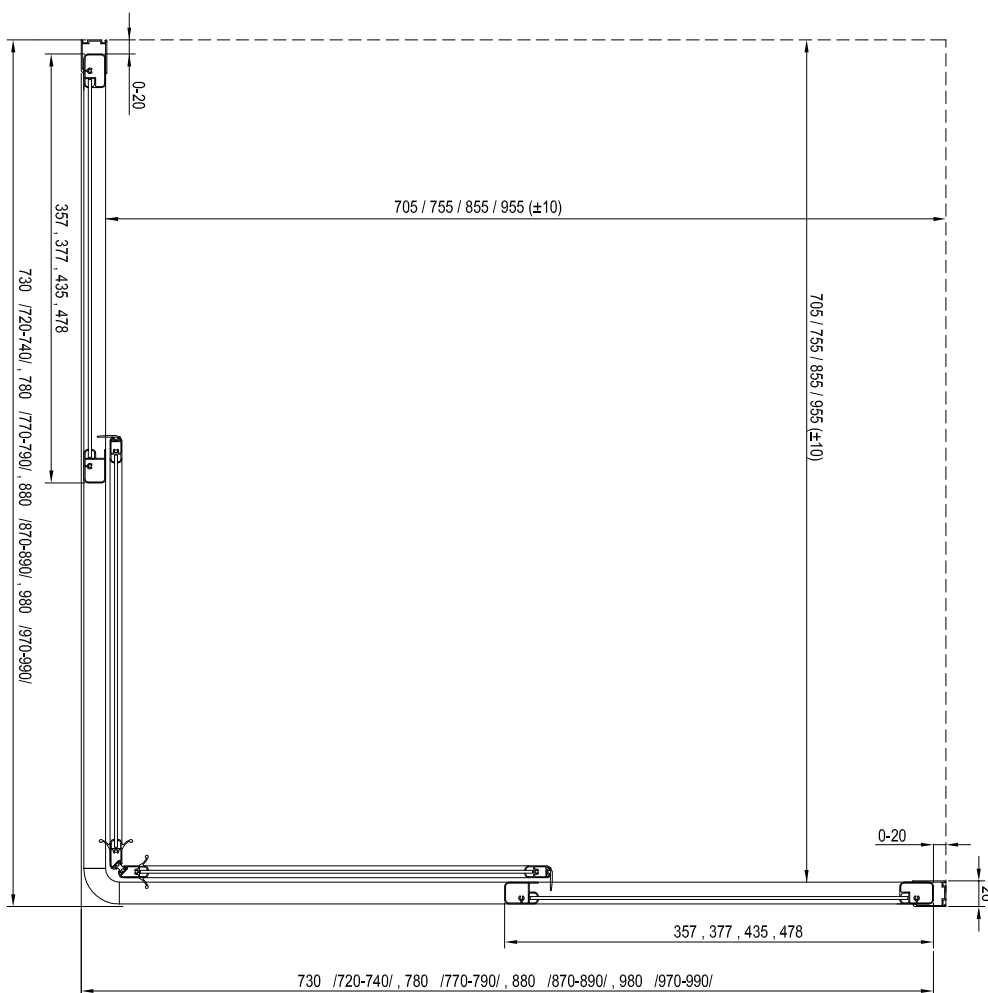


# SRV2-S + SRV2-S Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
SRV2 - 75 S + SRV2 - 90 S	750 x 900	705 x 855
SRV2 - 80 S + SRV2 - 80 S	800 x 800	755 x 755
SRV2 - 90 S + SRV2 - 90 S	900 x 900	855 x 855
SRV2 - 100 S + SRV2 - 80 S	1000 x 800	955 x 755
SRV2 - 100 S + SRV2 - 100 S	1000 x 1000	955 x 955
Other combinations	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.

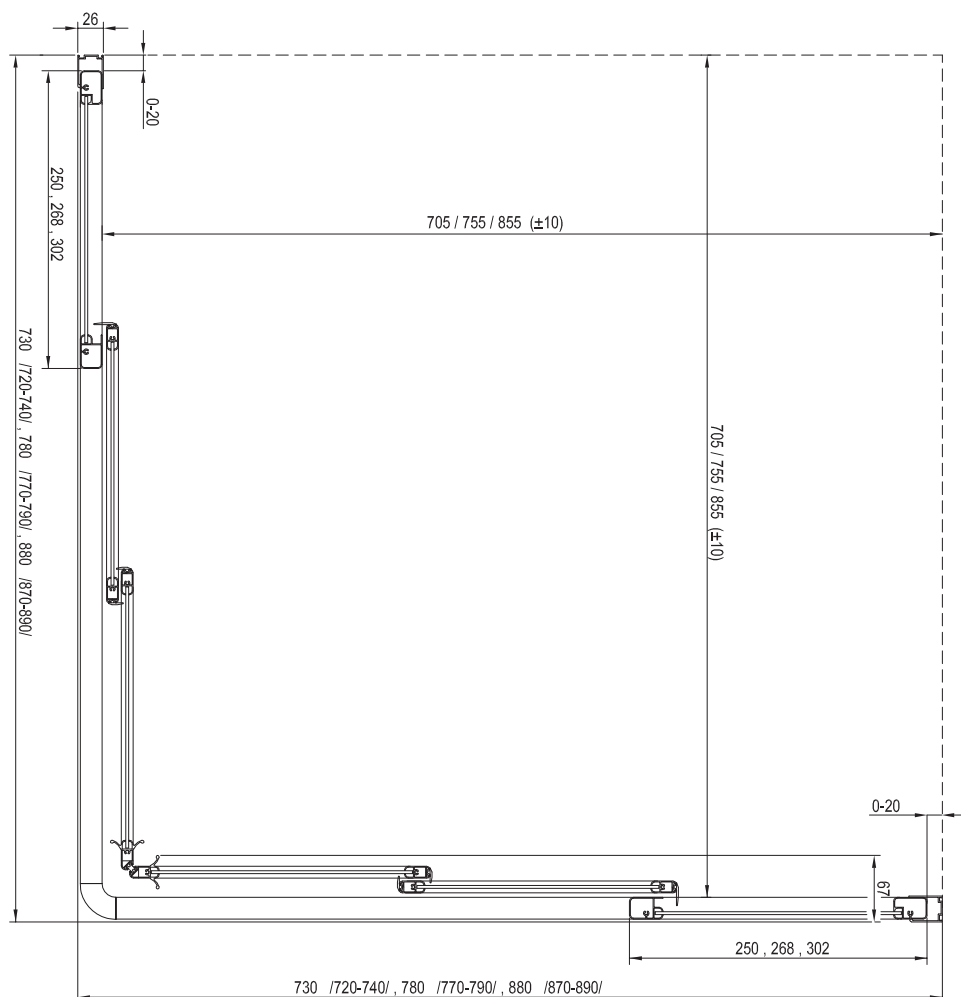


# ASRV3 + ASRV3 Structural preparation

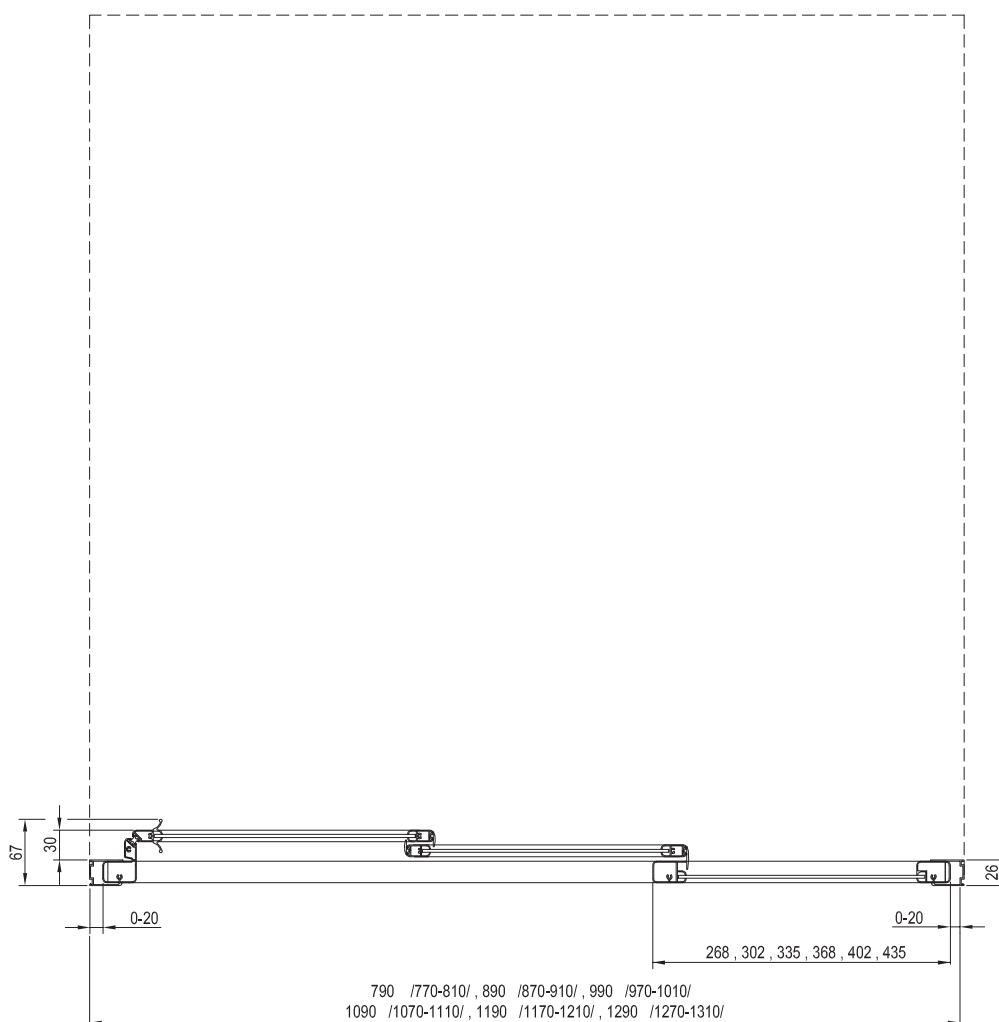
Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
ASRV3 - 75 + ASRV3 90	750 x 900	705 x 855
ASRV3 - 80 + ASRV3 80	800 x 800	755 x 755
ASRV3 - 90 + ASRV3 90	900 x 900	855 x 855
<b>Other combinations</b>	-	In accordance with technical drawings

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.



# ASDP3 Structural preparation



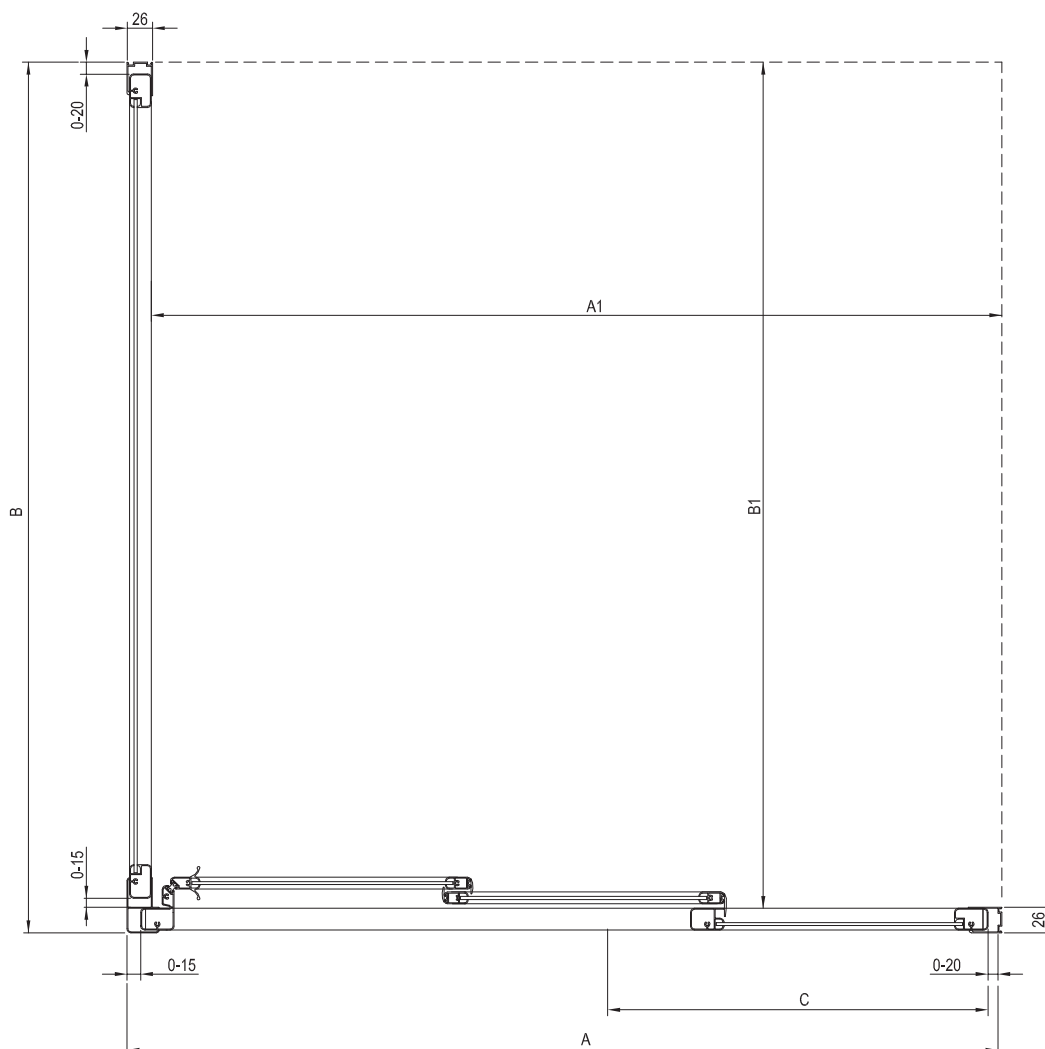


# ASDP3 + APSS Structural preparation

Type	Mounting onto a tray * Recommended shower tray size (mm)	Floor mounting ** Recommended size of inclined area (mm)
ASDP3 - 90 + APSS - 75	900 x 750	860 x 710
ASDP3 - 80 + APSS - 80	800 x 800	760 x 760
ASDP3 - 90 + APSS - 90	900 x 900	860 x 860
ASDP3 - 100 + APSS - 80	1000 x 800	960 x 760
ASDP3 - 100 + APSS - 90	1000 x 900	960 x 860

\* The values listed in the table assume the tray is mounted in accordance with the RAVAK assembly manual

\*\* The values in the table apply to the inside edge of the glass.






## Fixing, expanding and connecting profiles

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
E7788011195021	NPS 195	white	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
E7788013195021	NPS 195	black	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
E778801U195021	NPS 195	satın	23x26x1950	2x3x195	0.41
E119500021	T connection 195	white	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87
E11950002U	T connection 195	satın	68x60x1950	7x7x199	1.87
E778801119802	ANPS 198	white	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
E778801319802	ANPS 198	black	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.43
E778801U19802	ANPS 198	satın	23x26x1980	2x3x198	0.41
E119800021	AT connection 198	white	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
E119800023	AT connection 198	black	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9
E11980002U	AT connection 198	satın	68x60x1980	7x7x199	1.9

### Fixing profiles and extension profiles



EXTENSION PROFILE





**Extension profiles**  
Allow extending (expanding) the shower enclosure or door by exactly 2 cm on each side.  
**Extension profiles are available for the following shower enclosure and door lines: Nexty, Pivot, Blix and Supernova.**



**Fixing profile**  
Used for affixing the shower enclosure or door to the wall.  
**Not sold separately, but included with any product it is required for.**



**T/AT profile**  
Used for connecting multiple shower enclosures or doors divided by fixed screens into a row. Suitable for public showers.

**Build a product according to your needs - online, from the comfort of your home.**

The configurator allows for the creation of atypical designs for shower enclosures, shower doors, fixed screens or bath walls/doors.

Pick a model and select your frame colour or hinge type, glass or plastic panel décor, as well as width, depth and height of the product.

1. LINE AND TYPE

2. FRAME COLOUR

3. PANELLING DÉCOR

4. DIMENSIONS



**Send your configured product either as an order, or visit your nearest retailer to discuss or order your product of choice.**

**More about atypical products at <https://atypical.ravak.com>**

Panelling décors for the configurator can be found on p. 18.



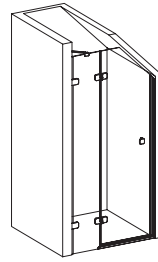
## **RAVAK** Atypical products

Need something special?

We can handle slanted ceilings, niches or non-standard arches



Contact us at [export@ravak.com](mailto:export@ravak.com)  
or by phone at **318 427 198**.



Atypical shower door in an attic bathroom (slanted wall)



# Overview of specific possibilities of atypical solutions

Product	Model	Min. height	Max. height	Min. width	Max. width	Min. depth	Max. depth	Angled ceilings and openings
<b>BRILLIANT - also allows wheelchair-accessible entrance solutions</b>								
Shower enclosures	BSRV4	1000	2200	700	1400	700	1400	yes
	BSDPS	1000	2200	700	1400	200	1200	yes
Doors	BSD2	1000	2200	740	1450			yes
	BSD3	1000	2200	800	2350			
Bath screens	BVS2	1000	2200	450	1450			yes
	BVS1			100	1200			yes
<b>WALK-IN - only allows wheelchair-accessible entrance solutions</b>								
Shower enclosures	WALK-IN CORNER	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
	WALK-IN FREE	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
Fixed walls	WALK-IN WALL	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
Combinations	WALK-IN COMBINATION	1000	2500	800	1600			yes
<b>SMARTLINE - also allows wheelchair-accessible entrance solutions</b>								
Shower enclosures	SMSKK4	x	only 1900	785	1200	785	1200	yes - only the fixed section
	SMSRV4	1000	2200	785	1200	785	1200	yes
Doors	SMSD2	1000	2200	890	1200			yes
Fixed walls	SMPS	1000	2200	200	1200			yes
<b>MATRIX - also allows wheelchair-accessible entrance solutions</b>								
Shower enclosures	MSRV4	1000	2050	650	1400	650	1400	no
	MSDPS	1000	2050	800	1600	200	1200	yes - only fixed side screen
Doors	MSD2	1000	2050	800	1600			no
<b>CHROME</b>								
Shower enclosures	CRV1	1000	2050	400	900			no
	CRV2	1000	2050	700	1600			no
	CRV1+CPS	1000	2050	700	900	200	1200	no
	CRV2+CPS	1000	2050	700	1600	200	1200	no
Doors	CSD1	1000	2050	700	905			no
	CSD2	1000	2050	700	1600			no
<b>PIVOT</b>								
Shower enclosures	PSKK3	x	x	670	1000 - bright alu 1400 - other colours	770	1000 - bright alu 1400 - other colours	no
	PDOP1 + PPS	1000	2050	482	1000	200	1300	PDOP1 - no, PPS - yes
	PDOP2 + PPS			582	1600			PDOP2 - no, PPS - yes
Doors	PDOP1	1000	2050	482	1000			no
	PDOP2			582	1600			no
Fixed walls	PPS	1000	2050	200	1300			yes
Bath screens	PVS1	1000	2050	100	1300			yes
<b>BLIX</b>								
Shower enclosures	BLCP4	x	x	x	x	x	x	no
	BLRV2K	1000	2050	630	1500	630	1500	no
	BLDP2 + BLPS			800	1600	165	1200	BLDP2 - no, BLPS - yes
Doors	BLDP2	1000	2050	800	1600			no
	BLDP4	1000	2050	1200	2050			
Fixed walls	BLPS	1000	2050	165	1200			yes
<b>SUPERNOVA - also allows wheelchair-accessible entrance solutions</b>								
Shower enclosures	SKKP6	1000	2050					no
	SKCP4		only 1850 (glass)		1400		1400	no
	SRV2-S			640		640		yes - only the fixed section
	ASRV3			500	1300	500	1300	yes - only the fixed section
	ASDP3 + APSS	1000	2050	648	2080	165	1050 (APSS plastic) 1300 (APSS glass) 2100 (APSS divided)	ASDP3 - yes - only the fixed section APSS - yes
	Doors	ASDP3	1000	2050	648	2080		
Fixed walls	APSS							yes
	PSS	1000	2050	165	1050 (plastic) 1300 (glass)			yes
	DSS							yes
Bath screens	VS2			265	1045			yes - one part only
	VS3	1000	1500	370				yes - one part only
	VS5			800	1500			yes - one part only
	VSK2		only 1500 (glass)	x	x			yes - one part only
	VDKP4			x	x			yes - only the fixed section

Note.: When combining a door with a fixed wall, min./max. width applies to the shower door and min./max. depth to the fixed screen! Attention: Adjustability of atypical products is not identical to the adjustability of standard products from the catalogue. Precise adjustment is specified in the card of the atypical product.



The atypical, Walk-In Free shower enclosure was custom-made for a unique bathroom in a hotel resort. Height 250 cm, width 160 cm. Available for order via our online custom solution configurator at <https://atypical.ravak.com>

### Examples of atypical solutions from the Walk-In line



Walk-In Combination AT1

Walk-In Combination AT2






Walk-In Combination AT3

Walk-In Combination AT4

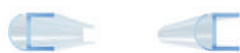



Walk-In bath screen

**Use possibilities:** You can order structural variants of Walk-In Wall, Corner and Free products through our online Custom Solution Configurator (<https://atypical.ravak.com>), or during an in-person consultation, where you pick out the design of choice (type, width, height). Other structural variants of Walk-In Combination products can only be ordered by e-mail at [export@ravak.com](mailto:export@ravak.com) or during an in-person meeting. For more information, go to [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)

## Sets of spare parts - Brilliant



Model		Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Vertical seals</b>				
BSRV4, BSDPS, BSD2		Set of seals wall/glass 8 BRILLIANT	D000000032	2
BSRV4, BSDPS, BSD2		Set of seals for glass/glass 8 BRILLIANT	D000000034	2
<b>Magnets</b>				
BSRV4, BSDPS		Set of 90° slanted magnets	D000000028	pair
BSD2		Set of 180° slanted magnets	D000000027	pair
<b>Drip-rails</b>				
BSRV4, BSDPS, BSD2		Straight drip-rail BRILLIANT, 900mm	D000000023	1

## Sets of spare parts - SmartLine







Model		Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Vertical seals</b>				
SMSRV4, SMSD2+SMPS, SMSD2		Set of seals for glass/glass 6 SMARTLINE	D000000035	2
<b>Magnets</b>				
SMSD2		Set of 180° slanted magnets	D000000027	2
SMSRV4, SMSD2+SMPS		Set of 90° slanted magnets	D000000028	2
SMSKK4		Set of 180° straight magnets	D000000029	2





## Sets of spare parts - SmartLine

Model	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Drip-rails</b>			
<b>SMSRV4, SMSD2</b>	 Straight drip-rail SMARTLINE 900 mm	D000000023	1
<b>SMSKK4</b>	 Quadrant drip-rail KK4 SMARTLINE	D000000026	2



## Sets of spare parts - Matrix

Model	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Vertical seals</b>			
<b>MSRV4, MSDPS, MSD2</b>	 Set of seals for glass/glass 8/6 MATRIX	D000000036	2
<b>Magnets</b>			
<b>MSRV4</b>	 Set of 90° slanted magnets	D000000028	pair
<b>MSD2</b>	 Set of 180° straight magnets	D000000029	pair
<b>MSDPS</b>	 Set of 90° straight magnets	D000000030	pair
<b>Drip-rails</b>			
<b>MSRV4, MSDPS, MSD2</b>	 Straight drip-rail MATRIX 900 mm	D000000022	1
<b>Rollers</b>			
<b>MSRV4, MSDPS, MSD2</b>	 Set of top wheels MATRIX	D000000043	2





## Sets of spare parts - 10°

Model	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Rollers</b>			
10AP4	 Set of upper wheels BLIX, 10°	D00000040	2
10AP4	 Set of lower wheels BLIX, 10°	D00000041	2










## Sets of spare parts - Chrome

Model	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Drip-rails</b>			
CRV1, CRV2, CSD1, CSD2, CSDL2	 Drip rail straight PIVOT, CHROME, NEXTY 900 mm	D00000020	1
CSKK4	 Drip rail quadrant KK3 PIVOT, NEXTY	D00000024	1

## Sets of spare parts - Pivot, Nexty









Model	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Vertical seals</b>			
PSKK3, PDOP1, PDOP2 NSKK3, NDOP1, NDOP2	 Set of seals glass/glass 6 PIVOT, NEXTY	D00000037	2
<b>Magnets</b>			
PSKK3, PDOP1, PDOP2 NSKK3, NDOP1, NDOP2	 Set of magnets 180° straight PIVOT, NEXTY	D00000031	pair
<b>Drip-rails</b>			
PDOP1, PDOP2 NDOP1, NDOP2	 Drip rail straight PIVOT, CHROME, NEXTY 900 mm	D00000020	1
PSKK3 NSKK3	 Drip rail quadrant KK3 PIVOT, NEXTY	D00000024	1

## Sets of spare parts - Blix

Model		Name	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Vertical seals</b>				
<b>BLRV2, BLRV2K, BLDP2, BLDP4</b>		Set of seals for glass/glass 6 BLIX D, RV	D000000038	2
<b>BLCP4</b>		Set of seals for glass/glass 6 Blix CP	D000000039	2
<b>BLCP4 Sabina</b>		Set of seals for glass/glass 6 Blix CP Sabina	D000000044	2
<b>Magnets</b>				
<b>BLCP4, BLDP2</b>		Set of 180° slanted magnets	D000000027	pair
<b>BLRV2, BLRV2K</b>		Set of 90° slanted magnets	D000000028	pair
<b>BLDP4</b>		Set of 180° straight magnets	D000000029	pair
<b>Rollers</b>				
<b>BLCP4, BLCP4 Sabina, BLRV2, BLRV2K, BLDP2, BLDP4</b>		Set of top wheels BLIX, 10°	D000000040	2
<b>BLRV2, BLRV2K, BLDP2</b>		Set of bottom wheels BLIX, 10°	D000000041	2
<b>Bottom hooks</b>				
<b>BLCP4, BLCP4 Sabina, BLDP4</b>		Set of bottom hooks BLIX	D000000042	2



## Sets of spare parts - Supernova

Model		Name	Order No.	Amount per package	
—		AntiBlock insert	X8680000000	1,5 bm	quote on request
SKCP4		white slider	X8700000001	1	quote on request
		satin slider L	X870000000L	1	quote on request
SKKP2 SKKP4 SKKP6 SRV2-S		white slider L	X869A000001	1	quote on request
		white slider	X869B000001	1	quote on request
		satin slider L	X869A00000L	1	quote on request
		satin slider L	X869B00000L	1	quote on request
SRV2-S		white corner joint	X8040000001	1	quote on request
		satin corner joint	X804000000L	1	quote on request
Bath screens V55, VSK2		complete suspender	X811A0000000	1	quote on request
			X811B0000000	1	quote on request
SKKP2		polystyrene pearl pane	X4L125H98693	1	quote on request
		polystyrene rain pane	X4D125H98693	1	quote on request
SKKP2 Sabina		polystyrene pearl pane	X4L125G48693	1	quote on request
Bath screen VSK2		bottom seal fixed screen	X8140000000	1	quote on request
		bottom seal rotary screen	X8510000001	bm	quote on request

# Seats



**10** EXTENDED  
10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

**150**  
kg HIGH LOAD  
CAPACITY



**Comfort**

Comfortable leg shaving or washing while sitting or standing with one leg on the seat



**Hinged**

Seats can be tilted to the wall – take up almost no space while folded (just 9.5 cm)



**Wide variety**

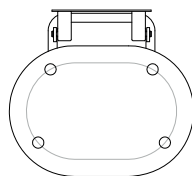
Several colour variants in three model lines

**Relaxing**

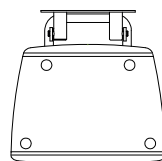
Perfect relaxation while showering sitting down

**Durable**

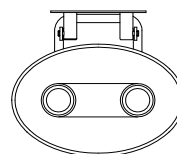
Stainless frame stands the test of time both indoors and outdoors



Chrome > 224



Ovo B II > 226



Ovo P II > 228

# Chrome



Part of the Chrome concept

## Natural shape of an oval

Practical, elegant and aesthetically matching with Chrome shower enclosures

### Important

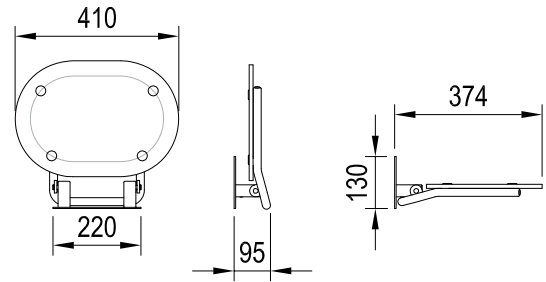
1. Stainless steel structure made of rounded profiles and plastic, shaped seat.
2. We recommend installing into solid construction materials such as bricks, aerated concrete etc. with wall thickness of at least 100 mm + tiling.
3. Mount using anchoring elements designed for the given wall material.
4. When installing into plasterboard, the wall must be modified to provide the necessary load-bearing capacity by using e.g., a wooden or metal frame.



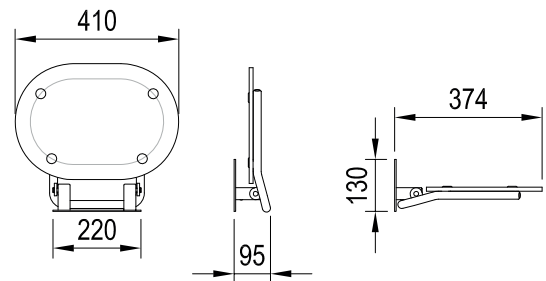
**10**10-YEAR  
WARRANTYkg **150**LOAD  
CAPACITYCAN BE FOLDED  
UP AGAINST  
THE WALL

CONCEPTS

# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F000029</b>	Shower seat CHROME CLEAR/stainless	translucent white with white oval	10x37x44	4.12



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F000028</b>	Shower seat CHROME CLEAR/white	translucent white with white oval	10x37x44	3.77

## OVO B II



Recessed hinges

### Modern lines

Larger seat surface in a modern, angular shape

#### Important

1. Stainless steel structure made of rounded profiles and a plastic, shaped seat.
2. We recommend installing into solid construction materials such as bricks, aerated concrete etc. with wall thickness of at least 100 mm + tiling.
3. Mount using anchoring elements designed for the given wall material.
4. When installing into plasterboard, the wall must be modified to provide the necessary load-bearing capacity by using e.g. a wooden or metal frame.

**10**

10-YEAR WARRANTY

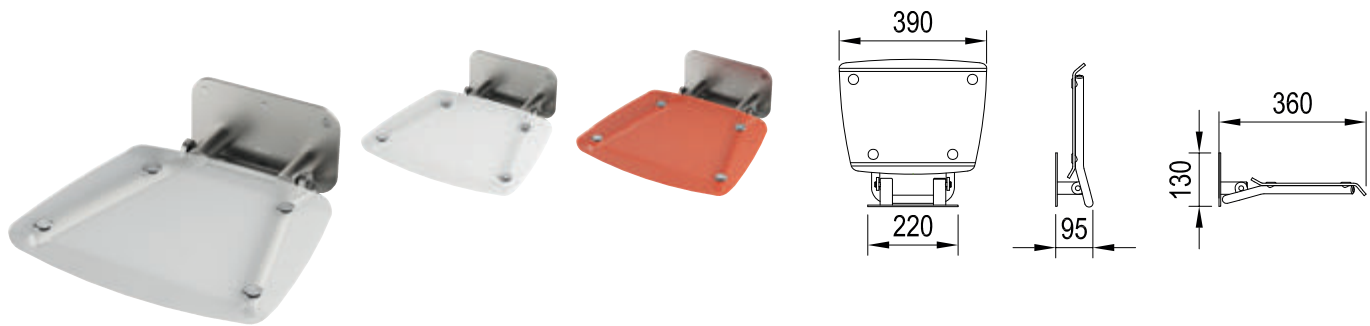
kg **150**

LOAD CAPACITY



CAN BE FOLDED UP AGAINST THE WALL

# OVO B II



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F000051</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-CLEAR/stainless	transparent	10x37x44	3.41
<b>B8F000052</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-OPAL/stainless	translucent white	10x37x44	3.44
<b>B8F000053</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-ORANGE/stainless	translucent orange	10x37x44	3.38



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F000059</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-CLEAR/black	transparent	10x37x44	3.41
<b>B8F000060</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-OPAL/black	translucent white	10x37x44	3.44
<b>B8F000061</b>	Shower seat OVO-B II-ORANGE/black	translucent orange	10x37x44	3.38

## OVO P II



Recessed hinges

### Pleasantly round

The pleasantly rounded shape just calls for you to have a seat

#### Important

1. Stainless steel structure made of rounded profiles and a plastic, shaped seat.
2. We recommend installing into solid construction materials such as bricks, aerated concrete etc. with wall thickness of at least 100 mm + tiling.
3. Mount using anchoring elements designed for the given wall material.
4. When installing into plasterboard, the wall must be modified to provide the necessary load-bearing capacity by using e.g. a wooden or metal frame.

**10**10-YEAR  
WARRANTYkg **150**LOAD  
CAPACITYCAN BE FOLDED  
UP AGAINST  
THE WALL

# OVO P II



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F0000048</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-CLEAR/stainless	transparent	10x37x44	3.5
<b>B8F0000049</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-OPAL/stainless	translucent white	10x37x44	3.44
<b>B8F0000050</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-ORANGE/stainless	translucent orange	10x37x44	3.38



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B8F0000056</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-CLEAR/black	transparent	10x37x44	3.5
<b>B8F0000057</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-OPAL/black	translucent white	10x37x44	3.44
<b>B8F0000058</b>	Shower seat OVO-P II-ORANGE/black	translucent orange	10x37x44	3.38

# RAVAK®

## Shower trays, shower channels and floor drain

### Comprehensive bathroom solutions

To accompany our assortment of shower enclosures, we produce a wide range of shower trays made of acrylic or cast marble. For custom shower enclosures and wheelchair-accessible enclosures, we offer classic floor drain or shower channels in a variety of widths and designs.

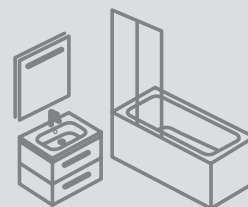




## BROAD PORTFOLIO

### Something for everyone

A modern channel? A flat shower tray or a classic elevated one? Or perhaps an extra deep one to keep your feet warm?



## CONCEPTS

### Concepts in matching design

Galaxy Pro 10° and Chrome shower trays and shower channels match the 10° and Chrome concepts in their design.



## LOAD CAPACITY

### Trays with high load capacity

All shower trays are designed for a high load capacity of 150 kg.



### AntiBac

Special composition of acrylic shower trays that prevents the growth of certain types of bacteria and yeast cells.



### Extended warranty

Cast shower trays come with a 5-year warranty, plastic channels with a 6-year warranty and stainless channels with a 25-year warranty.

### All possible mounting options

The shower trays can be embedded into the floor, glued onto its surface or supported on legs. Can be faced with a front panel. We also offer special shower trays that are designed to be faced directly with ceramic tile.

### Shower channels for mounting along a wall or into open space

# Shower trays

## Shower trays Galaxy Pro

– shower trays of cast material

Material: cast mixture  
of dolomite and resin  
Prod. method: casting  
Design: Superflat

	Galaxy Pro 10° p. 244	Galaxy Pro Chrome p. 236	Galaxy Pro Flat p. 240	Galaxy Pro p. 248
<p>Elipso Pro Chrome 80, 90</p> <p>Elipso Pro Flat 80, 90</p> <p>Elipso Pro 80, 90, 100</p>				
<p>Perseus Pro 10° 80, 90, 100</p> <p>Perseus Pro Chrome 80, 90, 100</p> <p>Perseus Pro Flat 80, 90</p> <p>Perseus Pro 80, 90, 100</p>				
<p>Gigant Pro 10° 80x100, 90x120</p> <p>Gigant Pro Chrome 80x100, 90x100, 80x110, 80x120, 90x120</p> <p>Gigant Pro Flat 80x100, 80x120, 90x120</p> <p>Gigant Pro 80x100, 90x100, 80x110, 70x120, 80x120, 90x120</p>				



# Shower trays Galaxy

– extra shallow shower trays p. 252

Material: PMMA + ABS sandwich, antibac®  
 Reinforcement: type LA - fibreglass  
 types EX, PP, PAN - polyurethane foam with glass fibres  
 Design: Flat

type LA  
 for installation onto legs (Universal Base),  
 or for embedding

PAN/PP + SET N  
 PAN – self-supporting, panel included  
 PP – self-supporting  
 SET N – panel for a niche  
 (panel not included in the price of the shower tray)

Elipso  
 80, 90



Gigant  
 80x100  
 90x120



# Shower trays Kaskada

– shower trays for everyone p. 254

Material: PMMA + ABS sandwich, antibac®  
 Reinforcement: type LA - fibreglass  
 types EX, PU - polyurethane foam with glass fibres

type LA  
 for installation onto legs (Universal Base),  
 or for embedding

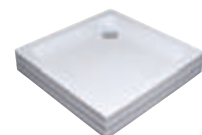
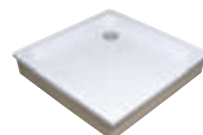
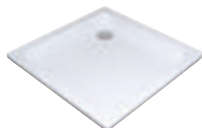
type EX  
 self-supporting without a panel intended  
 for facing with tile

type PU  
 self-supporting, with an integrated  
 panel

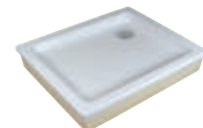
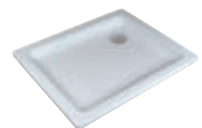
Ronda 80, 90



Angela 80, 90



Aneta 75x90



# Sabina

– deep seating shower tray p. 258

Material: PMMA + ABS sandwich, antibac®  
 Reinforcement: type LA - fibreglass

type LA  
 for underpinning

type LA + BASE  
 LA shower tray with legs

type LA + BASE + SET  
 LA shower tray with legs and panel

Sabina 80, 90



# Shower trays

## EXAMPLES OF SHOWER TRAY INSTALLATIONS

We differentiate several types of shower trays based on their structure and design. Each type is mounted differently.

### A Shower trays for mounting onto legs or directly onto the floor

#### type LA



Kaskada  
Galaxy

- for embedding into the floor
- for underpinning
- for mounting onto legs

LA type shower trays consist of a coextruded shell, laminate layer and reinforcement (bracing). The trays are delivered without a panel and are not designed to be used with one.

#### type LA Sabina



Sabina

- for underpinning or embedding into the floor
- for mounting onto legs
- for mounting onto legs with a panel

Deep seating Sabina shower trays consist of a coextruded shell, laminate layer and reinforcement (bracing). Legs and panel are bought separately.

#### Cast shower trays



Galaxy Pro  
(Flat, Chrome)

- for direct gluing onto the floor or embedding into the floor
- for mounting onto legs
- for mounting onto legs with a panel

Galaxy Pro, Galaxy Pro Flat, Galaxy Pro Chrome and Galaxy Pro 10° shower trays are made of ground dolomite and polyester resin using pure casting technology. The front panel (Set) and legs (Base) are not a part of the tray and are bought separately.



Instructions for installation of shower trays directly onto the floor, on legs (base), and installation of self-supporting trays can be found at [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)

## B Self-supporting shower trays

### type PU



Kaskada

- self-supporting
- shower tray with integrated panel

PU shower trays consist of a coextruded shell and a polyurethane carrier reinforced with a glass mat. The PU tray is self-supporting, moulded as one piece with the panel. The installation of a PU tray is usually a matter of a few minutes and is among the most economical and least demanding options.

### type PAN



Galaxy

- self-supporting
- with panel included in the price

PAN type trays consist of two parts: the tray and the panel, which is to be mounted onto a polyurethane carrier. The front panel comes packaged along with these shower trays and is included in the price of the tray.

### type EX



Kaskada  
Galaxy

- self-supporting
- for facing with tile

EX type trays consist of a coextruded shell and polyurethane carrier. They differ from PU type trays in that the acrylic shell is trimmed so that the tray can be faced with standard tiling materials. In that case, the tile is glued directly onto the carrier.

## WHAT MAKES PU, EX AND PAN TYPE SHOWER TRAYS UNIQUE?

### High rigidity – guaranteed lasting durability

Unique, sturdy polyurethane carrier ensures 100 % stability of the shower tray.

### Stable shape – the tray does not bend or creak

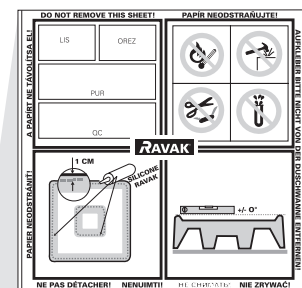
Cutting-edge technology of high-pressure casting with the use of glass fibres gives the carrier permanent and absolute stability of shape. The tray will not budge an inch and will continue to serve reliably even after years of frequent use.

### Quick and easy installation

All you need for perfect installation of the shower tray and affixing of tiles is one tube of RAVAK Professional silicone putty. This eliminates the need for doing classic brickwork that might otherwise scratch the surface of the tray.

### Perfect water drainage

By default, all new shower trays come fitted with a 90mm waste trap with a flow rate of up to 30 litres per minute, enough to meet even the highest demand.



Each shower tray carries individual marking that clearly identifies it.

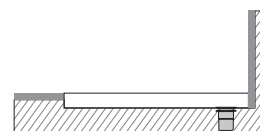
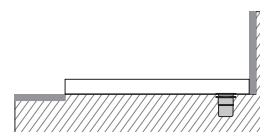
# Galaxy Pro Chrome



Continuation of the Chrome concept



Easy to clean



Can be embedded into the floor or glued onto the surface

## Modern, clean design

A great match for any modern shower enclosure.

### Important

1. These trays are made of cast marble = a mixture of dolomite and resin.
2. Tray height: 30 mm.
3. Elipso Pro Chrome tray – 500 radius and hole for a waste trap at the corner of the tray.
4. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.

Shower trays – accessories → 260

Shower enclosures → 76

Faucets → 518

Seats → 222

Detergents → 601

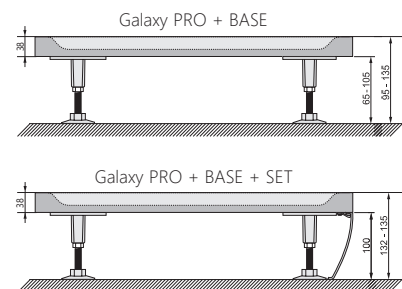
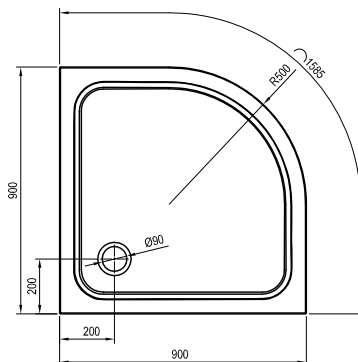
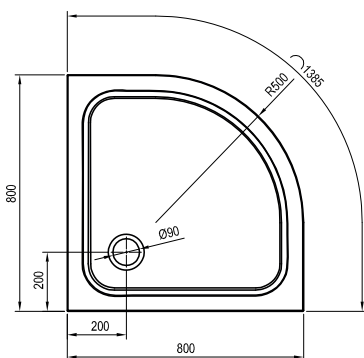


# Galaxy Pro Chrome

## Elipso Pro Chrome

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA244401010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO CHROME 80	84x6x84	25.5
<b>XA247701010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO CHROME 90	95x6x95	33.3
<b>XA934001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 80 SET	4x33x11	1.1
<b>XA937001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.2
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting

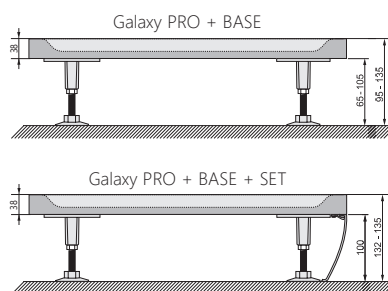
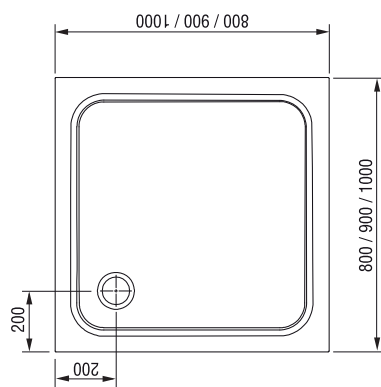


Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Perseus Pro Chrome

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA044401010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO CHROME 80	84x6x84	28.5
<b>XA047701010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO CHROME 90	95x6x95	36
<b>XA04AA01010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO CHROME 100	105x6x105	46.9
<b>XA834001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 80 SET	4x39x11	1.1
<b>XA837001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.22
<b>XA83A001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 100 SET	4x50x11	1.36
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A00000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting

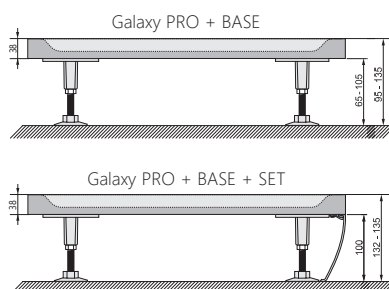
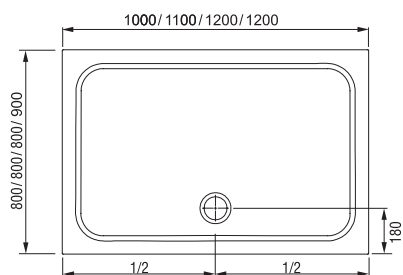




## Gigant Pro Chrome

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA04A401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO CHROME 100x80	84x6x105	34.6
<b>XA04A701010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO CHROME 100x90	94x6x105	39.7
<b>XA04D401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO CHROME 110x80	84x6x115	39.7
<b>XA04G401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO CHROME 120x80	84x6x125	43
<b>XA04G701010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO CHROME 120x90	94x6x125	47.5
<b>XA83AL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET L	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83AP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83DL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET L	4x72x11	1.3
<b>XA83DP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET R	4x72x11	1.3
<b>XA83GL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GL71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XA83GP71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

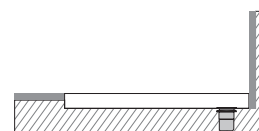
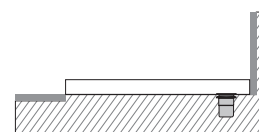
Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



# Galaxy Pro Flat



Easy to clean



Can be embedded into the floor or glued onto the surface

## Affordable

Offers an outstanding price/performance ratio in the cast tray category.

## Important

1. These trays are made of cast marble = a mixture of dolomite and resin.
2. Tray height: 30 mm.
3. Elipso Pro Flat tray – 500 radius and hole for a waste trap by the right edge of the tray.
4. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.
5. Shower tray Elipso Pro 90 Flat also with radius 550.

Shower trays – accessories  
→ 260

Shower enclosures  
→ 16

Faucets  
→ 472

Seats  
→ 222

Detergents  
→ 601

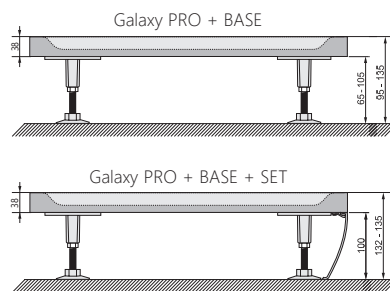
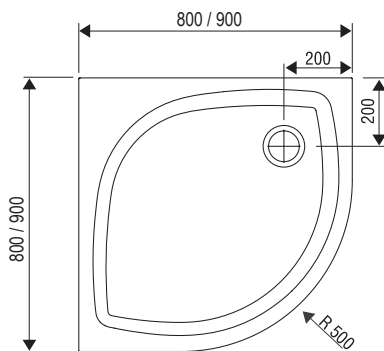




## Elipso Pro Flat

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA234411010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO Flat 80	84x6x84	24.57
<b>XA237711010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO Flat 90	95x6x95	33.6
<b>XA237711010B</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO Flat 90 R550	95x6x95	31.9
<b>XA934001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 80 SET	4x33x11	1.1
<b>XA937001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.2
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

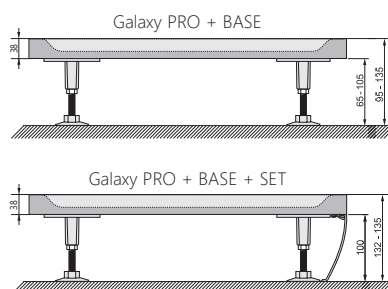
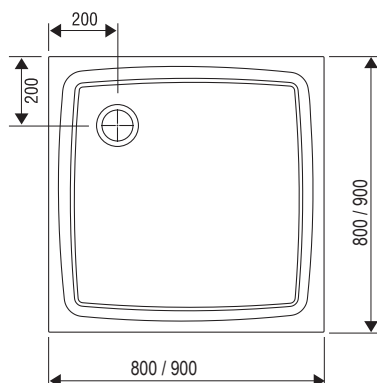
Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
Production process: casting



## Perseus Pro Flat

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA034411010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO Flat 80	85x6x85	24.28
<b>XA037711010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO Flat 90	95x6x95	35.9
<b>XA834001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 80 SET	4x39x11	1.1
<b>XA837001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.22
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



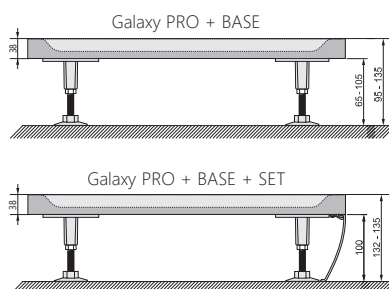
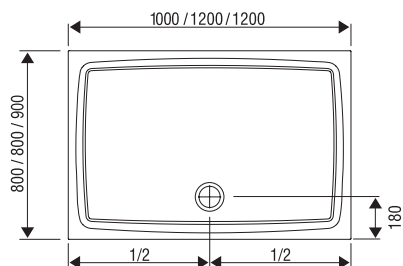


# Galaxy Pro Flat

## Gigant Pro Flat

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA03A411010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO Flat 100x80	84x6x105	35
<b>XA03G411010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO Flat 120x80	84x6x125	40.53
<b>XA03G711010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO Flat 120x90	94x6x125	46.7
<b>XA83AL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET L	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83AP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83GL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GL71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XA83GP71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



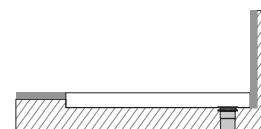
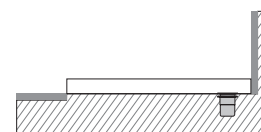
# Galaxy Pro 10°



Practical shelf space for cosmetics



Continuation of the 10° concept



Can be embedded into the floor or glued onto the surface

## Unique asymmetrical shape

Its logic follows the main idea of the asymmetric shower enclosure 10AP4. The bevelled corner makes it easier to move around the bathroom.

### Important

1. These trays are made of cast marble = a mixture of dolomite and resin.
2. Shower tray height: 38 mm; Perseus Pro 10° 80 and 90 height: 32 mm.
3. Type Gigant Pro 10° - left and right version of the tray. The variant is determined by the storage area of the shower tray. Product drawings used for the left-hand variant.

Shower trays – accessories → 260

Shower enclosures → 16

Faucets → 512

Seats → 222

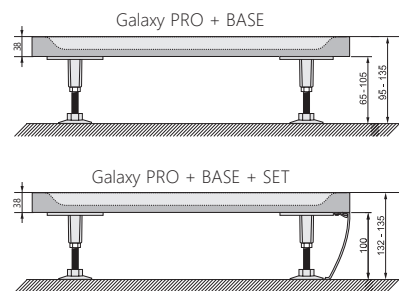
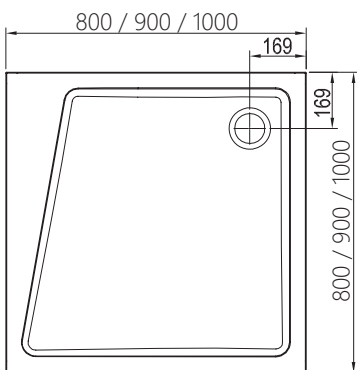
Detergents → 601



## Perseus Pro 10°

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA054401010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 10° 80	85x6x85	27.8
<b>XA057701010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 10° 90	94x6x94	36.1
<b>XA05AA01010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 10° 100	105x6x105	53
<b>XA834001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 80 SET	4x39x11	1.1
<b>XA837001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.22
<b>XA83A001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 100 SET	4x50x11	1.36
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



Products are delivered within 14 days as standard. Shower trays Galaxy Pro 10° are supplied without base legs and without panel as standard. Base Galaxy Pro contains 5 legs and is the same for all types of Galaxy Pro 10° trays.



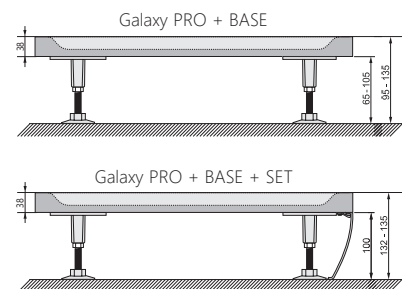
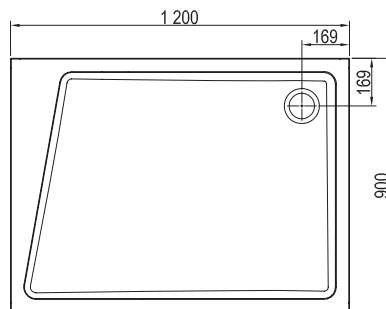
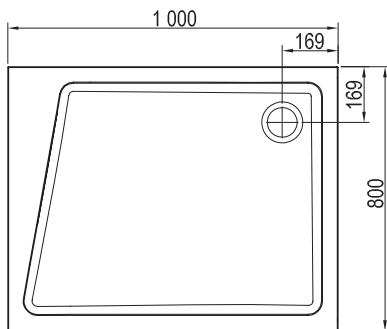


# Galaxy Pro 10°

## Gigant Pro 10°

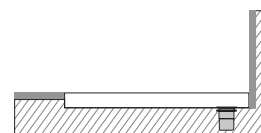
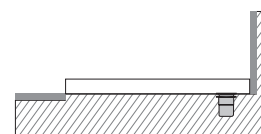
Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA05A40101L</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 10° 100x80 L	84x6x105	38.5
<b>XA05A40101P</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 10° 100x80 R	84x6x105	40
<b>XA05G70101L</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 10° 120x90 L	94x6x125	50
<b>XA05G70101P</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 10° 120x90 R	94x6x125	56
<b>XA83AL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET L	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83AP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83GL71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XA83GP71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



Products are delivered within 14 days as standard. Shower trays Galaxy Pro 10° are supplied without base legs and without panel as standard. Base Galaxy Pro contains 5 legs and is the same for all types of Galaxy Pro 10° trays.

# Galaxy Pro



Can be embedded into the floor or glued onto the surface



Anti-slip surface finish

## Anti-slip surface

Improved safety when showering thanks to an anti-slip surface finish.

### Important

1. These trays are made of cast marble = a mixture of dolomite and resin.
2. Tray height: 30 mm.
3. Elipso Pro tray – 500 radius and hole for a waste trap at the corner of the tray.
4. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.

Shower trays – accessories  
→ 260

Shower enclosures  
→ 16

Faucets  
→ 472

Seats  
→ 222

Detergents  
→ 601





5-YEAR WARRANTY



SHOWER TRAY DEPTH



SHOWER TRAY HEIGHT

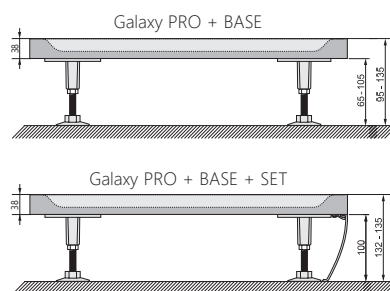
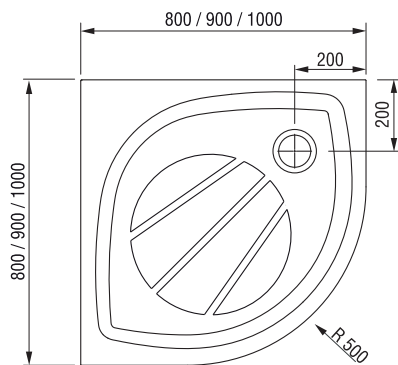


WASTE TRAP DIAMETER

## Elipso Pro

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA234401010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO 80	84x6x84	26.2
<b>XA237701010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO 90	94x6x94	33.4
<b>XA23AA01010</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO PRO 100	105x6x105	42.3
<b>XA934001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 80 SET	4x33x11	1.1
<b>XA937001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.2
<b>XA93A001010</b>	Panel ELIPSO PRO 100 SET	4x90x11	1.35
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

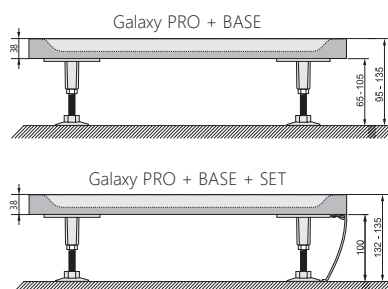
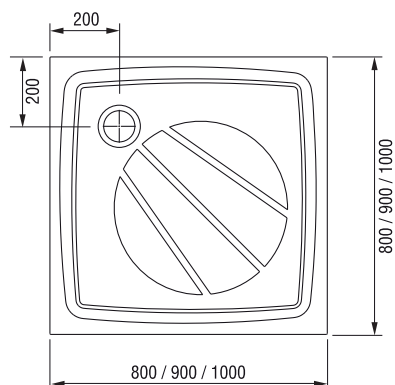
Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
Production process: casting



## Perseus Pro

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA034401010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 80	85x6x85	30
<b>XA037701010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 90	94x6x94	38,2
<b>XA03AA01010</b>	Shower tray PERSEUS PRO 100	105x6x105	48
<b>XA834001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 80 SET	4x39x11	1.1
<b>XA837001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 90 SET	4x44x11	1.22
<b>XA83A001010</b>	Panel PERSEUS PRO 100 SET	4x50x11	1.36
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



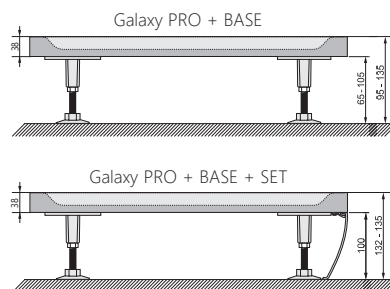
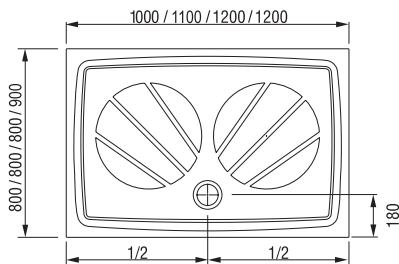
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



## Gigant Pro

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA03A401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 100x80	84x6x105	35.9
<b>XA03A701010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 100x90	94x6x105	38
<b>XA03D401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 110x80	84x6x115	40.2
<b>XA03G101010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 120x70	74x6x125	39.6
<b>XA03G401010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 120x80	84x6x125	43.7
<b>XA03G701010</b>	Shower tray GIGANT PRO 120x90	94x6x125	46.3
<b>XA83AL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET L	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83AP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 100x80 SET R	4x64x11	1.22
<b>XA83DL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET L	4x72x11	1.3
<b>XA83DP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 110x80 SET R	4x72x11	1.3
<b>XA83GL01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET L	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GP01010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x80 SET R	4x76x11	1.36
<b>XA83GL71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET L	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XA83GP71010</b>	Panel GIGANT PRO 120x90 SET R	4x75x11	1.43
<b>XB2J000000N</b>	Base GALAXY PRO	15x8x8	0.64
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: cast mixture of dolomite and resin  
 Production process: casting



# Galaxy



Prevents the spread of bacteria and yeast cells

## Simple installation

PAN designs are very easy to install by simply gluing to the floor.

### Important

1. The front rim of the tray in LA design is 35 mm tall.
2. The tray in PAN design is 175 mm tall. Elipso tray depth: 50 mm; Gigant tray depth: 23 mm.
3. Universal Base 650 is intended for LA-90 shower trays. Universal Base 750 is intended for Gigant LA 120x90 shower trays.
4. Type PAN – carrier made of polyurethane foam with glass fibres.
5. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.

Shower trays – accessories  
→ 260

Shower enclosures  
→ 16

Faucets  
→ 472

Seats  
→ 222

Detergents  
→ 601



## Elipso

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>A224401410</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO 80 PAN	81x4x81	7.02
<b>A227701410</b>	Shower tray ELIPSO 90 PAN	91x19x91	9.1
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
 Reinforcement: type PAN – polyurethane foam with glass fibres

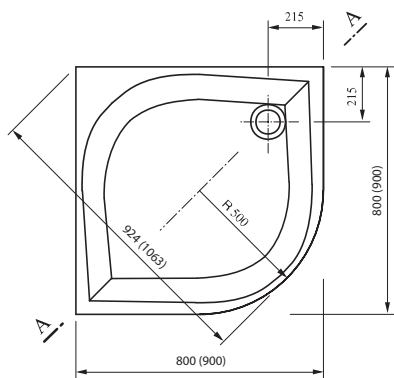
## Gigant

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XA01A401210</b>	Shower tray GIGANT 100x80 LA	84x10x105	15.5
<b>XA01G701210</b>	Shower tray GIGANT 120x90 LA	84x10x125	19.7
<b>B2F0000002</b>	Universal base 650 for shower tray 90 LA	65x11x5	2.74
<b>B2F0000003</b>	Universal base 750 for shower tray 100 LA	75x11x5	3.06
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

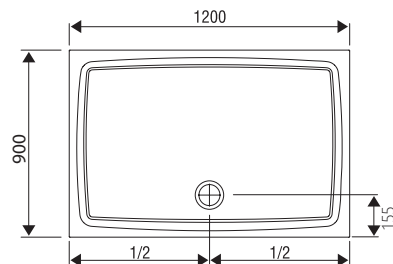
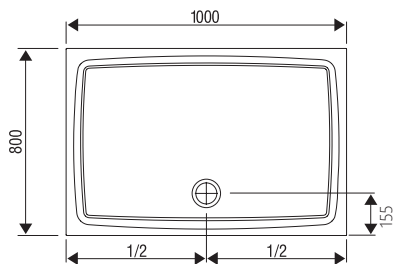
Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
 Reinforcement: type LA - fibreglass



Elipso



Gigant



# Kaskada



Special material repels bacteria and yeast cells



9cm tray depth for feeling safer while showering



Characteristically cascading surface

## Different and deeper

The tray is 90 mm deep and the bottom is sloped for better water drainage.

### Important

1. The front rim of the tray in LA design is 35 mm tall.
2. The tray in PU / EX design is 185 mm tall.
3. Universal Base 600 is intended for LA-80 shower trays. Universal Base 650 is intended for LA-90 shower trays.
4. Type PU/EX – carrier made of polyurethane foam with glass fibres.
5. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.

Shower trays – accessories  
→ 260

Shower enclosures  
→ 16

Faucets  
→ 472

Seats  
→ 222

Detergents  
→ 601



## Ronda

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>A214001220</b>	Shower tray RONDA 80 LA	81x4x81	8.75
<b>A204001320</b>	Shower tray RONDA 80 EX	81x19x81	5.18
<b>A204001120</b>	Shower tray RONDA 80 PU	81x19x81	6.92
<b>A217001220</b>	Shower tray RONDA 90 LA	91x4x91	11
<b>A207001320</b>	Shower tray RONDA 90 EX	91x19x91	7.05
<b>A207001120</b>	Shower tray RONDA 90 PU	91x19x91	8.37
<b>B2F0000001</b>	Universal base 600 for shower tray 80 LA	60x11x5	2.58
<b>B2F0000002</b>	Universal base 650 for shower tray 90 LA	65x11x5	2.74
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
 Reinforcement: type LA – fibreglass; type EX, PU – polyurethane foam with glass fibres



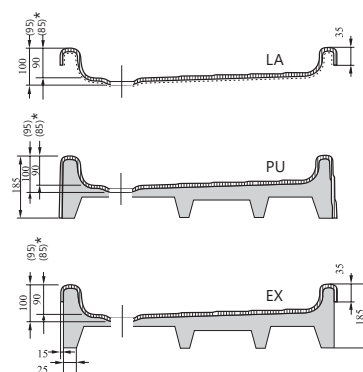
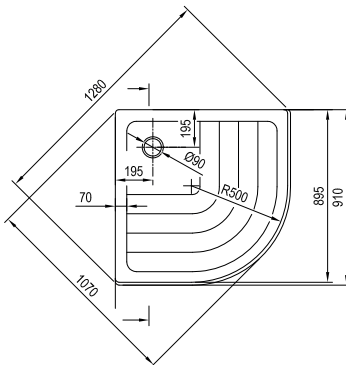
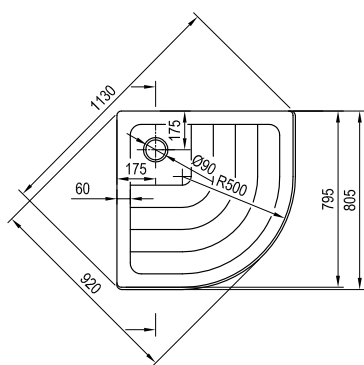
RONDA LA



RONDA EX



RONDA PU



## Angela

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>A014401220</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 80 LA	81x4x81	10.5
<b>A004401320</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 80 EX	81x19x81	6.58
<b>A004401120</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 80 PU	81x19x81	7.62
<b>A017701220</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 90 LA	91x4x91	11.5
<b>A007701320</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 90 EX	91x19x91	7.05
<b>A007701120</b>	Shower tray ANGELA 90 PU	91x19x91	7.95
<b>B2F0000001</b>	Universal base 600 for shower tray 80 LA	60x11x5	2.58
<b>B2F0000002</b>	Universal base 650 for shower tray 90 LA	65x11x5	2.74
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

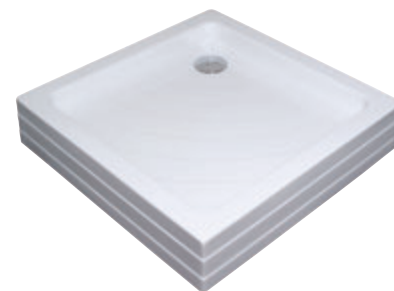
Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
 Reinforcement: type LA – fibreglass; type EX, PU – polyurethane foam with glass fibres



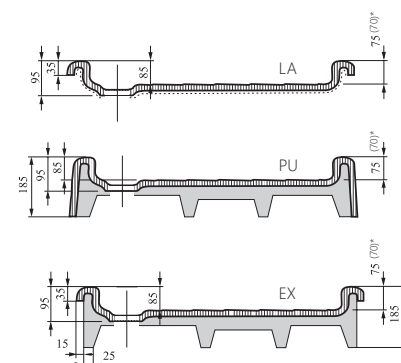
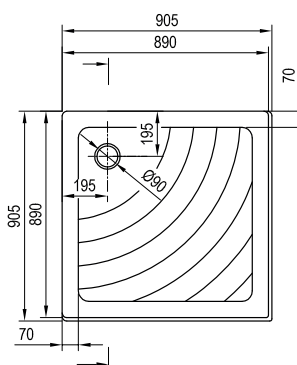
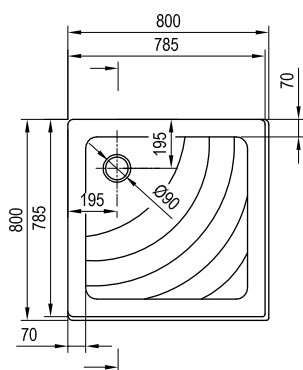
ANGELA LA



ANGELA EX



ANGELA PU



Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





SHOWER TRAY DEPTH



SHOWER TRAY HEIGHT



WASTE TRAP DIAMETER



ANTIBAC\*

## Aneta

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>A003701220</b>	Shower tray ANETA 75x90 LA	76x4x91	10
<b>A003701320</b>	Shower tray ANETA 75x90 EX	76x19x91	7.63
<b>A003701120</b>	Shower tray ANETA 75x90 PU	76x19x91	8.7
<b>B2F0000002</b>	Universal base 650 for shower tray 90 LA	65x11x5	2.74
<b>A000000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
 Reinforcement: type LA – fibreglass; type EX, PU – polyurethane foam with glass fibres



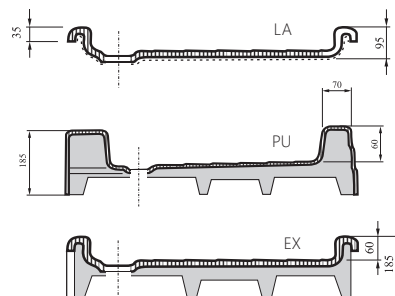
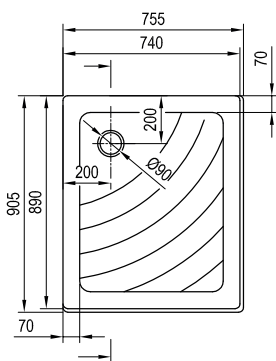
ANETA LA



ANETA EX



ANETA PU



# Sabina

 Deep seating shower tray

Depth of 27 cm brings together the advantages of both a bathtub and an enclosure



Offers comfortable seating when showering

## When a bathtub won't fit

Priceless in smaller bathrooms. Enables comfortable showering, as well as bathing children or soaking laundry.

### Important

1. Recommended alongside shower enclosures with reduced height – BLCP4 Sabina and SKCP4 Sabina.
2. RAVAK Sabina waste trap recommended.
3. Leg-mounted installation for walling in and facing with tile – LA design + 80/90 legs.
4. Leg-mounted installation with a front panel – LA design + 80/90 legs + panel + Sabina panel kit.
5. When installing a shower tray, we recommend using the universal mounting kit (shower trays – accessories) to facilitate sealing of the tray.

Shower trays – accessories  
→ 260

Shower enclosures  
→ 188

Faucets  
→ 472

Seats  
→ 222

Detergents  
→ 601



SHOWER TRAY DEPTH



SHOWER TRAY HEIGHT



WASTE TRAP DIAMETER



ANTIBAC®

## Sabina

Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>A214001020</b>	Shower tray SABINA 80 LA	81x30x81	14.75
<b>A217001020</b>	Shower tray SABINA 90 LA	91x30x91	16.79
<b>B2C0000002</b>	Base SABINA 80	67x11x5	3.4
<b>B2C0000001</b>	Base SABINA 90	77x11x5	3.41
<b>A914001020</b>	Panel SABINA 80	4x21x39	2.47
<b>A917001020</b>	Panel SABINA 90	4x21x39	2.63
<b>B2E000001N</b>	Panelkit SABINA 80	5x11x29	0.84
<b>B2E000000N</b>	Panelkit SABINA 90	5x11x39	0.84
<b>A00000004</b>	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	8x5x125	0.66

Material: Acrylic (PMMA + ABS sandwich), Antibac® finish  
Reinforcement: type LA - fibreglass



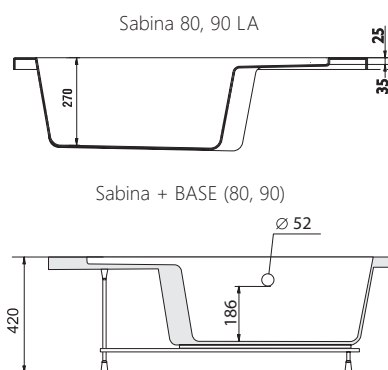
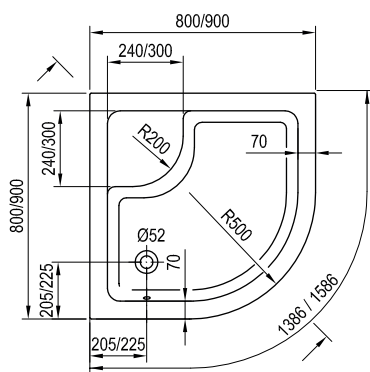
Sabina LA



Sabina LA + Base












Sabina LA + Base + Set








# RAVAK Accessories for shower trays

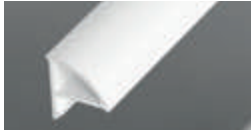










## Shower tray waste traps

	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
	Siphon RAVAK Basic 90	X01308	1
	Siphon RAVAK Standard 90, chrome	X01314	1
	Siphon RAVAK Professional 90, Rose Gold Brushed	X01852	1
	Siphon RAVAK Professional 90, chrome	X01309	1
	Siphon RAVAK Professional 90, black	X01749	1
	Siphon RAVAK Professional 90, white matt	X01850	1
	Siphon RAVAK Professional 90, Graphite Brushed	X01851	1
	Siphon SABINA	X01315	1
	Siphon reduction 40/50 mm	X01304	1

## Support (legs)

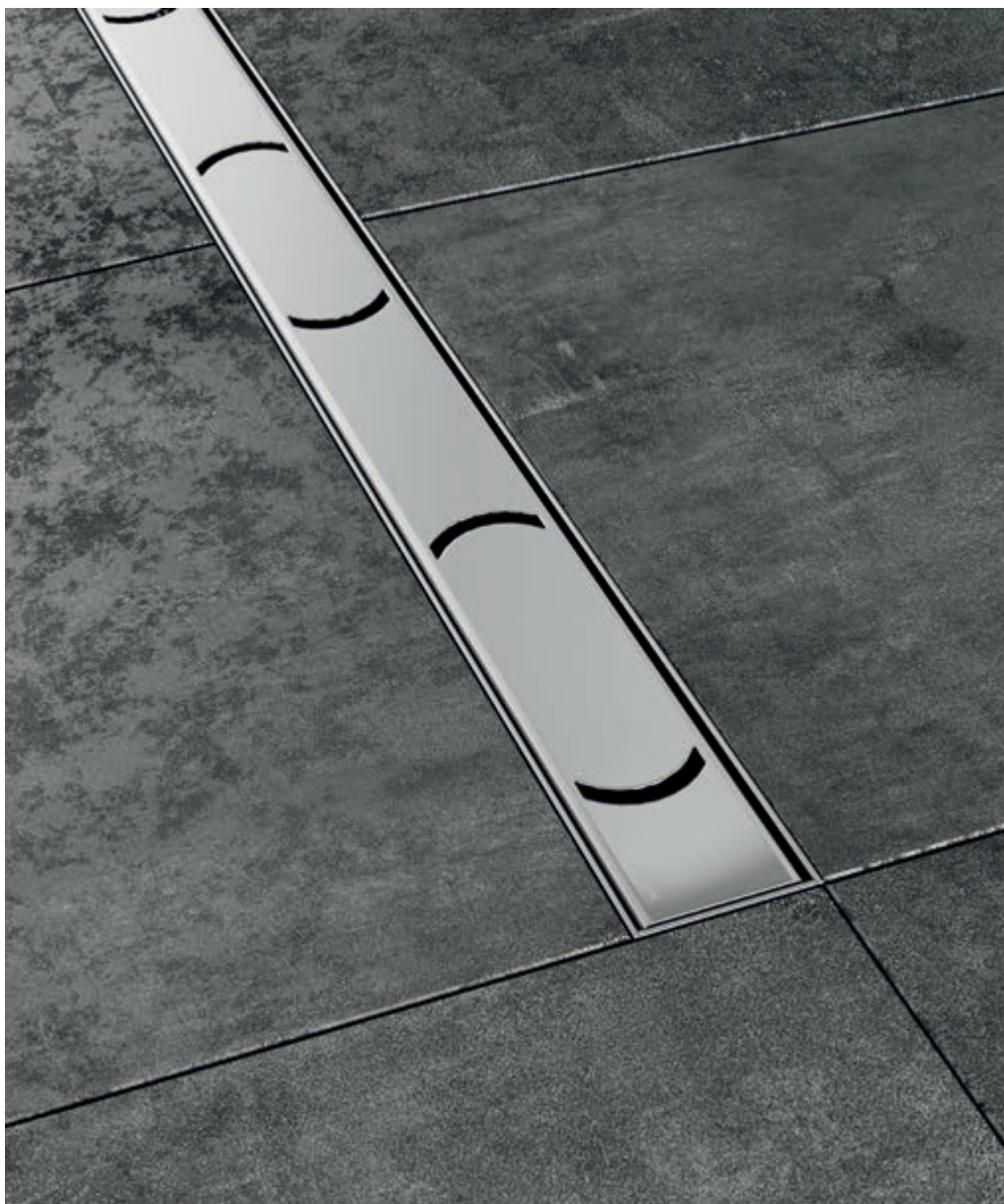
	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
	Universal base 600 for shower tray 80 LA	B2F0000001	1
	Universal base 650 for shower tray 90 LA	B2F0000002	1
	Universal base 750 for shower tray 100 LA	B2F0000003	1
	Base GALAXY PRO	XB2J000000N	1
	Universal mounting kit for shower trays	A000000004	1

## Cover strips

	Name	Order No.	Amount per package	
<p>Seals the joint up to 6 mm. It can be completed with a set containing 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Cover strip 6/1100, white	XB441100001	1
		Cover strip 6/2000, white	XB442000001	1
<p>Includes 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Set for cover strip 6, white	B440000001	1
<p>Seals a joint up to 10 mm, can be supplemented with an end cap. We create a corner by cutting it to 45°.</p>		Cover strip 10/1100, white	XB451100001	1
		Cover strip 10/2000, white	XB452000001	1
		End cap of cover strip 10, white	XB430001001	1
<p>Seals a joint up to 11 mm. It can be completed with a set containing 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Cover strip 11/1100, white	XB461100001	1
		Cover strip 11/2000, white	XB462000001	1
<p>Includes 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Set for cover strip 11, white	B460000001	1
		Silicone RAVAK Professional 310 ml, white	X01200	1
		Silicone RAVAK Professional 310 ml, colourless	X01201	1

# Chrome

Stainless shower channels for placement against the wall or into open space



Perfect and easy cleaning of the entire channel, including the waste trap



Sufficient water drainage – up to 60 l/min



Comes with all the material needed for installation

## Let the beauty of your floor tiling shine

The shower channel helps create a beautiful showering space that looks airy and optically ties the bathroom together.

### Important

- 1.** OZW (to the wall) Chrome with a special „L“ profile allows adjustability of the tile thickness including adhesive in the range of 10-15 mm.
- 2.** Double odour trap – water (with 50 mm tall water column) and dry (flap).
- 3.** Minimum mounting height: 100 mm.
- 4.** 750 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 80 cm. 850 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 90 cm.
- 5.** Parts for fixed installation come with a 25-year warranty. Replaceable parts come with a 3-year warranty.

Shower enclosures → 76

Seats → 222

Faucets → 518

Detergents → 601

25/3

WARRANTY  
ON STAINLESS  
STEEL SHOWER  
CHANNELS

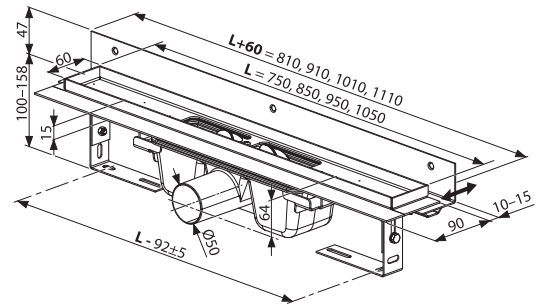
↑  
100mm

ASSEMBLY  
HEIGHT

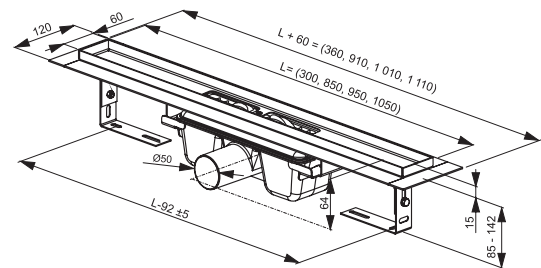


CONCEPTS

# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01624</b>	OZW RAVAK Chrome 750, stainless	82x16x20,5	4.88
<b>X01627</b>	OZW RAVAK Chrome 850, stainless	92x16x20,5	4.55



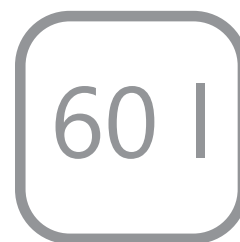
Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01621</b>	OZ RAVAK Chrome 750, stainless	82x13,5x17	4.04
<b>X01427</b>	OZ RAVAK Chrome 850, stainless	92x17x13	3.9

# 10°

Stainless shower channels for placement against the wall or into open space



Perfect and easy cleaning of the entire channel, including the waste trap



Sufficient water drainage – up to 60 l/min



Comes with all the material needed for installation

## Let the beauty of your floor tiling shine

The shower channel helps create a beautiful showering space that looks airy and optically ties the bathroom together.

### Important

- 1.** OZW (to the wall) 10° with a special „L“ profile allows adjustability of the tile thickness including adhesive in the range of 10-15 mm.
- 2.** Double odour trap – water (with 50 mm tall water column) and dry (flap).
- 3.** Minimum mounting height: 100 mm.
- 4.** 750 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 80 cm. 850 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 90 cm.
- 5.** Parts for fixed installation come with a 25-year warranty. Replaceable parts come with a 3-year warranty.

Shower enclosures → 16

Seats → 222

Faucets → 512

Detergents → 601



25/3

WARRANTY ON STAINLESS STEEL SHOWER CHANNELS

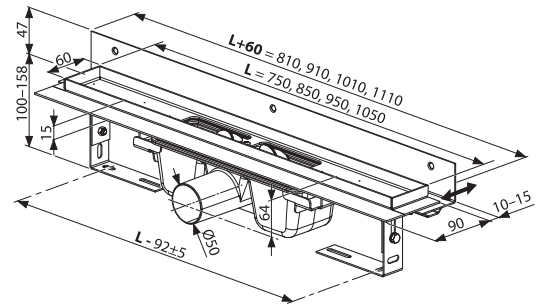
↑  
100mm

ASSEMBLY HEIGHT

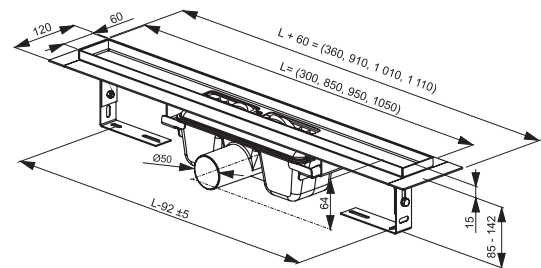


CONCEPTS

10°



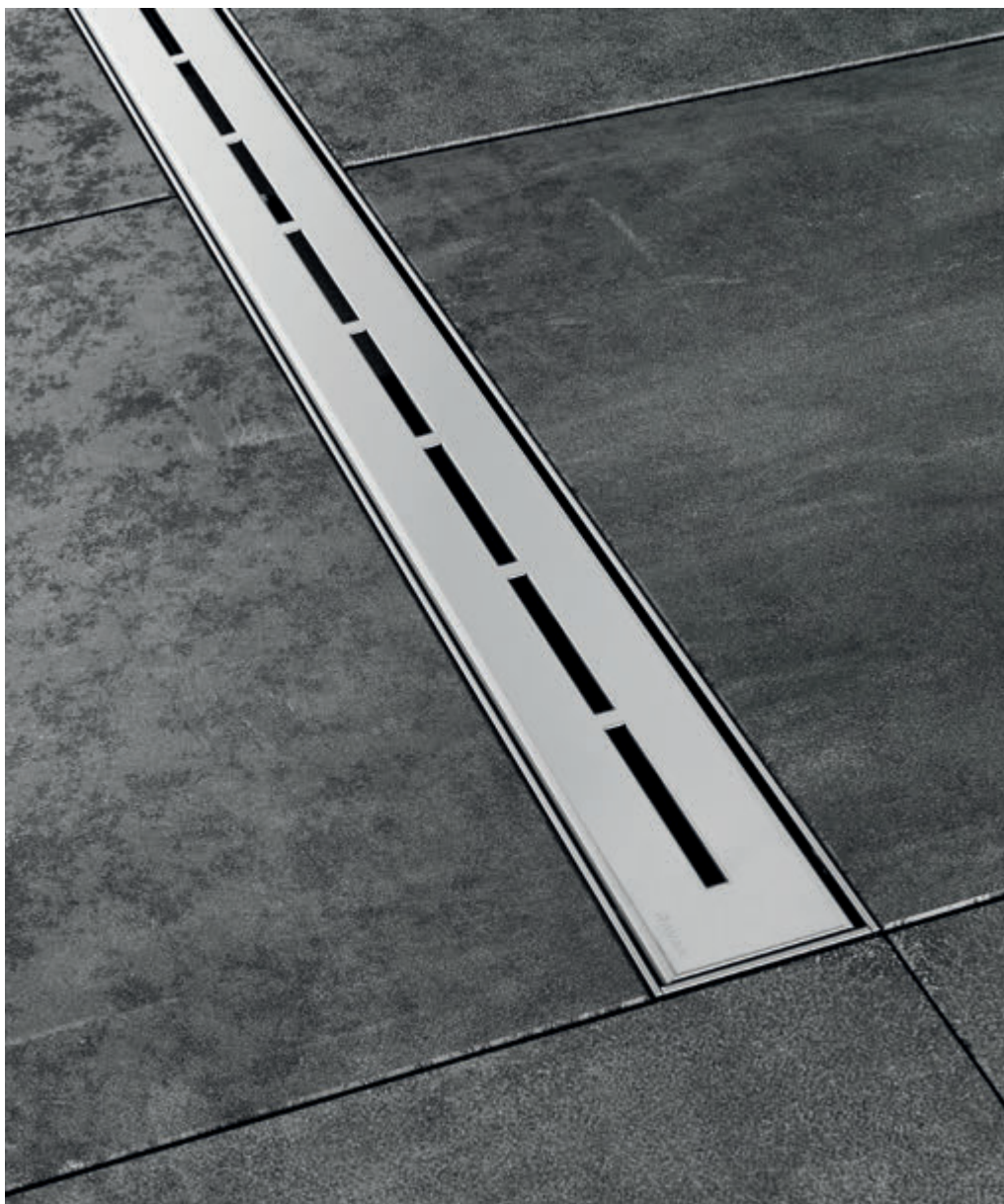
Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01626</b>	OZW RAVAK 10° 750, stainless	82x16x20,5	4.23
<b>X01629</b>	OZW RAVAK 10° 850, stainless	92x16x20,5	4.55



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01623</b>	OZ RAVAK 10° 750, stainless	82x13,5x17	4.04
<b>X01576</b>	OZ RAVAK 10° 850, stainless	92x17x13	3.9

# Runway

Stainless shower channels for placement against the wall or into open space



Perfect and easy cleaning of the entire channel, including the waste trap



Sufficient water drainage – up to 60 l/min



Comes with all the material needed for installation

## Let the beauty of your floor tiling shine

The shower channel helps create a beautiful showering space that looks airy and optically ties the bathroom together.

### Important

- 1.** OZW (to the wall) Runway with a special „L“ profile allows adjustability of the tile thickness including adhesive in the range of 10-15 mm.
- 2.** Double odour trap – water (with 50 mm tall water column) and dry (flap).
- 3.** Minimum mounting height: 100 mm.
- 4.** 750 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 80 cm. 850 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 90 cm. 950 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 100 cm. 1,050 mm channel – shower enclosure size: 110+ cm.
- 5.** Parts for fixed installation come with a 25-year warranty. Replaceable parts come with a 3-year warranty.

Shower enclosures → 16

Seats → 222

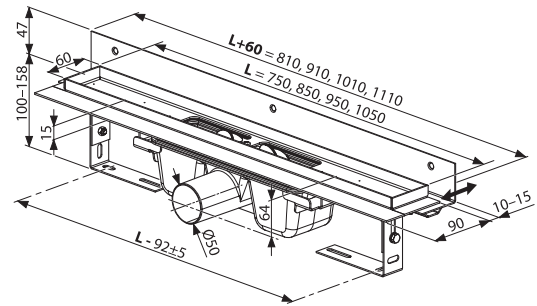
Faucets → 472

Detergents → 601

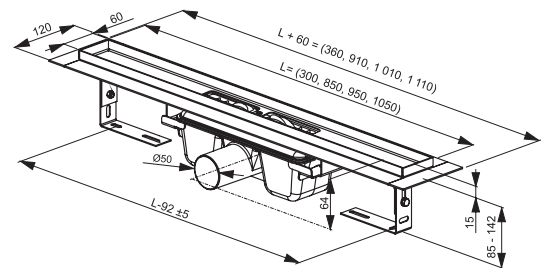
25/3

WARRANTY  
ON STAINLESS  
STEEL SHOWER  
CHANNELS↑  
100mmASSEMBLY  
HEIGHT

## Runway

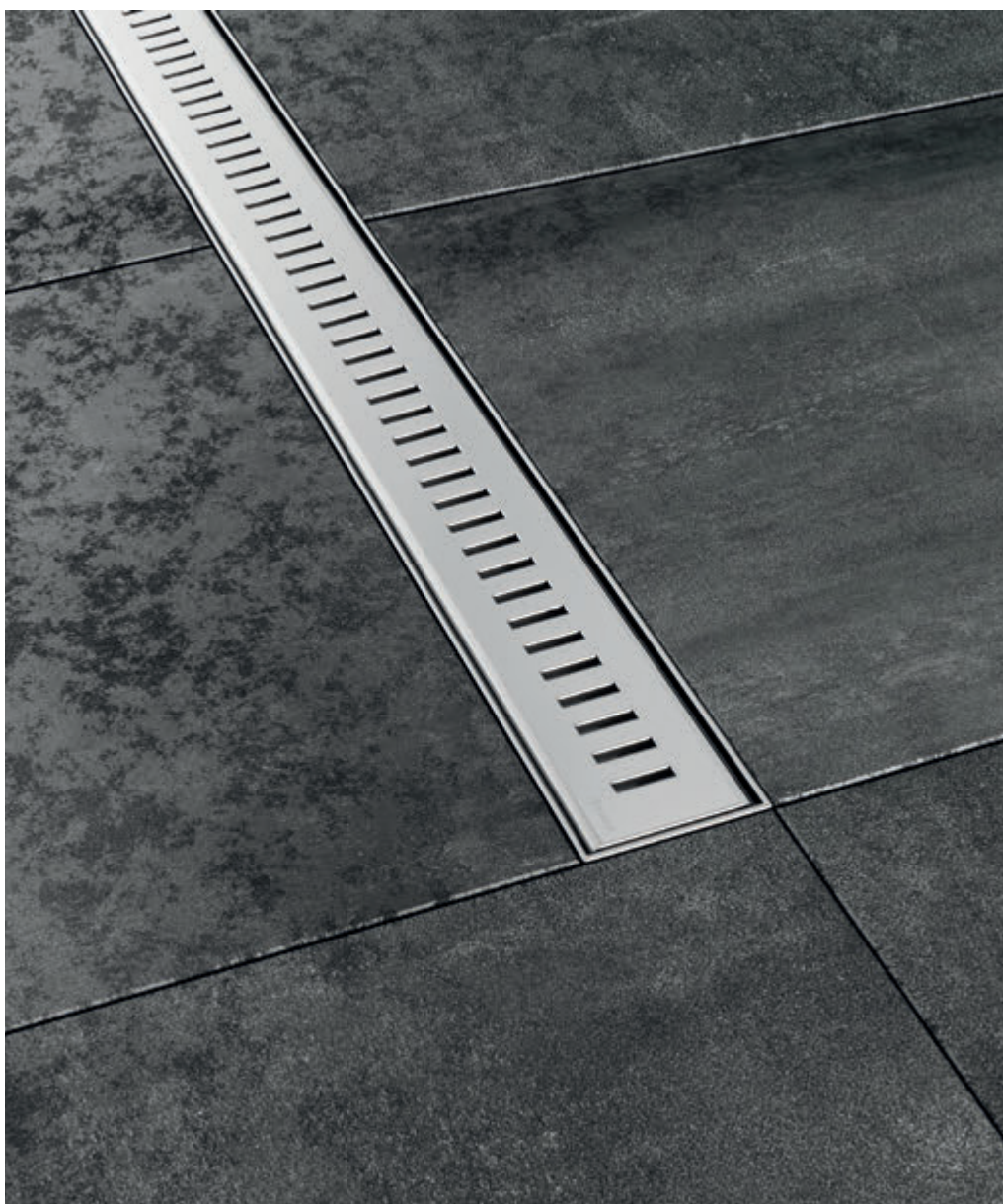


Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01625</b>	OZW RAVAK Runway 750, stainless	82x16x20,5	4.23
<b>X01628</b>	OZW RAVAK Runway 850, stainless	92x16x20,5	5.26

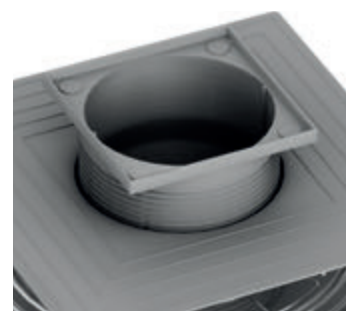


Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01418</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 300, stainless	37x17x13	2
<b>X01622</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 750, stainless	82x13,5x17	3.99
<b>X01750</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 750, black	82x13,5x17	3.99
<b>X01388</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 850, stainless	92x17x13	3.9
<b>X01751</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 850, black	92x17x13	3.9
<b>X01390</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 950, stainless	103x17x13	4.2
<b>X01392</b>	OZ RAVAK Runway 1050, stainless	112x17x13	4.55

## Zebra and SN501 Plastic body with a stainless grate



Zebra – low mounting height of mere 75 mm



Perfect and easy cleaning of the entire channel, including the waste trap



Zebra – combined odour trap – dry and water-based

### Let the beauty of your floor tiling shine

The drain or shower channel helps create a beautiful showering space that looks airy and optically ties the bathroom together.

#### Important

1. Zebra – flow rate of 30 l/min.
2. Drain – flow rate of 37 l/min.
3. 750 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 80 cm. 850 mm channel – min. shower enclosure size: 90 cm.
4. 6-year warranty applies to firmly mounted parts of the shower channel and floor drain. Replaceable parts come with a 3-year warranty.

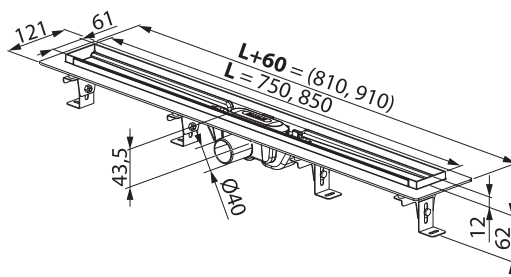
Shower enclosures → 16

Seats → 222

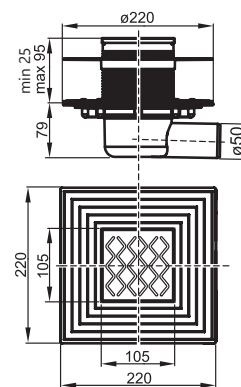
Faucets → 472

Detergents → 601

WARŃNĄTY  
ON PLASTIC  
SHOWER  
CHANNELS



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01433</b>	OZP RAVAK Zebra 750, plastic	82x17x13	2
<b>X01434</b>	OZP RAVAK Zebra 850, plastic	92x17x13	1.9



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01435</b>	Floor drain SN 501 105x105/50, stainless	15x23x35	1.21
<b>X01572</b>	Self-adhesive floor drain waterproofing 300x300	30x0,5x30	0.16

# Bathtubs



**10**

10-YEAR WARRANTY  
ON BATHTUBS



CONCEPTS  
A perfectly harmonious  
whole



### Award-winning design

Prestigious international awards for design are a testament that our mission to bring not just beautiful, but also practical and functional products to the market is a success.

### Top-quality material

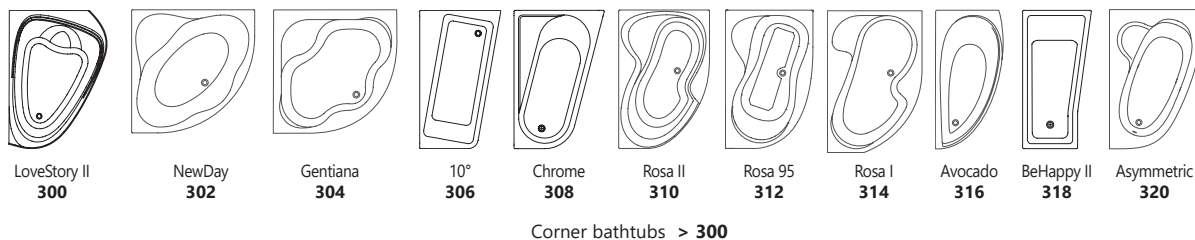
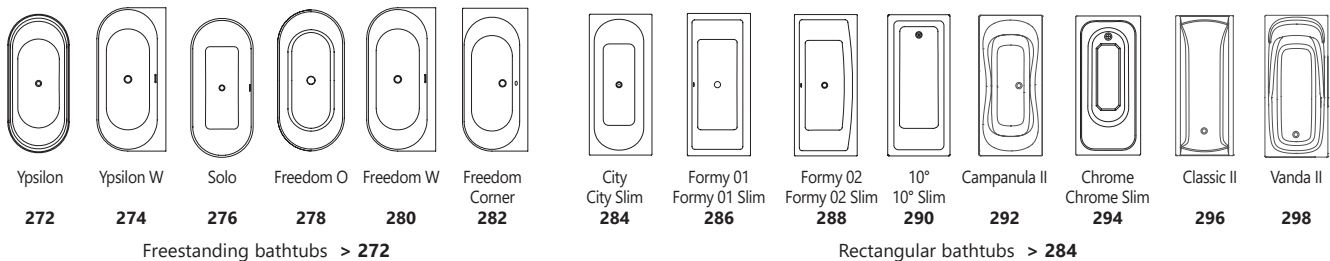
RAVAK produces bathtubs using cast PMMA acrylic. Products made from this material retain their shape and do not warp or crack even after long years of use.

They feature a high-gloss, non-porous surface that is easy to clean and boasts anti-bacterial properties.

### Comfortable bathing and showering in one

The practical shapes and interior space of all RAVAK bathtubs combine the functions of a bathtub and a shower enclosure into one. When complemented by a bath screen, our bathtubs provide the largest space possible for comfortable bathing and showering.

Bathtubs



# Ypsilon Freestanding bathtub



Extremely comfortable thanks to its open shape in the shoulder and chest area



Central drain for comfortable bathing for two

## Work of art

The silhouette of the bathtub inspired by the letter Y adorns any space like modern artwork. Its simple lines respect the design and style of the bathroom and invite relaxation.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. Integrated overflow into the bathtub does not allow the use of an overflow filler.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fibreglass.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16



## Bathtub colour

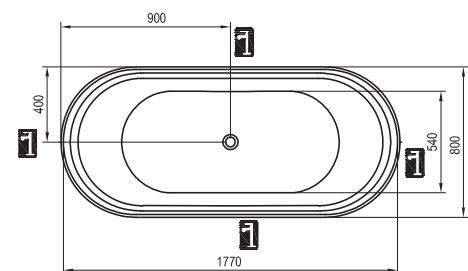
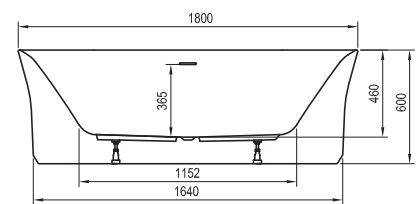


WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100026</b>	Bathtub YPSILON 180x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1800x800x600	182x82x61	55
<b>XC00100034</b>	Bathtub YPSILON 180x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1800x800x600	182x82x61	55

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9,51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10



# Ypsilon Wall

Freestanding back-to-wall bathtub



Extremely comfortable thanks to its open shape in the shoulder and chest area



Wider rim by the wall for stowing everything you need.



Central drain for comfortable bathing for two

## Work of art

The silhouette of the bathtub inspired by the letter Y adorns any space like modern artwork. Back-to-wall variant widens the uses of this elegant bathtub.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. Integrated overflow into the bathtub does not allow the use of an overflow filler.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fibreglass.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16

2451  
VOLUME

52 kg  
WEIGHT

10  
10-YEAR WARRANTY

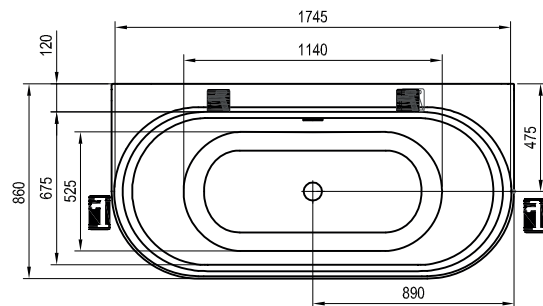
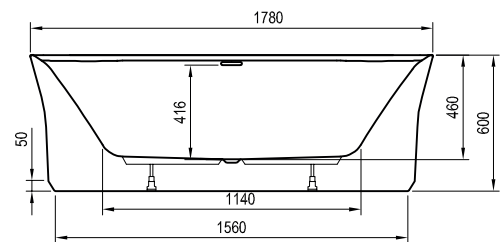
# Ypsilon Wall

## Bathtub colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100028</b>	Bathtub YPSILON Wall 178x86, freestanding, snowwhite	1780x860x600	178x82x61	52
<b>XC00100035</b>	Bathtub YPSILON Wall 178x86, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1780x860x600	178x82x61	52

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9,51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Solo

 Freestanding bathtub

reddot award 2019  
winner



Holder of numerous design awards



Central drain for comfortable  
bathing for two



We recommend complementing  
the bathtub with a CR 080.00 floor-  
mounted bathtub faucet

## Unique design

Two basic geometric shapes combine into a unique, harmonious whole. The rectangular base brings visual stability, while the oval top amplifies the feeling of calm and relaxation.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. Integrated overflow into the bathtub does not allow the use of an overflow filler.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fibreglass.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16

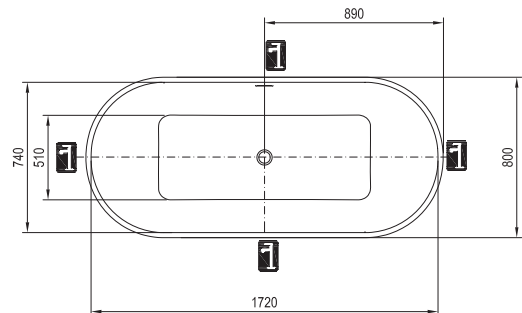
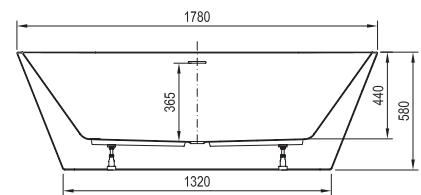
## Bathtub colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100025</b>	Bathtub SOLO 178x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1780x800x580	180x82x61	67
<b>XC00100036</b>	Bathtub SOLO 178x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1780x800x580	180x82x61	67

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9.51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10



# Freedom O Freestanding bathtub



Central drain for comfortable bathing for two



We recommend complementing the bathtub with FM 080.00 floor-mounted bathtub faucet

## Don't limit yourself. Just relax.

Rounded shapes evoke a feeling of safety and promote relaxation. This freestanding bathtub with soft curves provides a natural way to rest.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. Integrated bathtub overflow prevents the use of an overflow filler.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fibreglass.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16



# Freedom O

## Bathtub colour



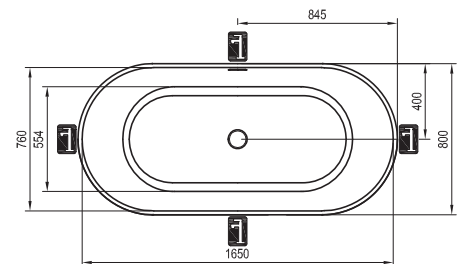
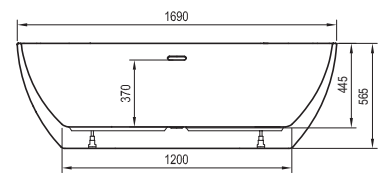
WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100020</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM O 169x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1690x800x565	178x82x61	47
<b>XC00100032</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM O 169x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1690x800x565	178x82x61	47

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9,51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10

169 cm  
80 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Freedom W

Freestanding back-to-wall bathtub



Modern colour design



Central drain for comfortable bathing for two



We recommend complementing the bathtub with a CR 025 bathtub filler

## A natural fusion

Combines the advantages of freestanding bathtubs and classic bathtubs. Its subtle beauty and rounded curves entice you to relax. Wider rim by the wall allows you to store everything you need.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. Integrated overflow into the bathtub does not allow the use of an overflow filler.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fibreglass.
5. Black version of the Freedom W bathtub is available on order.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16





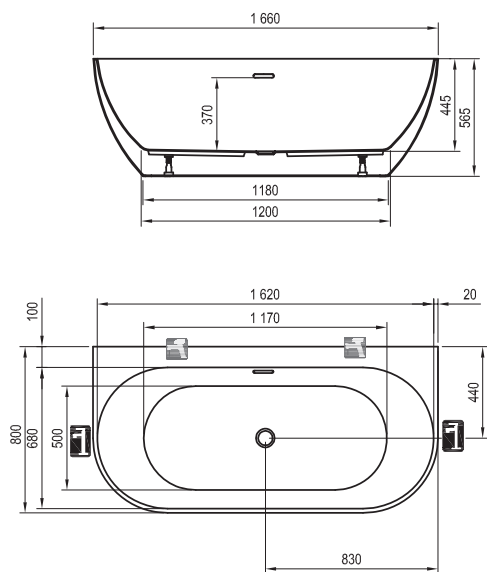
# Freedom W

## Bathtub colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100024</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM W 166x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1660x800x565	178x82x61	45
<b>XC00100033</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM W 166x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1660x800x565	178x82x61	45
<b>XC00100027</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM W 166x80, freestanding, snowwhite/black, black overflow	1660x800x565	178x82x61	45

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070120</b>	FL 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	---	48,5x31x7,5	4.77
<b>X070073</b>	CR 025.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, waterfall, with set	---	45x28x12	4.52
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9.51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard. Bathtub Freedom W black is available to order.

# Freedom Corner Freestanding bathtub



In combination with chrome or black overflow and drain cover



Central drain for pleasant bathing for two



Can be combined with bathtub filling CR 026

## Elegant corner solution

It combines the advantages of a corner and freestanding bathtub. The soft lines pleasantly fill the corner space in the bathroom. The wider rim by the wall is suitable for storing relaxation essentials.

### Important

1. Legs (support) and waste set included.
2. The integrated bath overflow does not allow the use of overflow filling.
3. Cannot be supplemented with a bath screen.
4. Made of PMMA and reinforced with fiberglass.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16

295 l

VOLUME

60 kg

WEIGHT

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Freedom Corner

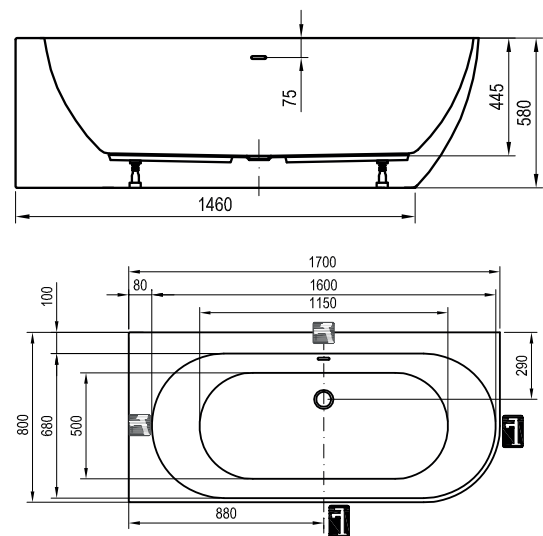
## Bathtub colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XC00100041</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM Corner L 170x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1700x800x580	178x82x61	60
<b>XC00100043</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM Corner L 170x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1700x800x580	178x82x61	60
<b>XC00100040</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM Corner R 170x80, freestanding, snowwhite	1700x800x580	178x82x61	60
<b>XC00100042</b>	Bathtub FREEDOM Corner R 170x80, freestanding, snowwhite, black overflow	1700x800x580	178x82x61	60

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070170</b>	CR 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	---	45x28x12	4.25
<b>X070186</b>	PU 026.20BL Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, with set	---	48,5x31x7,5	2.19
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	95,5x48,5x14	9.51
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	---	103x42x23	10



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# City and City Slim

Rectangular bathtubs



Also in Slim design with only 18 mm rim



Special facing panel in 4 colour variations



We recommend complementing the bathtub with a CR 025 bathtub filler

## Simply elegant

Doesn't show off its uniqueness, but confidently waits for your attention. Its austerity, nonchalance and elegant sombreness never bores.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 800 mm.
3. Front universal U panel requires a panel kit (bought separately). Side panels come with a kit included. Panels in wood or white polish design come with a panel kit included.
4. Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

220l VOLUME	25kg 28kg WEIGHT	10 10-YEAR WARRANTY	5 5-YEAR WARRANTY ON PANELS
----------------	------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------

# City and City Slim

## Bathtub colour

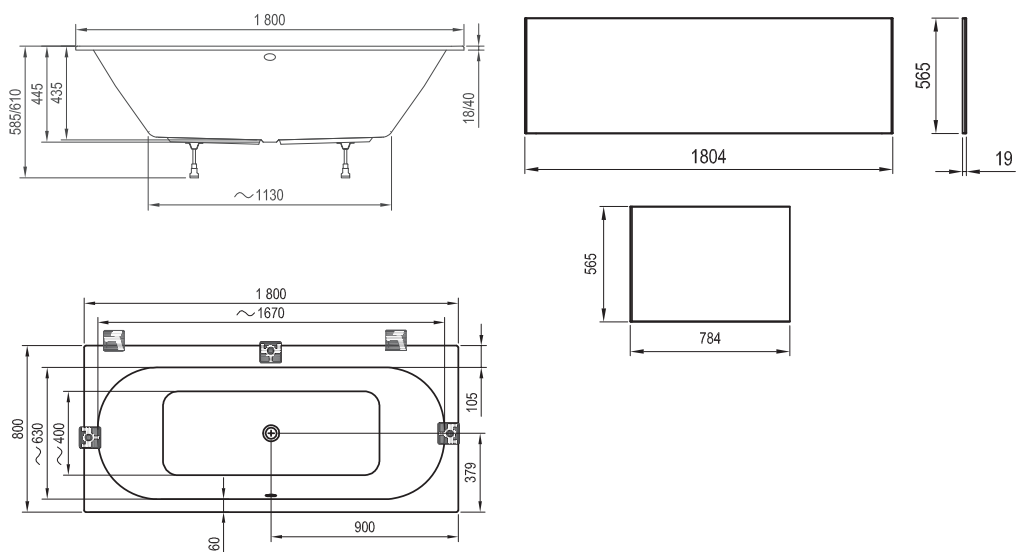


## Panel colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C92000000</b>	Bathtub CITY 180x80	1800x800x445	185x82x50	27.07
<b>C92130000</b>	Bathtub CITY Slim 180x80	1800x800x445	185x82x50	25.45
Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00040000</b>	Support for bathtub 80 U	---	71x11x5	3.37
<b>X000001059</b>	Frontal panel 180, white	1804x19x565	186x63x5	17
<b>X000001060</b>	Frontal panel 180, oak	1804x19x565	186x63x5	17
<b>X000001061</b>	Frontal panel 180, walnut	1804x19x565	186x63x5	17
<b>X000001107</b>	Frontal panel 180, satin wood	1804x19x565	186x63x5	21
<b>X000001062</b>	Side panel 80 L, white	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001065</b>	Side panel 80 R, white	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001063</b>	Side panel 80 L, oak	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001066</b>	Side panel 80 R, oak	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001064</b>	Side panel 80 L, walnut	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001067</b>	Side panel 80 R, walnut	784x19x565	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001108</b>	Side panel 80 L, satin wood	784x19x565	86x63x5	9
<b>X000001109</b>	Side panel 80 R, satin wood	784x19x565	86x63x5	9
Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01505</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 800 C-C S/R, chrome	---	38x9,5x21	0.86
<b>X01472</b>	Bathtub waste set 800 C-C R/R, chrome	---	33x12x22	0.8
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	---	9x12x28	1.55

75 / 80 cm  
170 / 180 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Formy 01 and Formy 01 Slim

Rectangular bathtubs



Also in Slim design with only 18 mm rim



Part of the Formy 01 concept – matching design for the entire bathroom



We recommend complementing the bathtub with a CR 025 bathtub filler

## Minimalist yet unorthodox.

The designer purposefully upset the usual symmetry of rectangular bathtubs by making one edge wider than the other. The bathtub thus gains a new look and extra utility.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 800 mm.
3. Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately). Side panels come with a kit included.
4. Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing)

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

2031  
2401  
VOLUME

24 kg  
29 kg  
WEIGHT



10  
10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Formy 01 and Formy 01 Slim

Bathtub colour



Panel colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C691000000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 01 170x75	175x77x50	175x77x50	23.66
<b>C881000000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 01 180x80	185x82x50	185x82x50	28.82
<b>C691300000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 01 Slim 170x75	175x77x50	175x77x50	21.56
<b>C881300000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 01 Slim 180x80	185x82x50	185x82x50	26.42

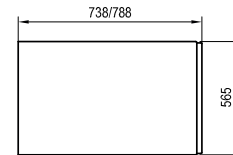
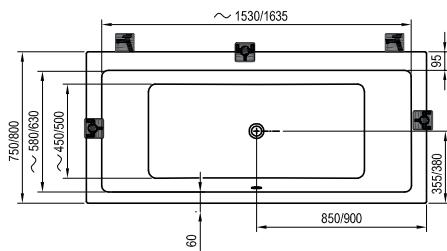
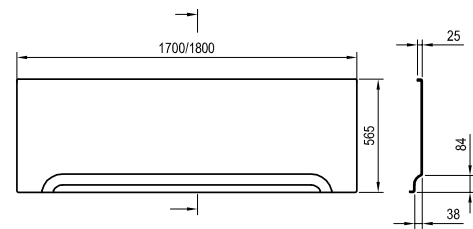
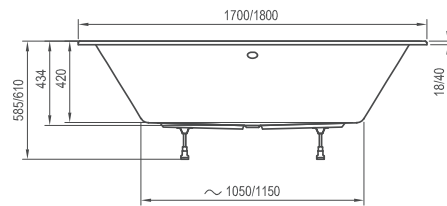
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00030000</b>	Support for bathtub 75 U	66x11x5	66x11x5	3.28
<b>CY00040000</b>	Support for bathtub 80 U	71x11x5	71x11x5	3.37
<b>CZ001V0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.73
<b>CZ001Y0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 180	180x3x59	180x3x59	5.16
<b>CZ00130A00</b>	Side panel U 75	75x3x59	75x3x59	2
<b>CZ00140A00</b>	Side panel U 80	80x3x59	80x3x59	2.1
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24
<b>X000001059</b>	Frontal panel 180, white	186x63x5	186x63x5	17
<b>X000001062</b>	Side panel 80 L, white	86x63x5	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001065</b>	Side panel 80 R, white	86x63x5	86x63x5	8

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01505</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 800 C-C S/R, chrome	---	38x9,5x21	0.86
<b>X01506</b>	Bathtub waste set 800 B S/R, chrome	---	38x8,5x14,5	0.82
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	---	9x12x28	1.55

75 / 80 cm  
170 / 180 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Formy 02 and Formy 02 Slim

Rectangular bathtubs



Also in Slim design with only 18 mm rim



Part of the Formy 02 concept – matching design for the entire bathroom



We recommend complementing the bathtub with a CR 080.00 floor-mounted bathtub faucet

## Slight curvature for new dynamics.

The familiar shape of rectangular bathtubs was given new energy thanks to gentle curving of the interior lines of one of the rims. The bathtub thus brings a pleasant atmosphere into your bathroom and amplifies the joy of bathing.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 800 mm.
3. Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately). Side panels come with a kit included.
4. Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601



2401

VOLUME

27 kg  
29 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON PANELS

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Formy 02 and Formy 02 Slim

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C891000000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 02 180x80	1800x800x434	185x82x50	28.95
<b>C891300000</b>	Bathtub FORMY 02 Slim 180x80	1800x800x434	185x82x50	26.55

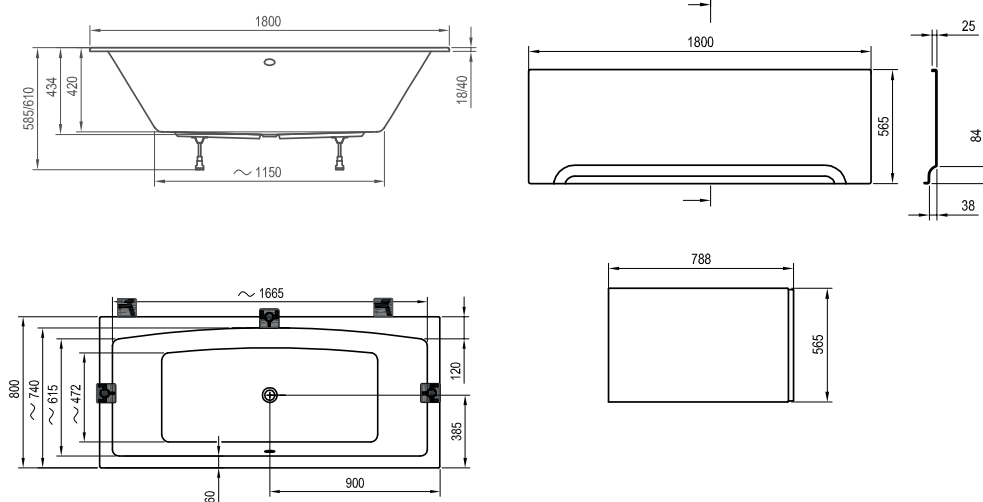
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00040000</b>	Support for bathtub 80 U	71x11x5	71x11x5	3.37
<b>CZ001Y0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 180	180x3x59	180x3x59	5.16
<b>CZ00140A00</b>	Side panel U 80	80x3x59	80x3x59	2.1
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24
<b>X000001059</b>	Frontal panel 180, white	186x63x5	186x63x5	17
<b>X000001062</b>	Side panel 80 L, white	86x63x5	86x63x5	8
<b>X000001065</b>	Side panel 80 R, white	86x63x5	86x63x5	8

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01504</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 800 B S/R, chrome	---	38x9,5x21	0.97
<b>X01506</b>	Bathtub waste set 800 B S/R, chrome	---	38x8,5x14,5	0.82
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	---	9x12x28	1.55

180 cm  
80 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# 10° and 10° Slim Rectangular bathtubs



Part of the 10° concept – matching design for the whole bathroom



Flat bottom for safe showering



Even in the Slim version with an edge of only 18 mm

## An airy and fresh look.

Pleasant fusion of classical shapes and modern design

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. Front universal U panel requires a panel kit (bought separately). Side panels come with a kit included. Panels in wood or white polish design come with a panel kit included.
4. Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.

Accessories

→ 322

Bath screens

→ 326

Faucets

→ 512

Extras

→ 582

Detergents

→ 601



10°

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour

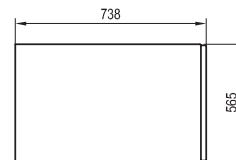
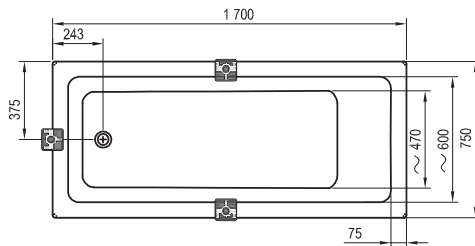
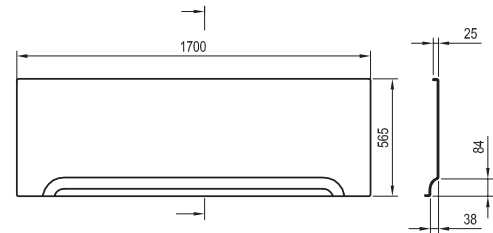
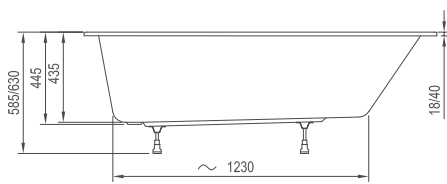


WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CA71000000</b>	Bathtub 10° 170x75	1700x750x445	175x77x50	23.86
<b>CA71300000</b>	Bathtub 10° Slim 170x75	1700x750x445	175x74x50	22.9

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00030000</b>	Support for bathtub 75 U	66x11x5	66x11x5	3.28
<b>CZ001V0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.73
<b>CZ00130A00</b>	Side panel U 75	75x3x59	75x3x59	2
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	---	9x12x28	1.55



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Campanula II

Rectangular bathtubs



Central drain for comfortable bathing for two



Can be complemented by a bath screen for comfortable showering

## Romance in a modern approach

Pleasantly rounded edges on both sides of the bathtub and central placement of the drain make bathing for two a seamless experience. Campanula is like a dream of candle-lit romantic evenings in a scented bathtub.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Universal front U panel requires a panel kit to be ordered separately. Side panels come with a kit included.
- 4.** Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2.
- 5.** Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing)

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

## Bathtub colour



## Panel colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CA21000000</b>	Bathtub CAMPANULA II 170x75	1700x750x440	171x76x50	22.6
<b>CB21000000</b>	Bathtub CAMPANULA II 180x80	1800x800x440	181x76x50	24.5

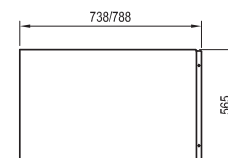
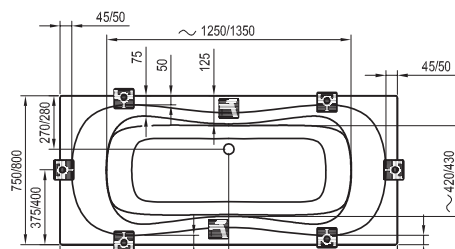
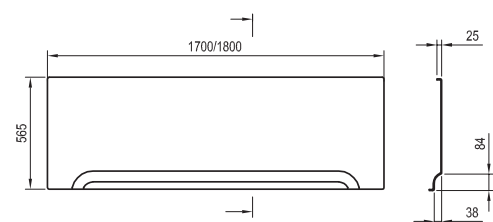
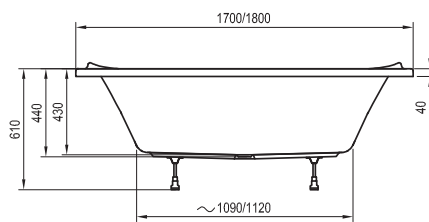
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00030000</b>	Support for bathtub 75 U	66x11x5	66x11x5	3.28
<b>CY00040000</b>	Support for bathtub 80 U	71x11x5	71x11x5	3.37
<b>CZ001V0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.73
<b>CZ001Y0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 180	180x3x59	180x3x59	5.16
<b>CZ00130A00</b>	Side panel U 75	75x3x59	75x3x59	2
<b>CZ00140A00</b>	Side panel U 80	80x3x59	80x3x59	2.1
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>79840C00Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	800	77x4x152	19.42
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	---	9x12x28	1.55

170 / 180 cm  
75 / 80 cm



# Chrome and Chrome Slim

 Rectangular bathtubs

Part of the Chrome concept – matching design for the whole bathroom



Also available in a slim version with the rim only 18 mm wide



We recommend complementing the bathtub with the unique CR 022.00 bathtub faucet

## Synergy of design and function

The Chrome bathtub combines the rounded curves of the oval bottom with the austere look of the rectangular exterior. Pleasantly inclined back and perpendicular sides for comfortable showering.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. The front panel requires a panel kit to be ordered separately. Side panels come with a kit included.
4. Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.

Accessories

→ 322

Bath screens

→ 326

Faucets

→ 518

Extras

→ 582

Detergents

→ 601

185 l  
210 l  
225 l

VOLUME

21 kg  
23 kg  
25 kg

WEIGHT

19 kg  
21 kg  
23 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Chrome and Chrome Slim

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C72100000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 150x70	1500x700x435	151x70x50	20.5
<b>C73100000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 160x70	1600x700x435	161x70x50	22.5
<b>C74100000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 170x75	1700x750x435	171x75x50	24.79
<b>C72130000</b>	Bathtub CHROME Slim 150x70	151x70x50	151x70x50	17.98
<b>C73130000</b>	Bathtub CHROME Slim 160x70	161x70x50	161x70x50	19.69
<b>C74130000</b>	Bathtub CHROME Slim 170x75	171x75x50	171x75x50	22.26

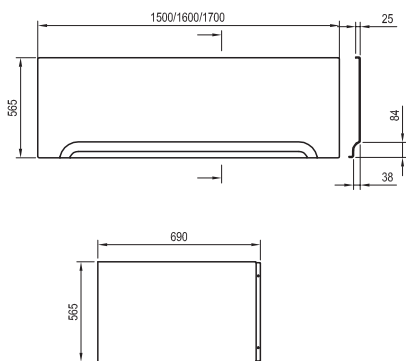
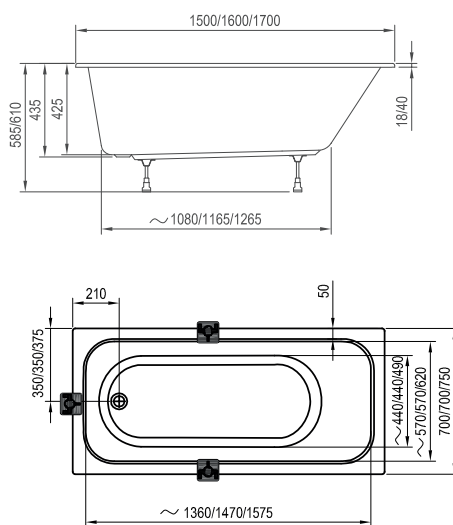
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY0000000</b>	Support for bathtub 70 U	61x11x5	61x11x5	2.79
<b>CY0003000</b>	Support for bathtub 75 U	66x11x5	66x11x5	3.28
<b>CZ72100A00</b>	Frontal panel CHROME 150	151x3x59	151x3x59	3.97
<b>CZ73100A00</b>	Frontal panel CHROME 160	161x3x59	161x3x59	4.18
<b>CZ74100A00</b>	Frontal panel CHROME 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.42
<b>CZ72110A00</b>	Side panel CHROME 70	70x3x59	70x3x59	1.89
<b>CZ74130A00</b>	Side panel CHROME 75	75x3x59	75x3x59	2.03
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>7QLA0C00Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 L	1000	98x6x153	26.85
<b>79840C00Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	800	77x4x152	19.42

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
70 / 75 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Classic II Rectangular bathtubs



Ideal for showering – flat bottom and steep sides



Part of the Classic concept – matching design for the whole bathroom

### Simplicity is beauty

Thanks to its subtle, thin sidewalls, this classic bathtub in a modern style provides a comfortable space for both bathing and showering. Also available as a shortened mini-bathtub.

#### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Front universal U panel requires a panel kit (bought separately). Side panels come with a kit included. 120 and 140 cm bathtubs do not have a front panel.
- 4.** Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.
- 5.** Cannot be used together with an overflow filler.

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 526

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601



125/180  
195/210  
2251

VOLUME

16 / 20  
21 / 22  
24kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Classic II

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

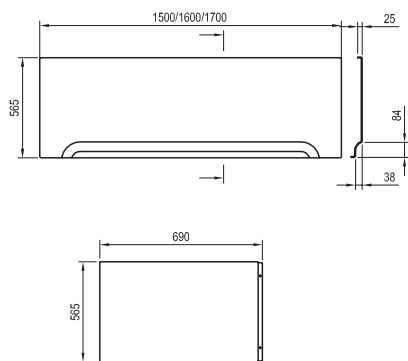
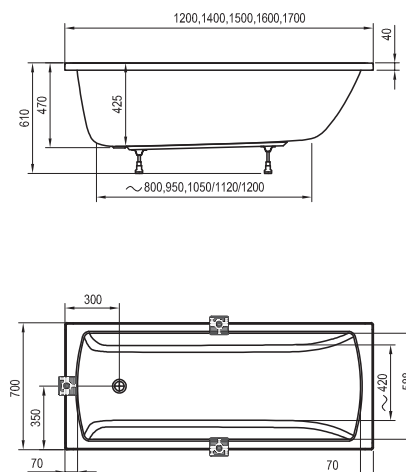
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CC11000000</b>	Bathtub CLASSIC II 120x70	1200x700x435	125x72x50	16.96
<b>CC21000000</b>	Bathtub CLASSIC II 140x70	1400x700x435	145x72x50	16.04
<b>CC31000000</b>	Bathtub CLASSIC II 150x70	1500x700x435	155x72x50	18.15
<b>CC41000000</b>	Bathtub CLASSIC II 160x70	1600x700x435	165x72x50	21.15
<b>CC51000000</b>	Bathtub CLASSIC II 170x70	1700x700x435	175x72x50	23.04

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00000000</b>	Support for bathtub 70 U	61x11x5	61x11x5	2.79
<b>CZ001P0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 150	151x3x59	151x3x59	4.23
<b>CZ001S0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 160	161x3x59	161x3x59	4.52
<b>CZ001V0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.73
<b>CZ00110A00</b>	Side panel U 70	70x3x59	70x3x59	1.89
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>79840C00Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	800	77x4x152	19.42
<b>796MOU00Z1</b>	VS2 - 105	---	57x5x142	14.5

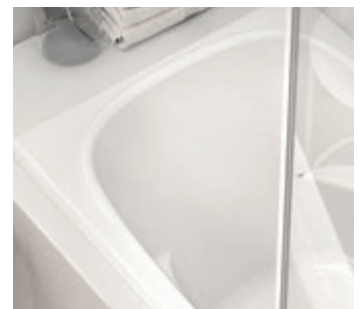
120 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 cm  
70 cm

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Vanda II Rectangular bathtubs



Ideal for showering in the bathtub



Shaped to provide a head rest

## Practical and popular

Characterised by its armrests, ideal for reading while bathing and for ensuring that getting up is safer and more comfortable.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Universal front U panel requires a panel kit to be ordered separately. Side panels come with a kit included.
- 4.** Can be complemented with bath screen: NVS1, PVS1, BVS1, BVS2, CVS2, VS2, VS3, VS5.

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

1651  
1801  
1951

VOLUME

22 kg  
24 kg  
24 kg

WEIGHT

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Vanda II

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CO11000000</b>	Bathtub VANDA II 150x70	1500x700x440	152x72x50	19.52
<b>CP11000000</b>	Bathtub VANDA II 160x70	1600x700x440	162x72x50	23.4
<b>CP21000000</b>	Bathtub VANDA II 170x70	1700x700x440	172x72x50	24.19

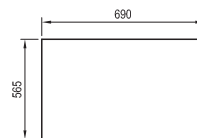
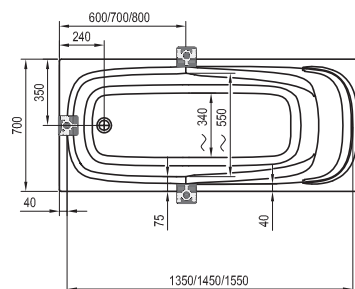
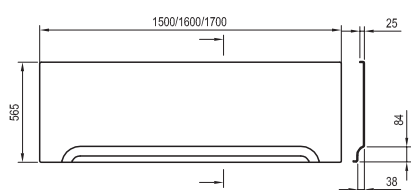
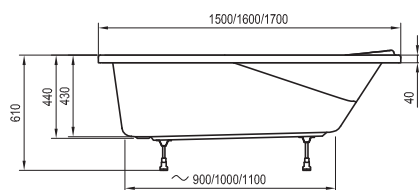
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY00000000</b>	Support for bathtub 70 U	61x11x5	61x11x5	2.79
<b>CZ001P0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 150	151x3x59	151x3x59	4.23
<b>CZ001S0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 160	161x3x59	161x3x59	4.52
<b>CZ001V0A00</b>	Frontal panel U 170	171x3x59	171x3x59	4.73
<b>CZ00110A00</b>	Side panel U 70	70x3x59	70x3x59	1.89
<b>B23600000N</b>	Frontal panelkit U	51x11x5	51x11x5	1.24

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>796M010041</b>	VS2 - 105	---	57x5x142	8.2
<b>795P010041</b>	VS3 - 100	---	37x5x142	8.32

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
70 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# LoveStory II

Corner bathtubs



Bathtub for lovers

**STORZ**

Inimitable and original design

## Romance in a modern approach

The only bathtub where you can truly enjoy mutual closeness and comfort.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately).
- 4.** Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
- 5.** Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

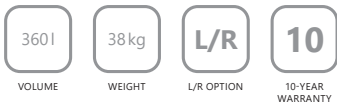
Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16



# LoveStory II

Bathtub colour



Panel colour



Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C75100000</b>	Bathtub LOVE STORY II L	1890x1390x455	50x140x185	37.4
<b>C76100000</b>	Bathtub LOVE STORY II R	1890x1390x455	50x140x185	37.4

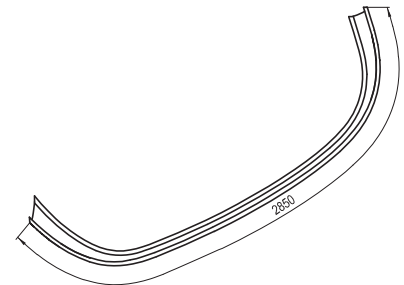
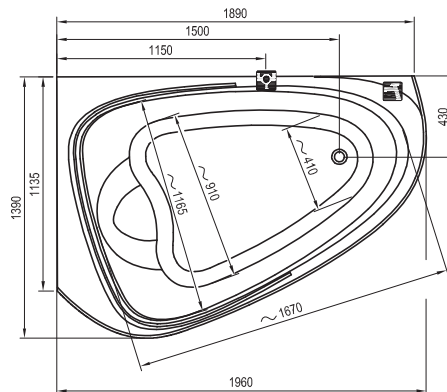
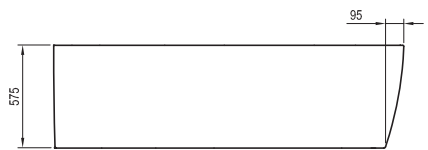
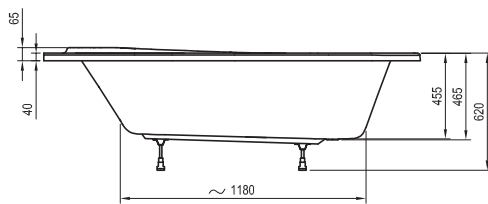
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY7500000</b>	Support for bathtub LOVE STORY II	110x10x7	110x10x7	4.7
<b>CZ75100A00</b>	Panel LOVE STORY II L	3x57x60	3x57x60	8.05
<b>CZ76100A00</b>	Panel LOVE STORY II R	3x57x60	3x57x60	8.05
<b>B27500000N</b>	Panelkit LOVE STORY II	86x11x7	86x11x7	4.54

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01440</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.83
<b>X01438</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 B S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.93

196 cm  
139 cm

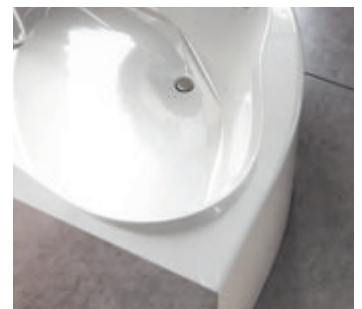


Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# NewDay

 Corner bathtubs

A handy seat



Wider bathtub rims provide additional shelf space

design **nosal**<sup>©</sup>

Modern and clean lines from an experienced Czech designer

## Modern and clean shape for bathing for two

Comfortable bathing for two thanks to the gentle sloping of the back and central placement of the drain.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately).
- 4.** Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
- 5.** Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories

→ 322

Faucets

→ 472

Washbasins

→ 350

Furniture

→ 408

Shower enclosures

→ 16

2351  
2951  
VOLUME

29 kg  
34 kg  
WEIGHT

10  
10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Bathtub colour



WHITE

## Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C651000000</b>	Bathtub NEW DAY 140x140	1400x1400x475	141x141x50	28.95
<b>C661000000</b>	Bathtub NEW DAY 150x150	1500x1500x475	151x151x50	33.5

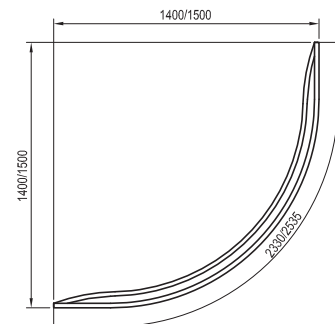
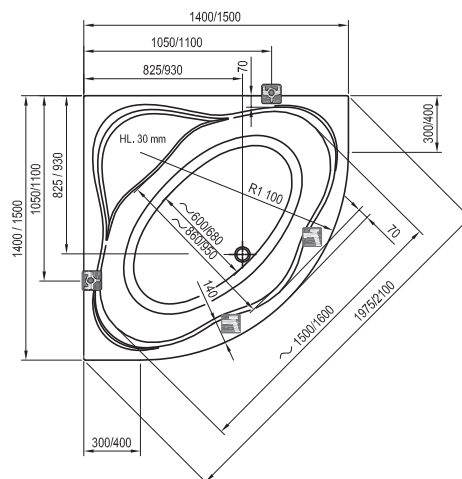
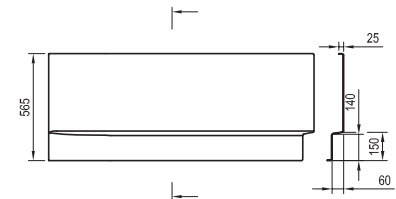
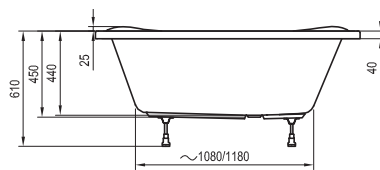
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY65000000</b>	Support for bathtub NEW DAY, GENTIANA	88x11x5	88x11x5	6.37
<b>CZF1000ANO</b>	Panel NEW DAY, GENTIANA 140	5x55x58	5x55x58	6.98
<b>CZG1000ANO</b>	Panel NEW DAY, GENTIANA 150	5x59x58	5x59x58	7.06
<b>B26500000N</b>	Panelkit NEW DAY, GENTIANA	55x11x5	55x11x5	1.68

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01440</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.83
<b>X01507</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B S/R, chrome	---	38x8,5x14,5	0.75
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83

140 / 150 cm  
140 / 150 cm

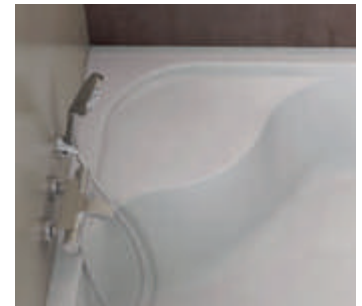


Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Gentiana

 Corner bathtubs

A handy seat



Wider bathtub rims provide additional shelf space

## Comfort and space for two

A spacious and wide bathtub to guarantee the most comfortable bathing

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately).
4. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16



## Bathtub colour



WHITE

## Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CF01000000</b>	Bathtub GENTIANA 140x140	1400x1400x460	141x141x50	31
<b>CG01000000</b>	Bathtub GENTIANA 150x150	1500x1500x460	151x151x50	35.5

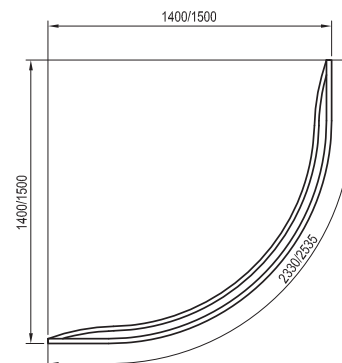
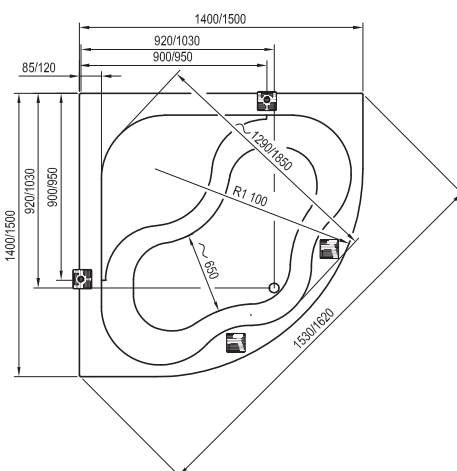
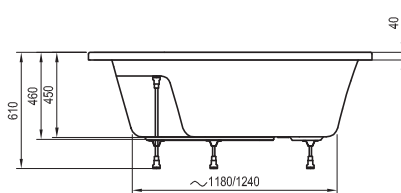
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY65000000</b>	Support for bathtub NEW DAY, GENTIANA	88x11x5	88x11x5	6.37
<b>CZF1000A0</b>	Panel NEW DAY, GENTIANA 140	5x55x58	5x55x58	6.98
<b>CZG1000A0</b>	Panel NEW DAY, GENTIANA 150	5x59x58	5x59x58	7.06
<b>B26500000N</b>	Panelkit NEW DAY, GENTIANA	55x11x5	55x11x5	1.68

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01440</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.83
<b>X01507</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B S/R, chrome	---	38x8,5x14,5	0.75
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83

140 / 150 cm  
140 / 150 cm



**10°** Corner bathtubs



The bathtub provides a comfortable showering space when complemented by a bath screen



Part of the 10° concept – matching design for the whole bathroom



reddot design award  
winner 2015



Holder of numerous design awards

**Large storage space or seat**

Clever rotation by 10° offers plenty of extra space.

**Important**

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. The front panel (left- or right-sided) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
4. Can be complemented with 10CVS2 bath screen.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 512

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

1801  
2051

VOLUME

25 kg  
28 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

10°

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C831000000</b>	Bathtub 10° 160x95 L	1600x950x440	165x97x50	24.85
<b>C841000000</b>	Bathtub 10° 160x95 R	1600x950x440	165x97x50	24.85
<b>C811000000</b>	Bathtub 10° 170x100 L	1700x1000x440	175x97x50	27.54
<b>C821000000</b>	Bathtub 10° 170x100 R	1700x1000x440	175x97x50	27.54

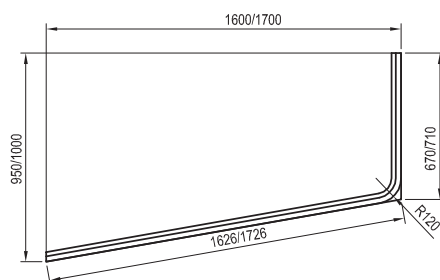
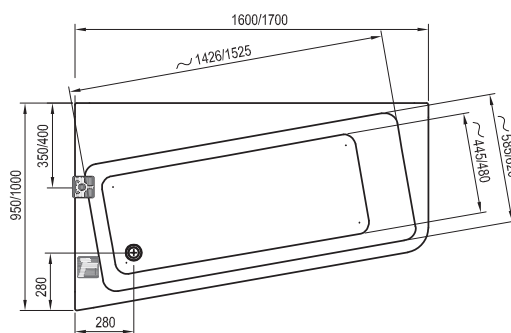
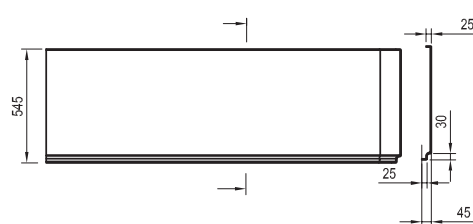
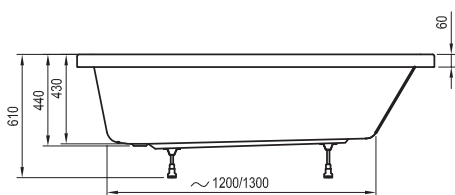
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY81000000</b>	Support for bathtub 10°, Chrome 160/170x105	---	88x11x5	4.22
<b>CZ83100A00</b>	Panel 10° 160 L	162x97x56	162x97x56	6.28
<b>CZ84100A00</b>	Panel 10° 160 R	162x97x56	162x97x56	6.28
<b>CZ81100A00</b>	Panel 10° 170 L	172x107x56	172x107x56	6.47
<b>CZ82100A00</b>	Panel 10° 170 R	172x107x56	172x107x56	6.47
<b>B28100000N</b>	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160/170x105	---	72x11x5	1.45

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>7QLA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 L	1000	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QRA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 R	1000	98x6x153	26.9

95 / 100 cm  
160 / 170 cm



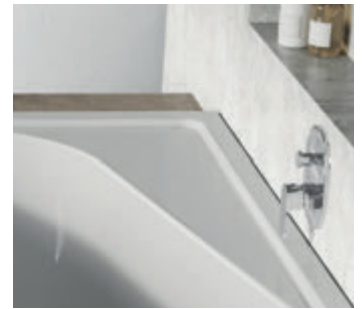
L

R

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Chrome

Corner bathtubs



The corner of the bathtub offers plenty of much needed extra shelf space



Slightly rotated space for lying down provides a view of the bathroom



Recommended alongside Chrome concealed faucet and overflow filler

## Large storage space or seat

Part of the Chrome concept – matching design for the entire bathroom.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Panel A (left or right) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
- 4.** Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
- 5.** Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 518

Washbasins → 376

Furniture → 426

Extras → 582

1951  
2251

VOLUME

25 kg  
27 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Chrome

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

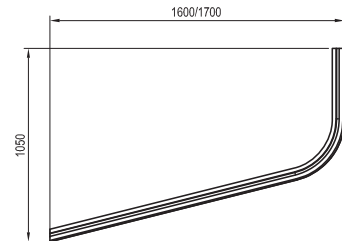
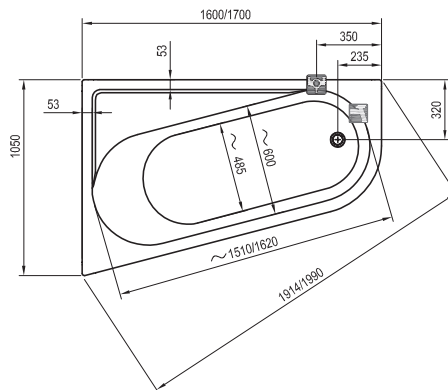
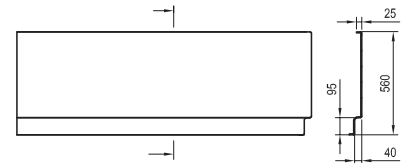
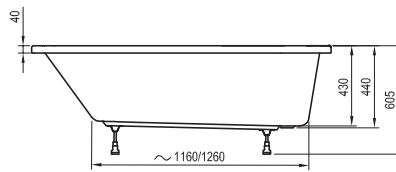
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CA51000000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 160x105 L	1600x1050x440	165x107x48	22.6
<b>CA61000000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 160x105 R	1600x1050x440	165x107x48	22.6
<b>CA31000000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 170x105 L	1700x1050x440	175x107x48	27
<b>CA41000000</b>	Bathtub CHROME 170x105 R	1700x1050x440	175x107x48	27

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY81000000</b>	Support for bathtub 10°, Chrome 160/170x105	---	88x11x5	4.22
<b>CZA5100A00</b>	Panel CHROME 160x105 L	162x107x55	162x107x55	6.16
<b>CZA6100A00</b>	Panel CHROME 160x105 R	162x107x55	162x107x55	6.16
<b>CZA3100A00</b>	Panel CHROME 170x105 L	172x107x55	172x107x55	6.53
<b>CZA4100A00</b>	Panel CHROME 170x105 R	172x107x55	172x107x55	6.38
<b>B28100000N</b>	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160/170x105	---	72x11x5	1.45

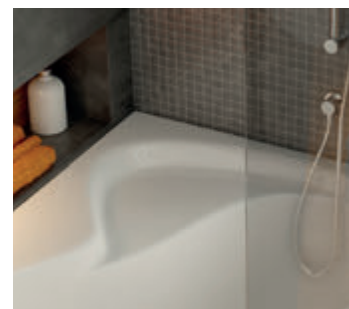
  

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>7QLA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 L	1000	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QRA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 R	1000	98x6x153	26.9

160 / 170 cm  
105 cm

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Rosa II Corner bathtubs



A handy seat



Part of the Rosa concept – matching design for the whole bathroom

**STORZ**

Design from a renowned car design studio

## A spacious shower enclosure and comfortable bathtub in one

The shower section of the bathtub has a flat and wide bottom and an integrated seat. It provides a safe and wide showering space when combined with a bath screen. The bathtub section has a gently sloping back part for comfortable lying.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. Panel A (left- or right-sided) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
4. Can be complemented with bath screen CVSK1 or VSK2.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

2101  
2351  
2601

VOLUME

26 kg  
29 kg  
32 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Rosa II

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

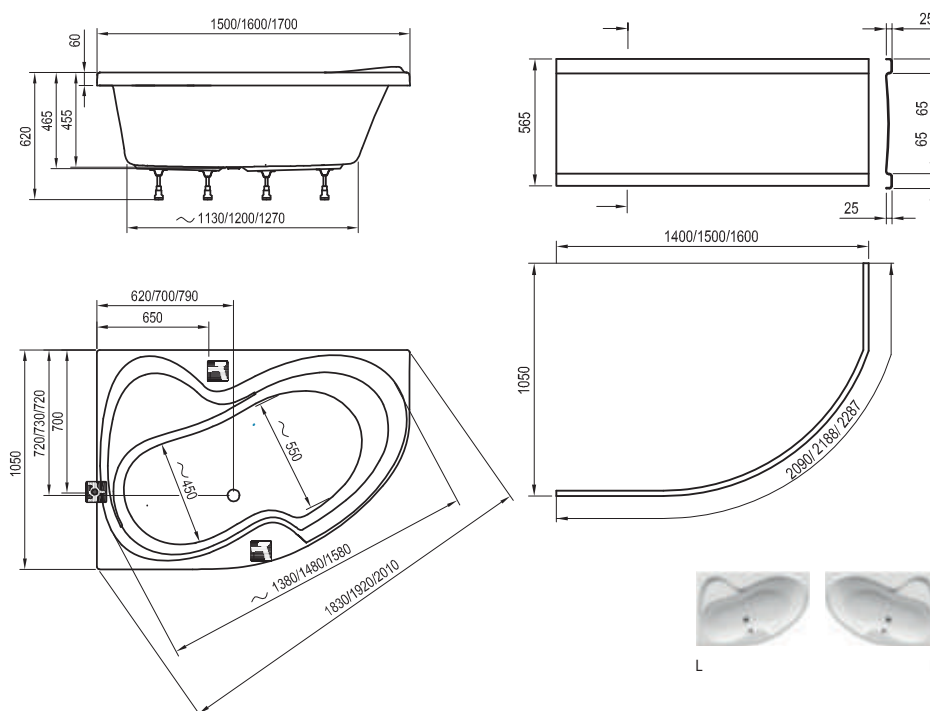
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CK21000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 150x105 L	1500x1050x465	152x105x50	26
<b>CJ21000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 150x105 R	1500x1050x465	152x105x50	26
<b>CM21000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 160x105 L	1600x1050x465	162x105x50	28.5
<b>CL21000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 160x105 R	1600x1050x465	161x105x50	28.5
<b>C221000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 170x105 L	1700x1050x465	172x105x50	31.5
<b>C421000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA II 170x105 R	1700x1050x465	172x105x50	31.5

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY55000000</b>	Support for bathtub ROSA universal	---	88x11x5	4.42
<b>CZK1200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 150 L	1500x1050x555	3x48x60	6.31
<b>CZJ1200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 150 R	1500x1050x555	3x48x60	6.31
<b>CZM1200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 160 L	1600x1050x555	3x52x60	6.56
<b>CZL1200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 160 R	1600x1050x555	3x52x60	6.56
<b>CZ21200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 170 L	1700x1050x555	3x56x60	6.82
<b>CZ41200AN0</b>	Panel ROSA II 170 R	1700x1050x555	3x56x60	6.82
<b>B23000100N</b>	Panelkit ROSA universal	---	72x11x5	3.25

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>X01438</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 B S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.93
<b>7QLM0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	---	84x5x156	25.68
<b>76L80100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 L	---	48x8x153	13.63

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
105 cm

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Rosa 95 Corner bathtubs



A slimmed-down 95 cm version for smaller bathrooms



A handy seat



Part of the Rosa concept – matching design for the whole bathroom

## A spacious shower enclosure and comfortable bathtub in one

The shower section of the bathtub has a flat and wide bottom and an integrated seat. It provides a safe and wide showering space when combined with a bath screen. The bathtub section has a gently sloping back part for comfortable lying.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. Panel A (left- or right-sided) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
4. Can be complemented with bath screen CVSK1 or VSK2.
5. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601



175 l  
200 l

VOLUME

24 kg  
26 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Rosa 95

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

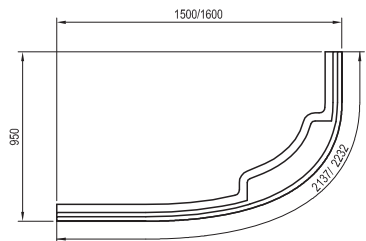
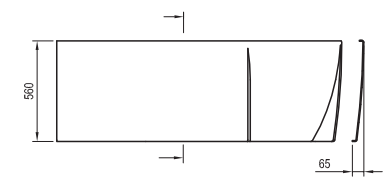
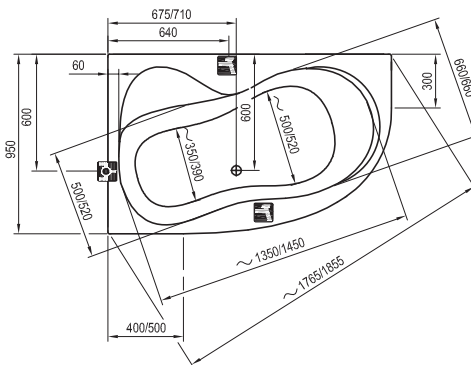
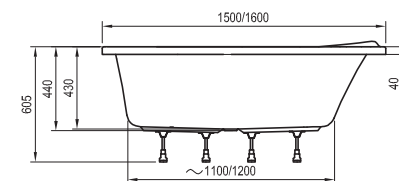
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C55100000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 95 150x95 L	1500x950x440	151x95x50	24
<b>C56100000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 95 150x95 R	1500x950x440	153x95x50	24
<b>C57100000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 95 160x95 L	1600x950x440	163x95x50	26
<b>C58100000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 95 160x95 R	1600x950x440	163x95x50	26

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY5500000</b>	Support for bathtub ROSA universal	---	88x11x5	4.42
<b>CZ55100A00</b>	Panel ROSA 95 150 L	1500x950x560	3x48x59	5.96
<b>CZ56100A00</b>	Panel ROSA 95 150 R	1500x950x560	3x48x59	5.96
<b>CZ57100A00</b>	Panel ROSA 95 160 L	1600x950x560	3x51x59	6.14
<b>CZ58100A00</b>	Panel ROSA 95 160 R	1600x950x560	3x51x59	6.14
<b>B23000100N</b>	Panelkit ROSA universal	---	72x11x5	3.25

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>X01438</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 B S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.93
<b>7QLM0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	---	84x5x156	25.68
<b>76L8010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 L	---	48x8x153	6.73

150 / 160 cm  
95 cm

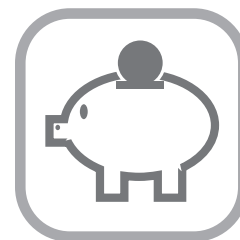
L



R

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Rosa I Corner bathtubs



Favourable price to utility ratio



A handy seat



Part of the Rosa concept – matching design for the whole bathroom

## A spacious shower enclosure and comfortable bathtub in one

The shower section of the bathtub has a flat and wide bottom and an integrated seat. It provides a safe and wide showering space when combined with a bath screen. The bathtub section has a gently sloping back part for comfortable lying.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Panel A (left- or right-sided) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
- 4.** Can be complemented with bath screen CVSK1 or VSK2.
- 5.** Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601



# Rosa I

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CI01000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 140x105 L	1400x1050x470	143x107x50	23
<b>CV01000000</b>	Bathtub ROSA 140x105 R	1400x1050x470	143x107x50	23

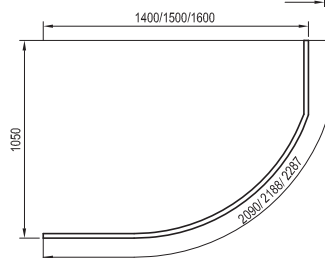
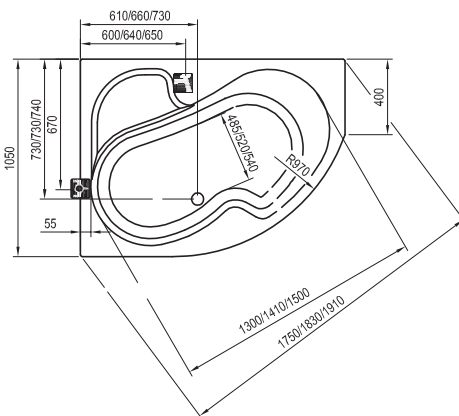
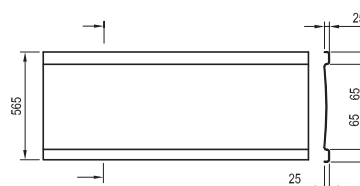
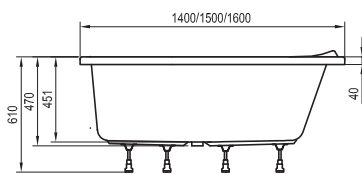
  

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY55000000</b>	Support for bathtub ROSA universal	---	88x11x5	4.42
<b>CZH1000A00</b>	Panel ROSA 140	1400x1050x565	3x49x59	6.23
<b>B23000100N</b>	Panelkit ROSA universal	---	72x11x5	3.25

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01440</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.83
<b>7QLM0U00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	---	84x5x156	25.68
<b>76P70100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 140 R	---	46x8x153	13.23

140 cm  
105 cm



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Avocado

Corner bathtubs



A bathtub with washbasin within the space for a classic bathtub



Washbasin in matching design with plenty of shelf space

**STORZ**

Design from a renowned car design studio

## Maximum comfort even in a confined space

Comfortable and economical right where you need it.

### Important

- 1.** Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
- 2.** It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
- 3.** Panel A (left- or right-sided) requires a panel kit (bought separately).
- 4.** Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
- 5.** Cannot be used together with an overflow filler.

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16

158l  
175l

VOLUME

20kg  
22kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY**Avocado**

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

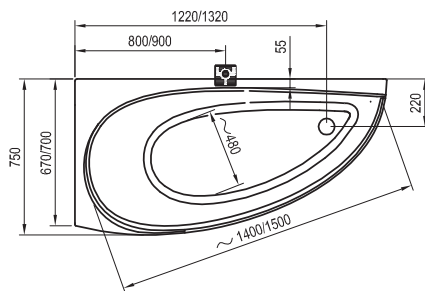
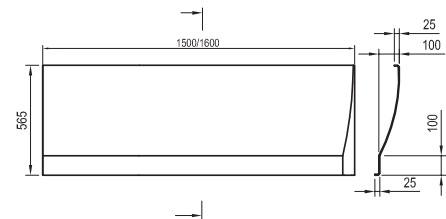
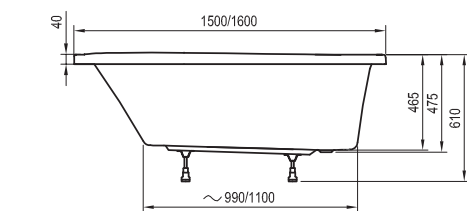
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CT01000000</b>	Bathtub AVOCADO 150x75 L	1500x750x475	152x77x50	19.5
<b>CS01000000</b>	Bathtub AVOCADO 150x75 R	1500x750x475	152x77x50	19.5
<b>CQ01000000</b>	Bathtub AVOCADO 160x75 L	1600x750x475	162x77x50	21.5
<b>CH01000000</b>	Bathtub AVOCADO 160x75 R	1600x750x475	162x77x50	21.5

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CYS0000000</b>	Support for bathtub AVOCADO	---	62x11x5	3.45
<b>CZT1000A00</b>	Panel AVOCADO 150 L	1500x750x565	4x32x60	5.33
<b>CZS1000A00</b>	Panel AVOCADO 150 R	1500x750x565	4x32x60	5.33
<b>CZQ1000A00</b>	Panel AVOCADO 160 L	1600x750x565	4x36x60	6.23
<b>CZI1000A00</b>	Panel AVOCADO 160 R	1600x750x565	4x36x60	6.23
<b>B28000000N</b>	Panelkit AVOCADO	---	49x11x5	1.25

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72

150 / 160cm  
75cm

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# BeHappy II Corner bathtubs



A bathtub with washbasin within the space for a classic bathtub



Precisely proportioned three-piece screen for comfortable showering



Part of the BeHappy II concept – matching design for the entire bathroom

## The most space-efficient solution for a modern bathroom

In what would be just enough space for a classic bathtub, you can now comfortably bathe, shower and wash your hands.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm. Cannot be used together with an overflow filler.
3. Front panel requires a panel kit (bought separately).
4. Can be complemented with bath screen VS3 100 (for bathtub sized 150 or 160 cm), VS3 115 (for bathtub sized 170 cm).
5. Be sure to correctly differentiate left- and right-sided variant - see the drawing.

Accessories → 322

Bath screens → 326

Faucets → 472

Extras → 580

Washbasin BeHappy → 399

1851  
2001  
2151

VOLUME

22 kg  
24 kg  
25 kg

WEIGHT



CONCEPTS

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# BeHappy II

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

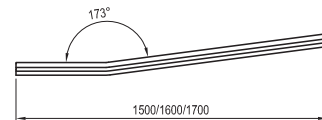
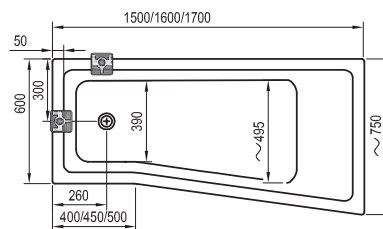
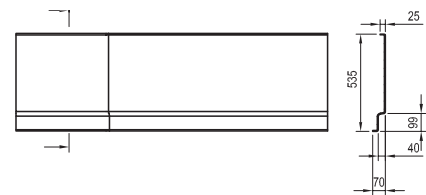
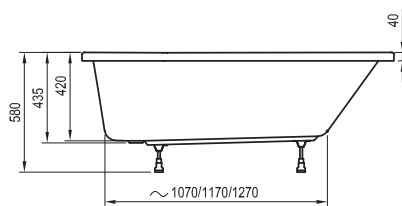
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C981000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 150x75 L	1500x750x435	155x77x48	20.8
<b>C991000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 150x75 R	1500x750x435	155x77x48	20.8
<b>C961000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 160x75 L	1600x750x435	165x77x48	21.35
<b>C971000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 160x75 R	1600x750x435	165x77x48	21.35
<b>C941000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 170x75 L	1700x750x435	175x77x48	21.4
<b>C951000000</b>	Bathtub BE HAPPY II 170x75 R	1700x750x435	175x77x48	21.4

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY94000000</b>	Support for bathtub BE HAPPY II	---	66x11x5	3.6
<b>CZ98100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 150 L	1500x750x535	152x77x56	4.43
<b>CZ99100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 150 R	1500x750x535	152x77x56	4.22
<b>CZ96100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 160 L	1600x750x535	162x77x56	4.73
<b>CZ97100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 160 R	1600x750x535	162x77x56	4.73
<b>CZ94100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 170 L	1700x750x535	172x77x56	4.9
<b>CZ95100A00</b>	Panel BE HAPPY II 170 R	1700x750x535	172x77x56	4.9
<b>B28100000N</b>	Panelkit 10°, BeHappy II, Chrome 160/170x105	---	72x11x5	1.45

Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>795P0100Z1</b>	VS3 - 100	---	37x5x142	14.14
<b>795P0U00Z1</b>	VS3 - 100	---	37x5x142	14.14
<b>795S0100Z1</b>	VS3 - 115	---	42x5x142	15.95

150 / 160 / 170 cm  
75 cm

Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Asymmetric

Corner bathtubs



A handy seat



Gives a view from the bathtub into the bathroom

## Favourable price to utility ratio

Smaller compared to other bathtubs, yet provides a similarly large bathing space.

### Important

1. Legs (support) are not included with the product and must be bought separately.
2. It is necessary to order a waste set (controlled by a Bowden cable or ClickClack system) with length of 570 mm.
3. Cannot be complemented by a bath screen.
4. Allows the use of faucets mounted on the edge of the bathtub (see technical drawing).

Accessories → 322

Faucets → 472

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408

Shower enclosures → 16



1901  
2151  
2401

VOLUME

25 kg  
28 kg  
31 kg

WEIGHT

L/R

L/R OPTION

10

10-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Asymmetric

Bathtub colour



WHITE

Panel colour



WHITE

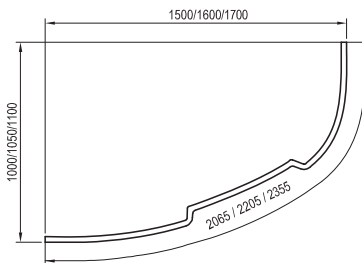
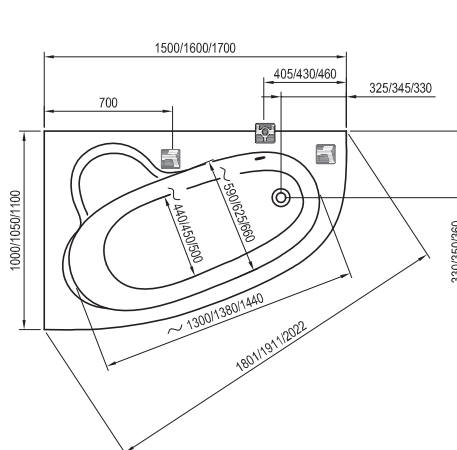
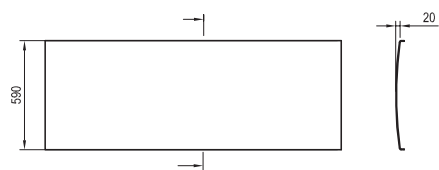
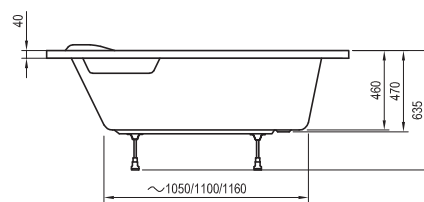
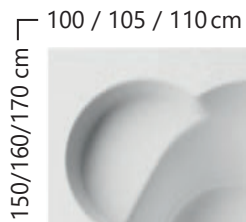
Order No.	BATHTUB	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>C441000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150x100 L	1500x1000x470	151x103x50	25
<b>C451000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 150x100 R	1500x1000x470	151x103x50	25
<b>C461000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160x105 L	1600x1050x470	161x107x50	27
<b>C471000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 160x105 R	1600x1050x470	161x107x50	27
<b>C481000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170x110 L	1700x1100x470	171x112x50	29.1
<b>C491000000</b>	Bathtub ASYMMETRIC 170x110 R	1700x1100x470	171x112x50	29.1

Order No.	PANELS AND SUPPORTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>CY44000000</b>	Support for bathtub ASYMMETRIC	---	86x11x5	4.12
<b>CZ44100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 150 L	1500x1000x590	3x37x62	5.5
<b>CZ45100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 150 R	1500x1000x590	3x37x62	5.5
<b>CZ46100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 160 L	1600x1050x590	3x41x62	5.7
<b>CZ47100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 160 R	1600x1050x590	3x41x62	5.7
<b>CZ48100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 170 L	1700x1100x590	3x45x62	5.9
<b>CZ49100000</b>	Panel ASYMMETRIC 170 R	1700x1100x590	3x45x62	5.9





Order No.	RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01305</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.83
<b>X01377</b>	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	---	14x8x38	0.72
<b>X01438</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 B S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.93
<b>X01440</b>	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	---	15x11x39	0.83



Warranty: 10 years – The warranty is contingent on the buyer using original RAVAK supports (legs) intended for the given type of bathtub in accordance with the assembly manual! Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.











# **RAVAK** Bathtub accessories

## Bathtub overflow filler

	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
	Bathtub overflow filler 570 B S/R, chrome	X01438	1
	Bathtub overflow filler 800 B S/R, chrome	X01504	1
	Bathtub overflow filler 570 C-C S/R, chrome	X01440	1
	Bathtub overflow filler 800 C-C S/R, chrome	X01505	1






# RAVAK Bathtub accessories

## Classic bathtub waste traps with overflow












	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, chrome	X01305	2
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, white matt	X01843	
	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, black	X01745	2
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, Graphite Brushed	X01844	
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 570 B R/R, Rose Gold Brushed	X01845	
	Bathtub waste set 800 B R/R, chrome	X01318	2
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 800 B R/R, white matt	X01847	
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 800 B R/R, black	X01846	
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 800 B R/R, Graphite Brushed	X01848	
<b>new</b> 	Bathtub waste set 800 B R/R, Rose Gold Brushed	X01849	

## **RAVAK** Bathtub accessories

### Classic bathtub waste traps with overflow

	Name	Order No.	Amount per package
	Bathtub waste set 570 B S/R, chrome	X01507	2
	Bathtub waste set 800 B S/R, chrome	X01506	2
	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, chrome	X01377	2
	Bathtub waste set 800 C-C R/R, chrome	X01472	2
	Bathtub waste set 570 C-C R/R, black	X01746	2

## Cover strips

	Name	Order No.	Amount per package	
<p>Seals the joint up to 6 mm. It can be completed with a set containing 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Cover strip 6/1100, white	XB441100001	1
		Cover strip 6/2000, white	XB442000001	1
<p>Includes 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Set for cover strip 6, white	B440000001	1
<p>Seals a joint up to 10 mm, can be supplemented with an end cap. We create a corner by cutting it to 45°.</p>		Cover strip 10/1100, white	XB451100001	1
		Cover strip 10/2000, white	XB452000001	1
		End cap of cover strip 10, white	XB430001001	1
<p>Seals a joint up to 11 mm. It can be completed with a set containing 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Cover strip 11/1100, white	XB461100001	1
		Cover strip 11/2000, white	XB462000001	1
<p>Includes 2 end caps (L/R) and 2 corner connectors.</p>		Set for cover strip 11, white	B460000001	1
		Silicone RAVAK Professional 310 ml, white	X01200	1
		Silicone RAVAK Professional 310 ml, colourless	X01201	1

# Bath screens





**GLASS PROTECTION**  
The glass is protected by RAVAK  
AntiCalc® surface treatment technology



**Comfortable showering in a bathtub**

Bath screens ensure showering while standing is comfortable.

**Keep the bathroom dry**

Bath screens prevent water from spraying onto the floor, keeping your bathroom dry and safe after a shower. A bathtub with a bath screen or door is practical for adults, but particularly for children, who love splashing around.

**Modern design and quality materials**

Refined manufacturing processes and material from the best suppliers guarantee our products are of the highest quality.

**Broad assortment**

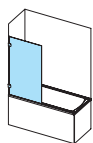
The broadest range of products on the market – for rectangular and corner bathtubs, with various methods of opening or folding, with a wide selection of panelling.

**Very simple to install**

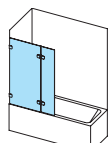
Installation of the bath screen is very easy and can be done by almost anyone. It is mounted to the wall with only a handful of screws. The screen can thus also be installed into an existing bathroom.

**Atypical solution**

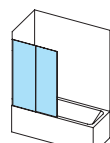
We are also able to produce all bathtub screens in atypical sizes and designs tailored to your needs.



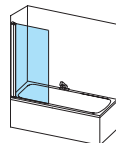
BVS1



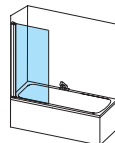
BVS2



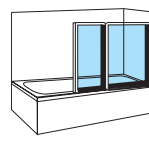
CVS2



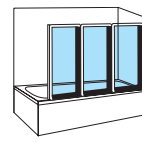
NVS1



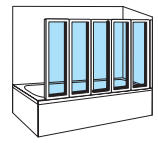
PVS1



VS2

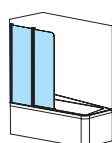


VS3

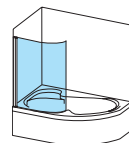


VS5

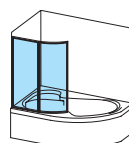
Bath screens for rectangular bathtubs > 328



10CVS2



CVSK1



VSK2

Bath screens for corner bathtubs > 344

# BVS1 One-piece fixed bath screen



Brass, chrome-plated fixtures



Perfect water-tightness

## Clean and modern design

Just glass and chrome – absolutely nothing will upset the beauty of your bathroom.

### Important

- 1.** To get a complete product, it is necessary to order both parts: the glass panel and the B SET BVS1.
- 2.** Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
- 3.** The bath screen cannot be tilted down.
- 4.** BVS1 height - 1500mm. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408





GLASS THICKNESS



LIFESPAN TEST 30 YEARS



L/R OPTION 180°



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# BVS1

## Design

### Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

### Atypical panelling



MATELUX



MATRIX



GRAPE

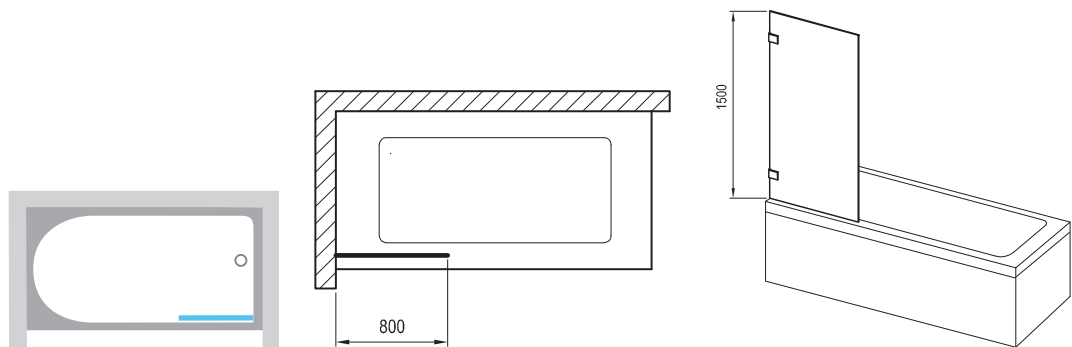


GRAPHITE

Height  
1500 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>7U840A00Z1</b>	BVS1	-	transparent	800	69x4x152	26.09
<b>D01000A070</b>	B SET	chrome	-	---	9x12x28	1.55

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



**BVS2** Two-piece bath screen



Classic robust chromed hinges



High-quality, brass, chrome-plated fixtures with perfectly water-tight sealing.

**Clean and modern design**

Just glass and chrome – absolutely nothing will upset the beauty of your bathroom.

**Important**

- 1.** To get a complete product, it is necessary to order both parts: the glass panel and the B SET BVS2 (left- or right-sided design).
- 2.** Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs. The thickness of the tempered glass is 8 mm on the fixed section and 6 mm on the moveable section.
- 3.** The movable section of the bath screen opens out from the bathtub.
- 4.** BVS2 height - 1500 mm. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.
- 5.** Left- and right-sided design.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



GLASS THICKNESS



LIFESPAN TEST 30 YEARS



L/R OPTION



LIFTING MECHANISM



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# BVS2

## Design

### Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

### Atypical panelling



MATELUX



MATRIX



GRAPE

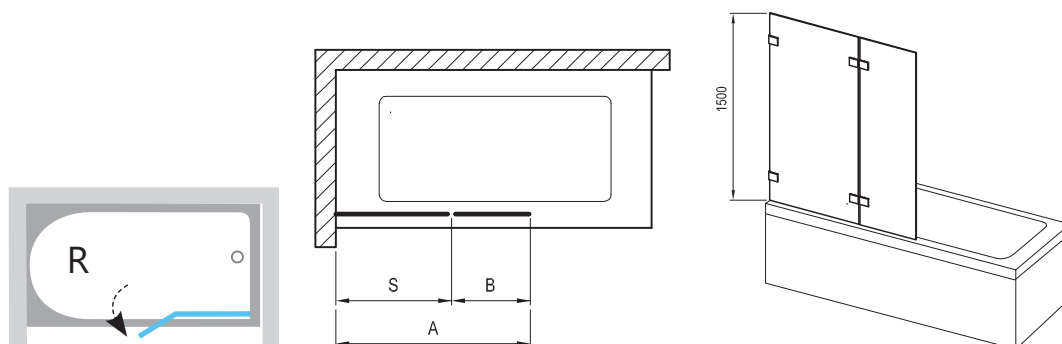


GRAPHITE

Height  
1500 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)			Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„A“	„B“	„S“		
<b>7ULA0A00Z1</b>	BVS2 L	-	transparent	995-1005	300	700	69x4x152	32.8
<b>D01000A072</b>	B SET	chrome	-				9x12x28	2.8
<b>7UPA0A00Z1</b>	BVS2 P	-	transparent	995-1005	300	700	69x4x152	32.8
<b>D01000A071</b>	B SET	chrome	-				9x12x28	2.8

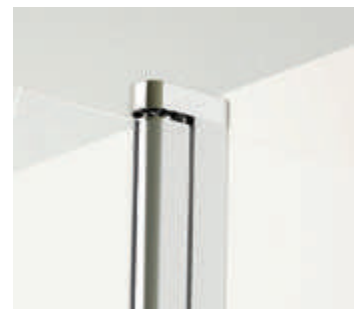
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



## CVS2 Movable two-piece bath screen



Perfect water-tightness



Practical rotary column



Screen can open both in and out

### Elegant and practical

Modern bath screen with a practical outer section that can be moved in or out to facilitate both bathtub access and cleaning.

#### Important

1. Includes a stylish strut.
2. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
3. The movable section of the bath screen opens both in and out of the bathtub.
4. CVS2 height - 1500mm. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.
5. Left- and right-sided design.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION



LIFTING MECHANISM



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



CONCEPTS

# CVS2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE

## Standard panelling

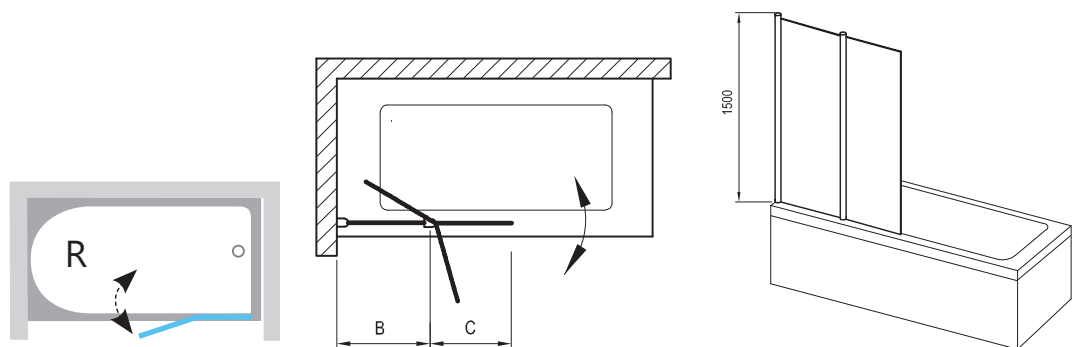


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1500 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)		Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B“	„C“		
<b>7QLA0100Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 L	white	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85
<b>7QLA0U00Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 L	satın	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85
<b>7QLA0C00Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 L	bright alu	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85
<b>7QRA0100Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 P	white	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85
<b>7QRA0U00Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 P	satın	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85
<b>7QRA0C00Z1</b>	CVS2 - 100 P	bright alu	transparent	539	461	98x6x153	26.85

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# NVS1

 One-piece fixed bath screen

Perfect water-tightness



Easy to maintain – no inaccessible spots

## Clean, modern design

Minimum amount of metal profiles and plenty of pure glass.

### Important

1. The bath screen cannot be tilted down.
2. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
3. Left-to-right design.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION 180°



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# NVS1

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE



BLACK

## Standard panelling

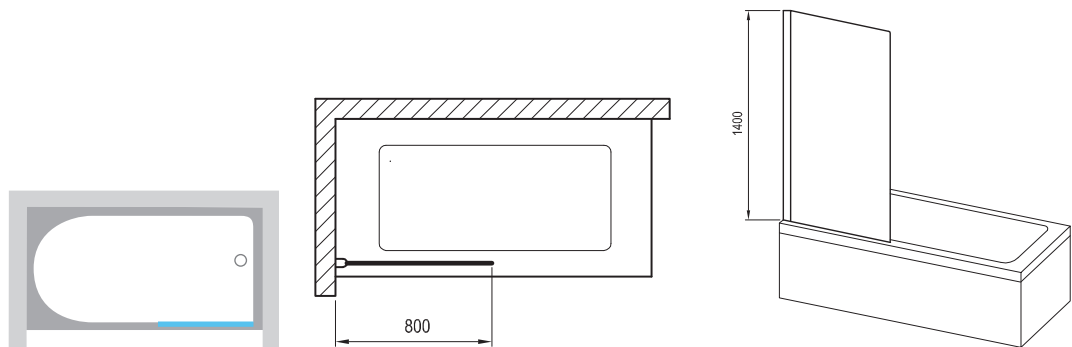


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1400 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>70840100Z1</b>	NVS1 - 80	white	transparent	800-825	81x4x143	20.3
<b>70840300Z1</b>	NVS1 - 80	black	transparent	800-825	81x4x143	20.3
<b>70840C00Z1</b>	NVS1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	800-825	81x4x143	20.3
<b>70840U00Z1</b>	NVS1 - 80	satın	transparent	800-825	81x4x143	20.3

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# PVS1 One-piece fixed bath screen



Perfect water-tightness



Easy to maintain – no inaccessible spots

## Clean and modern design

Minimum amount of metal profiles and plenty of pure glass.

### Important

1. The bath screen cannot be tilted down.
2. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
3. PVS1 height - 1400 mm.
4. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408





GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION 180°



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC

# PVS1

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE



BLACK

## Standard panelling



TRANSPARENT

## Atypical panelling



MATELUX



MATRIX

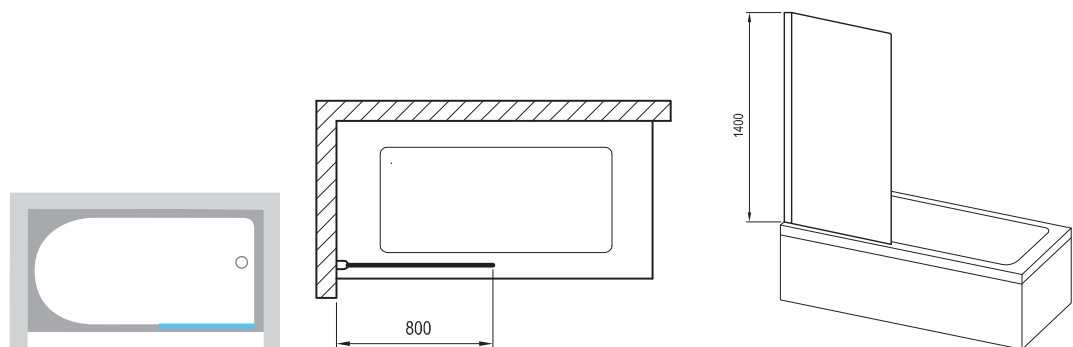


GRAPE

Height  
1400 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>79840100Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	white	transparent	800	77x4x152	19.42
<b>79840C00Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	bright alu	transparent	800	77x4x152	19.42
<b>79840U00Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	satın	transparent	800	77x4x152	19.42
<b>79840300Z1</b>	PVS1 - 80	black	transparent	800	77x4x152	19.42

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



## VS2 Folding two-piece bath screen



Perfect water-tightness



The screen can be fully tilted to the wall

### Everlasting frame structure

The frame of the screen is made of thick-walled aluminium and comes with a high-quality surface finish.

#### Important

1. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
2. Safety glass pane: 3 mm;  
Transparent, Grape. Plastic  
pane: Rain.
3. VS2 height - 1400 mm.
4. Can be made in atypical sizes  
and with atypical panes.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



**Design**



**Standard panelling**



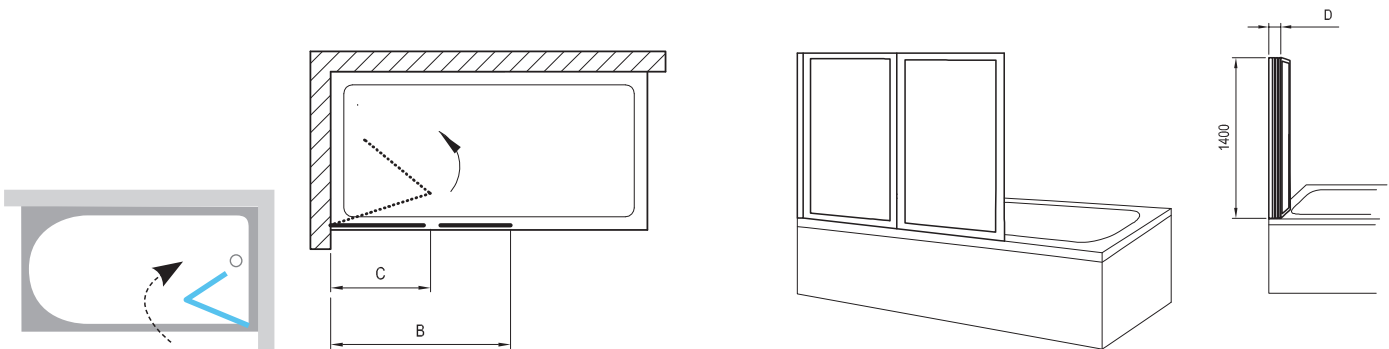
**Atypical panelling**



Height  
1400 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)			Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B“	„C“	„D“		
<b>796M010041</b>	VS2 - 105	white	rain	1050	556	71	57x5x142	8.2
<b>796M0100Z1</b>	VS2 - 105	white	transparent	1050	556	71	57x5x142	14.5
<b>796M0100ZG</b>	VS2 - 105	white	grape	1050	556	71	57x5x142	14.5
<b>796M0U0041</b>	VS2 - 105	satın	rain	1050	556	71	57x5x142	8.2
<b>796M0U00Z1</b>	VS2 - 105	satın	transparent	1050	556	71	57x5x142	14.5
<b>796M0U00ZG</b>	VS2 - 105	satın	grape	1050	556	71	57x5x142	14.5

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



## VS3 Folding three-piece bath screen



Perfect water-tightness



The screen can be fully tilted to the wall

### Everlasting frame structure

The frame of the screen is made of thick-walled aluminium and comes with a high-quality surface finish.

#### Important

1. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
  2. Safety glass pane: 3 mm; Transparent, Grape. Plastic pane: Rain.
  3. VS2 height - 1400mm. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.
  4. Left- and right-sided design.
- When combining with a BeHappy II bathtub, use: VS3 100 (for bathtub sizes 150, 160 cm), VS3 115 (for bathtub size 170 cm).

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



# VS3

## Design



## Standard panelling



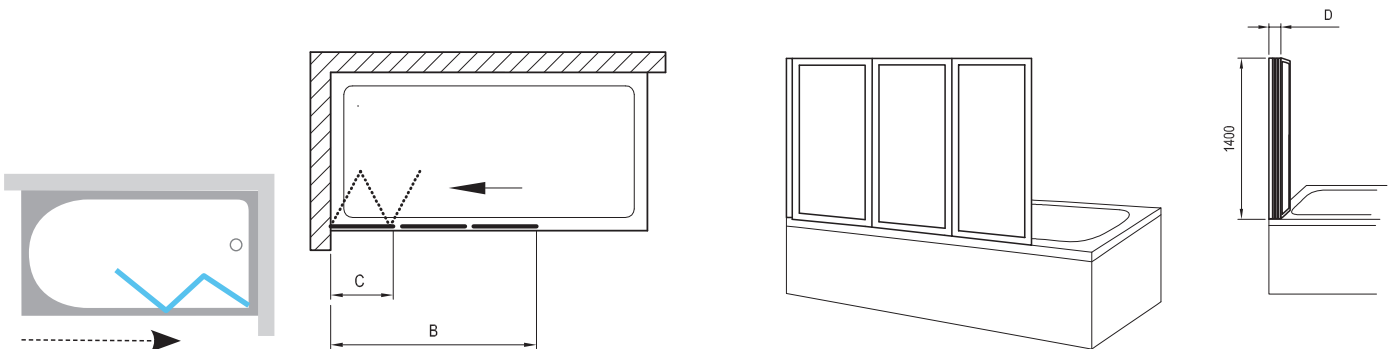
## Atypical panelling



Height  
1400 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)			Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B“	„C“	„D“		
<b>795P010041</b>	VS3 - 100	white	rain	1000	368	119	37x5x142	8.32
<b>795P0100Z1</b>	VS3 - 100	white	transparent	1000	368	119	37x5x142	14.14
<b>795P0U0041</b>	VS3 - 100	satın	rain	1000	368	119	37x5x142	8.32
<b>795P0U00Z1</b>	VS3 - 100	satın	transparent	1000	418	119	37x5x142	14.14
<b>795S010041</b>	VS3 - 115	white	rain	1150	418	119	42x5x142	9.14
<b>795S0100Z1</b>	VS3 - 115	white	transparent	1150	418	119	42x5x142	15.95
<b>795S0U0041</b>	VS3 - 115	satın	rain	1150	418	119	42x5x142	9.14
<b>795S0U00Z1</b>	VS3 - 115	satın	transparent	1150	468	119	42x5x142	15.95
<b>795V010041</b>	VS3 - 130	white	rain	1300	468	119	48x8x142	9.92
<b>795V0100Z1</b>	VS3 - 130	white	transparent	1300	468	119	48x8x142	17.73
<b>795V0100ZG</b>	VS3 - 130	white	grape	1300	468	119	48x8x142	17.73
<b>795V0U0041</b>	VS3 - 130	satın	rain	1300	468	119	48x8x142	9.92
<b>795V0U00Z1</b>	VS3 - 130	satın	transparent	1300	468	119	48x8x142	17.73
<b>795V0U00ZG</b>	VS3 - 130	satın	grape	1300	468	119	48x8x142	17.73

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Assemble a product exactly as you need – online, with a visual preview in a bathroom at <https://atypical.ravak.com>  
 Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

## VS5 Folding five-piece bath screen



Perfect water-tightness



Folds to the wall – takes up only 22 cm

### Everlasting frame structure

The frame of the screen is made of thick-walled aluminium and comes with a high-quality surface finish.

#### Important

1. Suitable for all rectangular bathtubs.
2. Plastic pane: Rain
3. VS5 height - 1330mm.
4. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



Design



Standard panelling



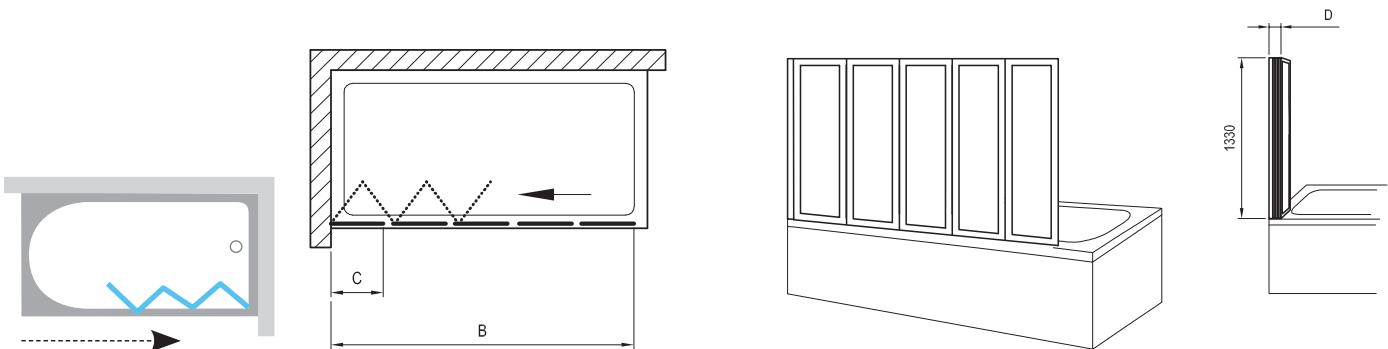
Atypical panelling



Height  
1330 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)			Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B”	„C”	„D”		
794E010041	VS5	white	rain	1135	260	105	28x9x136	8.93

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



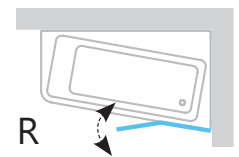
# 10CVS2 Two-piece bath screen for 10° bathtubs



Perfect water-tightness



Practical rotary column



Rotary portion can open both in and out

## Special bath screen for 10° corner bathtub

Special bath screen for comfortable showering in a 10° bathtub without letting water spray onto the floor.

### Important

1. Designed exclusively for use with 10° asymmetrical (corner) bathtubs.
2. The movable section of the bath screen opens both in and out of the bathtub.
3. 10CVS2 height - 1500 mm. Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.
4. Includes a stylish strut.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408





GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION



LIFTING MECHANISM



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



CONCEPTS

# 10CVS2

## Design



BRIGHT ALU



SATIN



WHITE

## Standard panelling

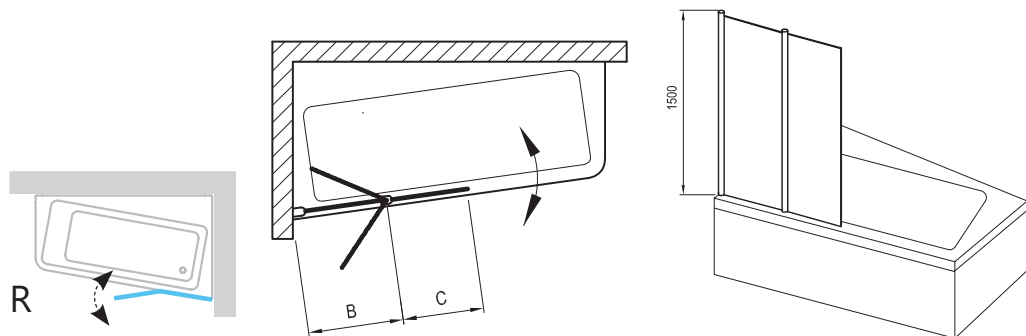


TRANSPARENT

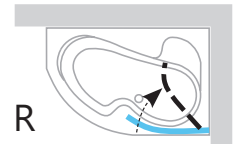
Height  
1500 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)			Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				Dimensions (mm)	„B“	„C“		
<b>7QLA0103Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 L	white	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QLA0U03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 L	satın	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QLA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 L	bright alu	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QRA0103Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 P	white	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QRA0U03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 P	satın	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9
<b>7QRA0C03Z1</b>	10CVS2 - 100 P	bright alu	transparent	1000	539	461	98x6x153	26.9

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



# CVSK1

 One-piece bath screen for Rosa bathtubs

Can be tilted into the bathtub



Perfect water-tightness



Practical rotary column

## Elegant bath screen for ROSA bathtubs

Enables comfortable showering in any Rosa bathtub

### Important

1. Designed exclusively for all Rosa bathtubs.
2. The bath screen opens both in and out of the bathtub.
3. Cannot be made in atypical sizes or with atypical panes.
4. CVSK1 height - 1500 mm.
5. Left- and right-sided design.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



GLASS THICKNESS



L/R OPTION



LIFTING MECHANISM



GLASS PROTECTION ANTICALC



CONCEPTS

# CVSK1

## Design



BRIGHT ALU

SATIN

WHITE

## Standard panelling

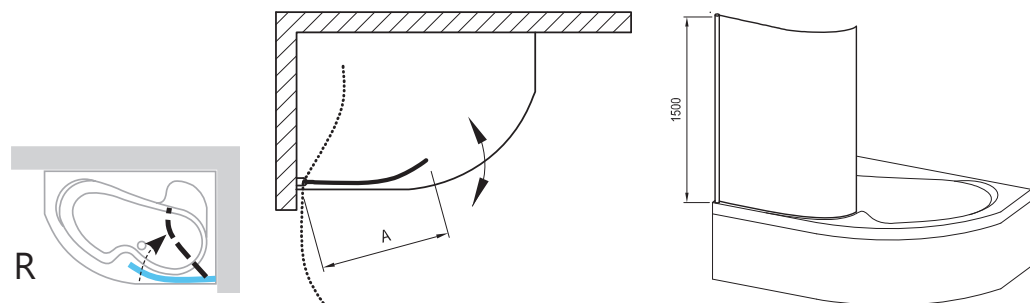


TRANSPARENT

Height  
1500 mm

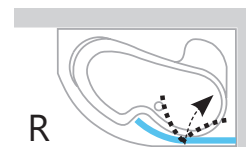
Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)		Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B“	Height		
<b>7QLM0100Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	white	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	25.68
<b>7QLM0U00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	satin	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	25.68
<b>7QLM0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 L	bright alu	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	25.68
<b>7QRM0100Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 P	white	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	22.98
<b>7QRM0U00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 P	satin	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	22.98
<b>7QRM0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 140/150 P	bright alu	transparent	860	1500	84x5x156	22.98
<b>7QLS0100Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L	white	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	29.17
<b>7QLS0U00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L	satin	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	29.17
<b>7QLS0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 L	bright alu	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	29.17
<b>7QRS0100Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 P	white	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	24.67
<b>7QRS0U00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 P	satin	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	24.67
<b>7QRS0C00Y1</b>	CVSK1 ROSA 160/170 P	bright alu	transparent	1010	1500	100x5x156	24.67

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Delivery time of atypical products is 6-8 weeks.

## VSK2 Two-piece bath screen for Rosa bathtubs



The outer portion can be tilted inward



Perfect water-tightness



The frame of the screen is made of thick-walled aluminium and comes with a high-quality surface finish

### Framed bath screen for ROSA bathtubs

Enables comfortable showering in any Rosa bathtub

#### Important

1. Designed exclusively for all Rosa bathtubs.
2. Safety glass pane: 3 mm;  
Transparent. Plastic pane: Rain.
3. VSK2 Rosa height - 1500 mm.  
Can be made in atypical sizes and with atypical panes.
4. A short or long holder is available for the bath screen. The long holder cannot be used with a Rosa 95 bathtub.
5. Left- and right-sided design.

Bathtubs → 270

Faucets → 472

Shower enclosures → 16

Washbasins → 350

Furniture → 408



Design



Standard panelling



Atypical panelling



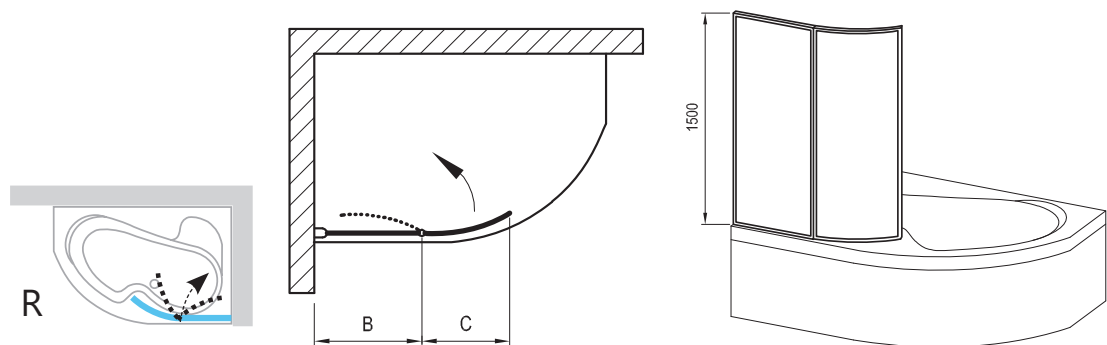
Height  
1500 mm

Order No.	Type	Frame	Panelling	Dimensions (mm)		Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
				„B“	„C“		
<b>76L7010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 140 L	white	rain	440	445	46x8x153	6.47
<b>76P7010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 140 P	white	rain	440	445	46x8x153	6.53
<b>76L70100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 140 L	white	transparent	440	445	46x8x153	13.2
<b>76P70100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 140 P	white	transparent	440	445	46x8x153	13.23
<b>76L8010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 L	white	rain	470	445	48x8x153	6.73
<b>76P8010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 P	white	rain	470	445	48x8x153	6.83
<b>76L80100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 L	white	transparent	470	445	48x8x153	13.63
<b>76P80100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 150 P	white	transparent	470	445	48x8x153	13.73
<b>76P9010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 160 P	white	rain	525	445	54x8x153	7
<b>76L9010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 160 L	white	rain	525	445	54x8x153	6.98
<b>76L90100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 160 L	white	transparent	525	445	54x8x153	14.17
<b>76P90100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 160 P	white	transparent	525	445	54x8x153	14.27
<b>76LB010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 170 L	white	rain	625	445	65x8x153	7.5
<b>76PB010041</b>	VSK2 ROSA 170 P	white	rain	625	445	65x8x153	7.53
<b>76LB0100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 170 L	white	transparent	625	445	65x8x153	15.47
<b>76PB0100Z1</b>	VSK2 ROSA 170 P	white	transparent	625	445	65x8x153	15.53

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

Holders VSK2

Order No.	Type	Frame	Product dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>B11000002</b>	Holder VSK2 short N22, white	white		7x5x185	1.01
<b>B12000002</b>	Holder VSK2 long N22, white	white		7x5x106	1.17



# Washbasins





5-YEAR WARRANTY



CONCEPTS  
A perfectly harmonious whole



**Trendy countertop washbasins**

Wide selection of countertop washbasins in various shapes and sizes – the most natural solution for every modern bathroom



**Slim design**

Body made of thin-walled ceramics follows the latest trends for visual lightness of the bathroom



**Interconnected concepts**

Some of our washbasins are a part of a concept, meaning their design can match other furnishings of your bathroom

**5-year warranty**

Thanks to modern technologies and multi-layered quality control, all RAVAK washbasins come with a 5-year warranty

Solitaire washbasins



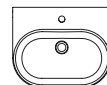
Cast marble  
Moon > 358



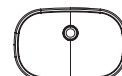
Cast marble  
Formy > 362



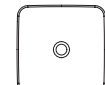
Cast marble  
Solo > 364



Ceramics  
Ceramic Slim > 366



Ceramics  
Ceramic > 370

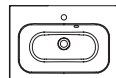


Ceramics  
Uni Slim / Uni > 372

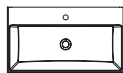
Wall-/vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Ceramics  
Chrome > 376



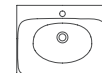
Cast marble  
Chrome > 378



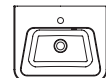
Cast marble  
Natural > 380



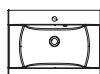
Ceramics  
Comfort > 384



Ceramics  
Balance > 386



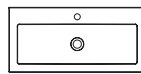
Cast marble  
10° > 388



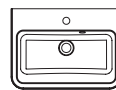
Cast marble  
Classic II > 390



Cast marble  
Rosa II > 394



Cast marble  
Clear > 396

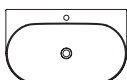


Cast marble  
BeHappy II > 398

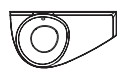


Cast marble  
Veda Slim > 400

Wall-mounted washbasins



Ceramics  
Yard > 352



Cast marble  
Avocado > 402

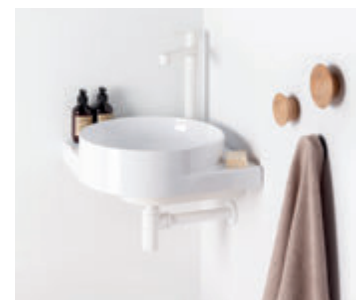
## Yard Wall-mounted washbasins



Variant of washbasin without hole for concealed faucet



Stylish bracket for mounting the washbasin



Straight and corner solutions available

### A unique collection of solitaire washbasins

The washbasin set is named after the shelf space available in the area where the washbasin meets the wall. Articles of daily use are thus visually suppressed while still on hand.

#### Important

1. Ceramic thin-walled washbasins.
2. Designed for mounting onto a bracket.
3. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.
4. Bracket in polished stainless steel, white or black designs.
5. Can also be used on the countertop

Accessories → 404

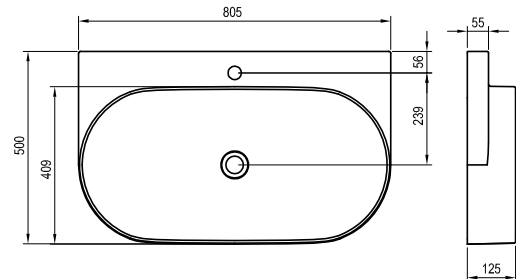
Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

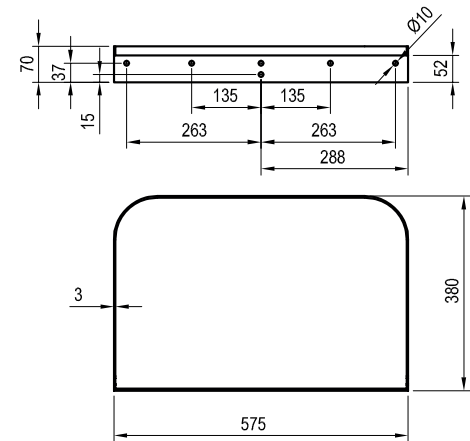
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601



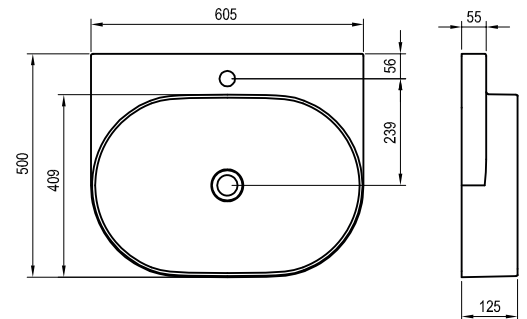


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01280002</b>	Washbasin Yard 800 ceramic, white	805x500x125	84x53x15	17.45
<b>XJX01080000</b>	Washbasin Yard 800 ceramic, without hole, white	805x500x125	84x53x15	17.45
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

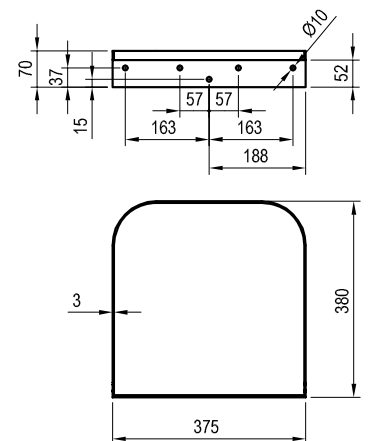


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01788</b>	Console Yard 800, stainless	575x380x70	60x40x9	3.5
<b>X01778</b>	Console Yard 800, white	575x380x70	60x40x9	3.5
<b>X01783</b>	Console Yard 800, black	575x380x70	60x40x9	3.5

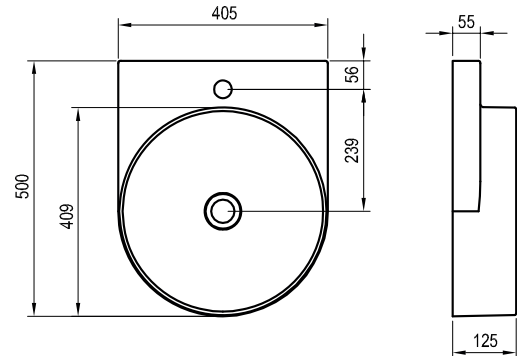
# RAVAK Ceramic washbasins – thin-walled



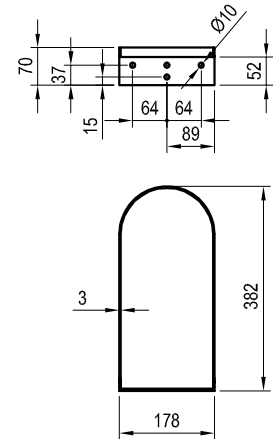
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01260002</b>	Washbasin Yard 600 ceramic, white	605x500x125	64x53x15	12.9
<b>XJX01060000</b>	Washbasin Yard 600 ceramic, without hole, white	605x500x125	64x53x15	12.9
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01787</b>	Console Yard 600, stainless	375x380x70	40x40x9	2.7
<b>X01777</b>	Console Yard 600, white	375x380x70	40x40x9	2.7
<b>X01782</b>	Console Yard 600, black	375x380x70	40x40x9	2.7

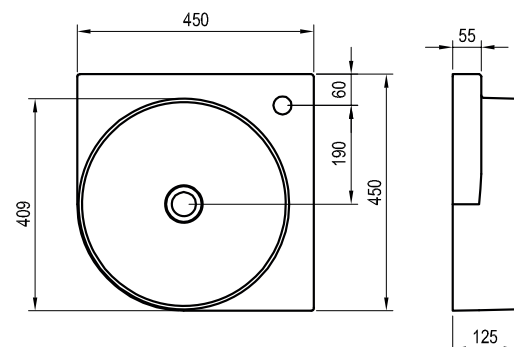


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01240002</b>	Washbasin Yard 400 ceramic, white	405x500x125	44x53x15	8.8
<b>XJX01040000</b>	Washbasin Yard 400 ceramic, without hole, white	405x500x125	44x53x15	8.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

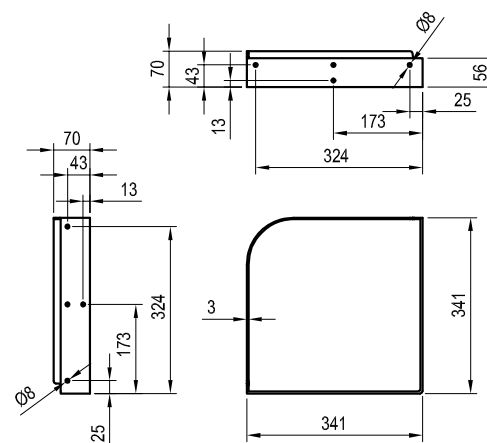


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01786</b>	Console Yard 400, stainless	178x382x70	20x40x9	1.9
<b>X01776</b>	Console Yard 400, white	178x382x70	20x40x9	1.9
<b>X01781</b>	Console Yard 400, black	178x382x70	20x40x9	1.9

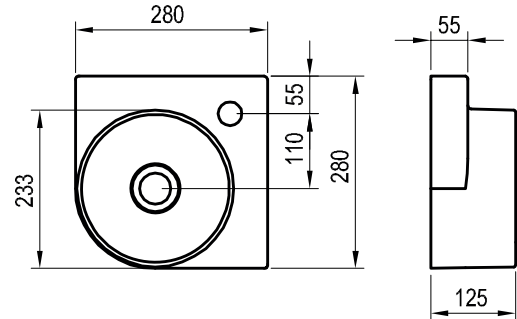
# RAVAK Ceramic washbasins – thin-walled



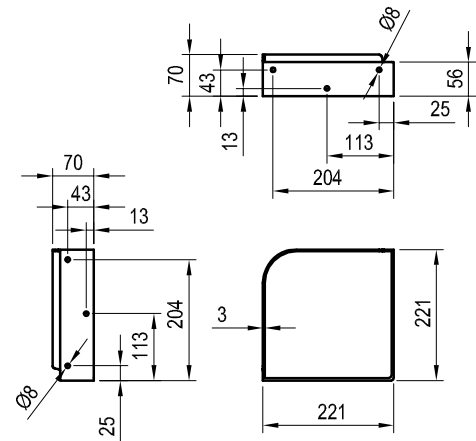
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01245000</b>	Washbasin Yard 450 C ceramic, white	450x450x125	48x48x15	8.4
<b>XJX01045000</b>	Washbasin Yard 450 C ceramic, without hole, white	450x450x125	48x48x15	8.4
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01785</b>	Console Yard 450 C, stainless	341x341x70	36x36x9	2.5
<b>X01775</b>	Console Yard 450 C, white	341x341x70	36x36x9	1.6
<b>X01780</b>	Console Yard 450 C, black	341x341x70	36x36x9	2.5



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01228000</b>	Small washbasin Yard 280 C ceramic, white	280x280x125	31x31x15	4.9
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01784</b>	Console Yard 280 C, stainless	221x221x70	24x24x9	1.6
<b>X01774</b>	Console Yard 280 C, white	221x221x70	24x24x9	1.6
<b>X01779</b>	Console Yard 280 C, black	221x221x70	24x24x9	1.6

# Moon

 Solitaire washbasins

reddot award 2018  
winner



Winner of three design awards



Freedom of faucet placement –  
onto countertop or wall

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of  
Czech designer K. Nosál

## A set of possibilities for all

The circular washbasin is simple yet practical. The oval model provides a wider washing space or shelf space. The cut off model can be mounted along a wall. The irregular circular washbasin is akin to an art piece.

### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for countertop mounting.
3. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

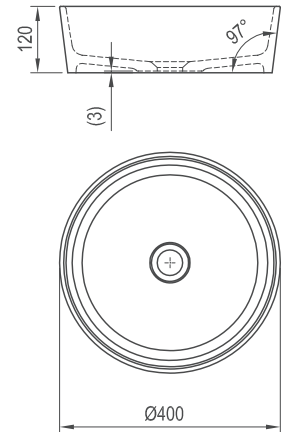
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601

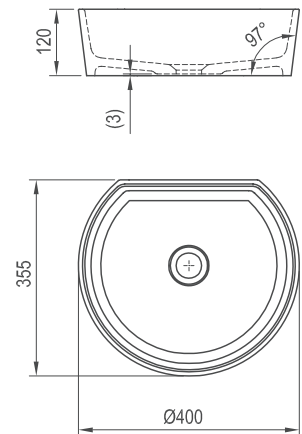
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Moon



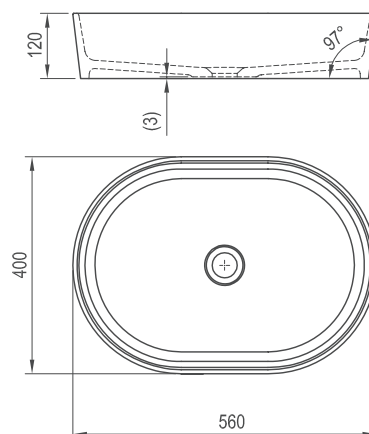
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJN01300000</b>	Washbasin MOON 1 without overflow	Ø 400x120	42x14x42	7
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJN01300001</b>	Washbasin MOON 1C without overflow	400x355x120	42x14x42	7.3
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# RAVAK Washbasins from cast marble



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJN01300002</b>	Washbasin MOON 2 without overflow	560x400x120	58x14x42	9.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



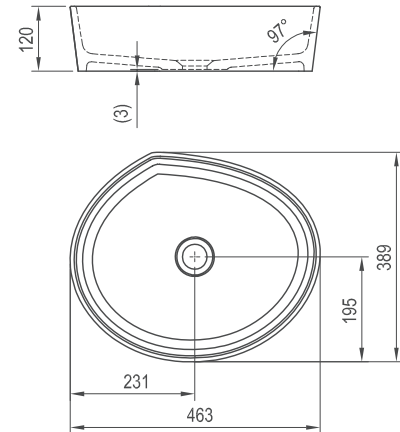
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Moon



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJN01300004</b>	Washbasin MOON 3 without overflow	463x389x120	48x14x42	8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

## Formy Solitaire washbasins



For mounting onto a Formy vanity unit or countertop



Part of the Formy concept

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### Spacious washbasins in pure form

Two different shapes – one minimalist, one elegantly curved.

#### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for vanity units Formy or for installation on a countertop.
3. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

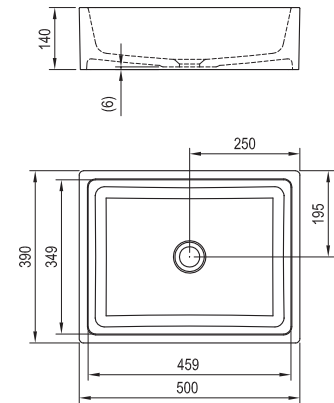
Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

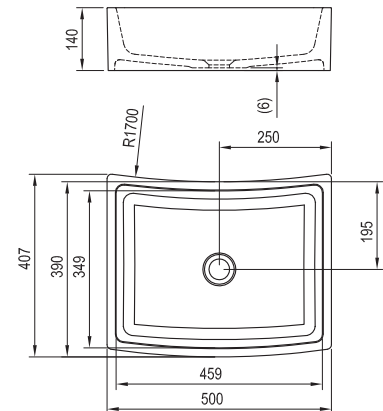
Extras → 582

Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJL01250000</b>	Washbasin FORMY 01 500 without overflow	500x390x140	52x16x41	18.6
<b>XJL01260000</b>	Washbasin FORMY 01 600 without overflow	600x390x140	62x16x41	20.6
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJM01250000</b>	Washbasin FORMY 02 500 without overflow	500x407x140	52x16x41	18.7
<b>XJM01260000</b>	Washbasin FORMY 02 600 without overflow	600x411x140	62x16x41	21.2
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# RAVAK Washbasin from cast marble

## Solo Solitaire washbasin



Winner of three design awards



Design matches the Solo freestanding bathtub

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### New bathroom aesthetic

A washbasin that combines proven rectangular and oval shapes to create a new aesthetic in the bathroom.

#### Important

1. Washbasin from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for countertop mounting.
3. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

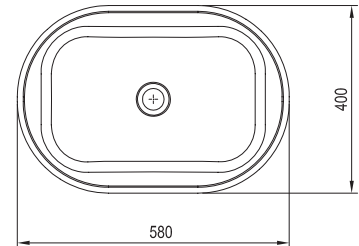
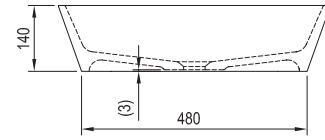
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Solo



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01358000</b>	Washbasin SOLO 580 without overflow	580x400x140	60x15x42	13.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

# Ceramic Slim Solitaire washbasins



Subtle design



Variant with shelf into the space



Variant with shelf to the wall

## Natural curves in a thin-walled design

The rounded shapes pleasantly balance out the austerity of right angles in the bathroom.

### Important

1. Washbasins are ceramic, designed for installation on a countertop or vanity unit.
2. Washbasins Wall, Shelf have an integrated faucet hole.
3. Washbasins Ceramic Slim R, Ceramic Slim O are without overflow. We recommend the use of a fixed waste plug.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

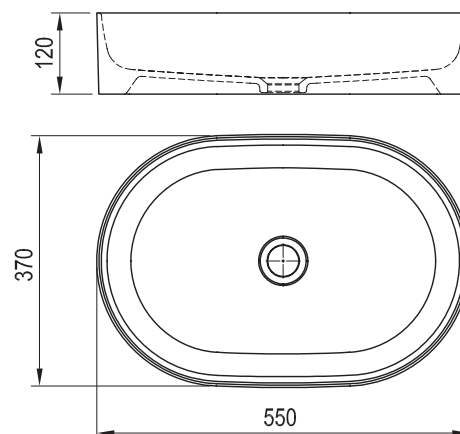
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601

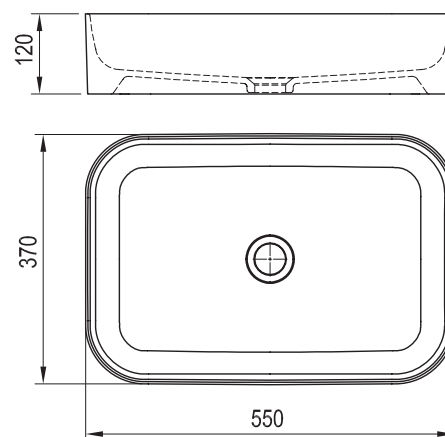
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Ceramic Slim



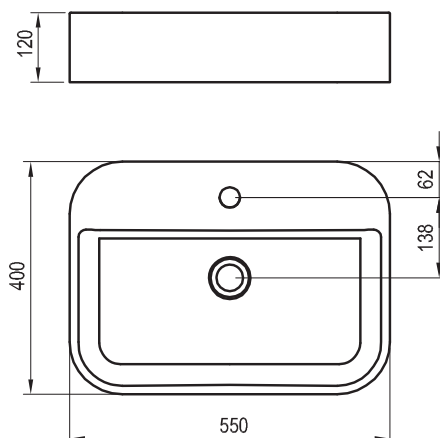
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155001</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 O Slim ceramic, white	550x370x120	59x13x41	9
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



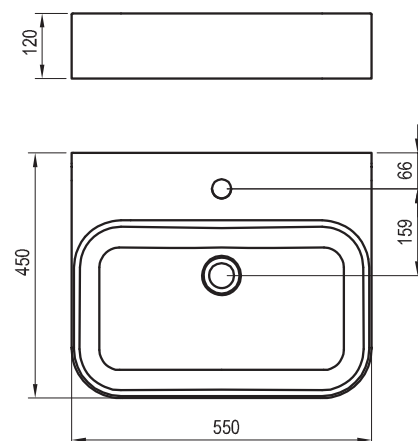
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155002</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 R Slim ceramic, white	550x370x120	59x13x41	10.4
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# RAVAK Ceramic washbasins



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155005</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 R Slim Shelf ceramic, white	550x400x120	60x44x14	12.2
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155006</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 R Slim Wall ceramic, white	550x450x120	60x49x14	14.5
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

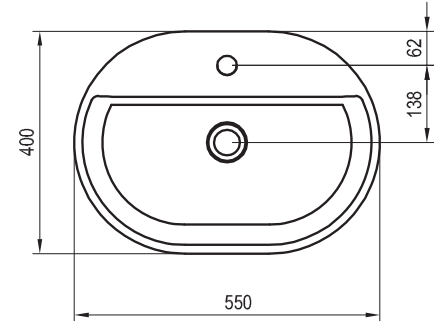
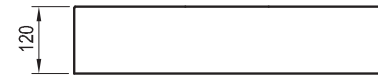
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



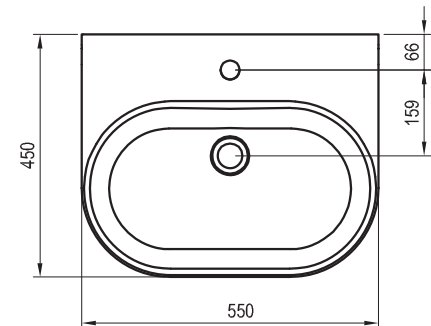
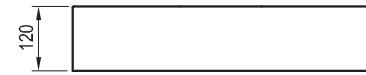
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Ceramic Slim



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155003</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 O Slim Shelf ceramic, white	550x400x120	60x44x14	9.85
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01155004</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 550 O Slim Wall ceramic, white	550x450x120	60x49x14	11.9
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Ceramic Solitaire washbasins



In two versions

design **nosal**<sup>®</sup>

Authorial design

## Robust processing

For those who love classic shapes.

### Important

1. Ceramic washbasins
2. Designed for mounting on a countertop.
3. Without overflow - it is necessary to use a fixed waste plug.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

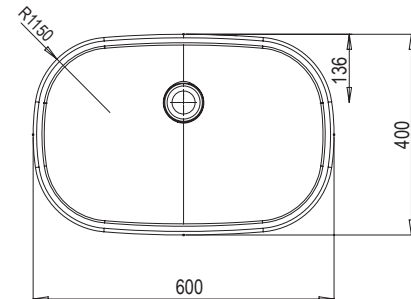
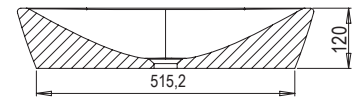
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601

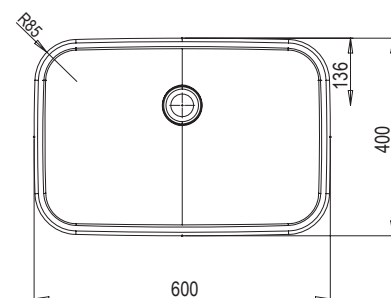
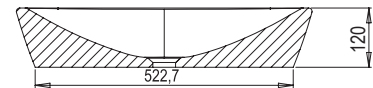
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Ceramic



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01160001</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 600 O ceramic, white	600x400x120	61x42x15	12.5
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01160002</b>	Washbasin Ceramic 600 R ceramic, white	600x400x120	61x42x15	13
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Uni Slim and Uni Solitaire washbasins



Harmony of elegant shapes

### Thin-walled design and a familiar classic

Its delicate, precisely defined edges give off an air of subtlety and freshness, while the classic design references the classic tradition of ceramic products and never disappoints.

#### Important

1. Ceramic washbasins
2. The Slim version is thin-walled.
3. Designed for countertop mounting.
4. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Accessories

→ 404

Faucets

→ 472

Extras

→ 582

Furniture

→ 408

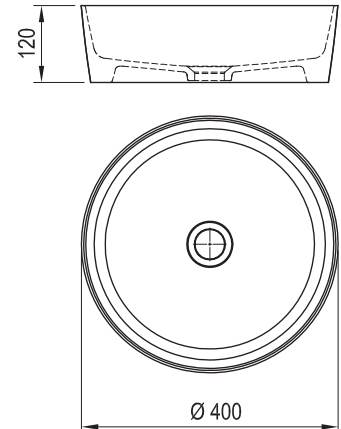
Detergents

→ 601

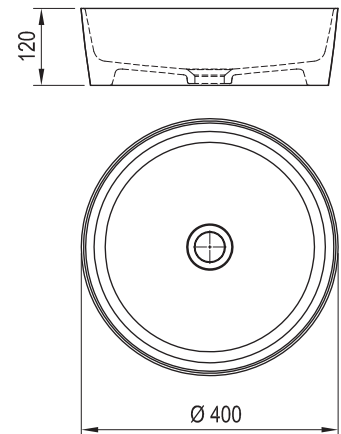
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Uni Slim and Uni



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01140002</b>	Washbasin Uni 400 Slim ceramic, white	Ø 400x120	44x13x44	6.3
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01140001</b>	Washbasin Uni 400 ceramic, white	Ø 400x120	44x13x44	7.2
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# RAVAK Ceramic washbasins



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01138001</b>	Washbasin Uni 380 S Slim ceramic, white	380x380x125	39x13x39	7
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



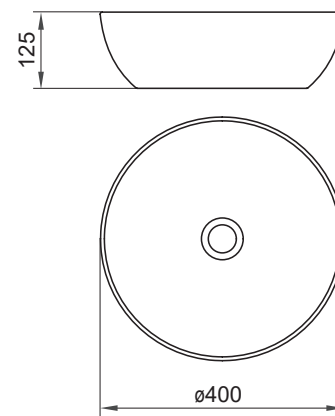
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01150001</b>	Washbasin Uni 500 R Slim ceramic, white	500x310x125	51x13x32	7.9
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Uni Slim



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01140003</b>	Washbasin Uni 400 B Slim ceramic, white	Ø 400x125	44x13x44	7.2
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



## Chrome Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Part of Chrome: the broadest bathroom concept on the market



Large shelf space

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### From hand basins to double washbasins

The Chrome concept offers a comprehensive portfolio, from large double washbasins, to several sizes of classic washbasins in various designs, and to small hand basins most commonly seen in toilets.

#### Important

1. Chrome 550 and 650 washbasins are ceramic.
2. Chrome 600, 700 and 800 washbasins are made of cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
3. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit or a wall.
4. Chrome 400 hand basin without overflow – requires a fixed waste system.
5. Chrome 400 hand basin in right- or left-sided version.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 518

Extras → 590

Furniture → 426

Detergents → 601

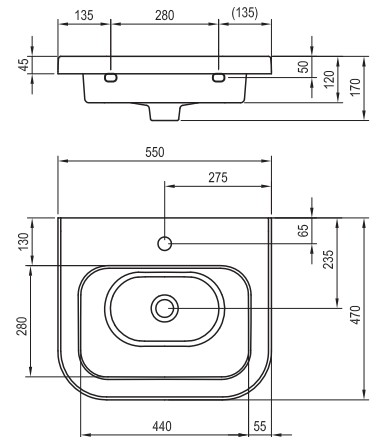


5

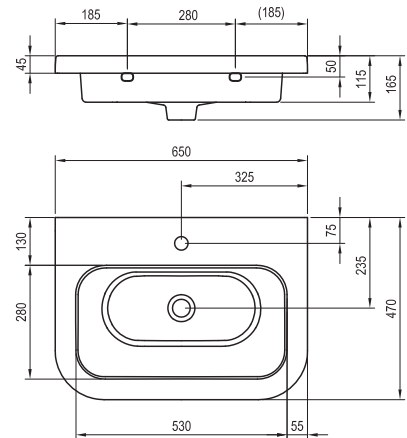
5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

CONCEPTS

# Chrome



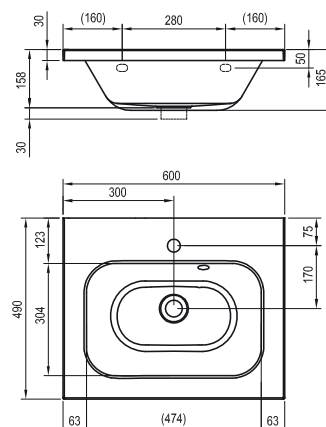
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJG01155000</b>	Washbasin Chrome 550 ceramic, white	550x470x170	57x18x51	14.7
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88



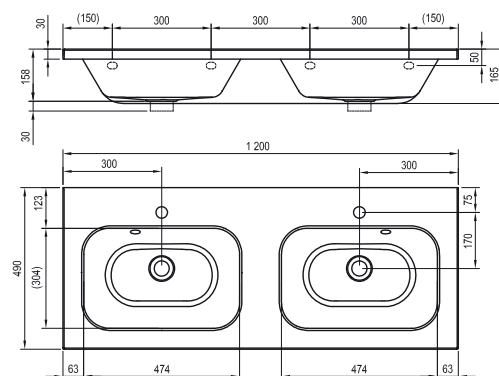
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJG01165000</b>	Washbasin Chrome 650 ceramic, white	650x470x165	67x18x51	17
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# RAVAK Washbasins from cast marble and ceramic



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJG01160000</b>	Washbasin Chrome 600 with holes	600x490x188	62x19x54	16.5
<b>XJG01170000</b>	Washbasin Chrome 700 with holes	700x490x188	71x19x54	20
<b>XJG01180000</b>	Washbasin Chrome 800 with holes	800x490x188	81x19x54	23.2
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJG01120000</b>	Double washbasin Chrome 1200 with holes	1200x490x188	124x19x54	34.7
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88

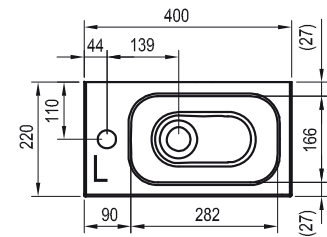
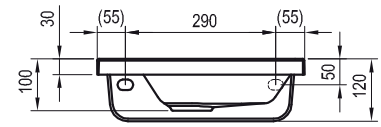
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

CONCEPTS

# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJGL1100000</b>	Small washbasin Chrome 400 L with holes	400x220x120	63x19x19	5.6
<b>XJGP1100000</b>	Small washbasin Chrome 400 R with holes	400x220x120	63x19x19	5.6
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88



# Natural

Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Large washing space and common shelf space



For combining with Natural furniture

## A modern look

Suits any bathroom, with all objects together forming a practical and tasteful whole.

### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit or wall.
3. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

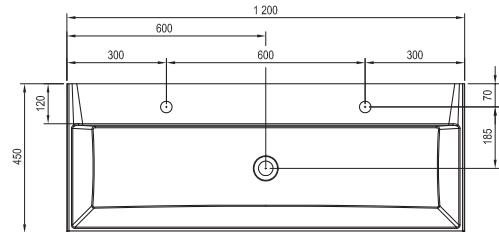
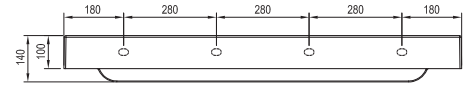
Furniture → 408

Detergents → 601

5

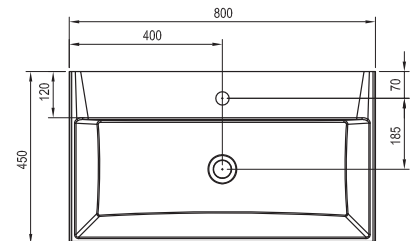
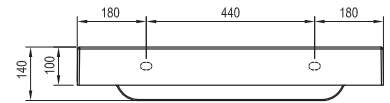
5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Natural



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJO01212000</b>	Washbasin Natural Duo 1200 without overflow with holes	1200x450x140	122x16x47	34.4
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

# RAVAK Washbasins from cast marble

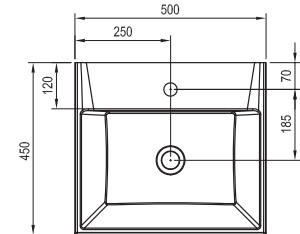
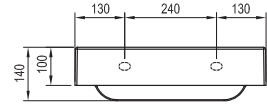


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJO01280000</b>	Washbasin Natural 800 without overflow with holes	800x450x140	82x16x47	23.7
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

Natural



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJO01250000</b>	Washbasin Natural 500 without overflow with holes	500x450x140	52x16x47	15.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

# Comfort

Comfort vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Large shelf space



For combining with Comfort furniture

## Slim washbasin rim

The strikingly slim rims of the washbasin leave more room for washing.

### Important

1. Ceramic washbasins
2. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit.
3. Without overflow – requires the use of a fixed waste plug (recommended to combine with X01723 washbasin waste trap with fixed waste plug).

Comfort furniture → 434

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

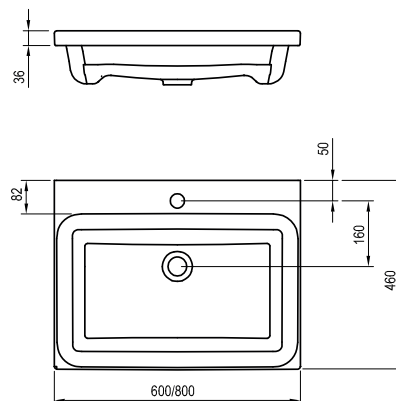
Detergents → 601



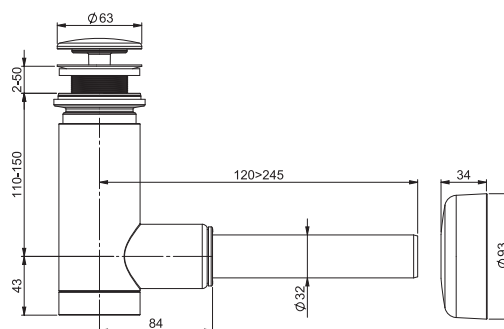
5

5-YEAR WARRANTY

# Comfort



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01260001</b>	Washbasin Comfort 600 ceramic, white	600x460x160	64x50x16	14.68
<b>XJX01280001</b>	Washbasin Comfort 800 ceramic, white	800x460x160	84x50x16	16.7
<b>X000001377</b>	SD Comfort 600, white/white	600x460x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	27
<b>X000001378</b>	SD Comfort 800, white/white	800x460x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	31



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01723</b>	Washbasin waste trap with fixed waste	Ø 70x155-243x245	25,2x18x10	0.56

# Balance

Balance vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Large shelf space



For combining with Balance furniture

## Gentle shapes

The gently shaped washbasin facilitates both its use and cleaning.

### Important

1. Ceramic washbasins
2. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit.
3. Without overflow – requires the use of a fixed waste plug (recommended to combine with X01723 washbasin waste trap with fixed waste plug).

Balance furniture → 452

Faucets → 516

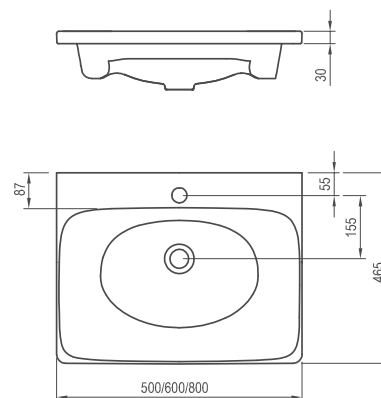
Extras → 586

Detergents → 601

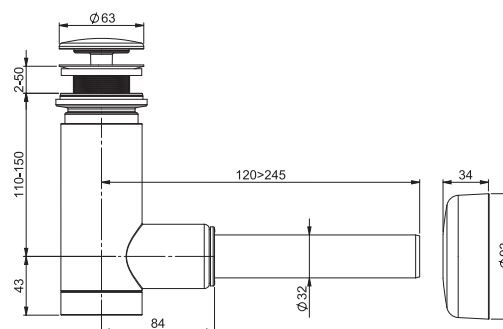
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Balance



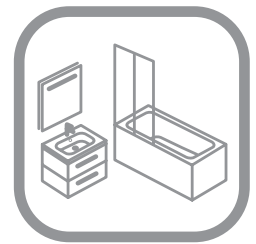
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01250000</b>	Washbasin Balance 500 ceramic, white	500x465x160	54x50x16	9.88
<b>XJX01260000</b>	Washbasin Balance 600 ceramic, white	600x465x160	64x50x16	10.78
<b>XJX01280000</b>	Washbasin Balance 800 ceramic, white	800x465x160	84x50x16	14.8
<b>X000001364</b>	SD Balance 500, white/white	500x465x500	54,1x56,1x50,5	25
<b>X000001365</b>	SD Balance 500, white/graphite	500x465x500	54,1x56,1x50,5	25
<b>X000001366</b>	SD Balance 600, white/white	600x465x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	29
<b>X000001367</b>	SD Balance 600, white/graphite	600x465x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	29
<b>X000001368</b>	SD Balance 800, white/white	800x465x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	34
<b>X000001369</b>	SD Balance 800, white/graphite	800x465x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	34



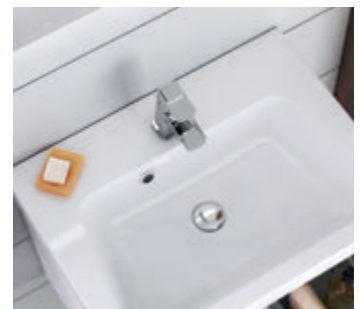
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01723</b>	Washbasin waste trap with fixed waste	Ø 70x155-243x245	25,2x18x10	0.56

## **RAVAK** Washbasins from cast marble

### 10° Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Part of the 10° concept



Large shelf space

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### Design that meets you halfway

The best things tend to be the simplest. Rotation by a mere 10° is all it takes to achieve maximum comfort during washing. The overall look and practical features are further supported by a vanity unit slanted at the same angle.

#### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit.
3. Corner variant in left- or right-sided design.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 512

Extras → 582

Furniture → 442

Detergents → 601

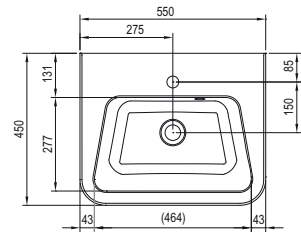
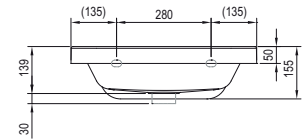


5-YEAR WARRANTY

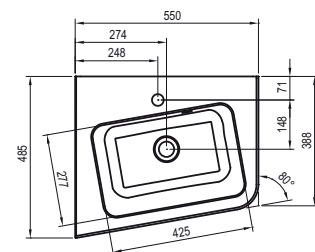
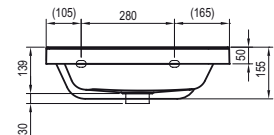


CONCEPTS

10°



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJI01155000</b>	Washbasin 10° 550 with holes	550x450x169	57x19x47	15.7
<b>XJI01165000</b>	Washbasin 10° 650 with holes	650x450x169	67x19x50	20
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJIL1155000</b>	Washbasin 10° 550 L with holes	550x485x169	57x19x50	15.4
<b>XJIP1155000</b>	Washbasin 10° 550 R with holes	550x485x169	57x19x50	15.6
<b>XJIL1165000</b>	Washbasin 10° 650 L with holes	650x535x171	67x19x55	19.4
<b>XJIP1165000</b>	Washbasin 10° 650 R with holes	650x535x171	67x19x55	19.2
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

## Classic II Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Part of the Classic II concept



Large shelf space

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### A simple classic

The washbasins have a classic shape that fits any modern bathroom. A unifying feature weaving throughout the wide range of sizes is uncomplicated shape and perfectly straight edges of the storage surfaces.

#### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for mounting onto a Classic II vanity unit or onto a wall.
3. Classic II 400 hand basin can be mounted onto a vanity unit or onto a wall using brackets.
4. Classic 400 hand basin without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Classic II furniture → 446

Faucets → 526

Extras → 582

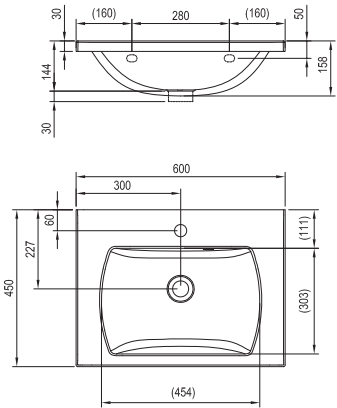
Accessories → 404

Detergents → 601

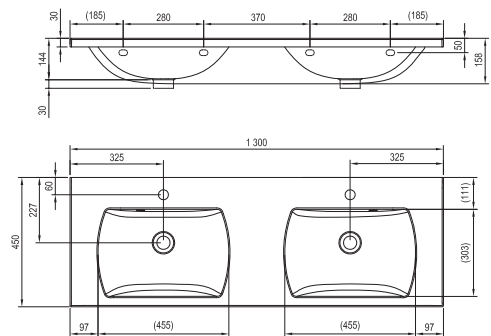
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Classic II



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01160003</b>	Washbasin Classic II 600 with holes	600x450x174	62x19x49	17.6
<b>XJX01170000</b>	Washbasin Classic II 700 with holes	700x450x174	62x19x49	19.8
<b>XJX01180000</b>	Washbasin Classic II 800 with holes	800x450x174	82x19x49	22.7
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77

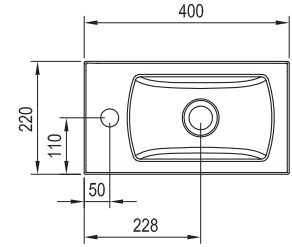
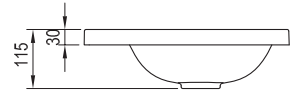


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01113000</b>	Double washbasin Classic II 1300 with holes	1300x450x174	134x19x49	36.3
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.







Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01140004</b>	Small washbasin Classic II 400 with holes	400x220x115	43x19x19	4.1
<b>B14000100P</b>	Console for small washbasin Classic 400	210x120x20	43x10x3	1.14
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88

## **RAVAK** Washbasin from cast marble

### **Rosa II** Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Part of the Rosa concept



Large shelf space

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### **Matches Rosa bathtub**

Their interior shape is a continuation of the best-selling Rosa bathtub, forming a natural whole.

#### **Important**

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit or wall.

Accessories

→ 450

Faucets

→ 472

Extras

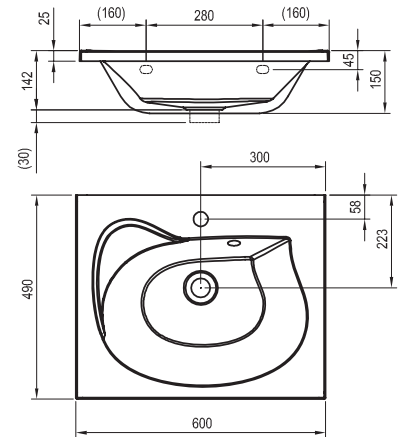
→ 582

Furniture

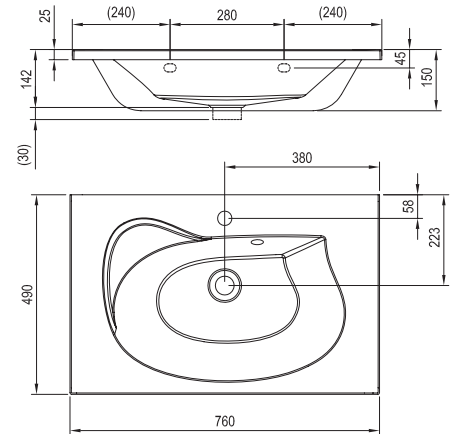
→ 464

Detergents

→ 601



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJ201160000</b>	Washbasin Rosa 600 with holes	600x490x172	62x17x51	15.8
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJ201176000</b>	Washbasin Rosa 760 with holes	760x490x172	78x17x51	18.6
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77

## **RAVAK** Washbasins from cast marble

### **Clear** Clear vanity unit-mounted washbasins



For combining with Clear furniture



Large shelf space

#### **A slender washbasin**

Depth of only 38 cm for narrow bathrooms where every centimetre matters. Its width of 80 and 100 cm still provides all the necessary comfort for washing.

#### **Important**

- 1.** Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
- 2.** Designed for mounting onto a Clear vanity unit.
- 3.** Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Clear furniture

→ 460

Faucets

→ 472

Extras

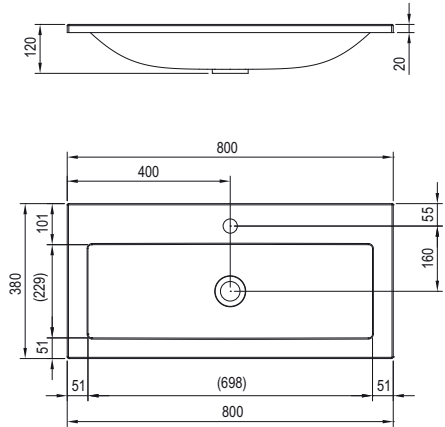
→ 582

Accessories

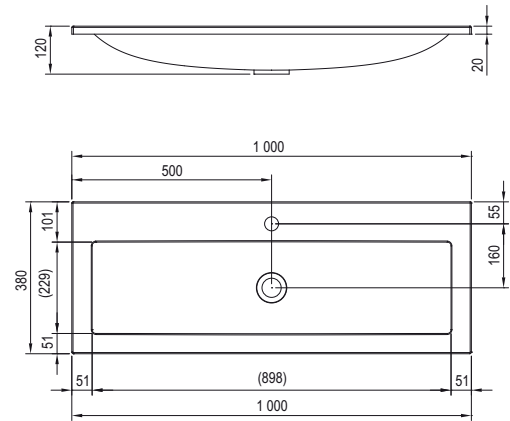
→ 404

Detergents

→ 601



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJJ01180000</b>	Washbasin Clear 800 with holes	800x380x120	82x14x40	8.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJJ01110000</b>	Washbasin Clear 1000 with holes	1000x380x120	102x14x40	10.8
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

## BeHappy II Wall- or vanity unit-mounted washbasins



Part of the BeHappy concept



Large shelf space

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

### Ingeniously designed

Even a small bathroom can provide plenty of space. The BeHappy corner washbasin can easily fit not only in the corner of a bathroom, but also above a bathtub of the same name.

#### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Straight variant of the washbasin designed for mounting on the vanity unit or for installation on the wall.
3. Corner washbasin designed for installation on the wall.
4. Right or left corner version is ideal for combination with the bathtub BeHappy of the same orientation.

Accessories

→ 404

Faucets

→ 472

Extras

→ 582

Furniture

→ 408

Bathtub BeHappy

→ 318

5

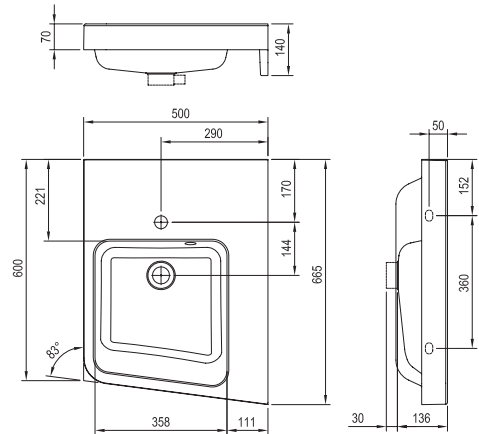
5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

CONCEPTS

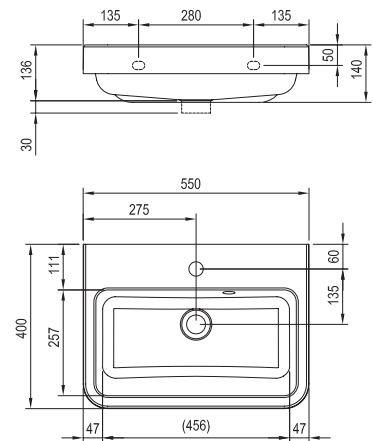
L/R

L/R OPTION

# BeHappy II



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJAL1100001</b>	Washbasin BeHappy II L with holes	500x665x140	52x15x68	19.7
<b>XJAP1100001</b>	Washbasin BeHappy II R with holes	500x665x140	52x15x68	19.7
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	Ø 45x160-190x360	4x12x34	0.35



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJA01155000</b>	Washbasin BeHappy II 550 with holes	550x400x166	42x15x57	15.6
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	Ø 45x160-190x360	4x12x34	0.35
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	Ø 70x170-240x210-510	20x9x40	0.29

# Veda Slim

Veda vanity unit-mounted washbasin



For combining with a vanity unit of the same name

## Surprisingly spacious

Extremely comfortable washing thanks to subtle rims and increased depth.

### Important

1. Ceramic washbasin
2. Thin-walled design
3. Designed for mounting onto a vanity unit.
4. Without overflow – requires a fixed waste plug.

Veda furniture → 458

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Accessories → 404

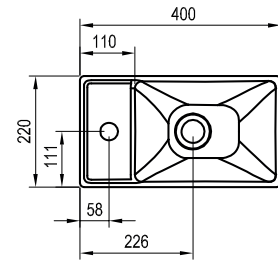
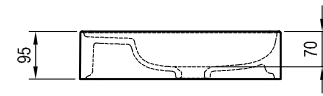
Detergents → 601



5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Veda Slim



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJX01240000</b>	Small washbasin VEDA Slim 400 ceramic, white	400x220x95	42x24x11	4.6
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	Ø 67x99	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.27
<b>X01762</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	Ø 68x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	Ø 45x160-190x360	4x12x34	0.35

## Avocado Wall-mounted washbasin



Part of the Avocado concept



Large shelf space

### A clever solution for small bathrooms

Thanks to its rounded shape, the washbasin is accessible even when placed above a bathtub, making it comfortable to use even in a small bathroom.

#### Important

1. Washbasins from cast marble (mixture of ground dolomite and polyester resin).
2. Designed for mounting onto a wall.
3. In left- or right-sided design.

Accessories → 404

Faucets → 502

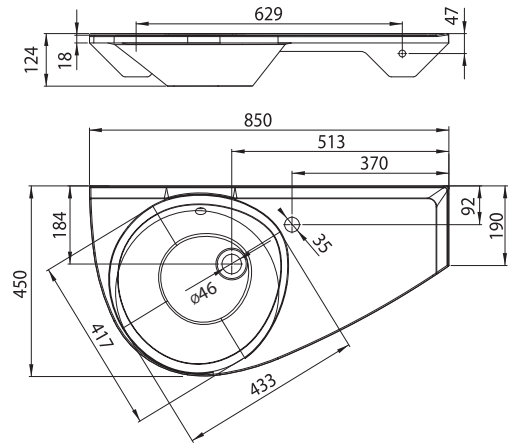
Extras → 582

Furniture → 409

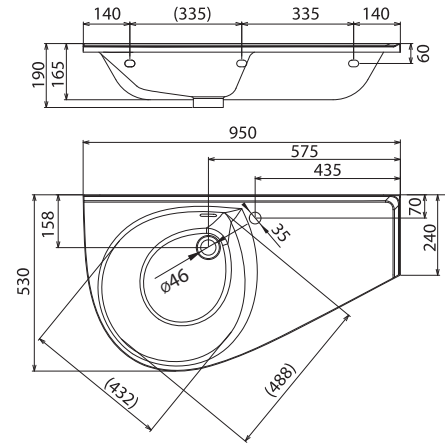
Bathtubs → 316



# Avocado

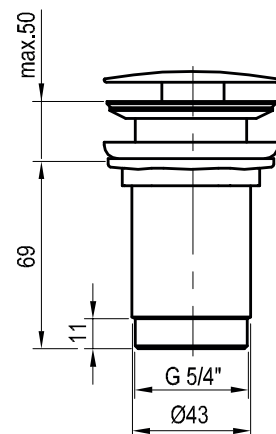
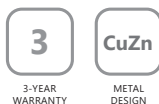


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJ1L1100000</b>	Washbasin Avocado L with holes	850x450x124	87x14x48	13.6
<b>XJ1P1100000</b>	Washbasin Avocado R with holes	850x450x124	87x14x48	13.3
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	Ø 45x160-190x360	4x12x34	0.35
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77

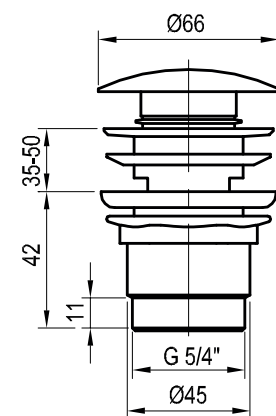


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>XJ9L1100000</b>	Washbasin Avocado Comfort L with holes	950x530x190	104x23x57	20.1
<b>XJ9P1100000</b>	Washbasin Avocado Comfort R with holes	950x530x190	104x23x57	20.1
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	Ø 62x77-92	7x7x11	0.27
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	Ø 62x104-119	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	Ø 45x160-190x360	4x12x34	0.35
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	Ø 50x140-240x360	15x7x36	0.77

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

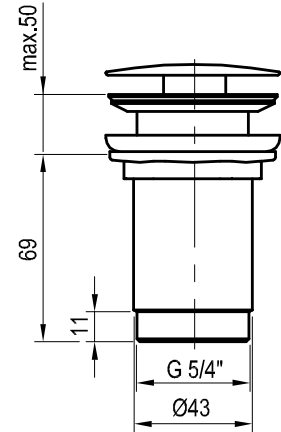


Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01695</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed ceramic, white	7,5x7,5x14,5	0,27

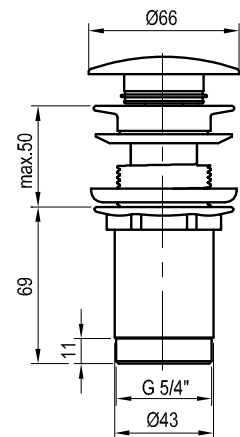


Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01437</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack low, chrome	7x7x11	0,27

# Washbasin accessories



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01439</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, chrome	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
X01799	Washbasin waste plug fixed, white matt	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.31
X01762	Washbasin waste plug fixed, black	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
X01839	Washbasin waste plug fixed, Graphite Brushed	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36
<b>X01840</b>	Washbasin waste plug fixed, Rose Gold Brushed	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.36

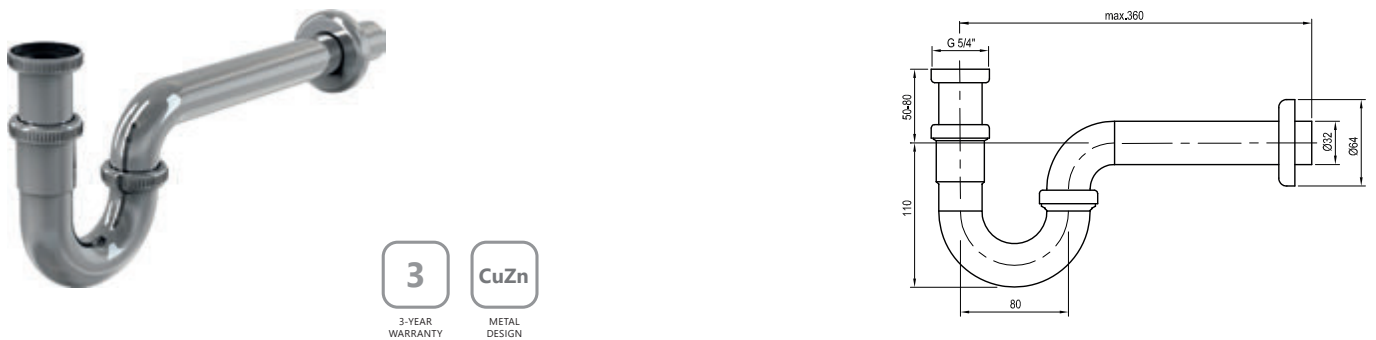


Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01373</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, chrome	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01836</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, white matt	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01748</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, black	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01837</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, Graphite Brushed	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35
<b>X01838</b>	Washbasin waste plug Click-Clack, Rose Gold Brushed	7,5x7,5x14,5	0.35

# RAVAK Washbasin accessories



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01371</b>	Washbasin waste trap, chrome	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01800</b>	Washbasin waste trap, white matt	15x7x36	0.77
<b>X01747</b>	Washbasin waste trap, black	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01834</b>	Washbasin waste trap, Graphite Brushed	15x7x36	0.88
<b>X01835</b>	Washbasin waste trap, Rose Gold Brushed	15x7x36	0.88



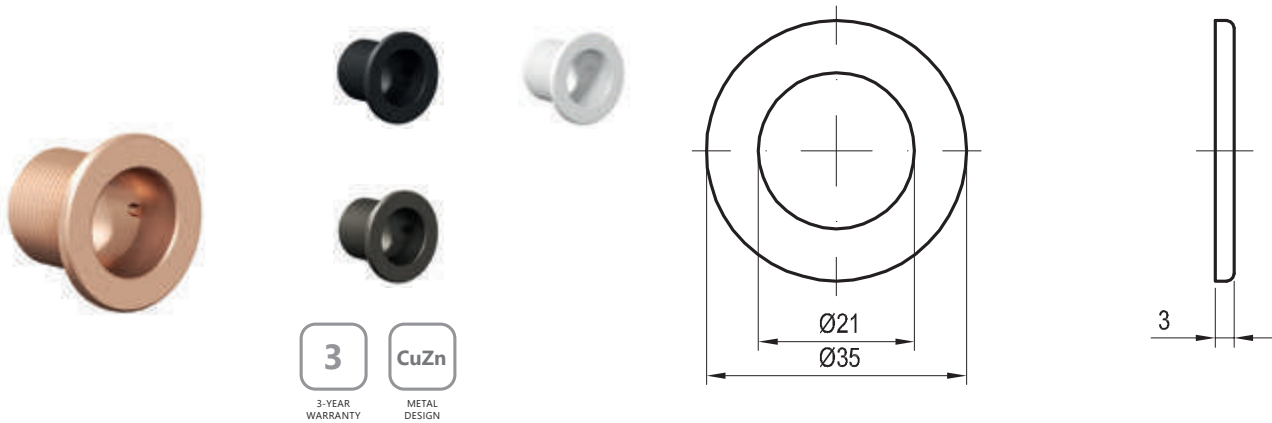
Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01436</b>	Washbasin waste trap U tubular, chrome	4x12x34	0.35



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01612</b>	Washbasin waste trap furniture	20x9x40	0.29

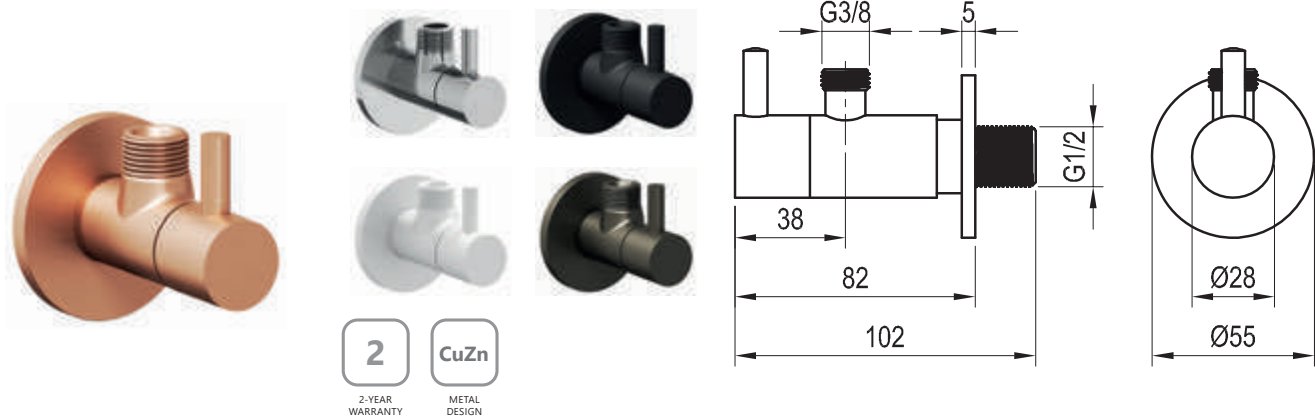
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Washbasin accessories



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01807</b>	Krytka přepadu pro umyvadlo RF1, white matt	10x10x5	0.8
<b>X01808</b>	Overflow cover for washbasin RF1, black matt	10x10x5	0.8
<b>X01832</b>	Overflow cover for washbasin RF1, Graphite Brushed	10x10x5	0.01
<b>X01833</b>	Overflow cover for washbasin RF1, Rose Gold Brushed	10x10x5	0.01

The chrome cover is part of the cast washbasins with an overflow.



Order No.	Type	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01827</b>	Angle valve 1/2"x3/8" K, chrome	15x4,5x6,5	0.25
<b>X01829</b>	Angle valve 1/2"x3/8" K, white matt	15x4,5x6,5	0.25
<b>X01828</b>	Angle valve 1/2"x3/8" K, black matt	15x4,5x6,5	0.25
<b>X01830</b>	Angle valve 1/2"x3/8" K, Graphite Brushed	15x4,5x6,5	0.25
<b>X01831</b>	Angle valve 1/2"x3/8" K, Rose Gold Brushed	15x4,5x6,5	0.25

# Furniture







5-YEAR WARRANTY



CONCEPTS



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



**Long life in humid environments**

Our furniture is made from a board specially impregnated with AMT (anti-moisture-treatment) technology, so that it lasts even in the humid environment of a bathroom



**Quality metal fittings**

Drawers and doors are fitted with an automatic soft-closing system. The entire metal fitting mechanism is tested for 100,000 cycles so that it lasts you a long time.



**Interconnected concepts**

Some of our washbasins are a part of a concept, meaning their design can match other furnishings of your bathroom

**Fully openable for 100 % accessibility**

A special drawer slide system ensures the entire content of the drawer is accessible, front to back.

**Delivered assembled**

All furniture comes assembled, saving you both time and patience

Bathroom furniture



SUD vanity units for solitary washbasins > 410



L and I countertops for solitary washbasins > 412



Mirrors > 414



Step > 418



Formy > 422



Chrome > 426



Natural > 430



Comfort > 434



Balance > 438



10° > 442



Classic II > 446



Rosa II > 450



Clear > 452



BeHappy II > 456



Veda > 458

# SUD

 Vanity unit for solitaire washbasins

Ample storage space



Pre-drilled hole for central mounting of a washbasin



Slow and soft closing of the drawer

## A solitaire design for countertop washbasins

Generous storage space to contain anything you don't want to be visible in your bathroom.

### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. Pre-drilled hole for mounting the waste plug.
3. Colour designs match the décors found on City and City Slim bathtub panels.
4. Vertical and horizontal adjustment (levelling) of the vanity unit after hanging.

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Faucets → 472

Extras → 580

Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 598

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

Design



White gloss



Walnut foil

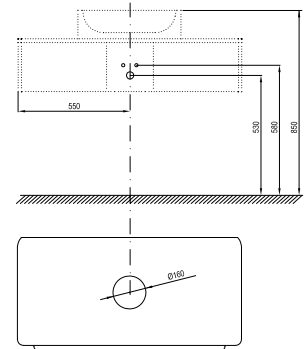
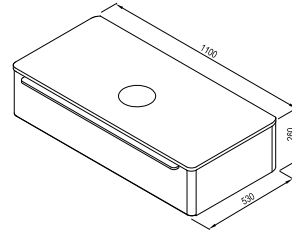


Oak foil



Satin wood foil

SUD



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001082</b>	SUD 260.01 1100, white	1100x530x260	116x32x59	38.5
<b>X000001083</b>	SUD 260.01 1100, oak	1100x530x260	116x32x59	38.5
<b>X000001084</b>	SUD 260.01 1100, walnut	1100x530x260	116x32x59	38.5
<b>X000001101</b>	SUD 260.01 1100, satin wood	1100x530x260	116x32x59	38.5

## L + I countertops

Countertops for solitaire washbasins



L countertop



I countertop



Genuine wood veneer – natural look

### A modern solution for giving your bathroom an airy look

Two shapes in three colours and three sizes.

#### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. L countertops have a pre-drilled hole for mounting the waste plug.
3. I countertops do not have a pre-drilled hole for mounting the waste plug.
4. L and I countertops come with mounting brackets.
5. L countertops are not compatible with Uni Slim B washbasins.

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 601



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

Design



White gloss

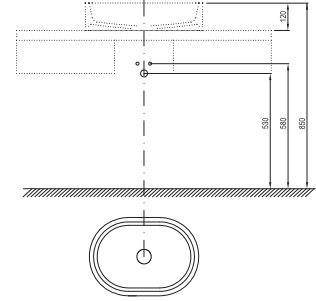
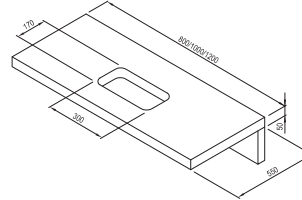


Walnut veneer

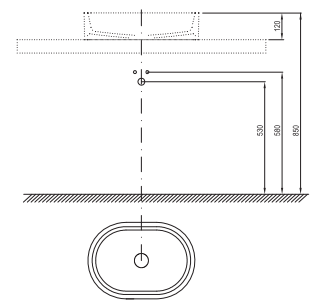
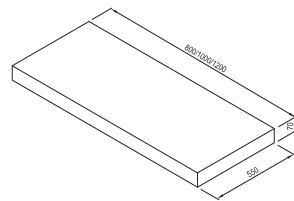


Oak veneer

# L + I countertops



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X00000830	Countertop L 800, white	800x550x220	85x60x27	20
X00000831	Countertop L 1000, white	1000x550x220	105x60x27	22.5
X00000832	Countertop L 1200, white	1200x550x220	125x60x27	27
X00000833	Countertop L 800, oak	800x550x220	85x60x27	20
X00000834	Countertop L 1000, oak	1000x550x220	105x60x27	22.5
X00000835	Countertop L 1200, oak	1200x550x220	125x60x27	27
X00000836	Countertop L 800, walnut	800x550x220	85x60x27	20
X00000837	Countertop L 1000, walnut	1000x550x220	105x60x27	22.5
X00000838	Countertop L 1200, walnut	1200x550x220	125x60x27	27



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X00000839	Countertop I 800, white	800x550x70	85x60x12	15
X00000840	Countertop I 1000, white	1000x550x70	105x60x12	17.5
X00000841	Countertop I 1200, white	1200x550x70	125x60x12	19
X00000842	Countertop I 800, oak	800x550x70	85x60x12	15
X00000843	Countertop I 1000, oak	1000x550x70	105x60x12	17.5
X00000844	Countertop I 1200, oak	1200x550x70	125x60x12	19
X00000845	Countertop I 800, walnut	800x550x70	85x60x12	15
X00000846	Countertop I 1000, walnut	1000x550x70	105x60x12	17.5
X00000847	Countertop I 1200, walnut	1200x550x70	125x60x12	19

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Mirrors



50-90  
cm

Wide range of dimensions



All designs in combination with lighting

## Thoughtful offer

The right shape, size, frame colour or way of mirror lighting will unify the design of any bathroom.

### Important

1. All mirrors are installed by hanging on the wall. They are ready to be connected to an external switch (230 V, 50 Hz) and include a transformer (24 V).
2. Mirrors Oblong, Luna and Orbit have an outer directional LED backlight located around the perimeter behind the mirror. Mirrors Strip have LED lighting integrated in the top of the frame.
3. Light colour: 4000 K (neutral)  
Degree of protection: IP 44
4. Luminous flux:  
Oblong 2070/2250/2430 lm  
Luna 975/1209/1482/1716 lm  
Orbit 1074/1356/1611/1893 lm  
Strip 207/360/450/540 lm
5. Power:  
Oblong 20,7/22,5/24,5 W  
Luna 12/14,9/18,2/21,1 W  
Orbit 10,7/13,6/16,1/18,9 W  
Strip 2,7/3,6/4,5/5,4 W

Furniture → 366

Washbasins → 472

Faucets → 582

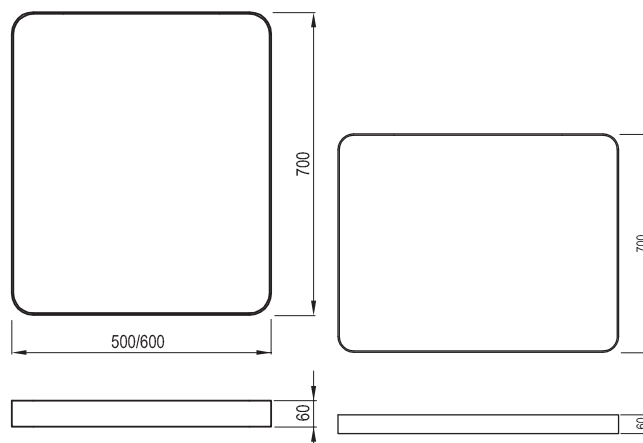
Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 601

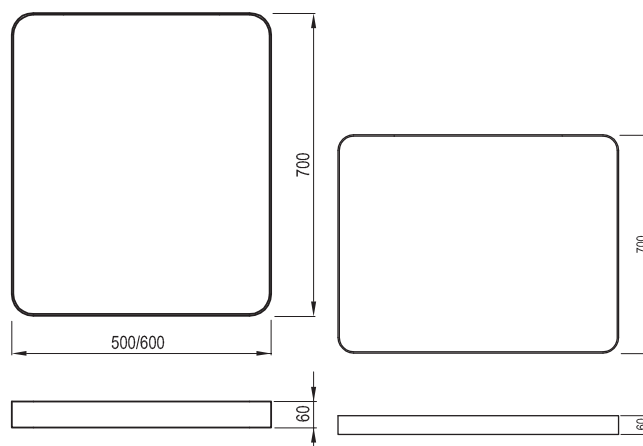
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Mirrors

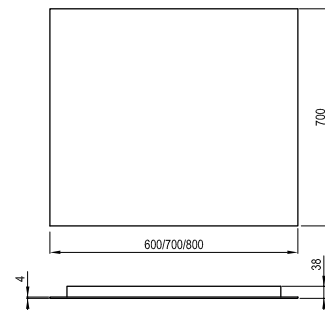


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001565</b>	Mirror STRIP I 500x700 with lighting, white	500x700x60	56x8x76	10
<b>X000001566</b>	Mirror STRIP I 600x700 with lighting, white	600x700x60	66x8x76	12
<b>X000001567</b>	Mirror STRIP I 800x700 with lighting, white	800x700x60	86x8x76	14.6
<b>X000001568</b>	Mirror STRIP I 900x700 with lighting, white	900x700x60	96x8x76	16.9



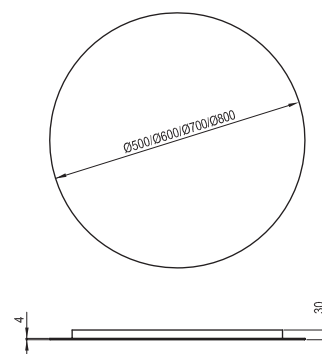
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001569</b>	Mirror STRIP I 500x700 black with lighting, black	500x700x60	56x8x76	10
<b>X000001570</b>	Mirror STRIP I 600x700 black with lighting, black	600x700x60	66x8x76	12
<b>X000001571</b>	Mirror STRIP I 800x700 black with lighting, black	800x700x60	86x8x76	14.6
<b>X000001572</b>	Mirror STRIP I 900x700 black with lighting, black	900x700x60	96x8x76	16.9

Building readiness of the mirror: Electrical supply in a minimum length of 50 cm with connection to an external switch. The power supply must be protected by a current protector with a residual current of 30 mA. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

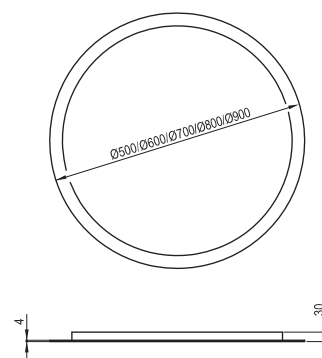


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001562</b>	Mirror OBLONG I 600x700 with lighting	600x700x38	66x6x76	9.8
<b>X000001563</b>	Mirror OBLONG I 700x700 with lighting	700x700x38	76x6x76	11.2
<b>X000001564</b>	Mirror OBLONG I 800x700 with lighting	800x700x38	86x6x76	12.5





Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001577</b>	Mirror LUNA I 500 with lighting	Ø 500x30	56x6x56	5.5
<b>X000001578</b>	Mirror LUNA I 600 with lighting	Ø 600x30	66x6x66	7.4
<b>X000001579</b>	Mirror LUNA I 700 with lighting	Ø 700x30	76x6x76	9.6
<b>X000001580</b>	Mirror LUNA I 800 with lighting	Ø 800x30	86x6x86	12.4



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001573</b>	Mirror ORBIT I 500 with lighting	Ø 500x30	56x6x56	5.4
<b>X000001574</b>	Mirror ORBIT I 600 with lighting	Ø 600x30	66x6x66	7.5
<b>X000001575</b>	Mirror ORBIT I 700 with lighting	Ø 700x30	76x6x76	9.6
<b>X000001576</b>	Mirror ORBIT I 800 with lighting	Ø 800x30	86x6x86	12.5

# Step



LED lighting in the top of the mirror cabinet



Practical double-sided mirror



Genuine wood veneer – natural look

## Modern solution with maximum storage space

Subtle frame and design in the style of overlapping boards defines the delicate and clean character of the furniture set.

### Important

- 1.** Furniture is delivered assembled. Silent and slow closing of the drawer and door.
- 2.** SD Step has a pre-drilled hole for placing a waste plug and features one fully extendable drawer.
- 3.** SB Step can be rotated according to the need of direction of door opening. It includes one wooden and four glass shelves.
- 4.** Mirror cabinet Step contains LED lighting designed for connection to an external switch (230 V, 50 Hz) and includes a transformer (24V).
- 5.** Light colour: 6000-6500 K  
Luminous flux: 3600 lm  
Degree of protection: IP 44  
Power: 13.2 W

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 601

**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

## Body design



White gloss

## Door design



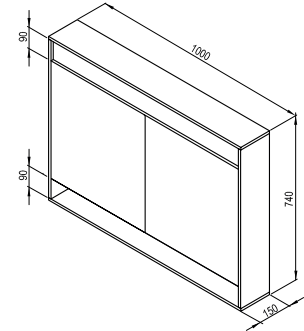
Walnut veneer



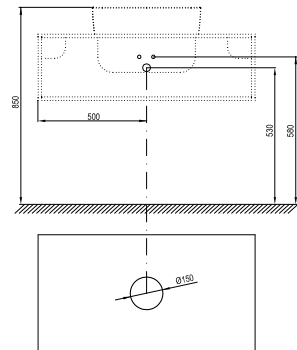
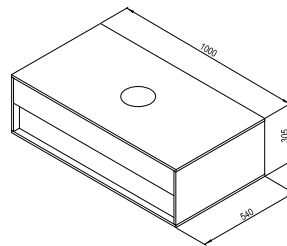
Oak veneer



White gloss

**Step**

Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001421</b>	MC Step 1000, white	1000x150x740	105x20x79	22.7



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001417</b>	SD Step 1000, white/oak	1000x540x305	105x59x35	35.7
<b>X000001418</b>	SD Step 1000, white/walnut	1000x540x305	105x59x35	35.7
<b>X000001429</b>	SD Step 1000, white/white	1000x540x305	105x59x35	35.7

Building readiness of the mirror: Electrical supply in a minimum length of 50 cm with connection to an external switch. The power supply must be protected by a current protector with a residual current of 30 mA. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

Body design



White gloss

Door design



Walnut veneer

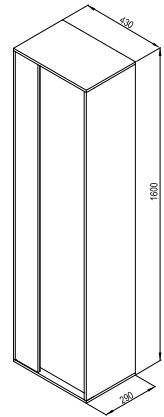


Oak veneer



White gloss

# Step



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001419</b>	SB Step 430, white/oak	430x290x1600	48x34x165	32.4
<b>X000001420</b>	SB Step 430, white/walnut	430x290x1600	48x34x165	32.4
<b>X000001430</b>	SB Step 430, white/white	430x290x1600	48x34x165	32.4



# Formy



Genuine veneer in oak or walnut design



Smooth and seamless look thanks to the absence of handles

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

## The ideal way to combine a countertop washbasin and storage space

Despite its utility and large capacity, Formy furniture does not give the impression of being massive and does not visually encumber the bathroom.

### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. Pre-drilled hole for mounting the waste plug.
3. SD and SB cabinets feature a tip-on opening mechanism.
4. Slow and soft closing of the drawer and doors.
5. SD Formy 800 vanity unit with one drawer. SD Formy 1000/1200 vanity unit with two drawers.

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 601



5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Design



White gloss

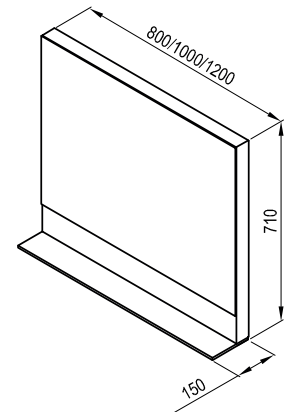


Oak veneer

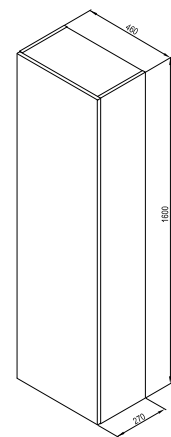


Walnut veneer

# Formy



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001044</b>	Mirror Formy 800, white	800x150x710	86x77x10	30
<b>X000000983</b>	Mirror Formy 1000, white	1000x150x710	106x77x10	37
<b>X000001045</b>	Mirror Formy 1200, white	1200x150x710	126x77x10	44
<b>X000001046</b>	Mirror Formy 800, oak	800x150x710	86x77x10	30
<b>X000001047</b>	Mirror Formy 1000, oak	1000x150x710	106x77x10	37
<b>X000001048</b>	Mirror Formy 1200, oak	1200x150x710	126x77x10	44
<b>X000001049</b>	Mirror Formy 800, walnut	800x150x710	86x77x10	30
<b>X000001050</b>	Mirror Formy 1000, walnut	1000x150x710	106x77x10	37
<b>X000000984</b>	Mirror Formy 1200, walnut	1200x150x710	126x77x10	44



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001260</b>	SB Formy 460, white	460x270x1660	52x33x166	28.5
<b>X000001261</b>	SB Formy 460, oak	460x270x1660	52x33x166	28.5
<b>X000001262</b>	SB Formy 460, walnut	460x270x1660	52x33x166	28.5







5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Design



White gloss

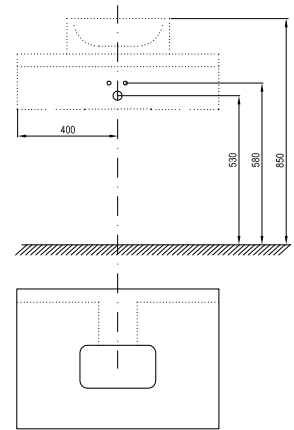
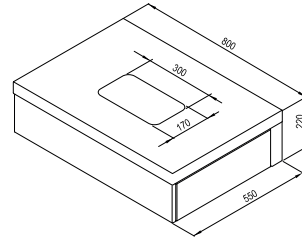


Oak veneer

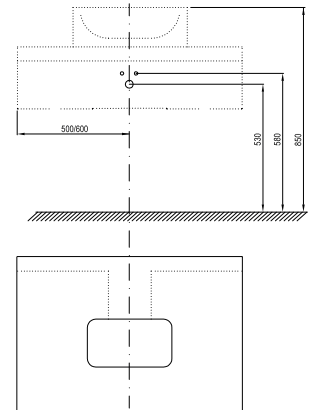
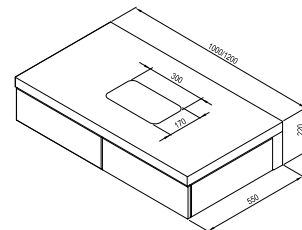


Walnut veneer

# Formy



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001029</b>	SD Formy 800, white	800x550x220	86x28x61	37
<b>X000001032</b>	SD Formy 800, oak	800x550x220	86x28x61	37
<b>X000001035</b>	SD Formy 800, walnut	800x550x220	86x28x61	37



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001030</b>	SD Formy 1000, white	1000x550x220	106x28x61	46
<b>X000001033</b>	SD Formy 1000, oak	1000x550x220	106x28x61	46
<b>X000001036</b>	SD Formy 1000, walnut	1000x550x220	106x28x61	46
<b>X000001031</b>	SD Formy 1200, white	1200x550x220	126x28x61	56
<b>X000001034</b>	SD Formy 1200, oak	1200x550x220	126x28x61	56
<b>X000001037</b>	SD Formy 1200, walnut	1200x550x220	126x28x61	56

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Chrome



Enough space to store everything you need



Part of Chrome: the broadest bathroom concept on the market

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

## The broadest line of bathroom equipment in matching design

The Chrome vanity unit line ranges from large vanity units for double washbasins to vanity units for three different sizes of classic washbasins to space-saving vanity units for small hand basins most commonly found in toilets.

### Important

- 1.** The furniture is delivered assembled.
- 2.** For SD 400, the body and the door must be ordered separately. The door can be ordered for right (P) or left (L) opening.
- 3.** The SD Chrome 1200 vanity unit features an integrated, low drawer with an independent opening mechanism on the right side.
- 4.** Slow and soft closing of the drawer and doors.

Washbasins → 376

Faucets → 518

Extras → 590

Bathtubs → 294

Shower enclosures → 76

**5**

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Body design

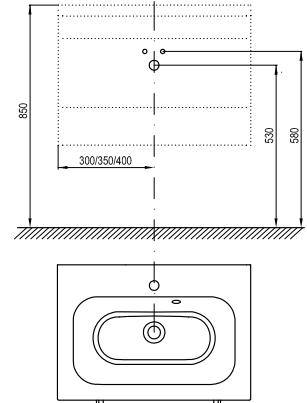
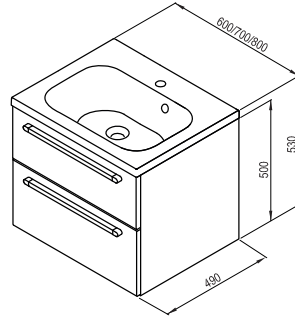


White gloss

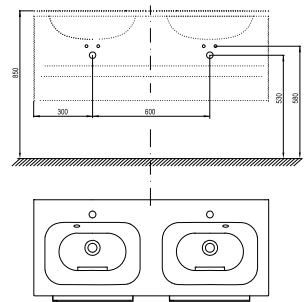
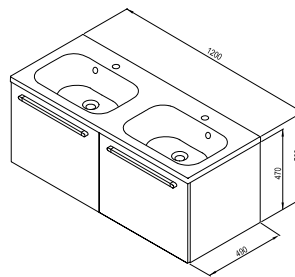
Door design



White gloss

**Chrome**

Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000918</b>	SD Chrome II 600, white/white	600x490x500	64x53x54	23
<b>X00000920</b>	SD Chrome II 700, white/white	700x490x500	74x53x54	25.5
<b>X00000922</b>	SD Chrome II 800, white/white	800x490x500	84x53x54	27.5



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000536</b>	SD Chrome 1200, white/white	1200x490x470	54x56x126	51





5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

### Body design



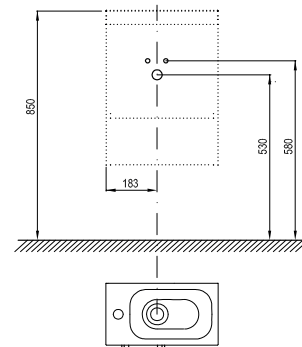
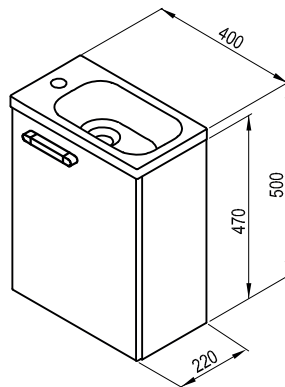
White gloss

### Door design

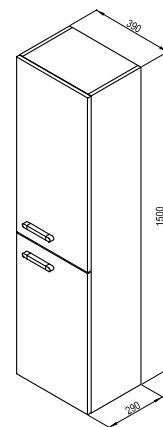


White gloss

# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000538</b>	SD Chrome body of vanity unit 400, white	400x204x470	54x42x127	6
<b>X00000540</b>	SD Chrome door 400 L, white	400x16x470	54x39x3,5	3
<b>X00000541</b>	SD Chrome door 400 R, white	400x16x470	54x39x3,5	3



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000542</b>	SB Chrome 390 L, white/white	390x290x1500	54x42x127	27.5
<b>X00000543</b>	SB Chrome 390 R, white/white	390x290x1500	44x42x127	27.5

# Natural



Ample storage capacity



Washbasin vanity units with a depth of only 45 cm



Mirror with integrated light

## Room for your creativity

Gives you room to create your own combinations of open surfaces and enclosed storage spaces.

### Important

- 1.** The furniture is delivered assembled.
- 2.** SD and SB cabinets feature a tip-on opening mechanism.
- 3.** The mirror contains LED lighting designed for connection to an external switch (230 V, 50 Hz) and includes a transformer (24V).
- 4.** Light colour: 4000-4200 K  
Luminous flux: 540/760/1380 lm  
Degree of protection: IP 21
- 5.** Power: 4,5/7,5/11,5 W

Washbasins → 380

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

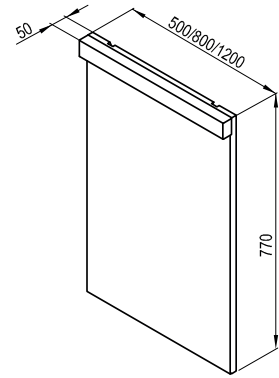
Shower enclosures → 16

**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Design



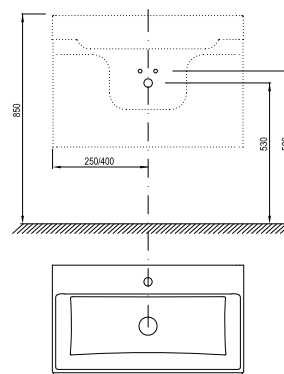
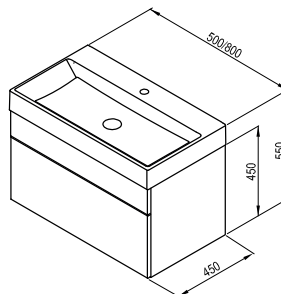
White gloss

**Natural**

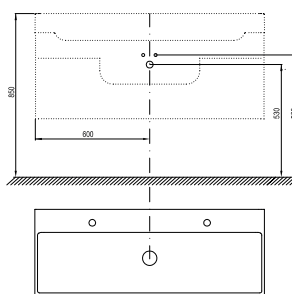
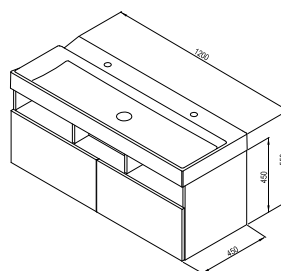
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001056</b>	Mirror Natural 500, white	500x50x770	56x81x8	11
<b>X000001057</b>	Mirror Natural 800, white	800x50x770	86x81x8	15
<b>X000001058</b>	Mirror Natural 1200, white	1200x50x770	126x81x8	21



Building readiness of the mirror: Electrical supply in a minimum length of 50 cm with connection to an external switch. The power supply must be protected by a current protector with a residual current of 30 mA. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001051</b>	SD Natural 500, white	500x450x450	56x51x51	30
<b>X000001052</b>	SD Natural 800, white	800x450x450	86x51x51	37



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001053</b>	SD Natural 1200, white	1200x450x450	126x51x51	60



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



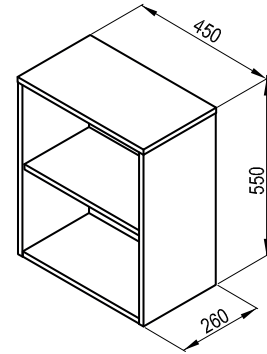
ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH

Design

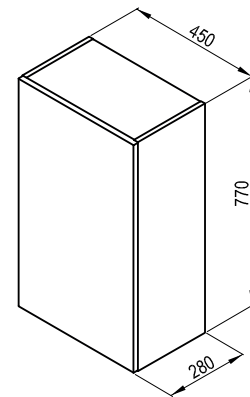


White gloss

# Natural



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001055</b>	SB Natural 450 open, white	450x260x550	51x61x32	15



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001054</b>	SB Natural 450, white	450x260x770	51x83x34	12

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Comfort



Unique semi-recessed metal handle



Towel hanger as a stylish accessory



Side column with two depths - 16 or 32 cm

## Unrivalled variability

Combining a countertop with any ceramic countertop washbasin or vanity unit with a vanity unit-mount washbasin from the Comfort series allows you to create a myriad of solutions to suit your every need.

### Important

- 1.** The furniture is delivered assembled. Slow and soft closing of the drawer and doors.
- 2.** For combining with a Comfort washbasin or Comfort countertop. In combination with the washbasin, it is necessary to use washbasin waste trap with fixed waste plug, Order No. X01723
- 3.** The countertops do not have a pre-made hole for mounting the waste plug, allowing variable placement of the washbasin and faucet.
- 4.** Requires a bracket in order to mount a countertop without using a vanity unit or when using a Comfort 1200 countertop with a single vanity unit.
- 5.** Comfort vanity units come by default with a white handle that can be replaced by purchasing an additional chrome handle.

Comfort washbasins → 384

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

5

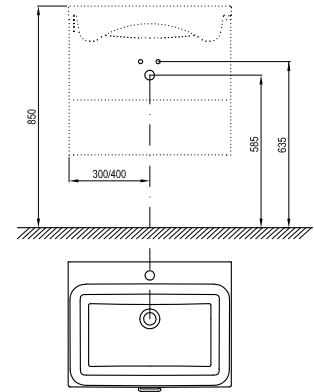
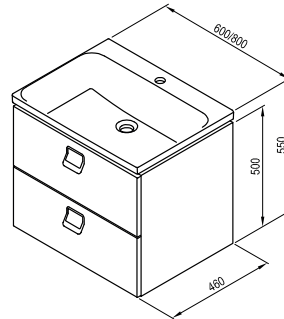
5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Design

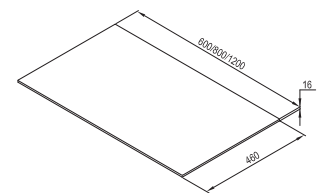


White gloss

Comfort

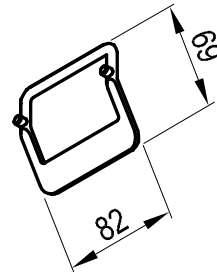


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001377</b>	SD Comfort 600, white/white	600x460x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	27
<b>X000001378</b>	SD Comfort 800, white/white	800x460x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	31
<b>X000001385</b>	Handle Comfort, chrome	82x30x69	10x2,5x9	0.19
<b>XJX01260001</b>	Washbasin Comfort 600 ceramic, white	600x460x160	64x50x16	14.68
<b>XJX01280001</b>	Washbasin Comfort 800 ceramic, white	800x460x160	84x50x16	16.7
<b>X01723</b>	Washbasin waste trap with fixed waste	Ø 70x155-243x245	25,2x18x10	0.56

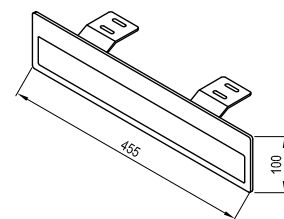


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001379</b>	Countertop Comfort 600, white	600x465x16	64,5x5,3x51	4.7
<b>X000001380</b>	Countertop Comfort 800, white	800x465x16	84,5x5,3x51	6.4
<b>X000001381</b>	Countertop Comfort 1200, white	1200x465x16	124,5x5,3x51	9.2
<b>X000001375</b>	Countertop console Balance/Comfort 120	200x360x110	37,5x5x13,5	3
<b>X000001384</b>	Towel holder Comfort, white	5x100x455	47x8,5x15	2

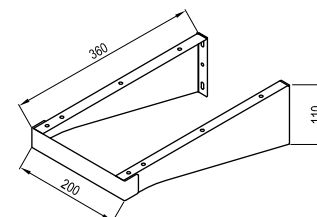
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001385</b>	Handle Comfort, chrome	82x30x69	10x2,5x9	0.19



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001384</b>	Towel holder Comfort, white	5x100x455	47x8,5x15	2



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001375</b>	Countertop console Balance/Comfort 120	200x360x110	37,5x5x13,5	3

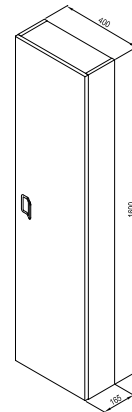
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

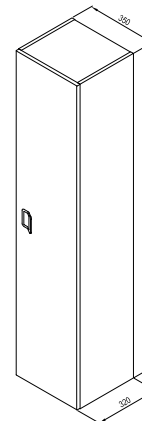
Design



White gloss

**Comfort**

Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001382</b>	SB Comfort 400, white/white	400x165x1600	164,5x21,5x44,5	25
<b>X000001385</b>	Handle Comfort, chrome	82x30x69	10x2,5x9	0,19



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001383</b>	SB Comfort 350, white/white	350x320x1600	164,5x36,5x39,5	29,4
<b>X000001385</b>	Handle Comfort, chrome	82x30x69	10x2,5x9	0,19

# Balance



Handles integrated in the design of the door



Towel hanger as a stylish accessory



Extra flat design of the side column – only 17 cm

## Unrivalled variability

Combining a countertop with any ceramic countertop washbasin or vanity unit with a vanity unit-mount washbasin from the Balance series allows you to create a myriad of solutions to suit your every need.

### Important

- 1.** The furniture is delivered assembled.
- 2.** Slow and soft closing of the drawer and doors.
- 3.** For combining with a Balance washbasin or Balance countertop. In combination with the washbasin, it is necessary to use washbasin waste trap with fixed waste plug, Order No. X01723
- 4.** The countertops do not have a pre-made hole for mounting the waste plug, allowing variable placement of the washbasin and faucet.
- 5.** Requires a bracket in order to mount a countertop without using a vanity unit or when using a Balance 1200 countertop with a single vanity unit.

Balance washbasins → 386

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Detergents → 601

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

## Body design

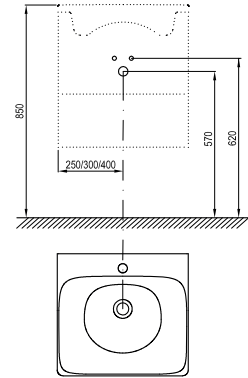
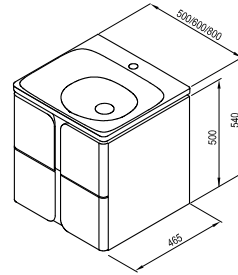


White gloss

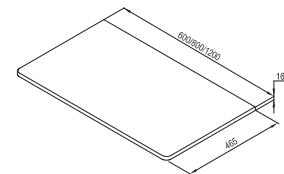
## Door design

White gloss  
/ White glossWhite gloss  
/ Graphite

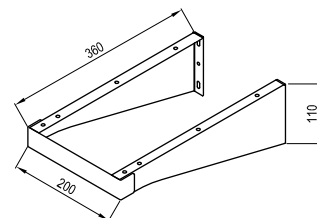
## Balance



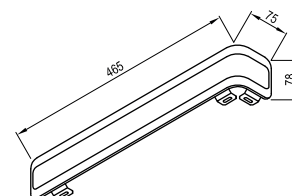
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001364</b>	SD Balance 500, white/white	500x465x500	54,1x56,1x50,5	25
<b>X000001365</b>	SD Balance 500, white/graphite	500x465x500	54,1x56,1x50,5	25
<b>X000001366</b>	SD Balance 600, white/white	600x465x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	29
<b>X000001367</b>	SD Balance 600, white/graphite	600x465x500	64,1x56,1x50,5	29
<b>X000001368</b>	SD Balance 800, white/white	800x465x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	34
<b>X000001369</b>	SD Balance 800, white/graphite	800x465x500	84,1x56,1x50,5	34
<b>XJX01250000</b>	Washbasin Balance 500 ceramic, white	500x465x160	54x50x16	9.88
<b>XJX01260000</b>	Washbasin Balance 600 ceramic, white	600x465x160	64x50x16	10.78
<b>XJX01280000</b>	Washbasin Balance 800 ceramic, white	800x465x160	84x50x16	14.8
<b>X01723</b>	Washbasin waste trap with fixed waste	Ø 70x155-243x245	25,2x18x10	0.56



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001370</b>	Countertop Balance 600, white	600x465x16	64,5x5,3x51	4.7
<b>X000001371</b>	Countertop Balance 800, white	800x465x16	84,5x5,3x51	6.4
<b>X000001372</b>	Countertop Balance 1200, white	1200x465x16	124,5x5,3x51	9.2
<b>X000001375</b>	Countertop console Balance/Comfort 120	200x360x110	37,5x5x13,5	3
<b>X000001376</b>	Towel holder Balance, white	75x78x465	47x8,5x15	2



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001375</b>	Countertop console Balance/Comfort 120	200x360x110	37,5x5x13,5	3



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001376</b>	Towel holder Balance, white	75x78x465	47x8,5x15	2



5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY



ANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

### Body design



White gloss

### Door design

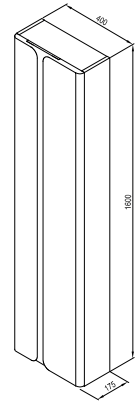


White gloss  
/ White gloss



White gloss  
/ Graphite

# Balance



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001373</b>	SB Balance 400, white/white	400x175x1600	164,5x21,5x44,5	25
<b>X000001374</b>	SB Balance 400, white/graphite	400x175x1600	164,5x21,5x44,5	25

**10°**



Winner of three design awards



CONCEPTS

Part of 10° – the broadest concept on the market

design **nosal**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosal

### Innovative solution

Facilitates access to both the washbasin and the vanity unit thanks to a clever rotation by 10° towards the room.

#### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. Corner variant in right- or left-sided design.
3. SD 10° includes a tip-on drawer opening mechanism.
4. SD 10° corner and SB include classic doors with slow and soft closing.

Washbasins → 388

Faucets → 512

Extras → 584

Bathtubs → 290

Shower enclosures → 16

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

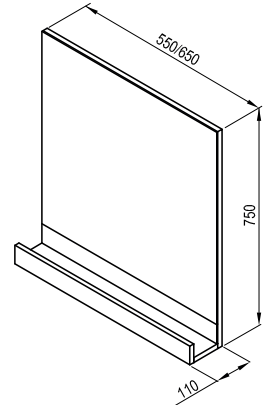
CONCEPTS

Body design

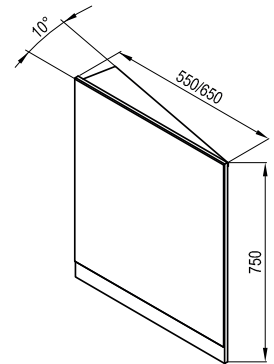
Laminate Dark  
walnut

White gloss

10°

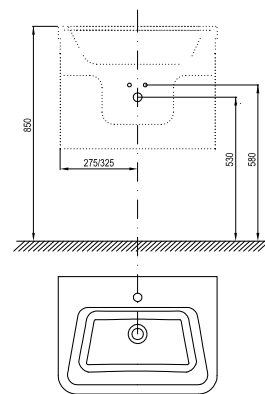
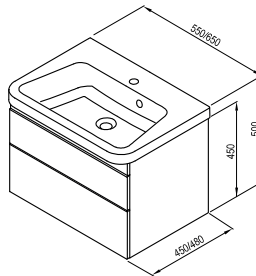


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000848</b>	Mirror 10° 550, white	550x110x750	60x16x80	7.5
<b>X00000850</b>	Mirror 10° 550, dark walnut	550x110x750	60x16x80	7.5
<b>X00000851</b>	Mirror 10° 650, white	650x110x750	70x16x80	8.5
<b>X00000853</b>	Mirror 10° 650, dark walnut	650x110x750	70x16x80	8.5

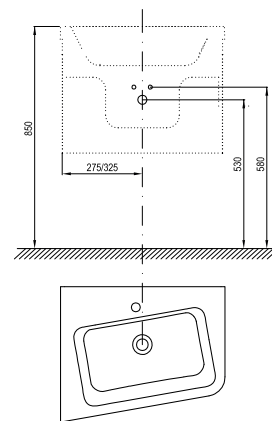
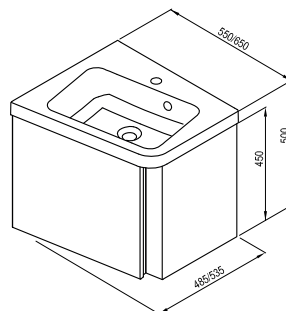


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001070</b>	Mirror 10° 550 L, white	550x120x750	61x81x21	18
<b>X000001072</b>	Mirror 10° 550 L, dark walnut	550x120x750	61x81x21	18
<b>X000001073</b>	Mirror 10° 550 R, white	550x120x750	61x81x21	18
<b>X000001075</b>	Mirror 10° 550 R, dark walnut	550x120x750	61x81x21	18
<b>X000001076</b>	Mirror 10° 650 L, white	650x140x750	71x81x21	20
<b>X000001078</b>	Mirror 10° 650 L, dark walnut	650x140x750	71x81x21	20
<b>X000001079</b>	Mirror 10° 650 R, white	650x140x750	71x81x21	20
<b>X000001081</b>	Mirror 10° 650 R, dark walnut	650x140x750	71x81x21	20

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001283</b>	SD 10° II 550, white	550x450x450	59x49x49	24.9
<b>X000001285</b>	SD 10° II 550, dark walnut	550x450x450	59x49x49	24.9
<b>X000001286</b>	SD 10° II 650, white	650x480x450	69x49x49	29.4
<b>X000001288</b>	SD 10° II 650, dark walnut	650x480x450	69x49x49	29.4



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000000739</b>	SD 10° 550 L, white	550x485x450	59x52x49	19
<b>X000000741</b>	SD 10° 550 L, dark walnut	550x485x450	59x52x49	19
<b>X000000742</b>	SD 10° 550 R, white	550x485x450	59x52x49	19
<b>X000000744</b>	SD 10° 550 R, dark walnut	550x485x450	59x52x49	19
<b>X000000745</b>	SD 10° 650 L, white	650x535x450	69x57x49	22
<b>X000000747</b>	SD 10° 650 L, dark walnut	650x535x450	69x57x49	22
<b>X000000748</b>	SD 10° 650 R, white	650x535x450	69x57x49	22
<b>X000000750</b>	SD 10° 650 R, dark walnut	650x535x450	69x57x49	22

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Body design



Laminate Dark walnut



White gloss

Door design

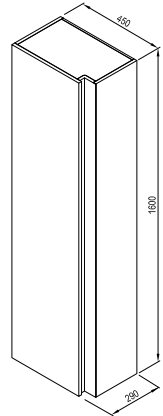


Laminate Dark walnut



White gloss

10°



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X00000751	SB 10° 450, white	450x290x1600	49x33x164	29
X00000753	SB 10° 450, dark walnut	450x290x1600	49x33x164	29



# Classic II



Mirror cabinet with lighting



Part of Classic II: the broadest bathroom concept on the market

design **nosál**®

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

## A classic in the best sense of the word

Simple, classic vanity unit design with integrated handles and a broad selection of sizes and colours.

### Important

- 1.** Furniture is delivered assembled.  
Silent and slow closing of the drawers and doors.
- 2.** Mirror cabinet MC Classic II with double-sided door mirror (on the outside and inside of the door leaves). Two glass shelves (glass thickness 4 mm) inside the cabinet.
- 3.** Mirror cabinet MC Classic II contains LED lighting designed for connection to an external switch (230 V, 50 Hz) and includes a transformer (24V).
- 4.** Light colour: 6000-6500 K  
Luminous flux: 3600 lm  
Degree of protection: IP 44
- 5.** Power:  
7,2/9,0/10,4 W

Washbasins

→ 390

Faucets

→ 526

Extras

→ 582

Bathtubs

→ 296

Shower enclosures

→ 16

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Body design



White gloss

Door design

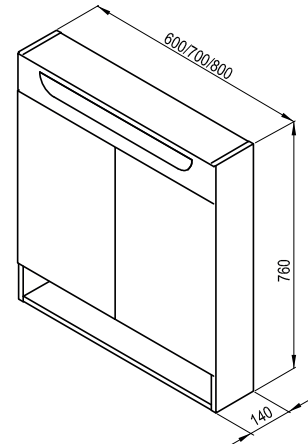


White gloss / White gloss

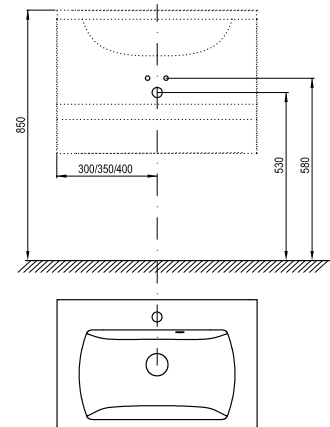
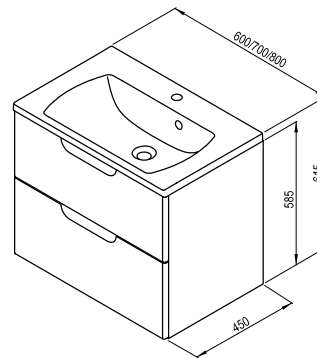


White gloss / Grey

Classic II

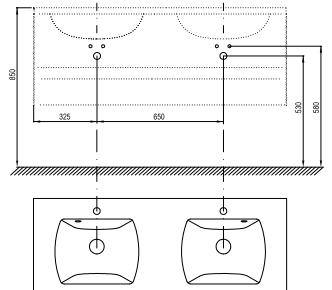
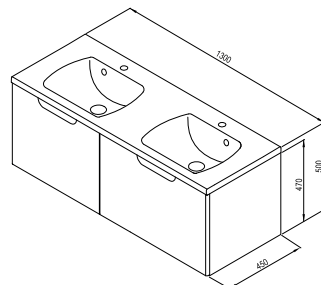


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X000001469	MC Classic II 600, white	600x140x760	64x18x11,6	13.62
X000001470	MC Classic II 700, white	700x140x760	74x18x80	15.89
X000001471	MC Classic II 800, white	800x140x760	84x18x80	21.5

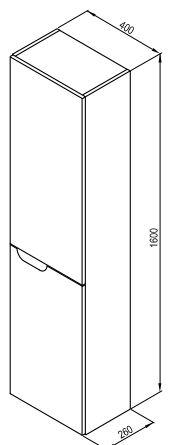
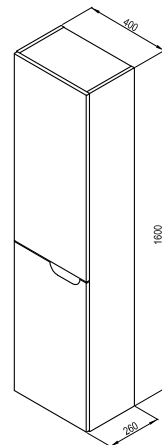


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X000001476	SD Classic II 600, white/white	600x450x585	64x53x64	24.5
X000001477	SD Classic II 600, white/gray	600x450x585	64x53x64	22.5
X000001478	SD Classic II 700, white/white	700x450x585	74x53x64	27
X000001479	SD Classic II 700, white/gray	700x450x585	74x53x64	25
X000001480	SD Classic II 800, white/white	800x450x585	84x53x64	29.5
X000001481	SD Classic II 800, white/gray	800x450x585	84x53x64	29.5

Building readiness of the mirror: Electrical supply in a minimum length of 50 cm with connection to an external switch. The power supply must be protected by a current protector with a residual current of 30 mA. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001482</b>	SD Classic II 1300, white/white	1300x450x470	134x53x51	46
<b>X000001483</b>	SD Classic II 1300, white/gray	1300x450x470	134x53x51	46



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001472</b>	SB Classic II 400 L, white/white	400x260x1600	44x30x164	27.5
<b>X000001473</b>	SB Classic II 400 L, white/gray	400x260x1600	44x30x164	26.5
<b>X000001474</b>	SB Classic II 400 R, white/white	400x260x1600	44x30x164	27.5
<b>X000001475</b>	SB Classic II 400 R, white/gray	400x260x1600	44x30x164	27.5



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Body design



White gloss

Door design

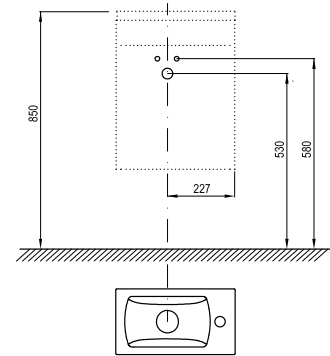
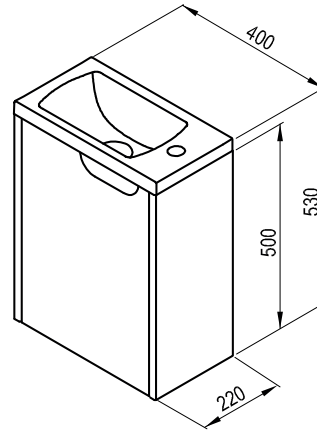


White gloss / White gloss



White gloss / Grey

# Classic II



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001484</b>	SD Classic II 400 L, white/white	400x220x500	44x26x54	9.5
<b>X000001486</b>	SD Classic II 400 R, white/white	400x220x500	44x26x54	9.5



# Rosa II



Perfectly complements our successful range of Rosa bathtubs

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

## Clean, simple shape

Vanity unit in its most classic form.

### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. The doors and drawers are equipped with a soft-closing system with new handles.
3. Left or right version of SB Rosa II can be obtained by turning the door before installation.

Washbasins → 394

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 310

Shower enclosures → 16

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY



ANTI-MOISTURE FINISH



CONCEPTS

Body design



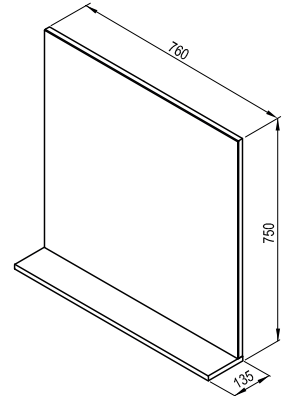
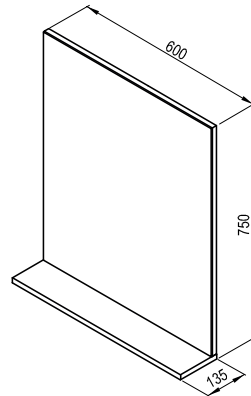
White gloss

Door design

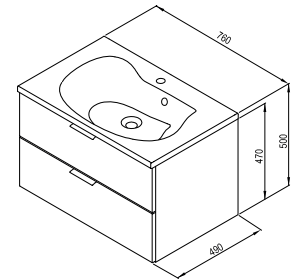
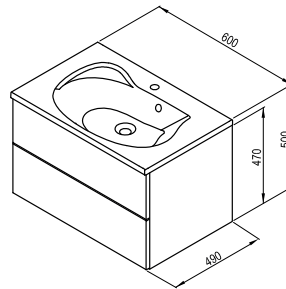


White gloss

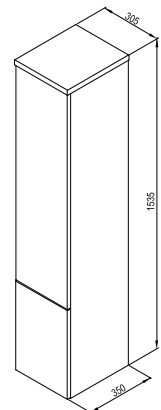
# Rosa II



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000930</b>	Mirror Rosa II 600, white	600x135x750	64x15x82	9.5
<b>X000001296</b>	Mirror Rosa II 760, white	760x135x750	80x15x82	11.2



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001494</b>	SD Rosa 600 II H, white/white	600x490x500	64x53x51	24
<b>X000001495</b>	SD Rosa 760 II H, white/white	760x490x500	80x54x54	27.5



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001496</b>	SB Rosa 300 II H, white/white	305x350x1535	34x39x157	26

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Clear



Thin long handle for an elegant impression



Mirror with integrated lighting

## Pure expression of luxury

Luxury is pure beauty. This is the philosophy of the designers of the Clear bathroom cabinets with the typical bevelled edges angled at precisely 45° and a trendy horizontal line.

### Important

1. Furniture is delivered assembled. Slow and soft closing of the drawer and door.
2. The drawer of SD vanity unit is equipped with an additional integrated low drawer with a separate pull-out. Cabinet SB is equipped with an internal drawer.
3. The mirror contains LED lighting designed for connection to an external switch (230 V, 50 Hz) and includes a transformer (24V).
4. Light colour: 6000-6700 K  
Luminous flux: 605/790 lm  
Degree of protection: IP 44
5. Power: 7.3/9.5 W

Washbasins → 396

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

Shower enclosures → 16

**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Body design

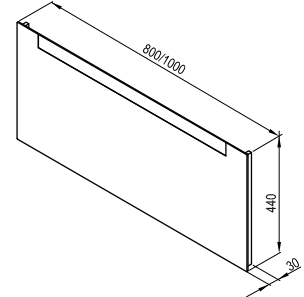


White gloss

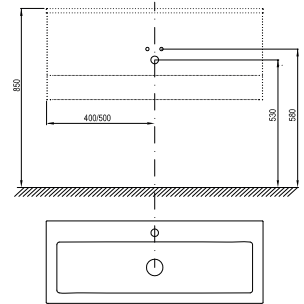
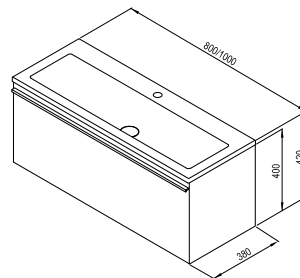
Door design



White gloss

**Clear**

Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000765</b>	Mirror Clear 800	800x30x440	84x7x48	6
<b>X00000766</b>	Mirror Clear 1000	1000x30x440	104x7x48	7



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000757</b>	SD Clear 800, white/white	800x380x400	84x42x44	29
<b>X00000759</b>	SD Clear 1000, white/white	1000x380x400	104x42x44	34

Building readiness of the mirror: Electrical supply in a minimum length of 50 cm with connection to an external switch. The power supply must be protected by a current protector with a residual current of 30 mA. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY



ANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Body design



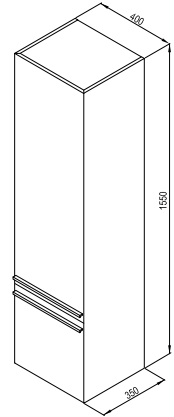
White gloss

Door design



White gloss

Clear



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X00000761</b>	SB Clear 400 L, white/white	400x350x1550	44x39x159	33
<b>X00000763</b>	SB Clear 400 R, white/white	400x350x1550	44x39x159	33



# BeHappy II



Part of the BeHappy concept

design **nosál**<sup>©</sup>

Original design from the studio of Czech designer K. Nosál

## Opportunity to store a lot of things, even in a small bathroom

The cabinet's design follows up on the bathtub of the same name. Doesn't dominate the space, but harmonises with it.

### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. Slow and soft closing of the drawer.

Washbasins → 398

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 319

Shower enclosures → 16



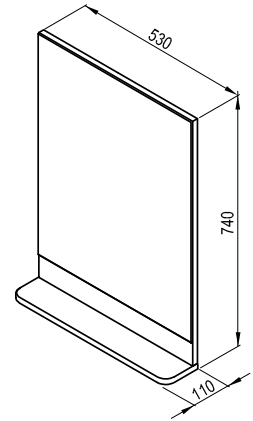
**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Design

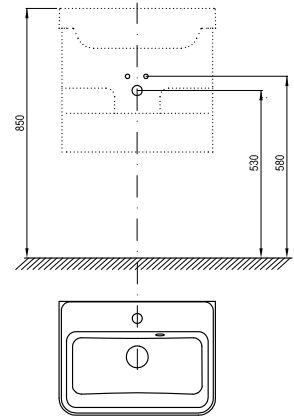
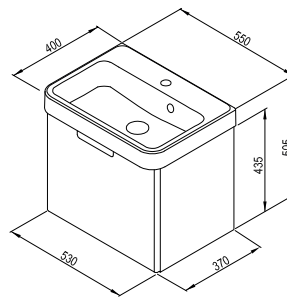


White gloss

# BeHappy II



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001099</b>	Mirror BeHappy II 530, white	530x110x740	58x80x6	12



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001097</b>	SD BeHappy II 530, white	530x370x435	60x50x44	15.5
<b>XJA01155000</b>	Washbasin BeHappy II 550 with holes	550x400x166	42x15x57	15.6

# Veda



Push opening system, clean surface undisturbed by handles



Depth of a mere 22 cm

## Storage space even in the toilet

Wall-hung vanity unit for a hand basin of the same name

### Important

1. The furniture is delivered assembled.
2. Features a tip-on door opening mechanism
3. The door is included and can be mounted to open to the right or left

Veda hand basin → 400

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Bathtubs → 270

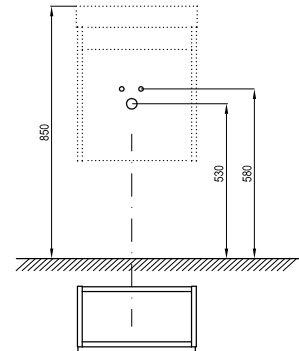
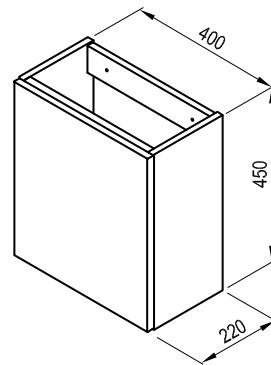
Shower enclosures → 16

**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTYANTI-  
MOISTURE  
FINISH

Design



White gloss

**Veda**

Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X000001386</b>	SD Veda 400, white	400x220x450	43x24x53	11.7
<b>XJX01240000</b>	Small washbasin VEDA Slim 400 ceramic, white	400x220x95	42x24x11	4.6

# Toilets and bidets



**10** 10-YEAR WARRANTY

**CONCEPTS**  
A perfectly harmonious whole



**Interconnected concepts**

Our toilets and bidets are a part of concepts, meaning their design can match other furnishings of your bathroom



**Comprehensive accessories**

Installation modules, flush plates with a variety of colour and design options and easily removable seats with a soft-close system, all for you to choose from to fully equip your toilet

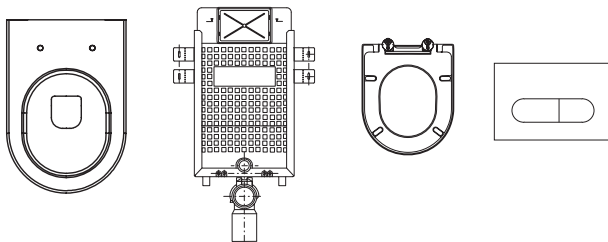


**Practicality**

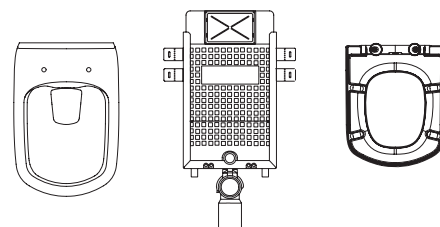
The hanging system enables easy cleaning under the product, the concealed mounting facilitates its maintenance, while the detachable seat provides easy access to the entirety of the toilet during cleaning.

**10-year warranty**

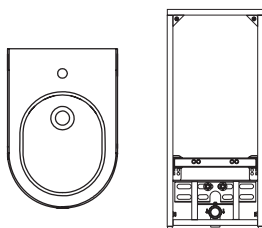
Thanks to modern technologies and multi-layered quality control, all RAVAK toilets and bidets come with a 10-year warranty



Uni Chrome toilets and accessories > 462



Classic toilets and accessories > 466



Uni Chrome bidet and accessories > 470

# Uni Chrome toilet



RimOff with rimless flushing technology



Concealed mounting for simpler maintenance



SoftClose mechanism

## Uniquely clean shape

Its design brings elegance into the interior

### Important

- 1.** Concealed mounting using the holes for the seat.
- 2.** Easy removal of the seat with just a single movement.
- 3.** Seat in slim and standard design.
- 4.** Two designs of mounting module – W for wet installation and G for dry installation
- 5.** Strut for the G module for quick installation into a niche or a bathroom unit.

Bidet → 470

Faucets → 518

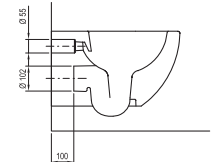
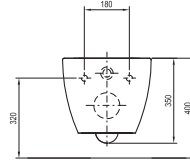
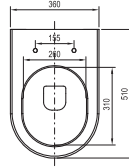
Hand basin → 379

Extras → 590

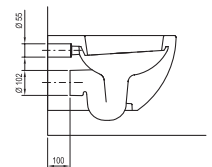
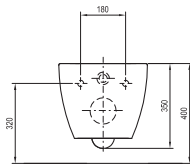
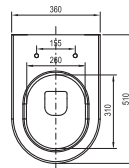
Detergents → 601



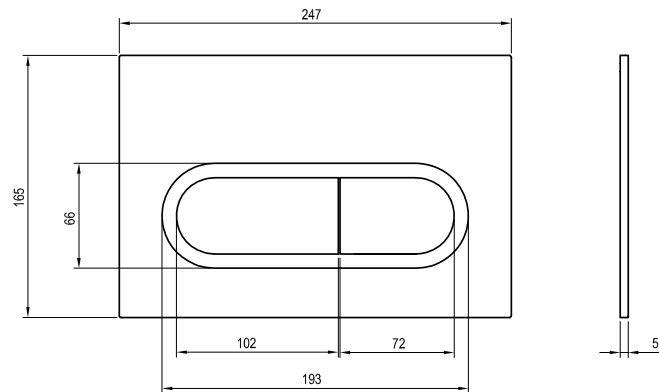
# Uni Chrome toilet



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01535</b>	WC Uni Chrome RimOff, white	360x510x350	40x40x53	26
<b>X01794</b>	WC Uni Chrome RimOff, black	360x510x350	40x40x53	26

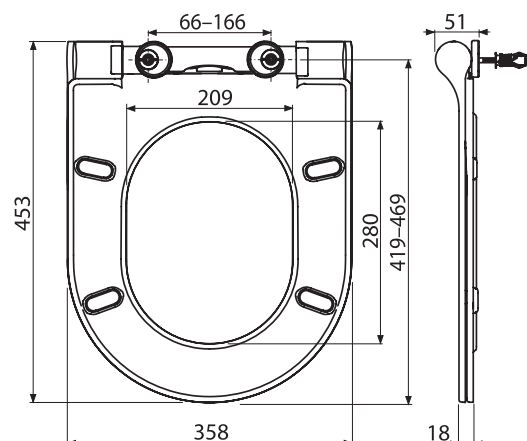


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01516</b>	WC Uni Chrome Rim, white	360x510x350	40x40x53	25

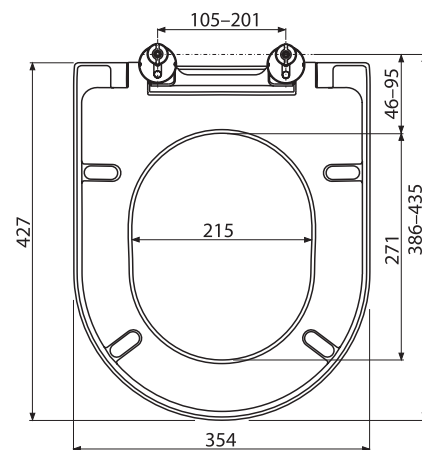


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01455</b>	WC flush plate Chrome, white	247x165x5	25x17x4	1.35
<b>X01454</b>	WC flush plate Chrome, satin	247x165x5	25x17x4	0.97
<b>X01797</b>	WC flush plate Chrome, black	247x165x5	25x17x4	1.35

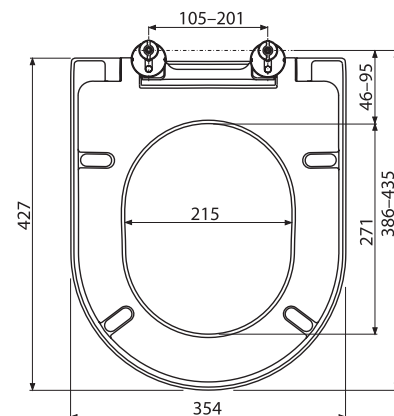
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01550</b>	Toilet seat Uni Chrome Slim, white	358x453x51	47,5x38x8,5	3.03



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01549</b>	Toilet seat Uni Chrome, white	354x427x50	43,5x35,5x5,3	2.38



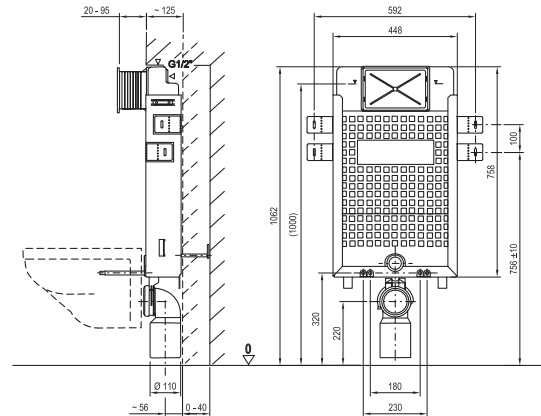
Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01795</b>	Toilet seat Uni Chrome Flat, black	354x427x18	47,5x38x8	2.8

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.

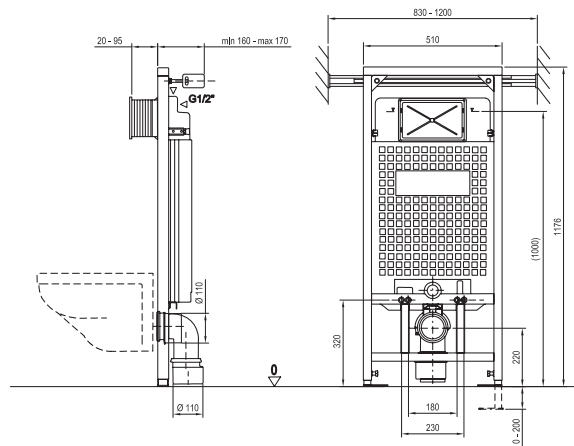




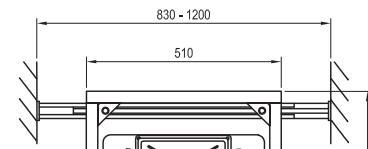
# Uni Chrome toilet



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01702</b>	WC module W II/1000 for building into solid walls	448x1062x145-220	47,5x14x104,5	9,95



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01703</b>	WC module G II/1120 for building into plasterboard	510x1176x180-265	52x14,5x113	13,85



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01460</b>	Strut for module G	830-1200x50x50	80x7x7	3,1

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.

# Classic toilet



RimOff with rimless flushing technology



Concealed mounting for simpler maintenance.



SoftClose mechanism

## Toilet design in tune with the Classic II concept

The shape of the toilet matches the morphology of the Classic II concept, forming a logical whole.

### Important

1. Concealed mounting using the holes for the seat.
2. Easy removal of the seat with just a single movement.
3. Seat in slim and standard design.
4. Two designs of mounting module – W for wet installation and G for dry installation.
5. Strut for the G module for quick installation into a niche or a bathroom unit.

Hand basin → 392

Faucets → 526

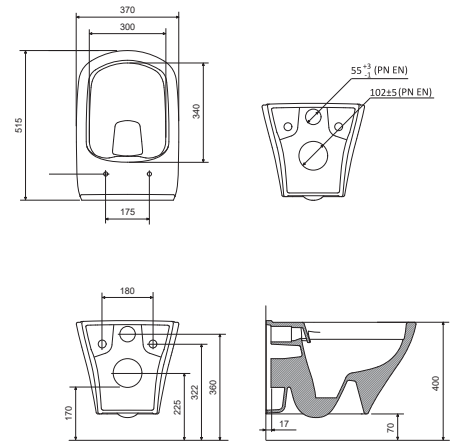
Furniture → 466

Bathtubs → 296

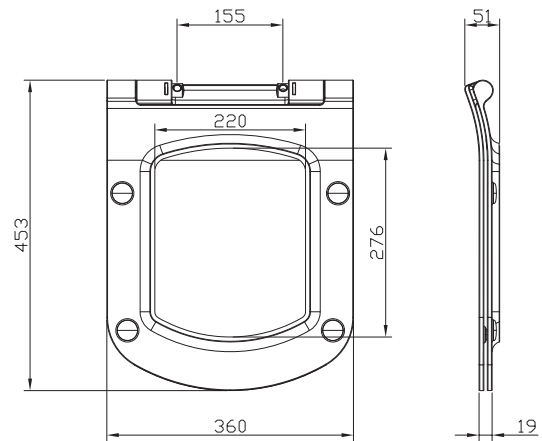
Detergents → 601



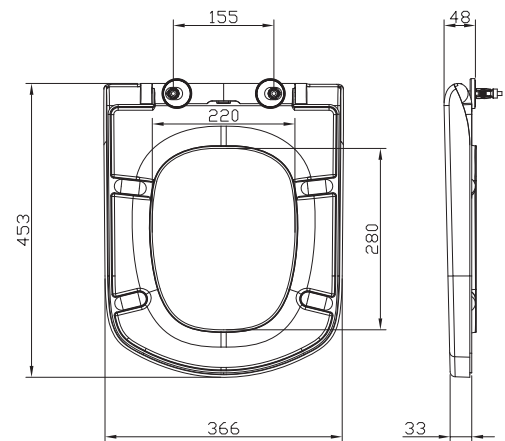
# Classic toilet



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01671</b>	WC Classic RimOff, white	370x515x350	38x38x53	22.1

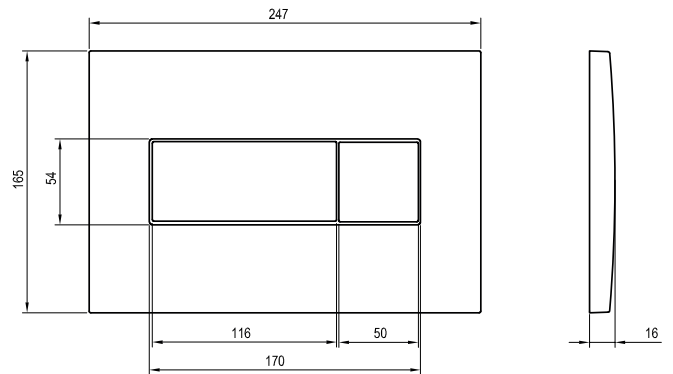


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01673</b>	Toilet seat Classic Slim, white	360x453x51	43x38x6	3.2

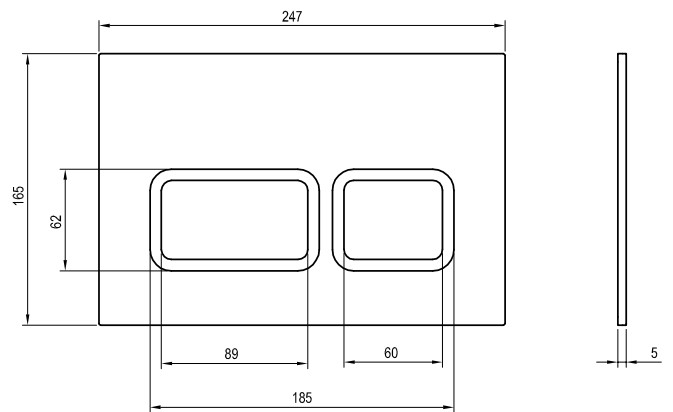


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01672</b>	Toilet seat Classic, white	366x453x48	43x38x6	2.7

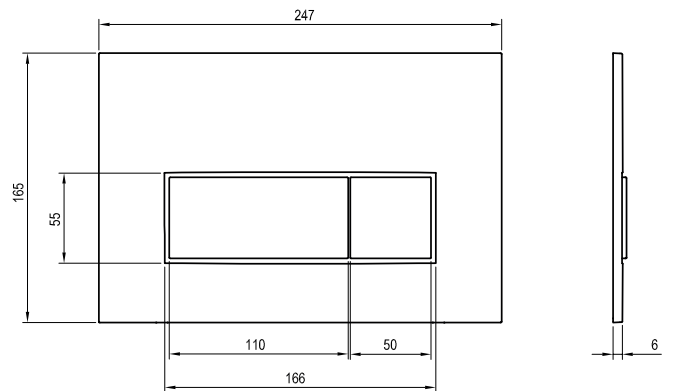
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01457</b>	WC flush plate Uni, white	247x165x16	25x17x4	0.4
<b>X01456</b>	WC flush plate Uni, satin	247x165x16	25x17x4	0.4



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01739</b>	WC flush plate Twin, satin	247x165x5	25x17x4	1.39

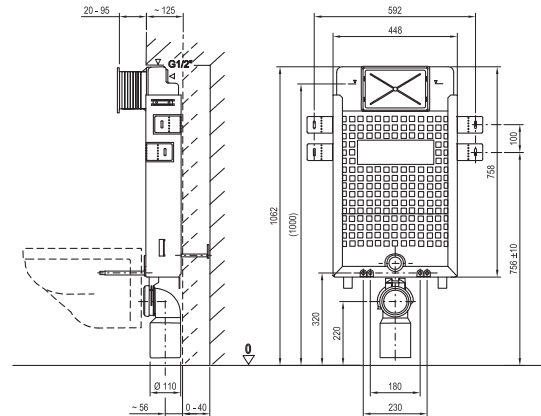


Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01744</b>	WC flush plate Uni Slim, black	247x165x6	25x17x4	0.35

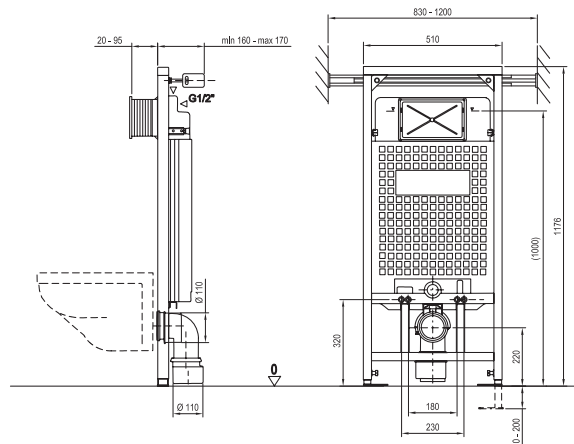
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.



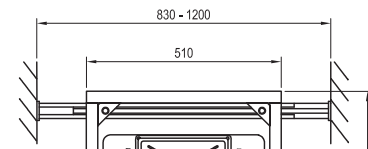
# Classic toilet



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01702</b>	WC module II/1000 for building into solid walls	448x1062x145-220	47,5x14x104,5	9,95



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01703</b>	WC module G II/1120 for building into plasterboard	510x1176x180-265	52x14,5x113	13,85



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01460</b>	Strut for module G	830-1200x50x50	80x7x7	3,1

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on toilet bowls; 3-year warranty on toilet seats; 3-year warranty on flush plates; 10-year warranty on fixed parts of mounting flushing modules; 3-year warranty on replaceable parts of mounting flushing modules.

# Uni Chrome bidet



Concealed mounting for simpler maintenance



Simple installation onto a bidet module



Part of the Chrome concept

## Uniquely clean shape

Its design brings elegance into the interior

### Important

1. For combining with X01560 bidet waste.
2. For combining with Chrome CR 055.00 bidet faucet.
3. Bidet mounting module for simple installation.

Faucets

→ 521

Toilets

→ 462

Hand basin

→ 379

Extras

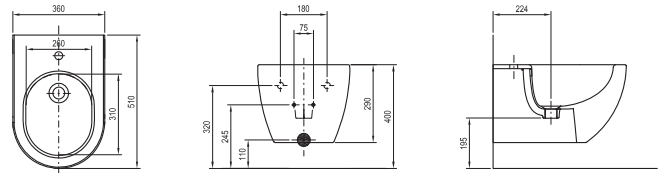
→ 588

Detergents

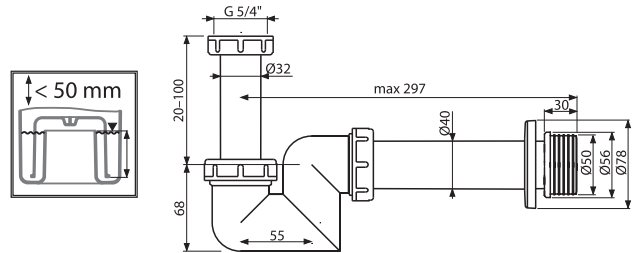
→ 598



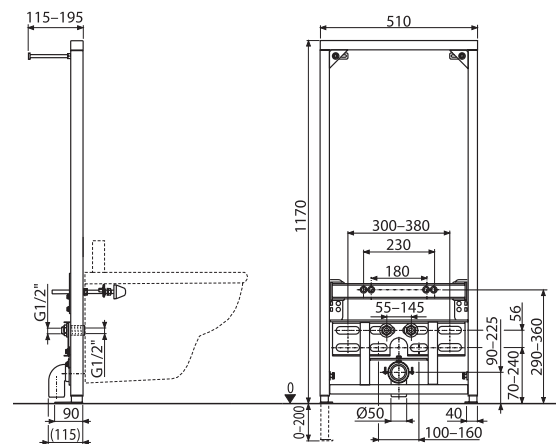
# Uni Chrome bidet



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01517</b>	Bidet Uni Chrome, white	360x510x290	40x40x53	21
<b>X070055</b>	CR 055.00CR Bidet faucet 140 mm, with pop-up waste	---	32x21x7,5	1.84



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01560</b>	Bidet siphon DN 40, white	50x88-168x297	22x17x8	0.22



Order No.	Type	Dimensions (mm)	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X01704</b>	Bidet installation module II/1120	510x1170x115-195	52x9x119	12.26

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.  
 10-year warranty on bidets; 10-year warranty on bidet mounting module; 3 year warranty for replaceable parts of the installation module.

# Faucets





**5** 5-YEAR WARRANTY

**CONCEPTS**  
A perfectly harmonious whole

**EASYFIX**



**Award-winning design**

Prestigious international awards for design are a testament that our mission to bring not just beautiful, but also practical and functional products to the market is a success.

**Interconnected concepts**

The Chrome, Classic and 10° model lines match the concepts of the same name in design, making your choice easier



**Tailor-made care**

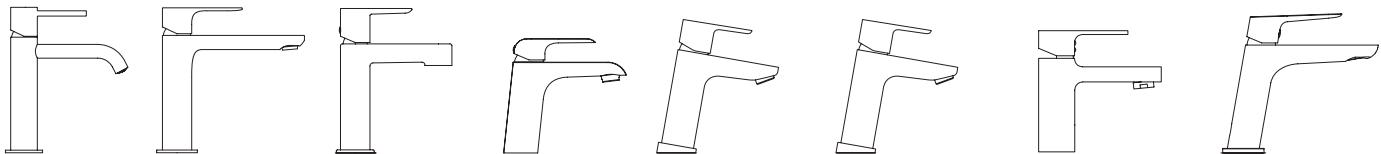
We developed our own special cleaner, RAVAK Cleaner Chrome, for taking care of chrome-plated faucets. Gently and quickly removes grease and grime without damaging the surface of the faucet.

**5-year warranty**

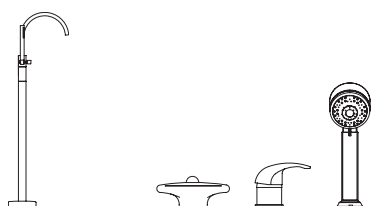
Our faucets are made from the highest-quality materials and components, primarily of European origin, and our production is subject to multi-layered quality control. All our chrome faucets thus come with an extended 5-year warranty

**Simpler installation**

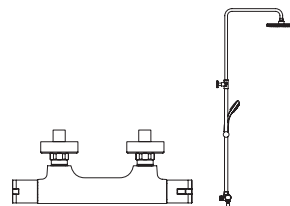
Washbasin faucets have mounted tubes or our EasyFix system to simplify installation. All our concealed mounting units feature integrated water levels. Installation manuals are printed on every product pack.



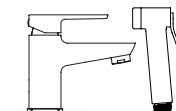
Espirit > 474    Eleganta > 486    Puri > 496    Flat > 502    10° > 506    10° Free + black > 512    Chrome > 518    Classic > 526



Floor-mounted bathtub faucets > 532    Bathtub edge faucets > 534



Thermo + dual shower systems > 538



Faucets with bidet shower > 548



R-Box > 552

# Espirit



5 colour designs



New control method saves hot water and thus energy



**-45%**

Smart aerator reduces water consumption, but not the level of comfort

## Harmoniously rounded shapes and nothing to disturb

Craftsmanship excellence and utilitarian design that precisely matches function. The essence of the ESPIRIT faucet has become the shape of a cylinder, elevated to a work of art that will be enjoyed by generations to come.

### Important

1. Standing washbasin faucets have a 25 mm ceramic cartridge and flexible 450 mm connecting hoses with a thread diameter of G3/8.
2. The faucets can be color-matched with the accessories - washbasin waste plugs and waste trap, angle valve, bathtub waste set with Bowden control and shower tray siphon.
3. Concealed faucets have the code of the compatible R-box in their product name, so you can't go wrong when choosing one.
4. Washbasin standing faucets are also available in the BeCool variant, which saves hot water consumption by releasing only cold water when the lever is moved upwards in the middle position.
5. Faucets ES 065.00.O2.RB07D.+S ES 068.00.O3.RB07D.+S include a set - hose, hand shower and integrated shower holder.

Shower accessories → 562

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Extras → 582

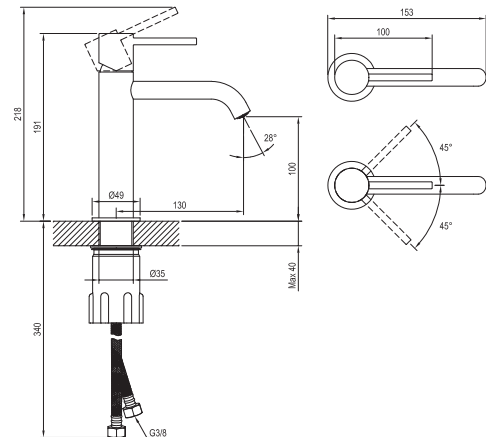
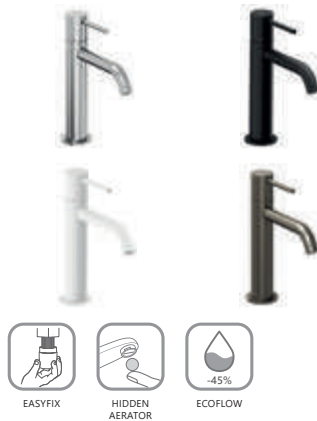
Solitaire washbasins → 366

Detergents → 601

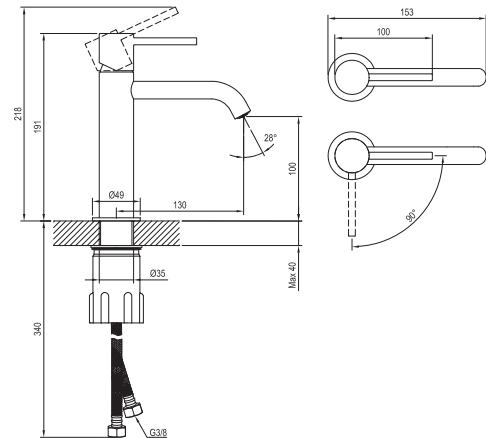
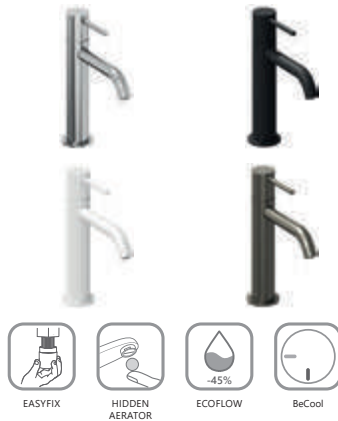
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

**Espirit**

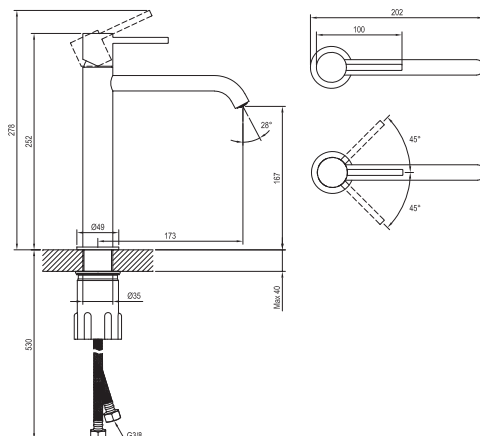


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070193</b>	ES 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070236</b>	ES 012.10WV Washbasin faucet 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070273</b>	ES 012.20BLM Washbasin faucet 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070310</b>	ES 012.20GB Washbasin faucet 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070347</b>	ES 012.60RGB Washbasin faucet 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13

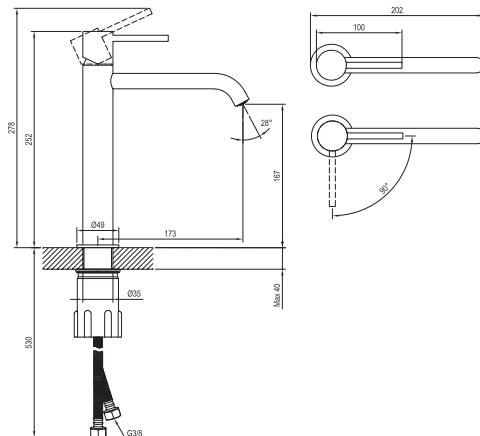


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070394</b>	ES 012.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070395</b>	ES 012.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070396</b>	ES 012.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070397</b>	ES 012.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13
<b>X070398</b>	ES 012.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 190 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.13

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070389</b>	ES 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070390</b>	ES 014.10WV Washbasin faucet 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070392</b>	ES 014.20BLM Washbasin faucet 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070391</b>	ES 014.20GB Washbasin faucet 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070393</b>	ES 014.60RGB Washbasin faucet 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38

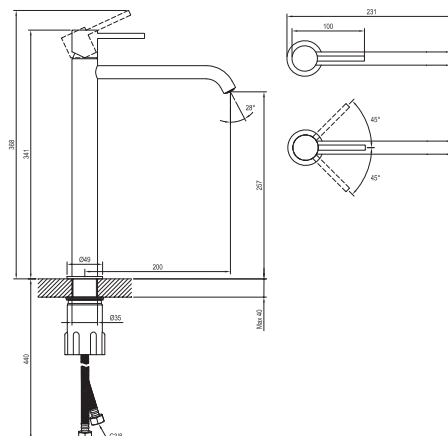
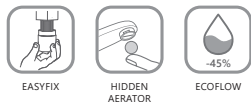


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070399</b>	ES 014.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070400</b>	ES 014.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070402</b>	ES 014.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070401</b>	ES 014.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38
<b>X070403</b>	ES 014.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 250 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.38

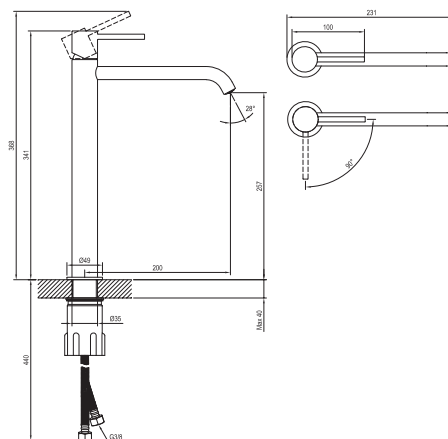
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

Espirit



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070194</b>	ES 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070237</b>	ES 015.10WV Washbasin faucet 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070274</b>	ES 015.20BLM Washbasin faucet 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070311</b>	ES 015.20GB Washbasin faucet 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070348</b>	ES 015.60RGB Washbasin faucet 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75

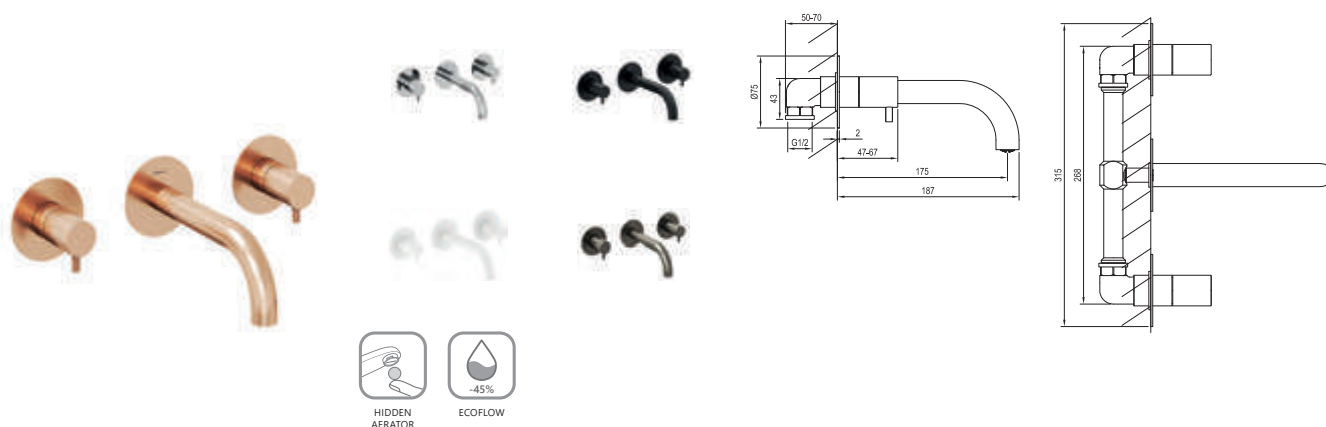


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070404</b>	ES 015.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070405</b>	ES 015.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070406</b>	ES 015.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070407</b>	ES 015.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75
<b>X070408</b>	ES 015.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 340 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.75

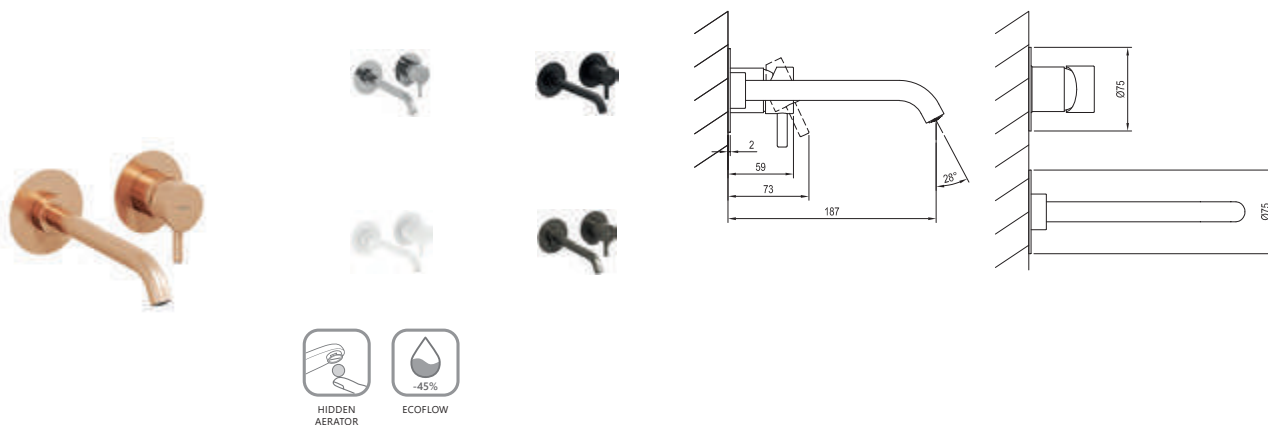
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



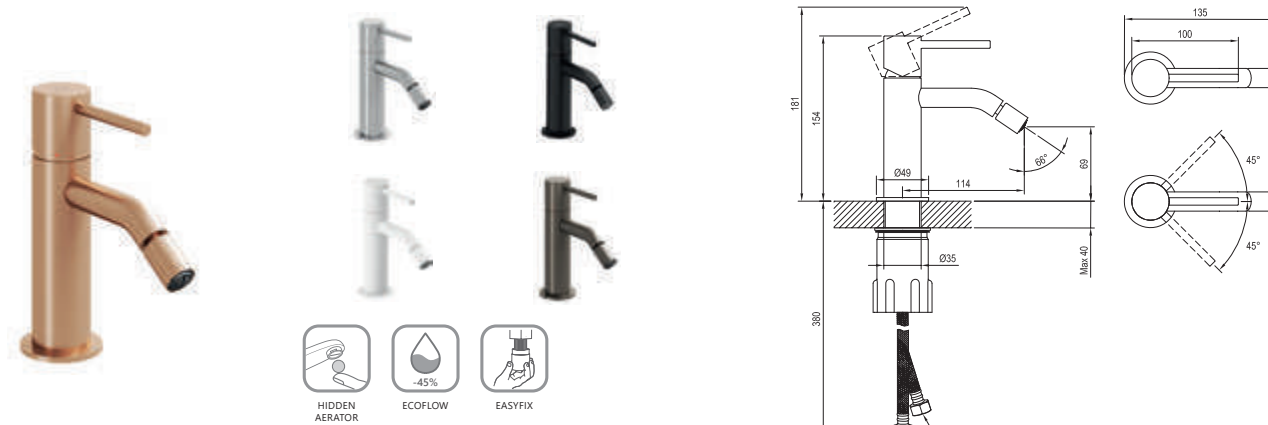
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070195</b>	ES 018.00CR Washbasin faucet 3-hole 270 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.4
<b>X070238</b>	ES 018.10WV Washbasin faucet 3-hole 270 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.4
<b>X070275</b>	ES 018.20BLM Washbasin faucet 3-hole 270 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.4
<b>X070312</b>	ES 018.20GB Washbasin faucet 3-hole 270mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.4
<b>X070349</b>	ES 018.60RGB Washbasin faucet 3-hole 270 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.4



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070196</b>	ES 019.00CR.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070239</b>	ES 019.10WV.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070276</b>	ES 019.20BLM.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070313</b>	ES 019.20GB.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070350</b>	ES 019.60RGB.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.05



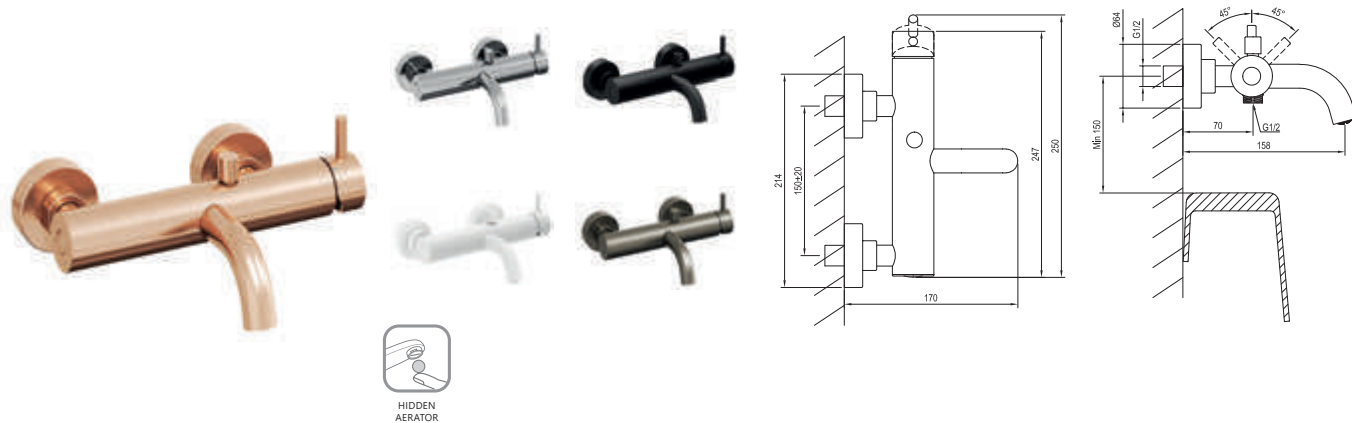
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070198</b>	ES 019.00CR.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Chrome	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070241</b>	ES 019.10WV.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	White Velvet	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070278</b>	ES 019.20BLM.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Black Matt	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070315</b>	ES 019.20GB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Graphite Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070352</b>	ES 019.60RGB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070231</b>	RB 07B.50 Basic body for washbasin concealed faucets, R-box Basin	-	-	25,7x11x11,5	1.2



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070201</b>	ES 056.00CR Bidet faucet 154 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.04
<b>X070244</b>	ES 056.10WV Bidet faucet 154 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.04
<b>X070281</b>	ES 056.20BLM Bidet faucet 154 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.04
<b>X070318</b>	ES 056.20GB Bidet faucet 154 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.04
<b>X070355</b>	ES 056.60RGB Bidet faucet 154 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.04



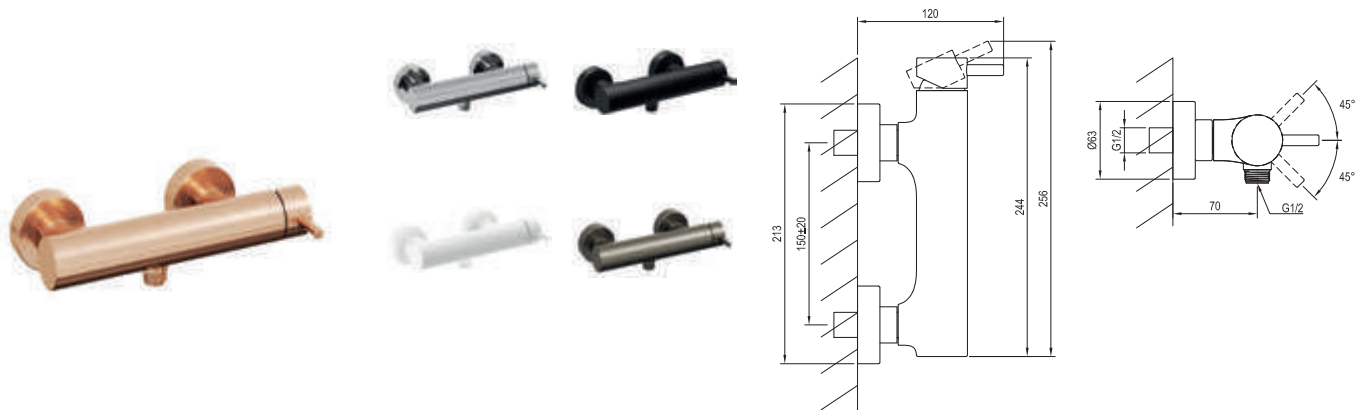
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070197</b>	ES 021.00CR.O1 Bathtub concealed faucet, with body	Chrome	18	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070240</b>	ES 021.10WV.O1 Bathtub concealed faucet, with body	White Velvet	18	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070277</b>	ES 021.20BLM.O1 Bathtub concealed faucet, with body	Black Matt	18	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070314</b>	ES 021.20GB.O1 Bathtub concealed faucet, with body	Graphite Brushed	18	41,3x23x7,4	2.05
<b>X070351</b>	ES 021.60RGB.O1 Bathtub concealed faucet, with body	Rose Gold Brushed	18	41,3x23x7,4	2.05



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070199</b>	ES 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Chrome	14/16	27x24,4x7	2.2
<b>X070242</b>	ES 022.10WV Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	White Velvet	14/16	27x24,4x7	2.2
<b>X070279</b>	ES 022.20BLM Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Black Matt	14/16	27x24,4x7	2.2
<b>X070316</b>	ES 022.20GB Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Graphite Brushed	14/16	27x24,4x7	2.2
<b>X070353</b>	ES 022.60RGB Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Rose Gold Brushed	14/16	27x24,4x7	2.2

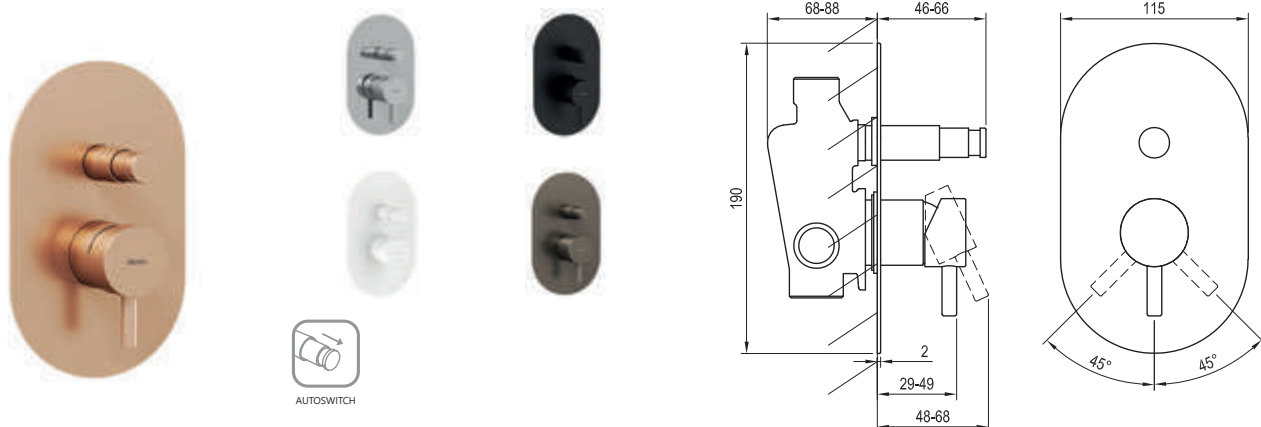
Flow rate values ES 022.XX: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



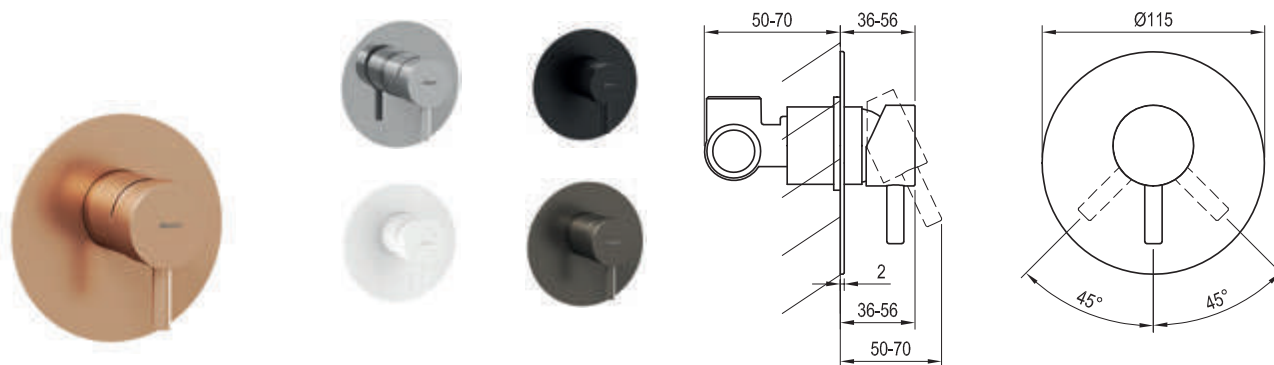


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070200</b>	ES 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Chrome	24	27x24,4x7	1.9
<b>X070243</b>	ES 032.10WV Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	White Velvet	24	27x24,4x7	1.9
<b>X070280</b>	ES 032.20BLM Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Black Matt	24	27x24,4x7	1.9
<b>X070317</b>	ES 032.20GB Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Graphite Brushed	24	27x24,4x7	1.9
<b>X070354</b>	ES 032.60RGB Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Rose Gold Brushed	24	27x24,4x7	1.9





Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070204</b>	ES 061.00CR.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Chrome	19/22	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070247</b>	ES 061.10WV.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	White Velvet	19/22	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070284</b>	ES 061.20BLM.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Black Matt	19/22	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070321</b>	ES 061.20GB.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Graphite Brushed	19/22	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070358</b>	ES 061.60RGB.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Rose Gold Brushed	19/22	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5



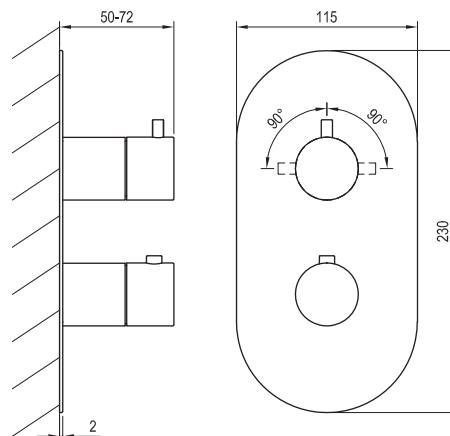
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070205</b>	ES 062.00CR.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Chrome	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070248</b>	ES 062.10WV.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	White Velvet	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070285</b>	ES 062.20BLM.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Black Matt	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070322</b>	ES 062.20GB.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Graphite Brushed	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070359</b>	ES 062.60RGB.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Rose Gold Brushed	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75

Flow rate values ES 061.XX.O2: outlet 1/outlet 2  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

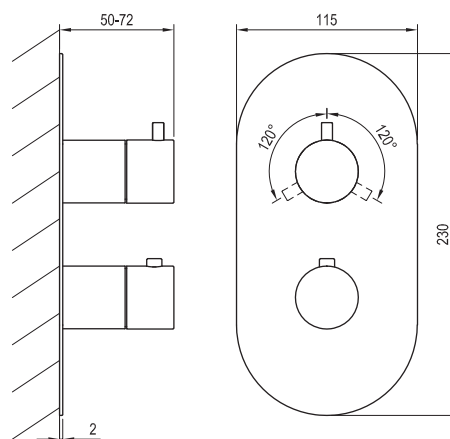
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

Espirit



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070206</b>	ES 063.00CR.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070249</b>	ES 063.10WV.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070286</b>	ES 063.20BLM.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070323</b>	ES 063.20GB.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070360</b>	ES 063.60RGB.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070232</b>	RB 07C.50 Basic body for thermostatic concealed faucets, R-box Termo	-		15,7x17x15,7	2.67

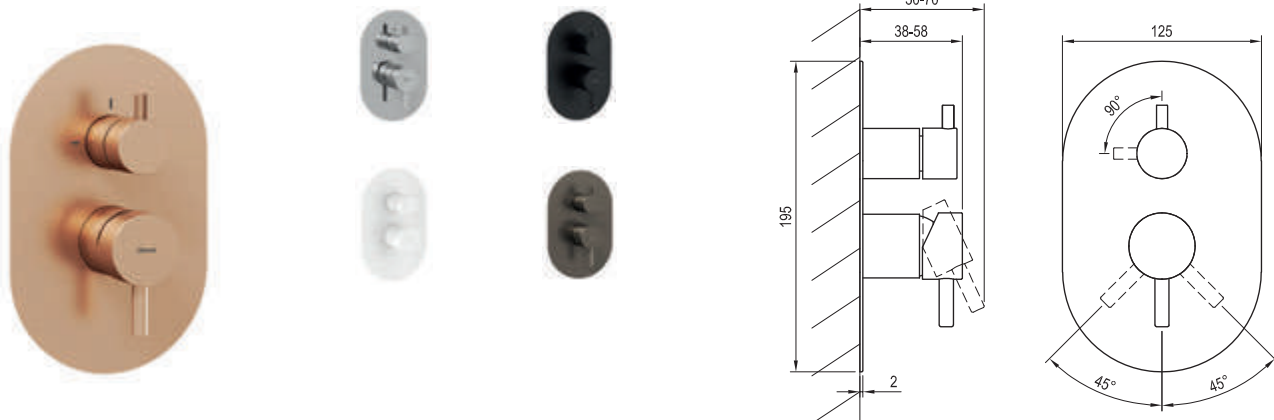


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070209</b>	ES 067.00CR.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070252</b>	ES 067.10WV.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070289</b>	ES 067.20BLM.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070326</b>	ES 067.20GB.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070363</b>	ES 067.60RGB.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070232</b>	RB 07C.50 Basic body for thermostatic concealed faucets, R-box Termo	-		15,7x17x15,7	2.67

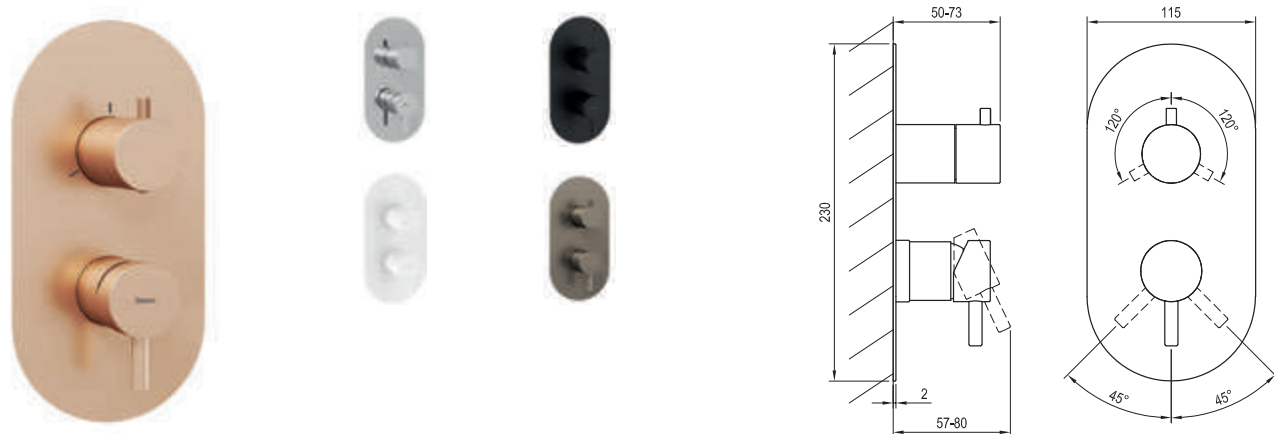
Flow rate values ES 063.XX.O2.RB07C: outlet 1/outlet 2

Flow rate values ES 067.XX.O3.RB07C: outlet 1/outlet 2/outlet 3

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

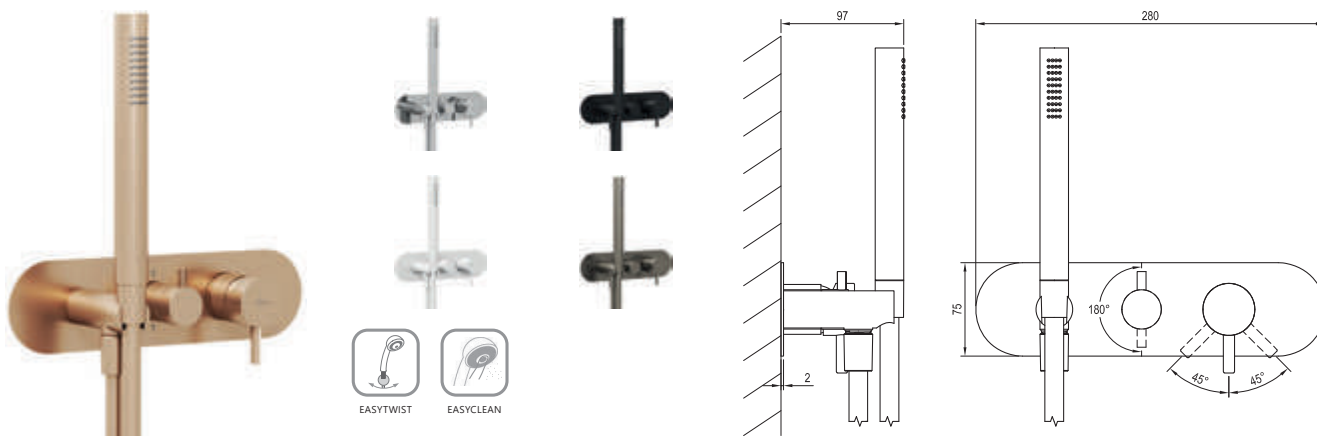


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070208</b>	ES 065.00CR.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070251</b>	ES 065.10WV.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070288</b>	ES 065.20BLM.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070325</b>	ES 065.20GB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070362</b>	ES 065.60RGB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070234</b>	RB 07E.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2	-		14,2x14x11,7	1.4

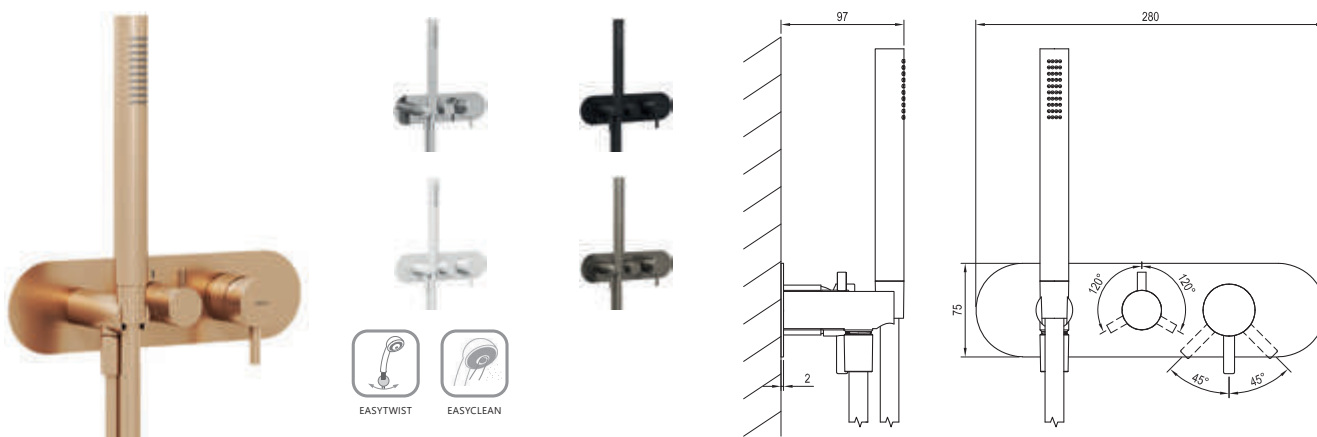


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070203</b>	ES 068.00CR.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070246</b>	ES 068.10WV.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070283</b>	ES 068.20BLM.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070320</b>	ES 068.20GB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070357</b>	ES 068.60RGB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070235</b>	RB 07F.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2/O3	-		15,7x17x15,7	2.77

Flow rate values ES 065.XX.O2.RB07E: outlet 1/outlet 2  
 Flow rate values ES 068.XX.O3.RB07F: outlet 1/outlet 2/outlet 3  
 Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070207</b>	ES 065.00CR.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070250</b>	ES 065.10WV.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070287</b>	ES 065.20BLM.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070324</b>	ES 065.20GB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070361</b>	ES 065.60RGB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070233</b>	RB 07D.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Horizontal	-		25,7x11x11,5	1.85



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070202</b>	ES 068.00CR.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070245</b>	ES 068.10WV.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070282</b>	ES 068.20BLM.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070319</b>	ES 068.20GB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070356</b>	ES 068.60RGB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070233</b>	RB 07D.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Horizontal	-		25,7x11x11,5	1.85

Flow rate values ES 065.XX.O2.RB07D.+S: hand shower/outlet 2  
 Flow rate values ES 068.XX.O3.RB07D.+S: hand shower/outlet 2/outlet 3  
 Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Eleganta



5 colour designs



New control method saves hot water and thus energy



**-45%**

Smart aerator reduces water consumption, but not the level of comfort

## Touch the subtlety and elegance

Eleganta is a combination of craftsmanship and Italian design. The fluidity of water meets the stability of metal. The gentle rounding of the arm with the firmness of the body and the distinctive solid lever.

### Important

1. Standing washbasin faucets have a 25 mm ceramic cartridge and flexible 450 mm connecting hoses with a thread diameter of G3/8.
2. The faucets can be color-matched with the accessories - washbasin waste plugs and waste trap, angle valve, bathtub waste set with Bowden control and shower tray siphon.
3. Concealed faucets have the code of the compatible R-box in their product name, so you can't go wrong when choosing one.
4. Washbasin standing faucets are also available in the BeCool variant, which saves hot water consumption by releasing only cold water when the lever is moved upwards in the middle position.
5. Faucets ES 065.00.O2.RB07D.+S ES 068.00.O3.RB07D.+S include a set - hose, hand shower and integrated shower holder.

Shower accessories → 562

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Extras → 582

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Detergents → 601

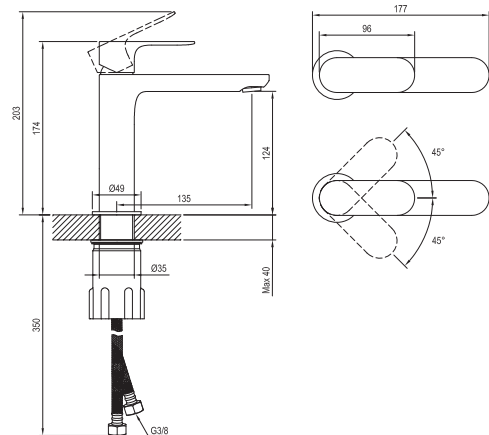
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

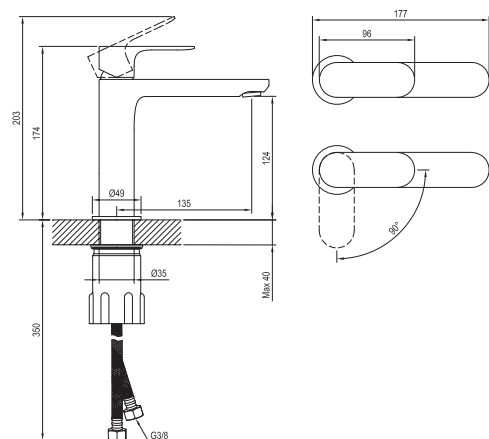


SOFT MOVE

# Eleganta

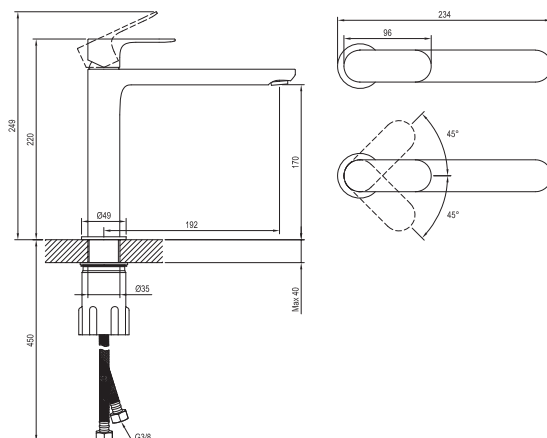
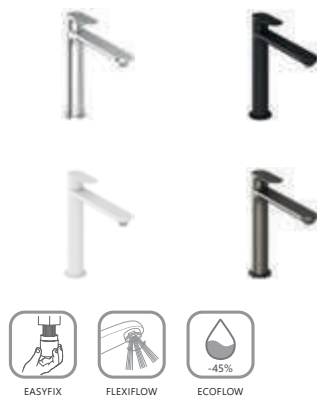


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070210</b>	EL 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070253</b>	EL 012.10WV Washbasin faucet 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070290</b>	EL 012.20BLM Washbasin faucet 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070327</b>	EL 012.20GB Washbasin faucet 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070364</b>	EL 012.60RGB Washbasin faucet 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35

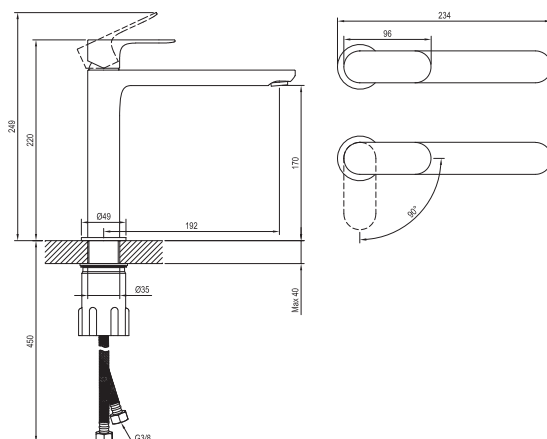


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070409</b>	EL 012.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070410</b>	EL 012.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070411</b>	EL 012.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070412</b>	EL 012.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35
<b>X070413</b>	EL 012.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 170 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.35

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070384</b>	EL 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070385</b>	EL 014.10WV Washbasin faucet 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070387</b>	EL 014.20BLM Washbasin faucet 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070386</b>	EL 014.20GB Washbasin faucet 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070388</b>	EL 014.60RGB Washbasin faucet 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070414</b>	EL 014.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070415</b>	EL 014.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070417</b>	EL 014.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070416</b>	EL 014.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77
<b>X070418</b>	EL 014.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 220 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	1.77



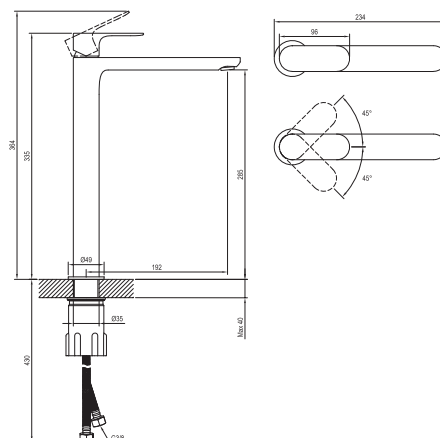
5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

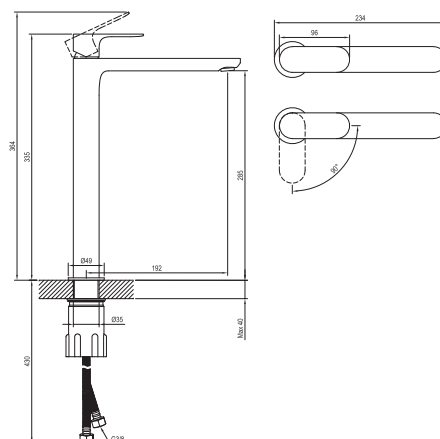


SOFT MOVE

Eleganta

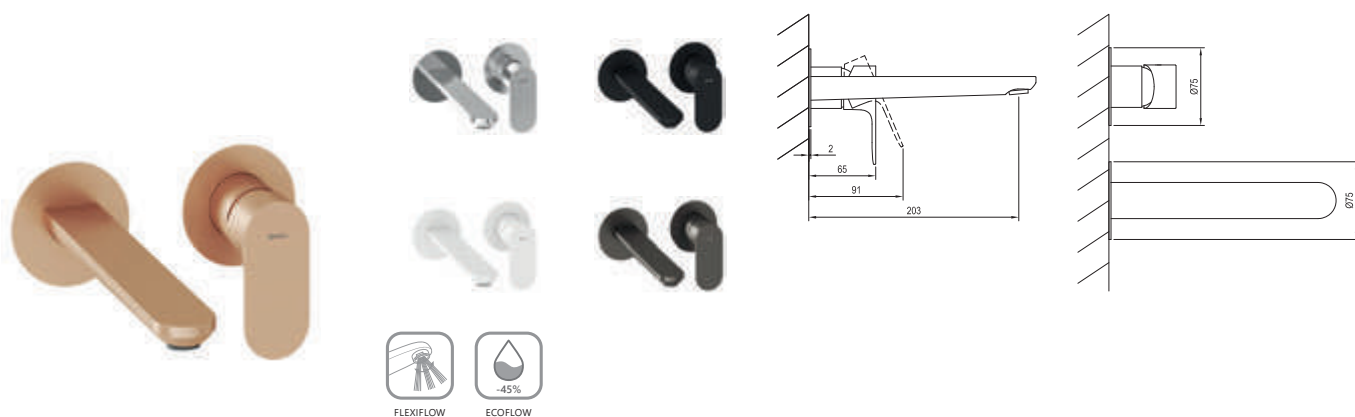


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070211	EL 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070254	EL 015.10WV Washbasin faucet 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070291	EL 015.20BLM Washbasin faucet 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070328	EL 015.20GB Washbasin faucet 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070365	EL 015.60RGB Washbasin faucet 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070419	EL 015.01CR Washbasin faucet BeCool 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070420	EL 015.11WV Washbasin faucet BeCool 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070421	EL 015.21BLM Washbasin faucet BeCool 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070422	EL 015.21GB Washbasin faucet BeCool 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17
X070423	EL 015.61RGB Washbasin faucet BeCool 335 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	41,3x23x7,4	2.17

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070212</b>	EL 019.00CR.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Chrome	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070255</b>	EL 019.10WV.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	White Velvet	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070292</b>	EL 019.20BLM.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Black Matt	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070329</b>	EL 019.20GB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Graphite Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070366</b>	EL 019.60RGB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070231</b>	RB 07B.50 Basic body for washbasin concealed faucets, R-box Basin	-	-	25,7x11x11,5	1.2



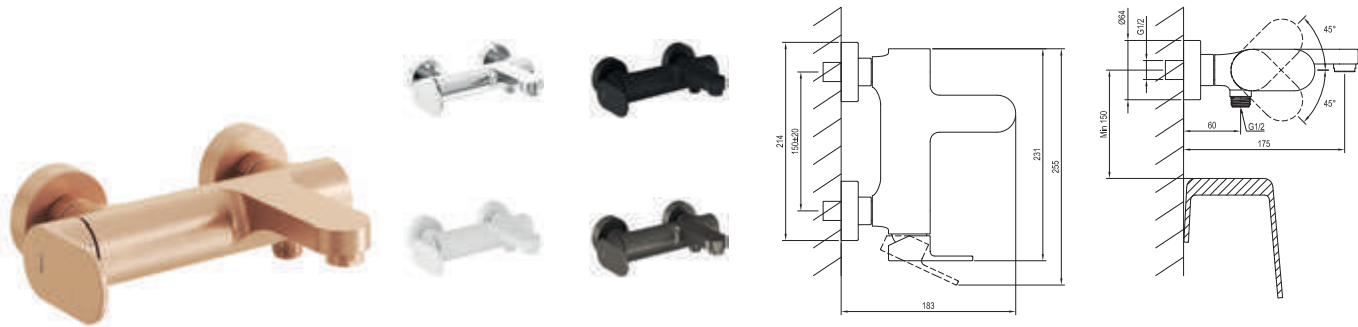
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070215</b>	EL 056.00CR Bidet faucet 130 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Chrome	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.1
<b>X070258</b>	EL 056.10WV Bidet faucet 130 mm, w/o pop-up waste	White Velvet	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.1
<b>X070295</b>	EL 056.20BLM Bidet faucet 130 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Black Matt	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.1
<b>X070332</b>	EL 056.20GB Bidet faucet 130 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Graphite Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.1
<b>X070369</b>	EL 056.60RGB Bidet faucet 130 mm, w/o pop-up waste	Rose Gold Brushed	5	35,3x23x7,4	1.1

5

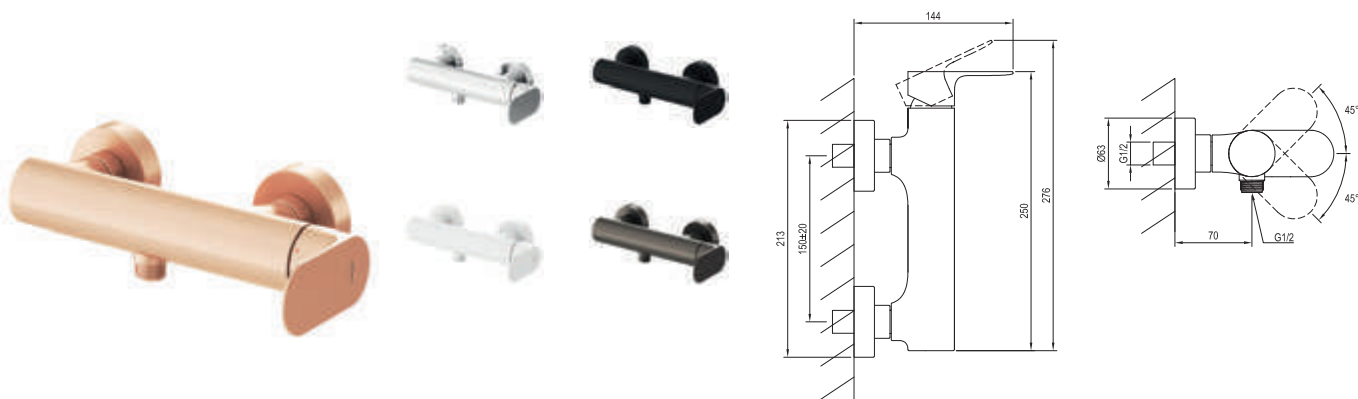
5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE

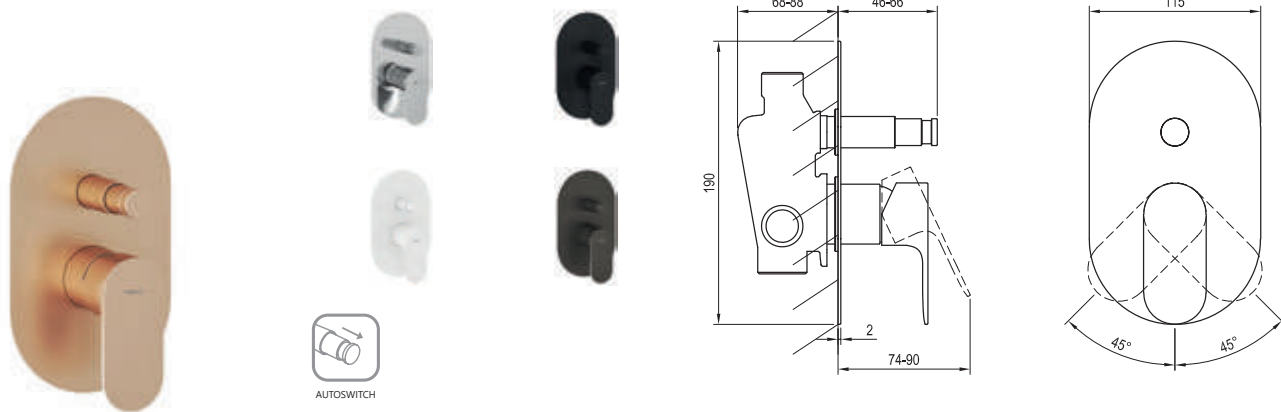


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070213</b>	EL 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Chrome	13/22	27x24,4x7	2.6
<b>X070256</b>	EL 022.10WV Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	White Velvet	13/22	27x24,4x7	2.6
<b>X070293</b>	EL 022.20BLM Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Black Matt	13/22	27x24,4x7	2.6
<b>X070330</b>	EL 022.20GB Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Graphite Brushed	13/22	27x24,4x7	2.6
<b>X070367</b>	EL 022.60RGB Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	Rose Gold Brushed	13/22	27x24,4x7	2.6

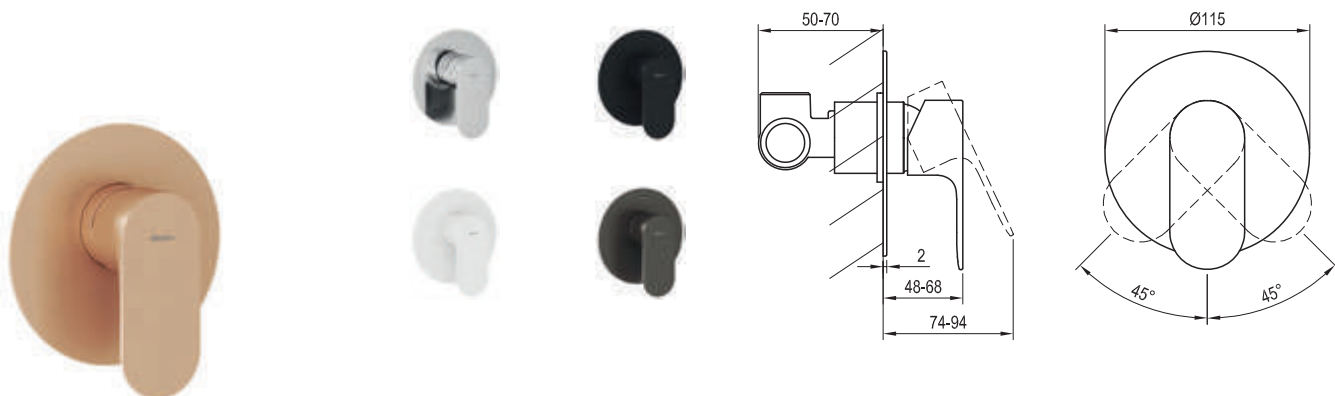


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070214</b>	EL 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Chrome	25	27x24,4x7	1.95
<b>X070257</b>	EL 032.10WV Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	White Velvet	25	27x24,4x7	1.95
<b>X070294</b>	EL 032.20BLM Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Black Matt	25	27x24,4x7	1.95
<b>X070331</b>	EL 032.20GB Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Graphite Brushed	25	27x24,4x7	1.95
<b>X070368</b>	EL 032.60RGB Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	Rose Gold Brushed	25	27x24,4x7	1.95

Flow rate values EL 022.XX: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070218</b>	EL 061.00CR.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Chrome	18/21	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070261</b>	EL 061.10WV.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	White Velvet	18/21	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070298</b>	EL 061.20BLM.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Black Matt	18/21	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070335</b>	EL 061.20GB.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Graphite Brushed	18/21	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5
<b>X070372</b>	EL 061.60RGB.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	Rose Gold Brushed	18/21	19,6x14,2x8,2	1.5



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070219</b>	EL 062.00CR.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Chrome	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070262</b>	EL 062.10WV.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	White Velvet	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070299</b>	EL 062.20BLM.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Black Matt	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070336</b>	EL 062.20GB.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Graphite Brushed	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75
<b>X070373</b>	EL 062.60RGB.O1 Concealed faucet, 1-way with body	Rose Gold Brushed	25	19,6x14,2x8,2	0.75

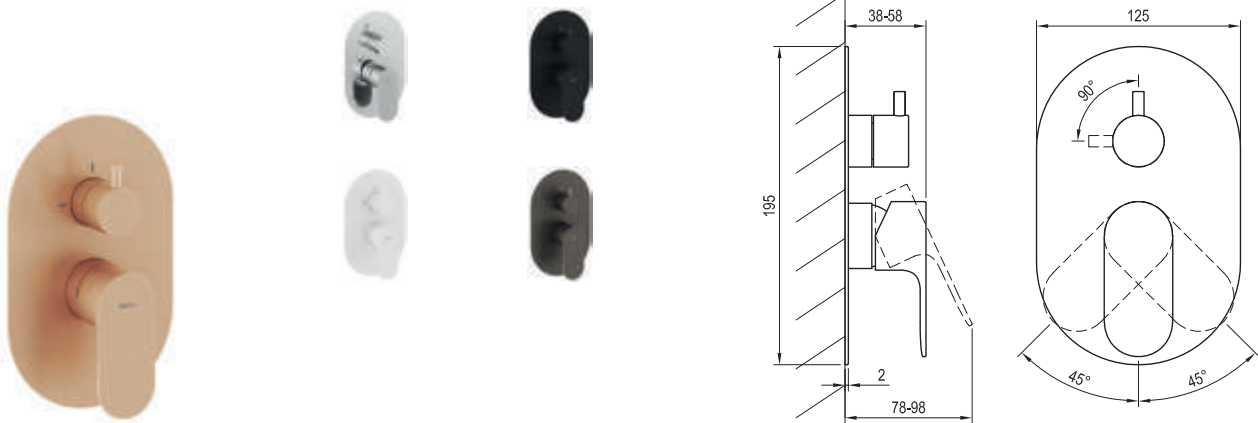
Flow rate values EL 061.XX.O2: outlet 1/outlet 2  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



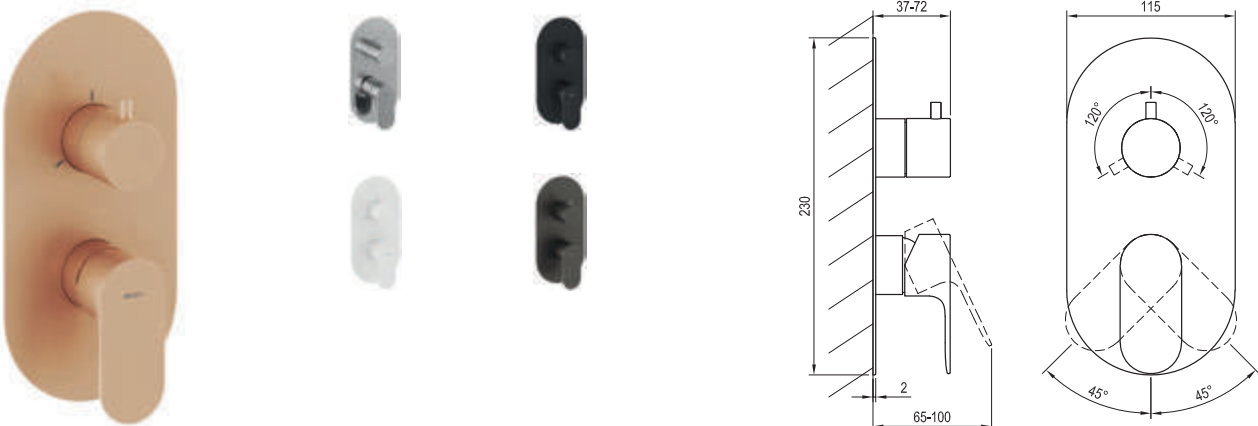
5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070221</b>	EL 065.00CR.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070264</b>	EL 065.10WV.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070301</b>	EL 065.20BLM.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070338</b>	EL 065.20GB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070375</b>	EL 065.60RGB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070234</b>	RB 07E.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2	-		14,2x14x11,7	1.4



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070217</b>	EL 068.00CR.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070260</b>	EL 068.10WV.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070297</b>	EL 068.20BLM.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070334</b>	EL 068.20GB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070371</b>	EL 068.60RGB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070235</b>	RB 07F.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2/O3	-		15,7x17x15,7	2.77

Flow rate values EL 065.XX.O2.RB07E: outlet 1/outlet 2

Flow rate values EL 068.XX.O3.RB07F outlet 1/outlet 2/outlet 3

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



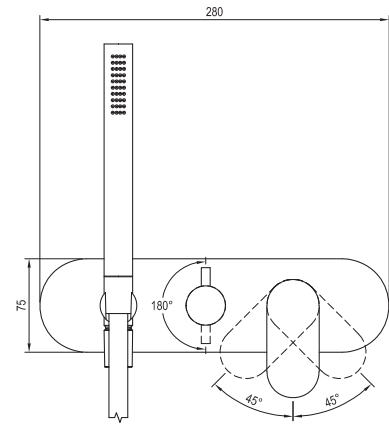
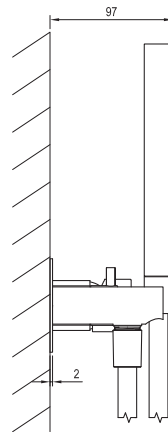
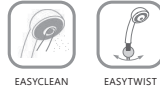
5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

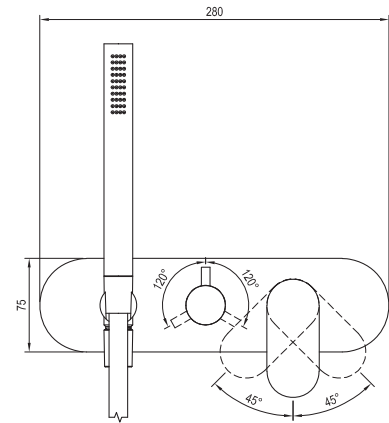
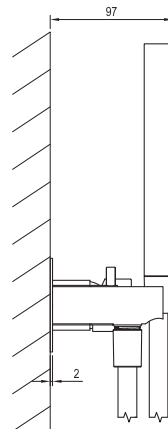


SOFT MOVE

# Eleganta



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070220</b>	EL 065.00CR.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070263</b>	EL 065.10WV.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070300</b>	EL 065.20BLM.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070337</b>	EL 065.20GB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070374</b>	EL 065.60RGB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070233</b>	RB 07D.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Horizontal	-	-	25,7x11x11,5	1.85



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070216</b>	EL 068.00CR.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070259</b>	EL 068.10WV.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070296</b>	EL 068.20BLM.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070333</b>	EL 068.20GB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070370</b>	EL 068.60RGB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070233</b>	RB 07D.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Horizontal	-	-	25,7x11x11,5	1.85

Flow rate values ES 065.XX.O2.RB07D.+S: outlet 1/outlet 2

Flow rate values EL 068.XX.O3.RB07D.+S: hand shower/outlet 2/outlet 3

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Puri



Perfectly complements countertop washbasins



Unique control system



A favourite among experts

## Minimalism with maximum effect

The simple shapes of Puri faucets speak clearly and create a style free of all non-essentials. Unique technical solution for bathtub faucet.

### Important

1. Faucets from the Puri line have an adjustable aerator that allows directing the water stream as needed.
2. Bathtub faucets PU 022.00 CR / PU 022.20BL and PU 026.XX have a special rotary cartridge with bath/shower switching. Moving the lever to the right or left only regulates the water temperature, not the water flow.
3. The temperature control on the left of PU 032 and PU 033 shower faucets prevents excessive heating of the faucet's surface (CoolFeel). PU 033 has a thermostatic cartridge for regulating water temperature.
4. PU 015 and PU 016 washbasin faucets have 450 mm long connecting hoses with G3/8 diameter. Simple and quick installation using EasyFix.
5. PU 026 three-hole faucet for bathtub edge mounting with 175 cm long shower hose and EasyTwist function – allows the shower head to rotate freely.

Shower accessories → 562

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Extras → 582

Solitaire washbasins → 366

Detergents → 601





5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

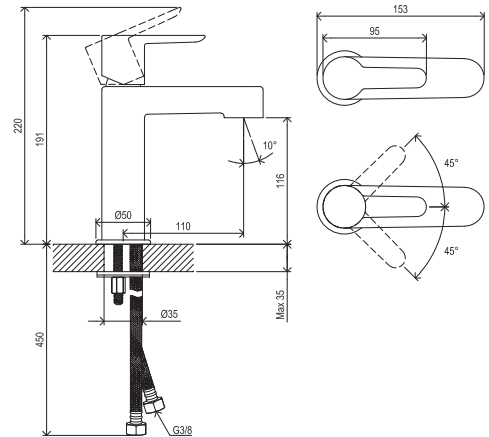
# Puri



FLEXIFLOW



EASYCLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070113</b>	PU 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 191 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	12	28x20x7,5	1.59
<b>X070181</b>	PU 014.20BL Washbasin faucet 191 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	12	28x20x7,5	1.59



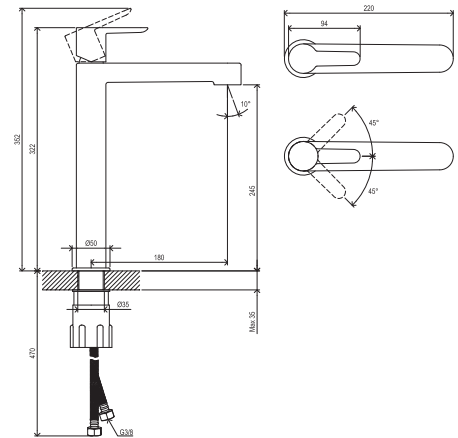
FLEXIFLOW



EASYCLEAN



EASYFIX



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070114</b>	PU 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 322 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	12	46x22,5x7	2.34
<b>X070182</b>	PU 015.20BL Washbasin faucet 322 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	12	46x22,5x7	2.34



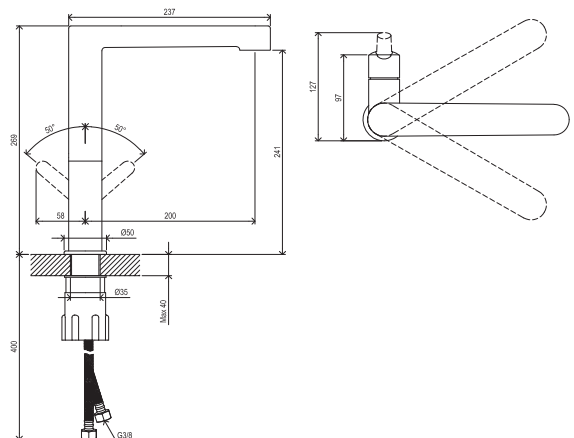
FLEXIFLOW



EASYCLEAN

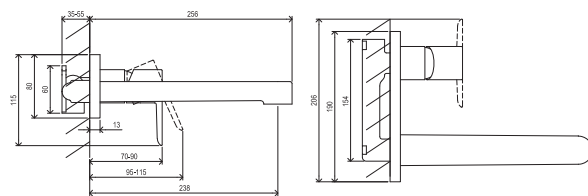


EASYFIX

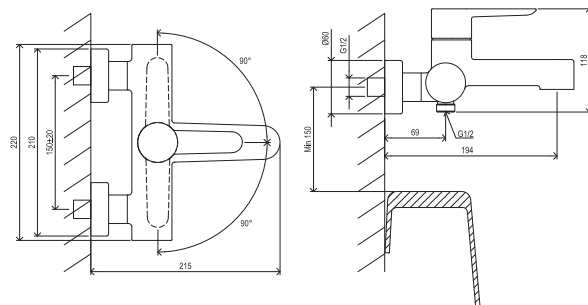


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070143</b>	PU 016.00CR Washbasin/sink faucet 269 mm	chrome	12	36x28,5x6,5	2.56
<b>X070183</b>	PU 016.20BL Washbasin/sink faucet 269 mm	black	12	36x28,5x6,5	2.52

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070146</b>	PU 019.00CR.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	chrome	15	28x18x7,5	2.19
<b>X070184</b>	PU 019.20BL.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	black	15	28x18x7,5	2.27



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070115</b>	PU 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	19/11	22,5x16,5x18,5	2.52
<b>X070185</b>	PU 022.20BL Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	black	19/11	22,5x16,5x18,5	2.56

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

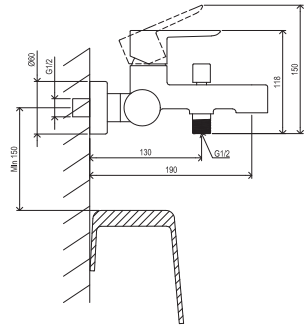
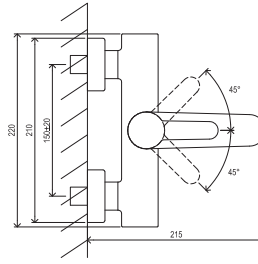
Puri



FLEXIFLOW



EASYCLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070169	PU 022.01CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet with diverter, w/o set	chrome	19/19	22,5x16,5x18,5	2.48
X070192	PU 022.21BL Wall-mounted bathtub faucet with diverter, w/o set	black	19/19	22,5x16,5x18,5	2.48



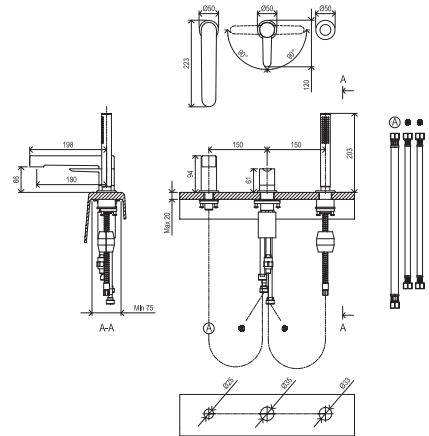
FLEXIFLOW



EASYTWIST

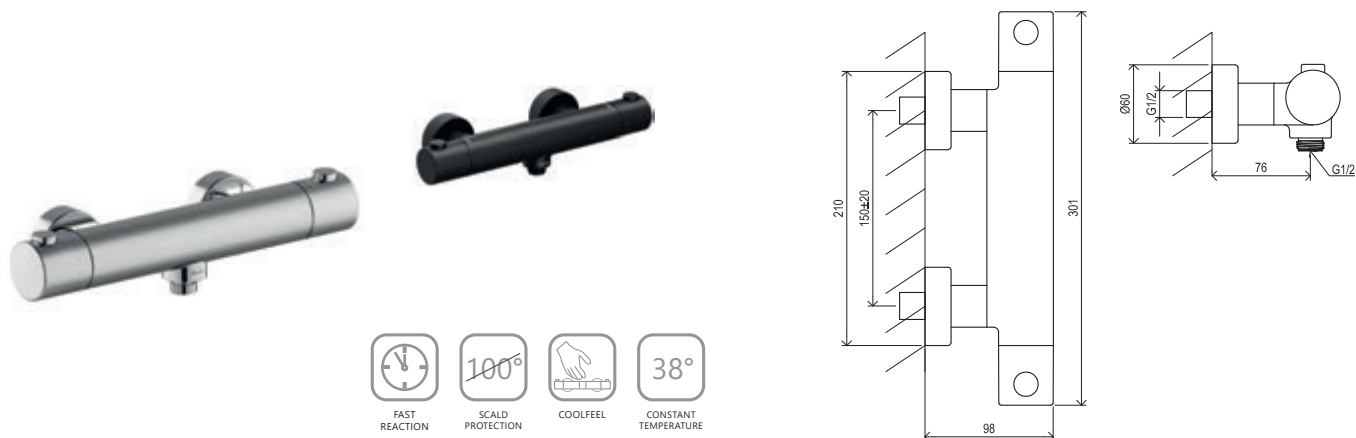


EASYCLEAN

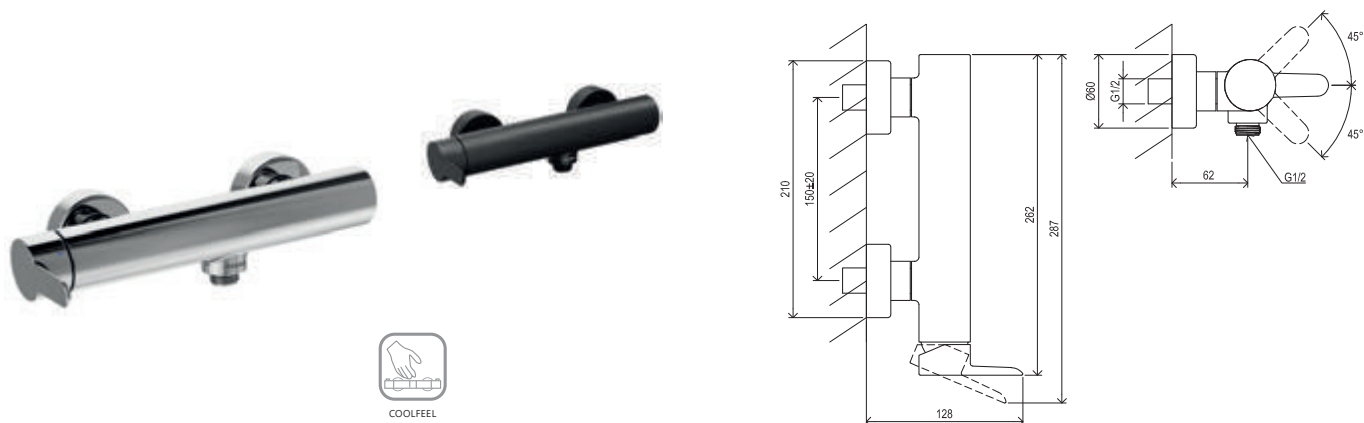


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070142	PU 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, with set	chrome	21/9	48,5x31x7,5	4
X070186	PU 026.20BL Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, with set	black	21/9	48,5x31x7,5	2.19

Flow rate values: PU 022 bathtub/hand shower Flow rate values: PU 026 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070116</b>	PU 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	22	28x22x7,5	2.27
<b>X070188</b>	PU 033.20BL Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	black	22	28x22x7,5	1.93



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070145</b>	PU 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	23	28x22x7,5	1.93
<b>X070187</b>	PU 032.20BL Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	black	23	28x22x7,5	4

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

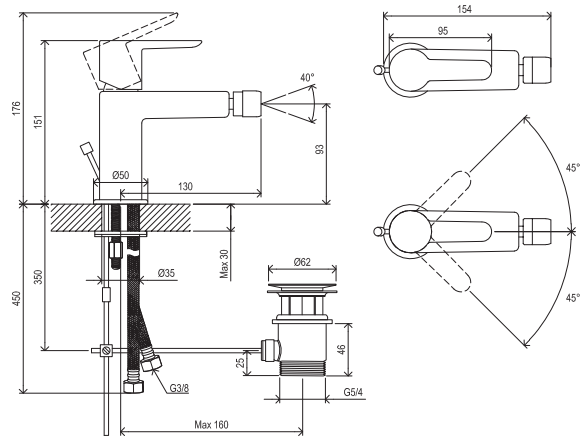


SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

# Puri



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070144</b>	PU 055.00CR Bidet faucet 151 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	12	28x20x7,5	1.83
<b>X070189</b>	PU 055.20BL Bidet faucet 151 mm, with pop-up waste C-C	black	12	28x20x7,5	1.83

# Flat



Nine faucet models including a bathtub pillar faucet



Design in tune with water



Practical benefit of unrestricted spout rotation

## Harmony of elegant lines

The shape of Flat faucets embodies the perfect combination of flat surfaces and delicately curved contours.

### Important

1. Flat washbasin pillar faucets are available with or without waste. The washbasin/sink pillar faucet is suitable for deeper washbasins and kitchen sinks.
2. Washbasin and bidet faucet with 450 mm long flexible connecting hoses with G3/8 diameter thread.
3. FL 013, 055 with connecting rod and drain set.
4. Flat bathtub faucets in two versions. For mounting onto a wall or pillar, four-element faucet for mounting onto the edge of a bathtub.
5. Flat concealed faucets must be mounted into the wall using R-box Vari RB 072 concealed module.

Shower accessories → 562

Extras → 580

R-box → 556

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Detergents → 601

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

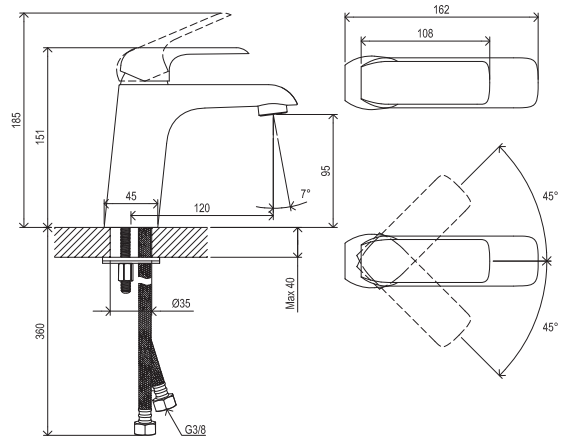


SOFT MOVE

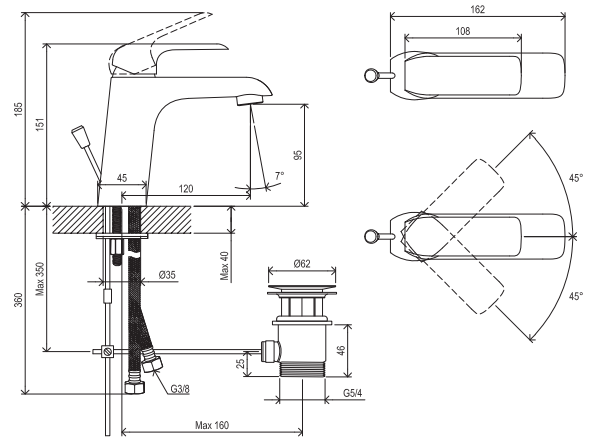


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

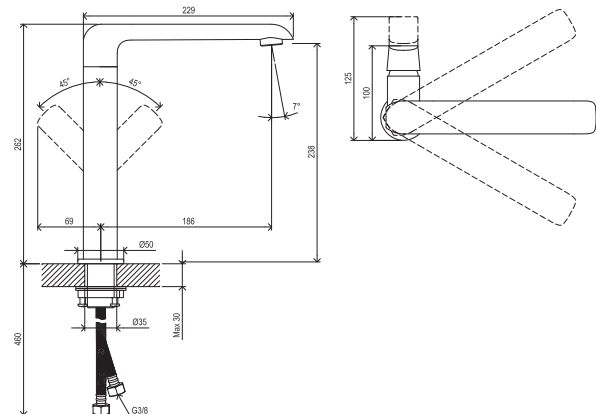
# Flat



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070118</b>	FL 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 151 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	12	28x20x7,5	1.51
<b>X070173</b>	FL 014.20BL Washbasin faucet 151 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	12	28x20x7,5	1.51



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070117</b>	FL 013.00CR Washbasin faucet 151 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	12	28x20x7,5	1.87
<b>X070172</b>	FL 013.20BL Washbasin faucet 151 mm, with pop-up waste C-C	black	12	28x20x7,5	1.87



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070125</b>	FL 016.00CR Washbasin/sink faucet 262 mm	chrome	13	36x28,5x6,5	2.44
<b>X070174</b>	FL 016.20BL Washbasin/sink faucet 262 mm	black	13	36x28,5x6,5	2.44

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.







5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

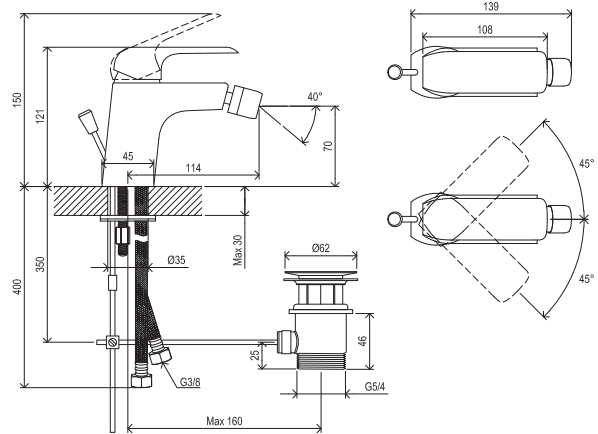


SOFT MOVE

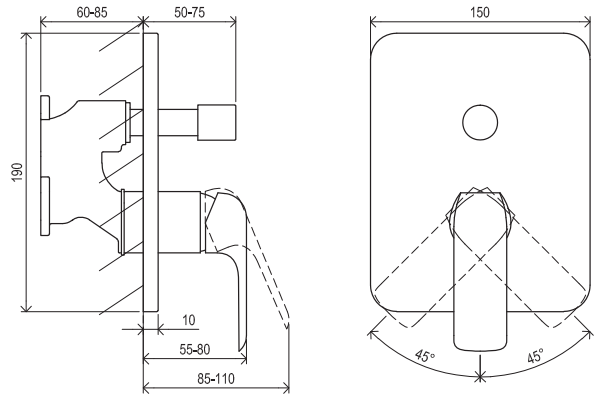


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

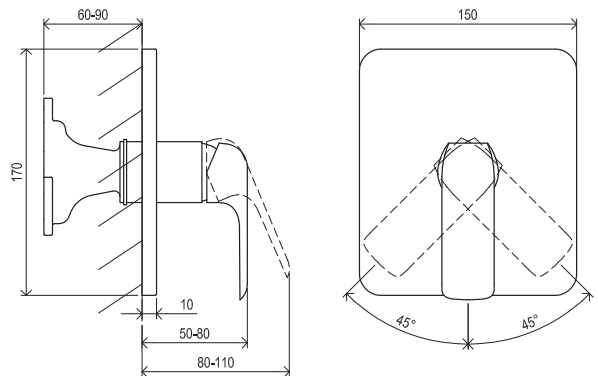
# Flat



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070122</b>	FL 055.00CR Bidet faucet 121 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	12	28x20x7,5	1.71
<b>X070178</b>	FL 055.20BL Bidet faucet 121 mm, with pop-up waste C-C	black	12	28x20x7,5	1.71



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070123</b>	FL 065.00CR.O2.RB072 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	25/25	21,5x18,5x10	1.98
<b>X070179</b>	FL 065.20BL.O2.RB072 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	black	25/25	21,5x18,5x10	2.02
<b>X070139</b>	RB 072.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vari	-		17,5x17,5x12,5	1.77



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070124</b>	FL 066.00CR.O1.RB072 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	25	21,5x18,5x10	1.63
<b>X070180</b>	FL 066.20BL.O1.RB072 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	black	25	21,5x18,5x10	1.66
<b>X070139</b>	RB 072.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vari	-		17,5x17,5x12,5	1.77

Flow rate values: FL 065 top/bottom outlet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

**10°**



Washbasin faucets in three heights



Adjustable aerator directs the water stream wherever you need



reddot design award  
winner 2015



DESIGN  
AWARD  
2016



ELLE  
DECÒ  
DESIGN AWARDS  
2015

A favourite among experts

## Meet you halfway

The author inclined the faucets 10° towards the hand, making them more comfortable to control and perfect for any basin shape.

### Important

1. Washbasin and bidet faucet with 450 mm (TD 015: 400 mm) long flexible connecting hoses with G3/8 diameter thread.
2. TD 055 with a pull rod and a drain set.
3. The 10° wall-mounted bathtub faucet has a lock-on bathtub/shower diverter.
4. 10° concealed faucets in two designs – TD 061/062 for directly embedding into a wall, TD 065/066 for use with R-box RB 070.
5. TD 033 has a thermostatic cartridge for regulating water temperature. The temperature control on the left prevents excessive heating of the faucet's surface (CoolFeel).

Shower accessories → 562

Extras → 584

R-box → 558

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Concepts → 9

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



CONCEPTS

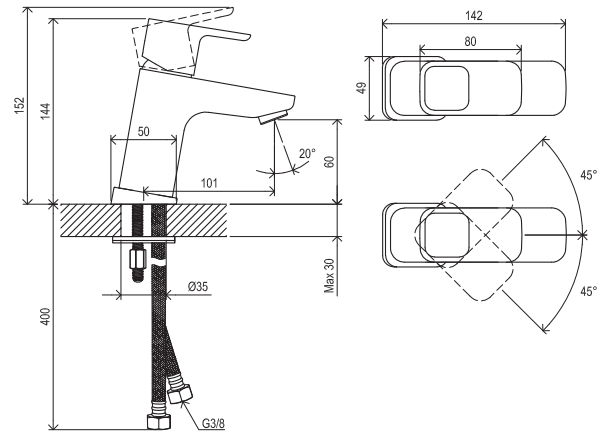
10°



EASYCLEAN



FLEXIFLOW



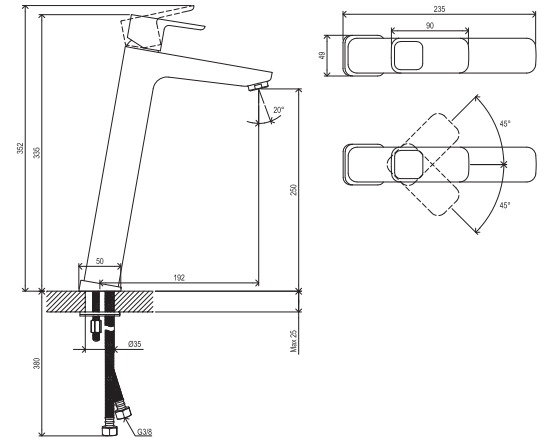
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070064</b>	TD 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 144 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	28x18x7,5	1.52



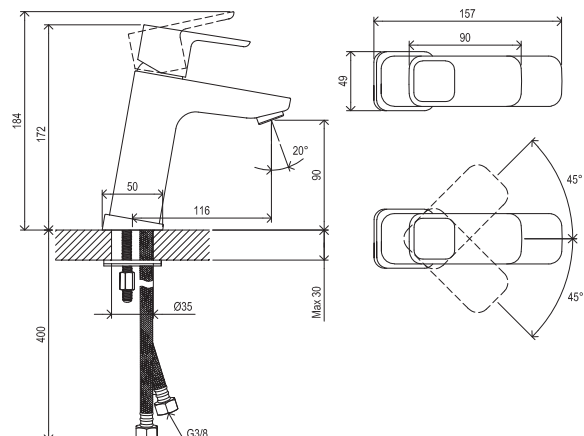
EASYCLEAN



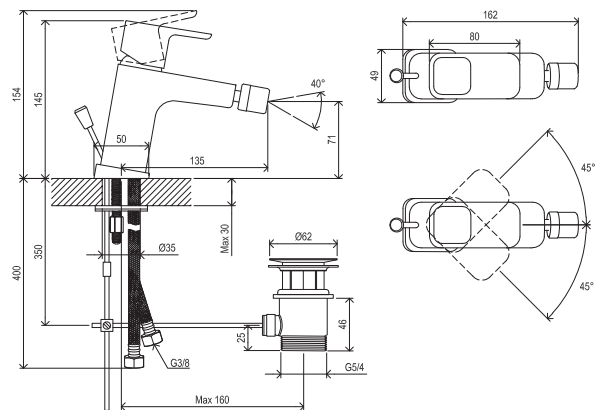
FLEXIFLOW



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070091</b>	TD 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 334 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	37x22x7,5	2.61



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070062</b>	TD 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 172 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	28x18x7,5	1.69



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070067</b>	TD 055.00CR Bidet faucet 145 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	14	28x18x7,5	1.88

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



CONCEPTS

10°



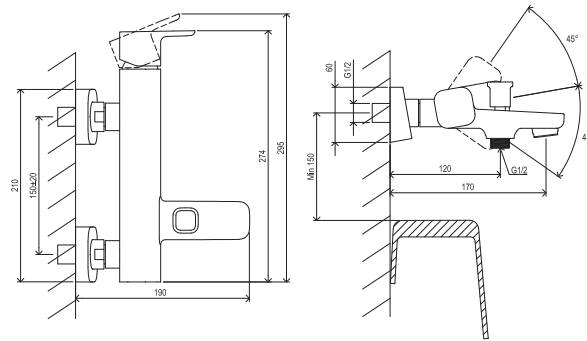
FLEXIFLOW



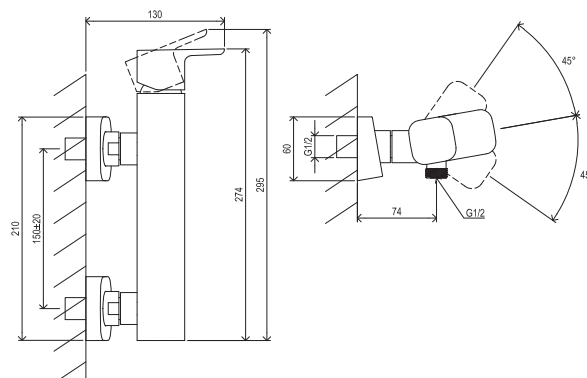
DIVERTER LOCKING



EASYCLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070065</b>	TD 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	19/21	30,5x19x9,5	2.93



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070066</b>	TD 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	21	28x22x7,5	2.26



CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



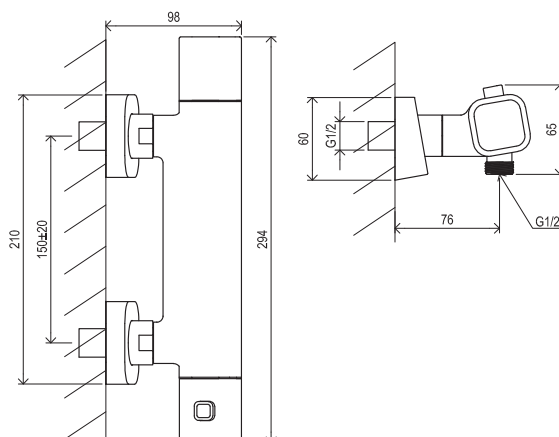
FAST REACTION



COOLFEELS

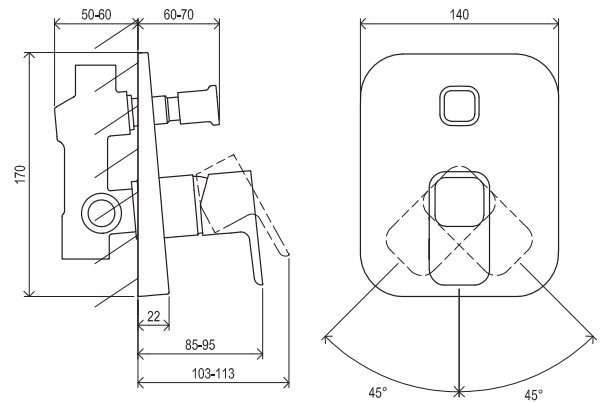


SCALD PROTECTION

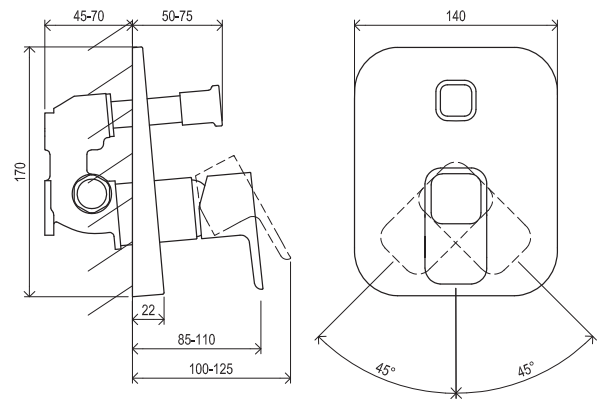


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070102</b>	TD 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	22	34x18x6,5	2.71

Flow rate values: TD 022 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070068</b>	TD 061.00CR.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	chrome	22/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.73



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070070</b>	TD 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19

Flow rate values: TD 061 top/bottom outlet Flow rate values: TD 065 top/bottom outlet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE

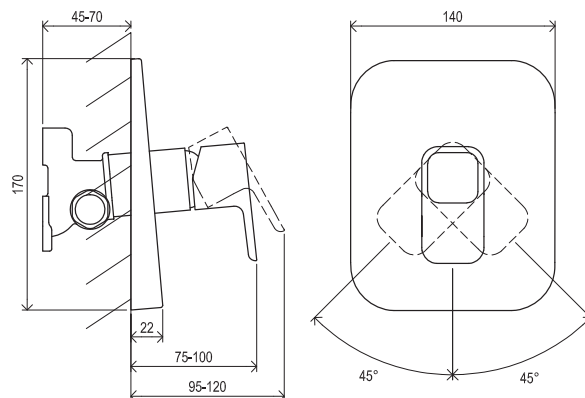


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

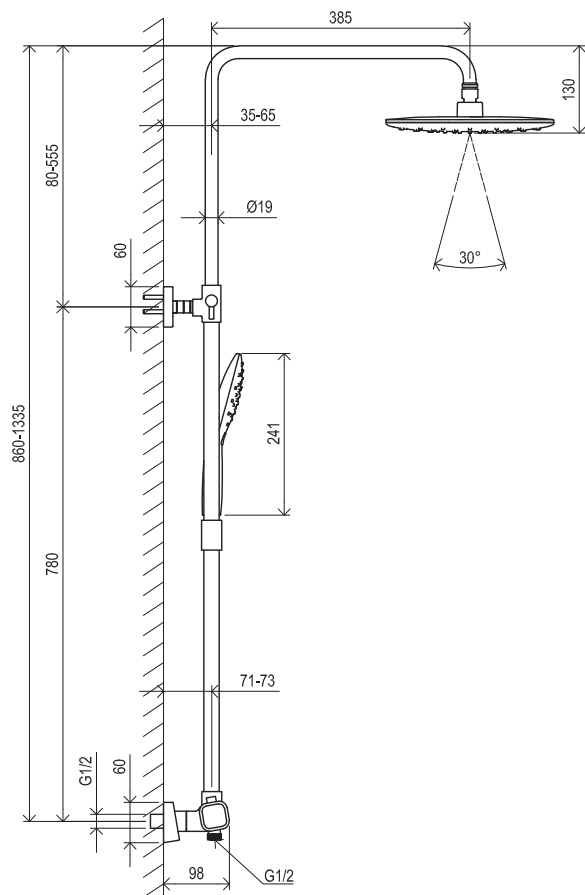


CONCEPTS

10°



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070071</b>	TD 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19



38°  
CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



FAST REACTION



100°  
SCALD PROTECTION



EASYCLEAN



AIR



COOLFEEL



EASYTWIST

Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070103</b>	TD 091.00CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/11	89x46x15	6.55

Flow rate values: TD 091 head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# 10° Free



Washbasin faucets in three heights



Adjustable aerator directs the water stream wherever you need



reddot design award  
winner 2015



A favourite among experts

## Clean style

The idea of the 10° design was met with enthusiasm from customers. That is why we also created a second design of 10° faucets - the minimalist 10° Free without a depression on the top of the lever.

### Important

1. Washbasin and bidet faucet with 450 mm (TD F 015 with 400 mm) long flexible connecting hoses with G3/8 diameter.
2. TD F 055 in chrome has a pull rod and a drain set. TD F 055 in black has a drain set with Click-Clack waste plug.
3. The TD F 022 wall-mounted bathtub faucet has a lock-on bathtub/shower diverter.
4. Concealed faucets in two designs – TD F 061/062 for directly embedding into a wall, TD F 065/066 for use with R-box RB 070.
5. TD F 033 have a thermostatic cartridge for regulating water temperature. The temperature control on the left prevents excessive heating of the faucet's surface (CoolFeel).

Shower accessories → 562

Extras → 584

R-box → 558

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Concepts → 9



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



CONCEPTS

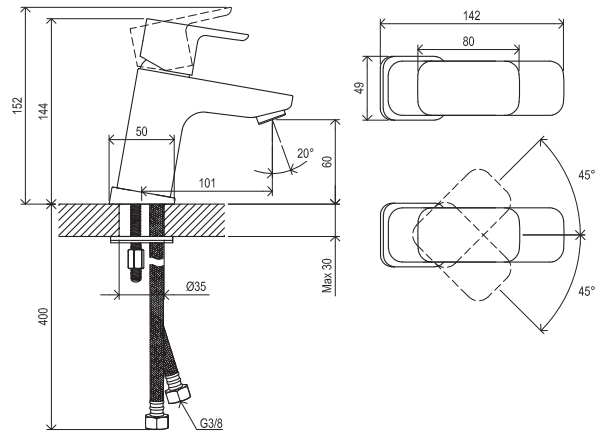
10° Free



EASYCLEAN



FLEXIFLOW



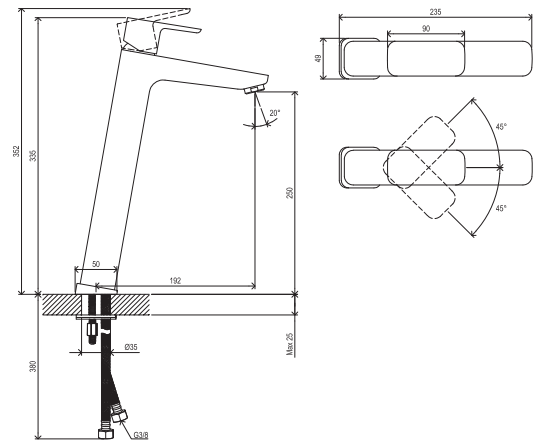
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070127</b>	TD F 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 144 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	28x18x7,5	1.52
<b>X070148</b>	TD F 012.20BL Washbasin faucet 144 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	5	28x18x7,5	1.52



EASYCLEAN

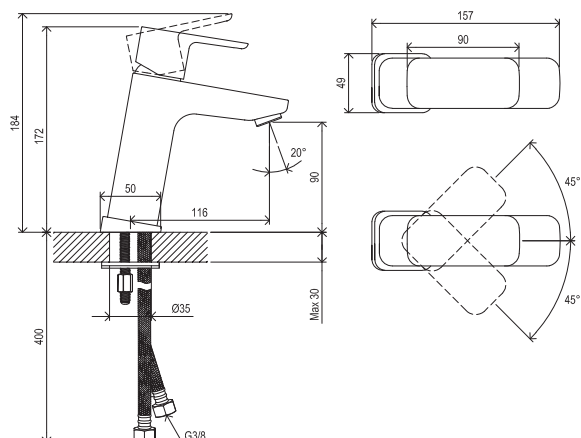


FLEXIFLOW

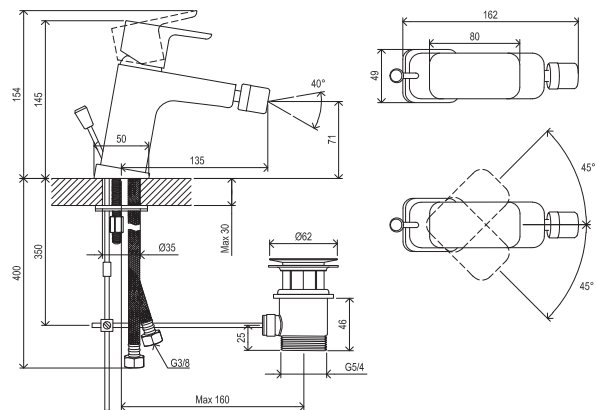


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070130</b>	TD F 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 334 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	37x22x7,5	2.61
<b>X070151</b>	TD F 015.20BL Washbasin faucet 334 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	5	37x22x7,5	2.61

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070129</b>	TD F 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 172 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	5	28x18x7,5	1.69
<b>X070150</b>	TD F 014.20BL Washbasin faucet 172 mm, w/o pop-up waste	black	5	28x18x7,5	1.69



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070133</b>	TD F 055.00CR Bidet faucet 145 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	14	28x18x7,5	1.88
<b>X070155</b>	TD F 055.20BL Bidet faucet 145 mm, with pop-up waste C-C	black	14	28x18x7,5	1.88

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



CONCEPTS

10° Free



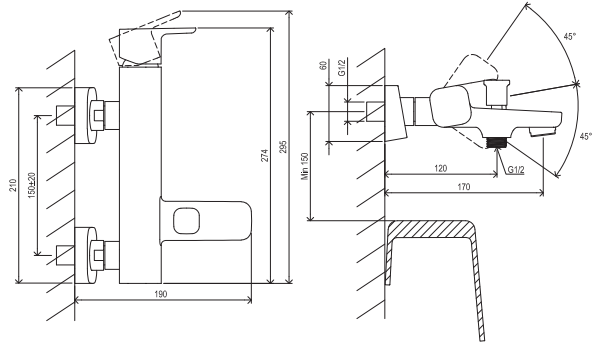
FLEXIFLOW



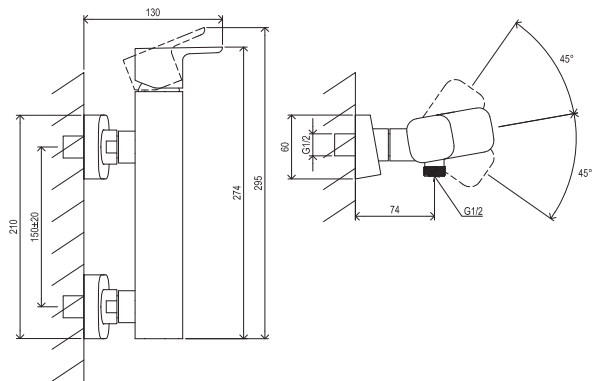
DIVERTER LOCKING



EASYCLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070131</b>	TD F 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	19/21	30,5x19x9,5	2.93
<b>X070152</b>	TD F 022.20BL Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	black	19/21	30,5x19x9,5	2.93



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070132</b>	TD F 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	21	28x22x7,5	2.26
<b>X070153</b>	TD F 032.20BL Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	black	19/21	28x22x7,5	2.26



CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



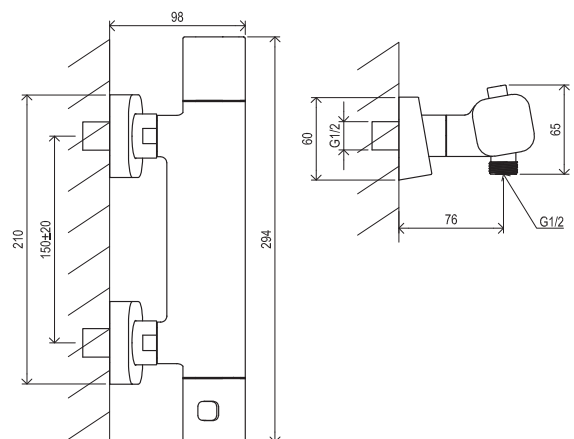
FAST REACTION



COOLFEEL

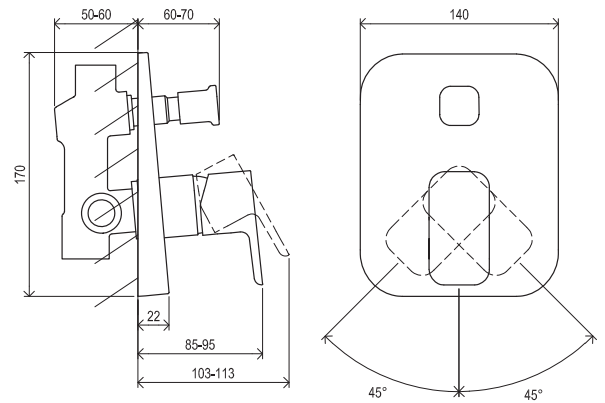


SCALD PROTECTION

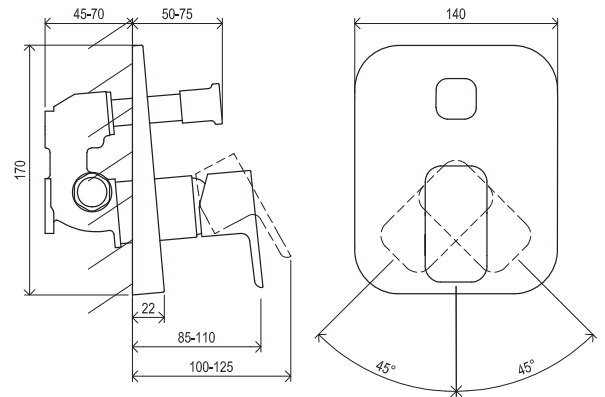


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070140</b>	TD F 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	21	34x18x6,5	2.65
<b>X070154</b>	TD F 033.20BL Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	black	21	34x18x6,5	2.65

Flow rate values: TD F 022 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070134</b>	TD F 061.00CR.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	chrome	22/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.73
<b>X070156</b>	TD F 061.20BL.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	black	22/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.73



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070136</b>	TD F 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070158</b>	TD F 065.20BL.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	black	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19

Flow rate values: TD F 061 top/bottom outlet Flow rate values: TD F 065 top/bottom outlet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

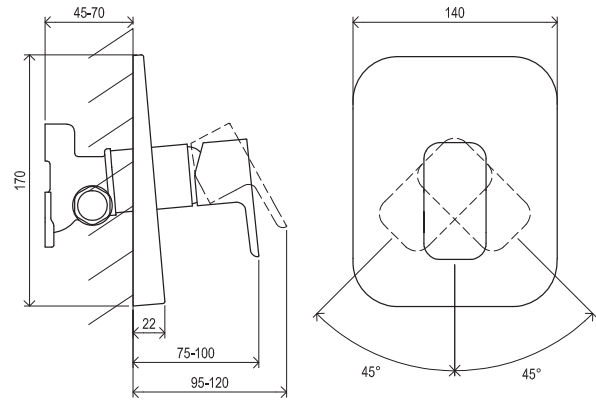


SOFT MOVE

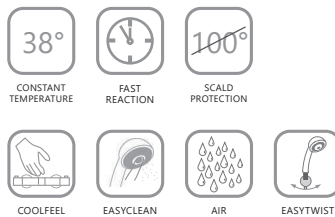
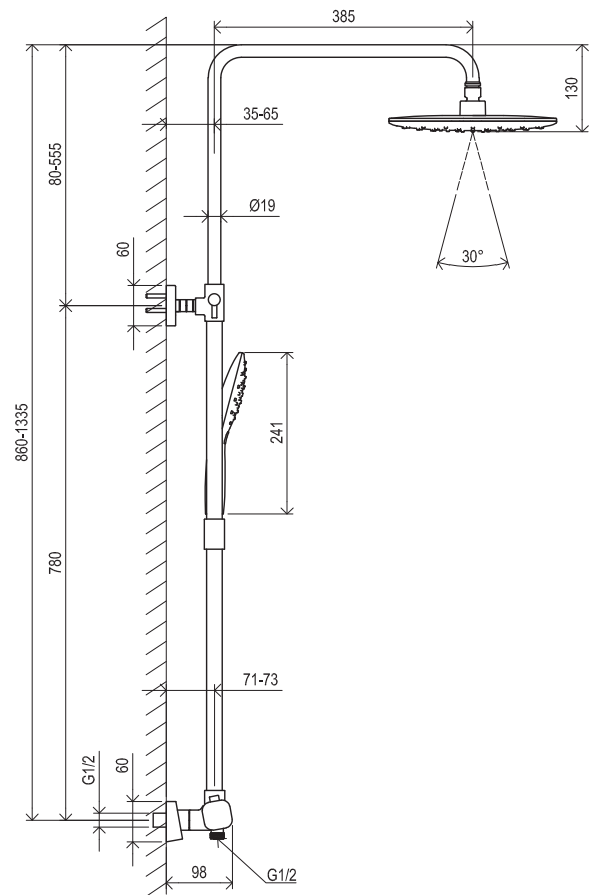


CONCEPTS

# 10° Free



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070137	TD F 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
X070159	TD F 066.20BL.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	black	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
X070052	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
X070141	TD F 091.00CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/11	104x45x10	7.45
X070160	TD F 091.20BL Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	black	14/11	104x45x9,5	7.45

Flow rate values: TD F 091 head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Chrome



Refined to the last detail



Original method of filling a bathtub using a swivel spout.



Matches Chrome accessories in design

## Certainty of style

The entire range of Chrome faucets naturally blends with the design of any bathroom. The clean, minimalist shapes match the other parts of the Chrome bathroom concept.

### Important

1. Chrome pillar faucets have a ceramic cartridge with a diameter of 35 mm. Washbasin faucets have 420 mm long flexible connecting hoses (CR 015 -400 mm) with a G3/8 diameter thread.
2. CR 011 and CR 055 bidet pillar faucet include a connecting rod and waste set. CR 112 has a spout/shower diverter and a 150 cm long shower hose.
3. CR 016 faucet – flexible 420 mm connecting hoses with a G3/8 diameter thread. Easy mounting (EasyFix) onto a washbasin.
4. CR 019 concealed washbasin faucet is used with R-box (included), outlet arm length: 237 mm.
5. CR 067 thermostatic concealed faucet – only in combination with R-box Multi RB 071, distribution of mixed water to up to 3 outlets.

Shower accessories → 560

Extras → 590

R-box → 558

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Concepts → 8



5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE

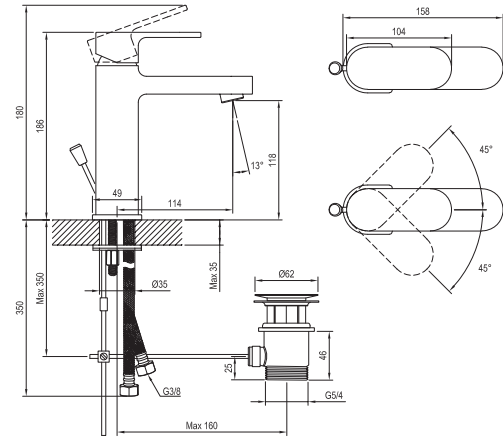


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

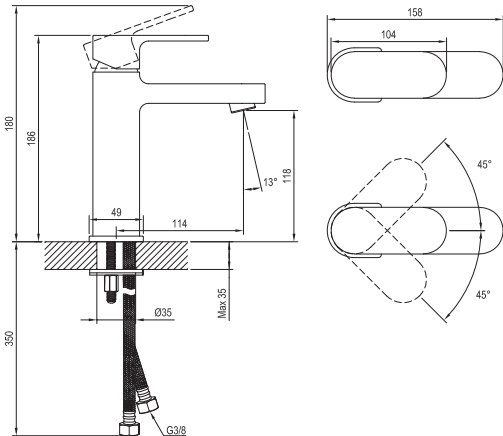


CONCEPTS

# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070190</b>	CR 013.00CR Washbasin faucet 180 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	8	32x21x7,5	2.11



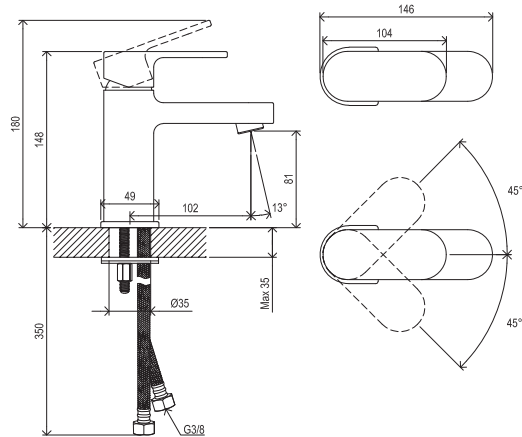
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070191</b>	CR 014.00CR Washbasin faucet 180 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	8	32x21x7,5	1.74



EASYCLEAN

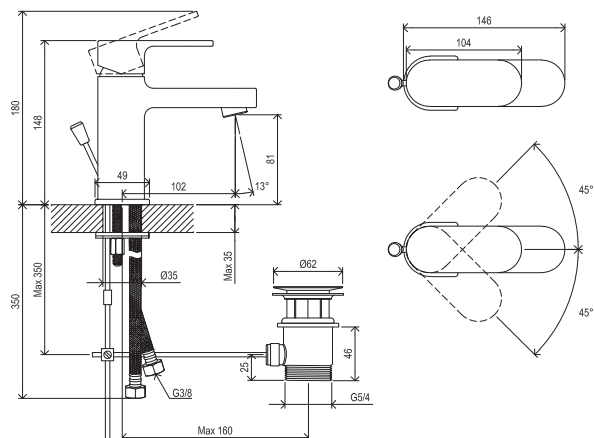


FLEXIFLOW

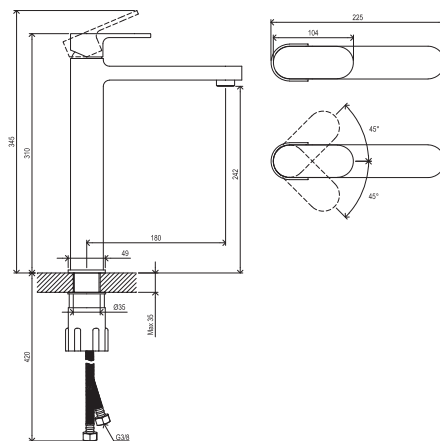


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070041</b>	CR 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 148 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	8	32x21x7,5	1.63

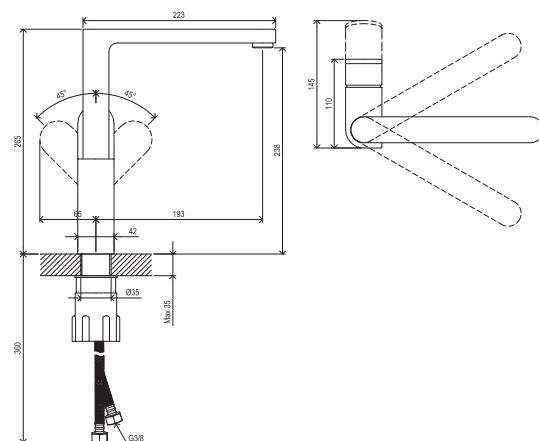
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070053</b>	CR 011.00CR Washbasin faucet 148 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	8	32x21x7,5	1.96



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070100</b>	CR 015.00CR Washbasin faucet 310 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	8	43x26x8	2.77



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070054</b>	CR 016.00CR Washbasin/sink faucet 265 mm	chrome	14	43x26x8	2.6

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

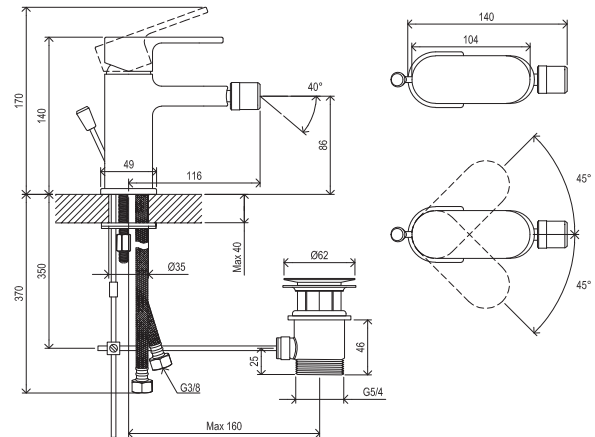


CONCEPTS

# Chrome



EASYCLEAN



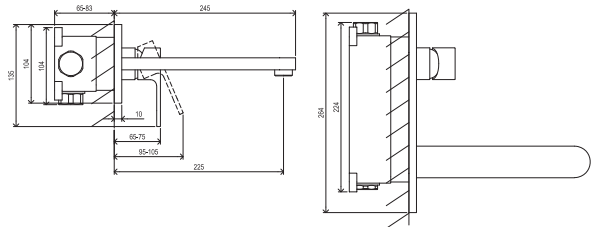
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070055</b>	CR 055.00CR Bidet faucet 140 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	15	32x21x7,5	1.84



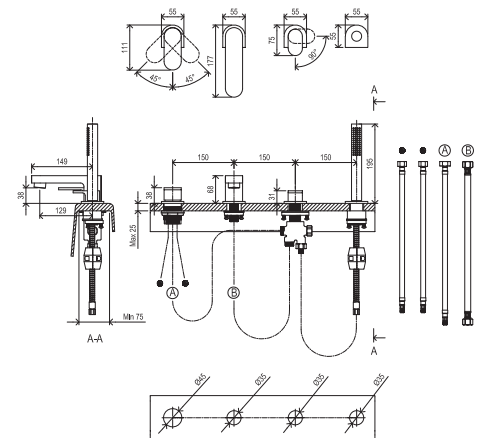
EASYCLEAN



FLEXIFLOW

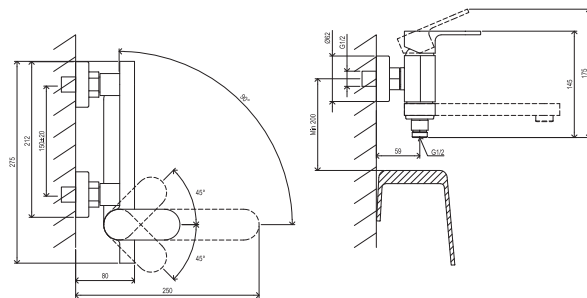


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070093</b>	CR 019.00CR.O1 Washbasin concealed faucet, with body	chrome	8	37x32x13	4.17

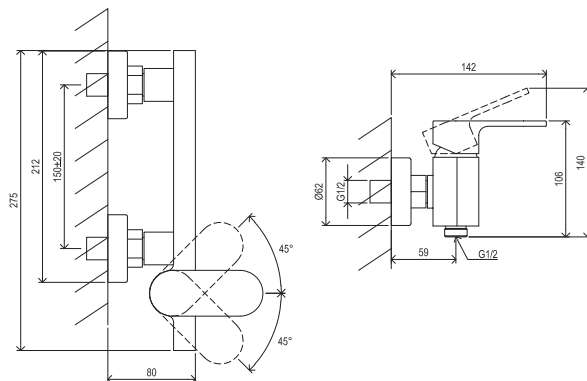


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070170</b>	CR 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	chrome	15/11	45x28x12	4.25

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070042</b>	CR 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	16/17	32x21x12	3.15



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070043</b>	CR 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	20	32x16,5x12	2.48

Flow rate values: CR 022 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE

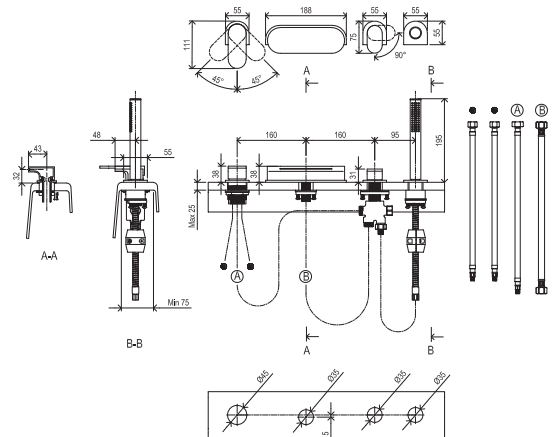


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

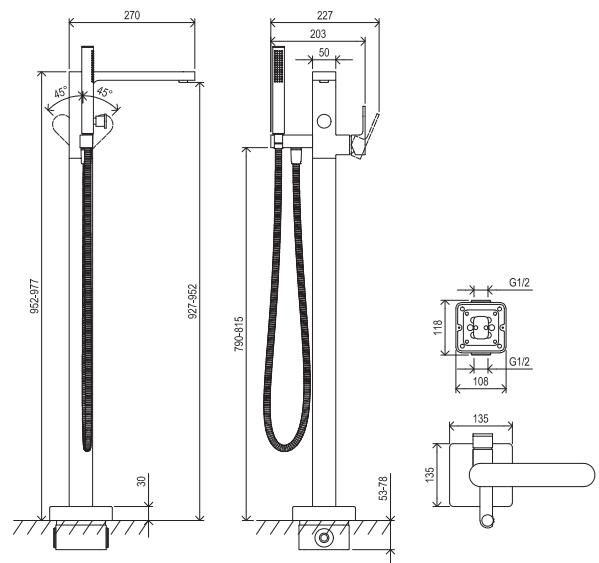


CONCEPTS

# Chrome

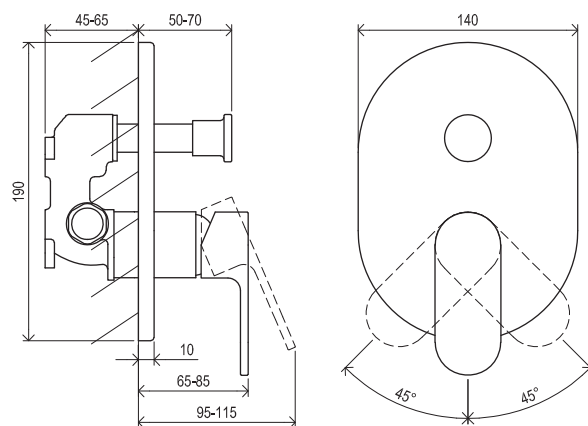


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070073</b>	CR 025.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, waterfall, with set	chrome	16/11	45x28x12	4.52

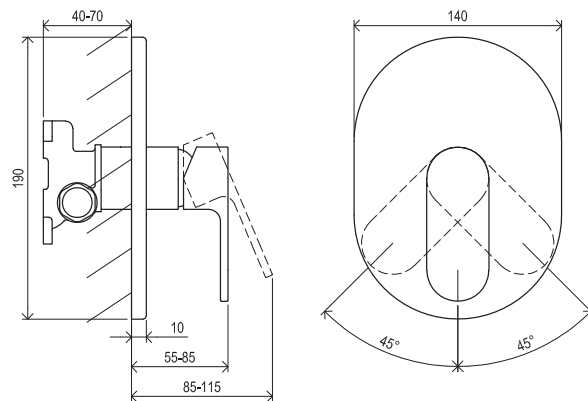


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	chrome	19/14	103x42x23	10

Flow rate values: CR 025 bathtub/hand shower Flow rate values: CR 080 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070056</b>	CR 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/20	21x15,5x15	1.81
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070057</b>	CR 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	21	21x15,5x15	1.51
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE

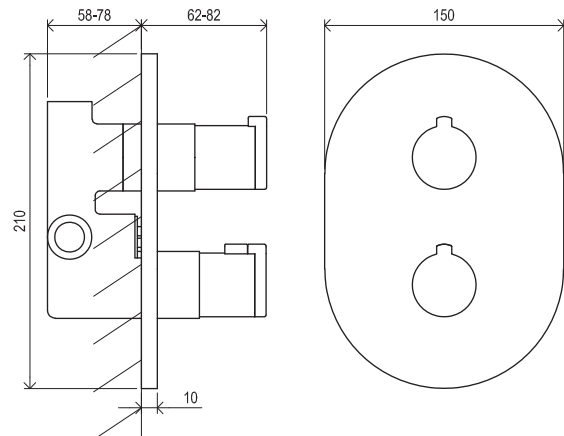


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

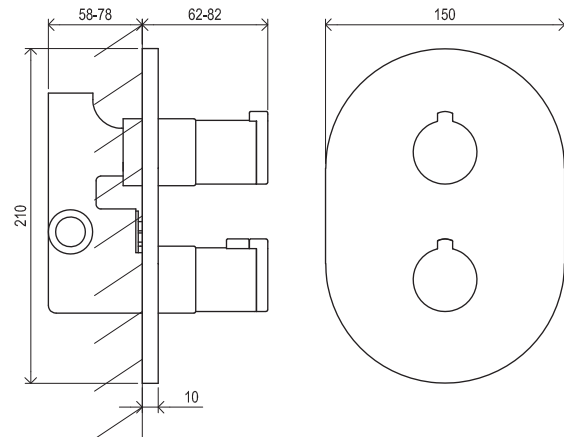


CONCEPTS

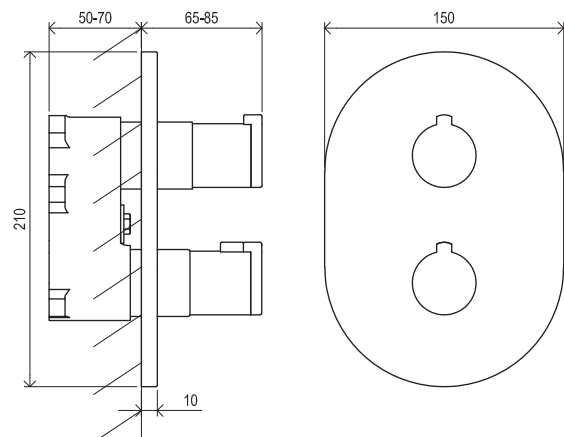
# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070094</b>	CR 063.00CR.O2 Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way with body	chrome	20/20	29x18x17	2.47



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070095</b>	CR 064.00CR.O1 Thermostatic concealed faucet, 1-way with body	chrome	20	29x18x17	2.27



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070075</b>	CR 067.00CR.O3.RB071 Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	chrome	16/17/17	29x18x17	2.4
<b>X070074</b>	RB 071.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-Box Multi	-		20x12,5x11	1.77

Flow rate values: CR 063 left/right top outlet Flow rate values: CR 067 top/side/bottom outlet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Classic



Part of the Classic concept



Concealed aerator that can be easily removed and cleaned



The line also includes concealed faucets

## Slim and elegant

The elegant shapes of Classic faucets are characterised by a combination of a slim body and pronounced flat surfaces.

### Important

- 1.** Pillar faucets from the Classic line have a ceramic cartridge with a diameter of 25 mm, concealed faucets have a cartridge diameter of 35 mm.
- 2.** CL 055 and CL 011 faucets include a connecting rod and waste set.
- 3.** CL 011, CL 012 and CL 016 faucets have 450 mm long flexible connecting hoses with G3/8 diameter thread, CL 055 bidet faucet has a 400 mm hose with G3/8 diameter thread.
- 4.** CL 011, CL 012 and CL 022 faucets have a concealed aerator that does not visually disturb the design of the faucet and can be easily removed using a small coin.
- 5.** CL 065 and CL 066 concealed faucets for mounting using R-box 070.

Shower accessories → 562

Extras → 582

R-box → 558

Waste traps / Waste plugs → 404

Detergents → 601

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



CONCEPTS

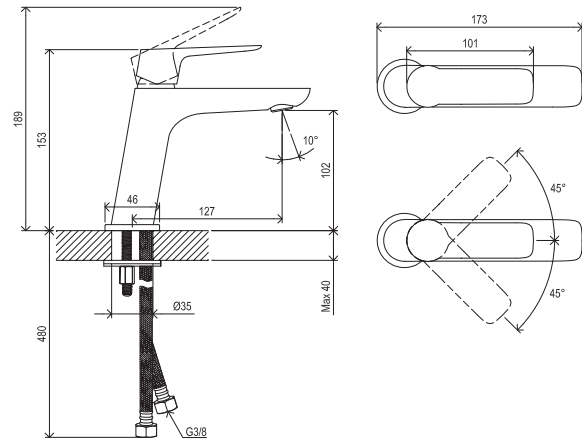
# Classic



EASYCLEAN



HIDDEN AERATOR



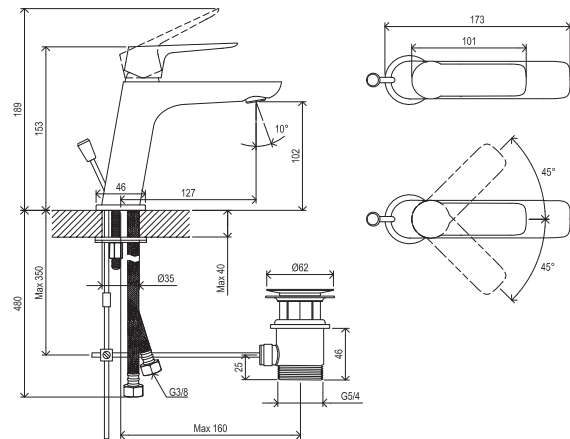
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070080</b>	CL 012.00CR Washbasin faucet 153 mm, w/o pop-up waste	chrome	11	28x20x7,5	1.23



EASYCLEAN



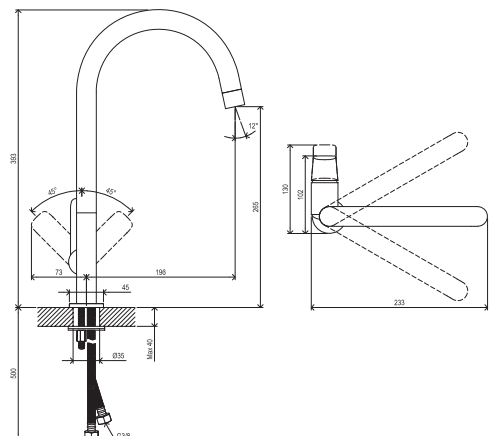
HIDDEN AERATOR



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070081</b>	CL 011.00CR Washbasin faucet 153 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	11	28x20x7,5	1.59



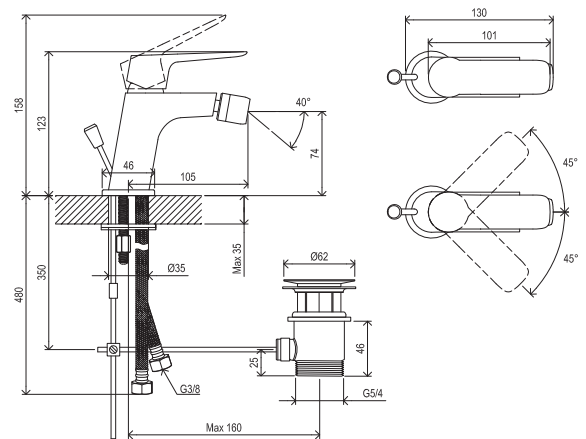
EASYLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070085</b>	CL 016.00CR Washbasin/sink faucet 393 mm	chrome	7	46x25x7	1.83



EASYLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070082</b>	CL 055.00CR Bidet faucet 123 mm, with pop-up waste	chrome	10	28x20x7,5	1.48



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



CONCEPTS

# Classic



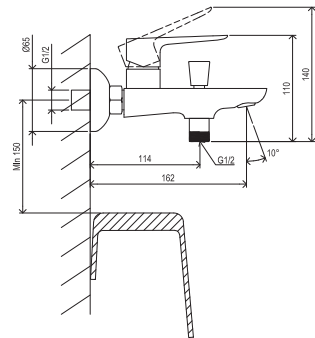
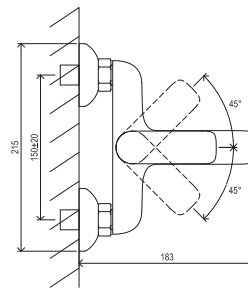
EASYCLEAN



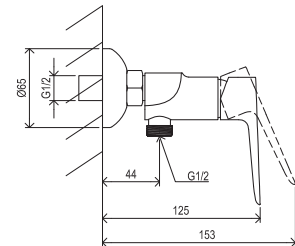
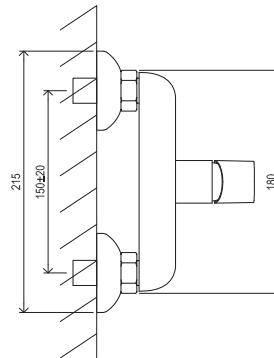
DIVERTER LOCKING



HIDDEN AERATOR

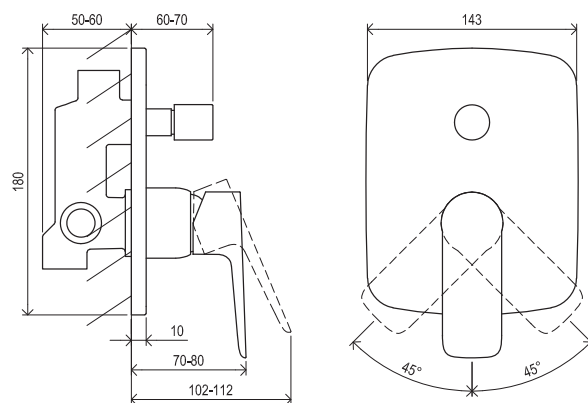


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070083</b>	CL 022.00CR Wall-mounted bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	15/16	22,5x16,5x18,5	1.77



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070084</b>	CL 032.00CR Wall-mounted shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	17	22,5x16,5x16	1.38

Flow rate values: CL 022 bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070086</b>	CL 061.00CR.O2 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way with body	chrome	22/23	21,5x18,5x10	1.74

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

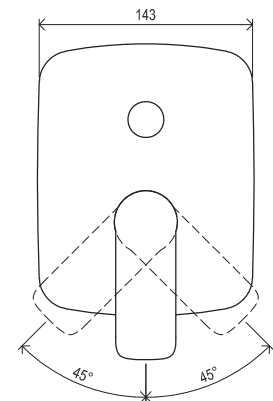
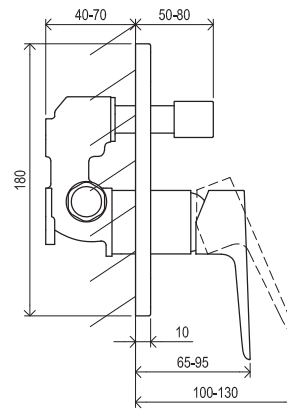


CONCEPTS

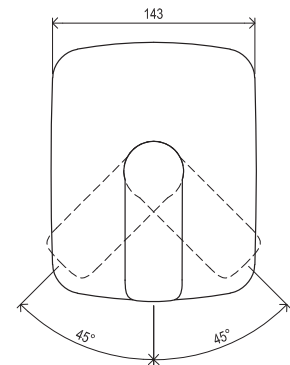
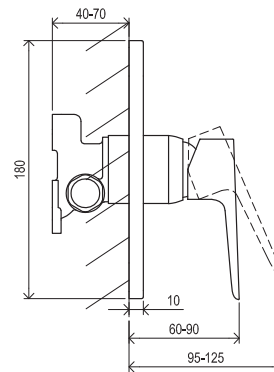
# Classic



AUTOSWITCH



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070088</b>	CL 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	20/20	21,5x18,5x10	1.83
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070089</b>	CL 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	20	21,5x18,5x10	1.51
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19

Flow rate values: CL 065 top/bottom outlet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Floor-mounted for bathtubs



Ideal for freestanding bathtubs



Sturdy brass body



R-box for flawless anchoring of the faucet into the floor

## Original bathroom solution

The tall, slim silhouette of the faucet with a spout creates a symphony of beauty and utility in the bathroom, and gives you the freedom to mount the faucet anywhere you wish.

### Important

- 1.** Floor-mounted bathtub faucets have an all-brass body that ensures lasting and trouble-free functioning.
- 2.** The faucet package includes an R-box mounting module for flawless anchoring of the faucet into the floor. Mounting depth 55-75 mm including tile, dimensions 130x130 mm.
- 3.** G 1/2" water pipe must be laid under the floor, for FM 080 and CR 080 the water supply is connected to the R-box perpendicular to the bathtub, for FM 081 the water supply can also be connected to the R-box parallel to the bathtub.
- 4.** Floor-mounted faucets feature a locking bathtub/shower diverter. The diverter will not turn off even when the water pressure drops.
- 5.** The hoses feature EasyTwist, a function that prevents the hose from twisting by letting the shower head rotate freely.

Bathtubs

→ 270

Detergents

→ 601

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



SOFT MOVE



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



EASYCLEAN

# Floor-mounted bathtub faucets



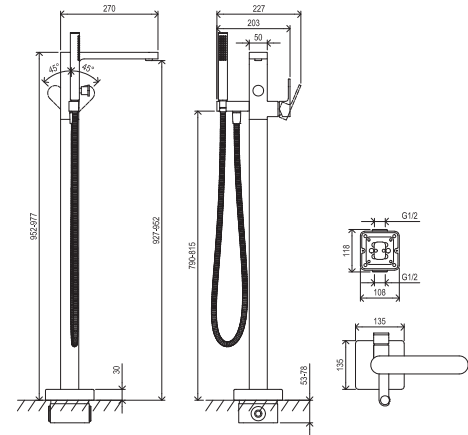
EASYCLEAN



EASYTWIST



DIVERTER LOCKING



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070101</b>	CR 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	chrome	19/14	103x42x23	10



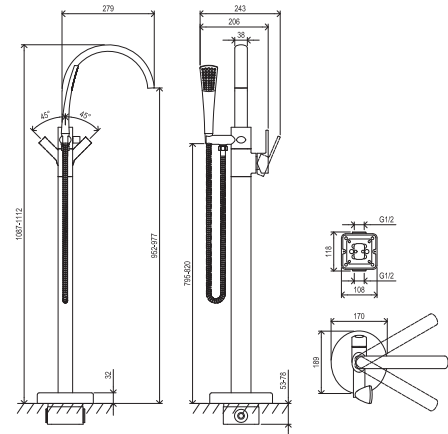
EASYCLEAN



EASYTWIST



DIVERTER LOCKING



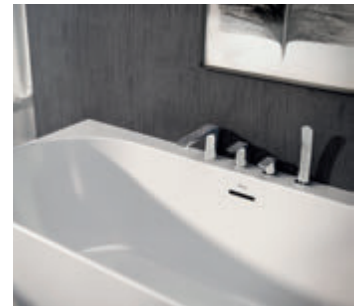
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070059</b>	FM 080.00CR Floor-mounted bathtub faucet, with set	chrome	16/12	95,5x48,5x14	9.51

Flow rate values: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Pillar bathtub faucets



Complete product = faucet + hose + shower



Choice between three-, four- and five-hole design



Part of the comprehensive Chrome concept

## Energy from water

Even filling a bathtub can be a joy. Relish the relaxing properties of water even before you dip in.

### Important

1. Bathtub faucets for mounting onto bathtubs with sufficient width and flatness of the rim.
2. Suitable for bathtubs: Gentiana, NewDay, Rosa II, Rosa 95, LoveStory II, Asymmetric, Formy 01, Formy 01 Slim, City. PU 026 faucet suitable for: City/City Slim, Formy 01, Freedom W, Gentiana, 10° and Ypsilon Wall.
3. FL 026 and CR 025 faucets have a ceramic cartridge with a 35 mm diameter. RS 025 and PU 26 have a 40 mm ceramic cartridge. WF 025 has a ceramic diverter with 23 mm diameter.
4. Flexi connecting hoses: RS 025, CR 025 with G3/8 thread diameter, with length of 370 mm, WF 025 and PU 026 with length of 400 mm, FL 026 with length of 450 mm.
5. Hand shower hoses are equipped with a weight for easier retraction. Shower hose length 180 cm, for PU 026 and FL 026 in length 175 cm.

Bathtubs

→ 270

Detergents

→ 601

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

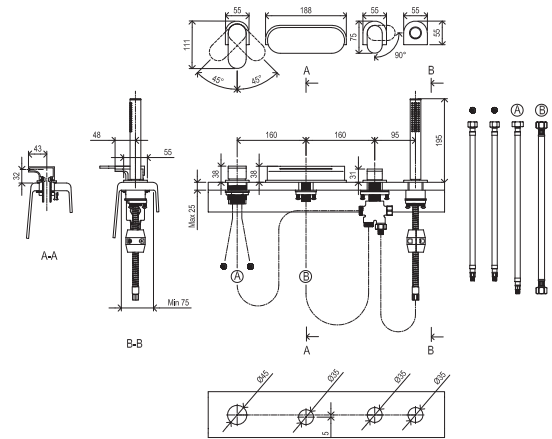


EASYTWIST

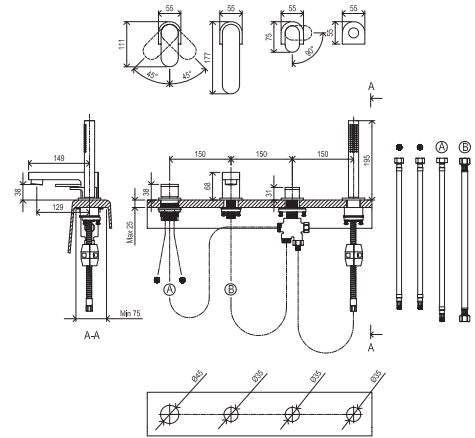


EASYCLEAN

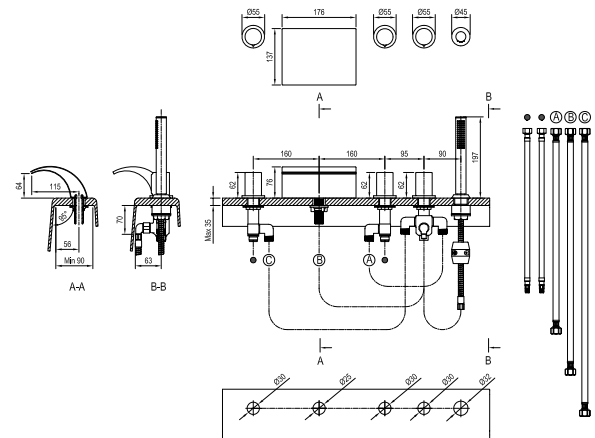
# Pillar bathtub faucets



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070073</b>	CR 025.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, waterfall, with set	chrome	16/11	45x28x12	4.52



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070170</b>	CR 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	chrome	15/11	45x28x12	4.25



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070060</b>	WF 025.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 5-hole, waterfall, with set	chrome	19/11	48,5x31x8,5	5.19

Flow rate values: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME



EASYCLEAN

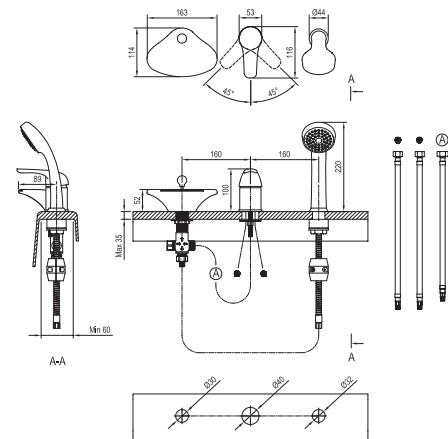


EASYCLEAN

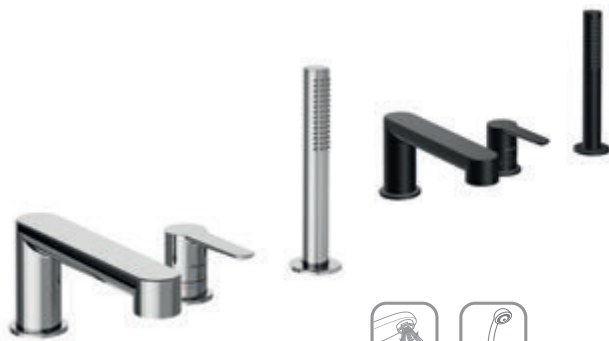
# Pillar bathtub faucets



SOFT MOVE



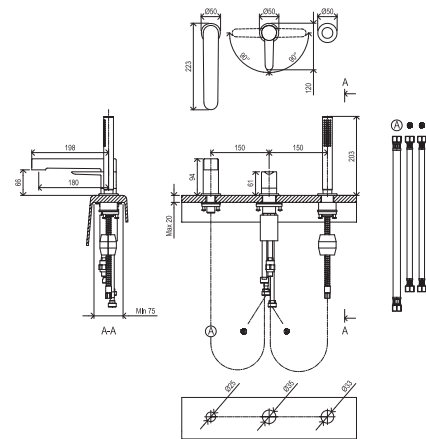
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P003</b>	RS 025.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, waterfall, with set	chrome	19/12	48x31x7,5	3.7



FLEXIFLOW



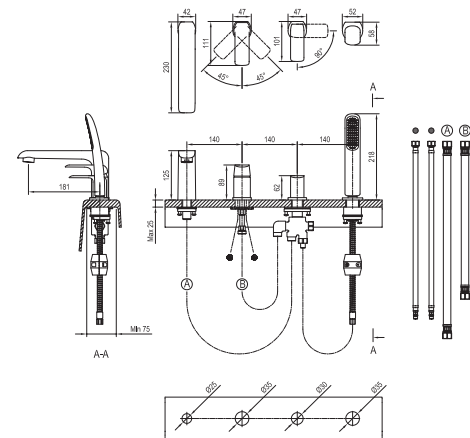
EASYTWIST



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070142</b>	PU 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, with set	chrome	21/9	48,5x31x7,5	4
<b>X070186</b>	PU 026.20BL Bathtub edge faucet 3-hole, with set	black	21/9	48,5x31x7,5	2.19



SOFT MOVE



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070120</b>	FL 026.00CR Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	chrome	18/11	48,5x31x7,5	4.77
<b>X070176</b>	FL 026.20BL Bathtub edge faucet 4-hole, with set	black	18/11	48,5x31x7,5	4.77

Flow rate values: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Thermo and dual systems



Safety thanks to the CoolFeel function and protection against scalding



The handle prevents accidental change in water temperature caused by bumping the handle



Comfortable solution for showering using a hand or head shower

## Constant water temperature

Thermostatic faucets can balance fluctuations in water pressure and temperature, ensuring that the water in your shower is exactly the temperature you have set. Try it once and you will never want another.

### Important

1. All thermostatic faucets feature a ceramic switch to regulate flow rate and a thermostatic cartridge to control water temperature.
2. Thermo faucets immediately balance fluctuations in water pressure and temperature, ensuring that the water in your shower is exactly the temperature you have set.
3. Thermo 300 faucets feature temperature control on the left that prevents excessive heating of the faucet's surface (CoolFeel).
4. The shower column pack includes adjustable segments for compensating for uneven wall surfaces.
5. Safety button on the thermostat controller prevents water from running hotter than 38°C.

Shower enclosures → 16

Detergents → 601



5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



FAST REACTION

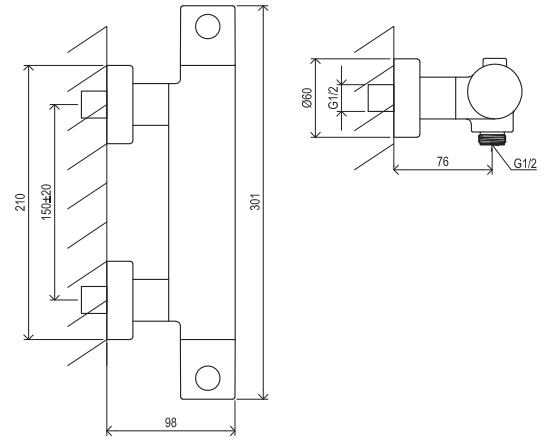


SCALD PROTECTION

# Thermo and dual systems



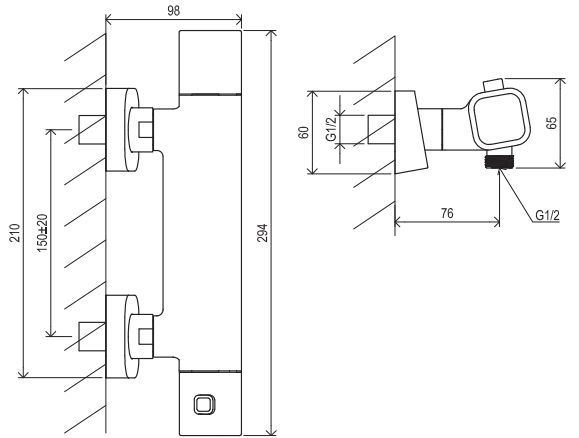
COOLFEEL  
CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070116</b>	PU 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	22	28x22x7,5	2.27
<b>X070188</b>	PU 033.20BL Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	black	22	28x22x7,5	1.93



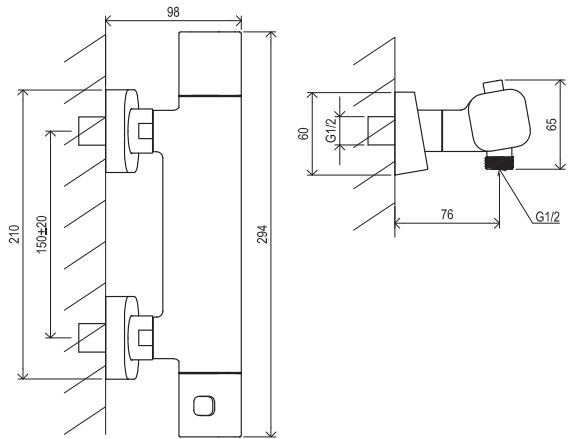
COOLFEEL



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070102</b>	TD 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	22	34x18x6,5	2.71

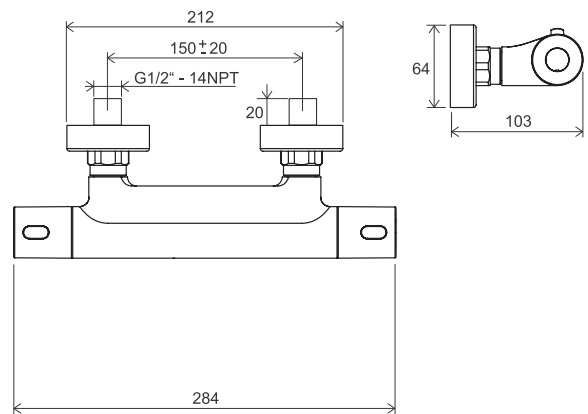


COOLFEEL

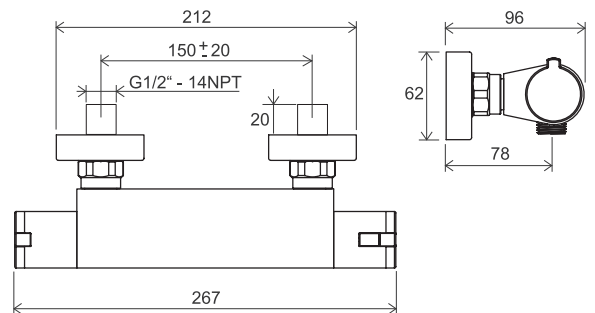


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070140</b>	TD F 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	21	34x18x6,5	2.65
<b>X070154</b>	TD F 033.20BL Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	black	21	34x18x6,5	2.65

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070096</b>	TE 033.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	24	34x18x6,5	2.04



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070051</b>	TE 072.00CR Thermostatic shower faucet, w/o set	chrome	23	28x18x7,5	1.83

5

5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

38°

CONSTANT  
TEMPERATUREFAST  
REACTIONFAST  
REACTION

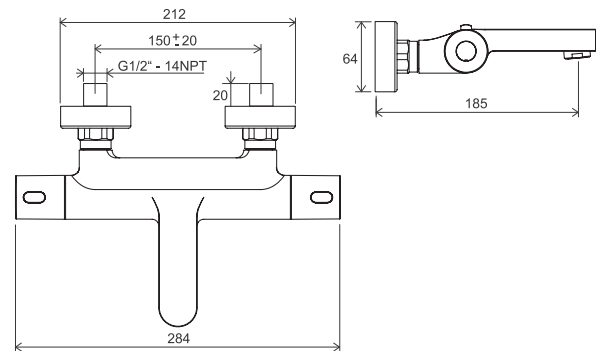
100°

SCALD  
PROTECTION

# Thermo and dual systems



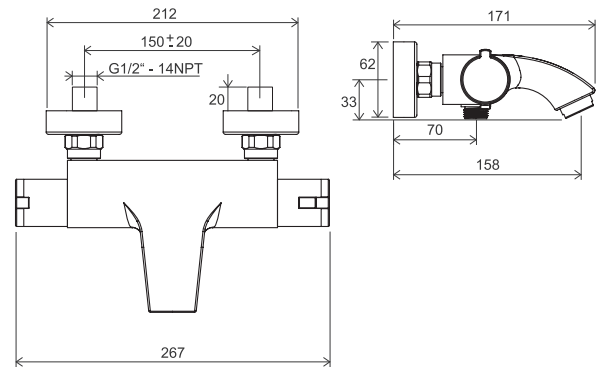
EASYSKIN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070097</b>	TE 023.00CR Thermostatic bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	21/22	33,5x24,5x7,5	2.62

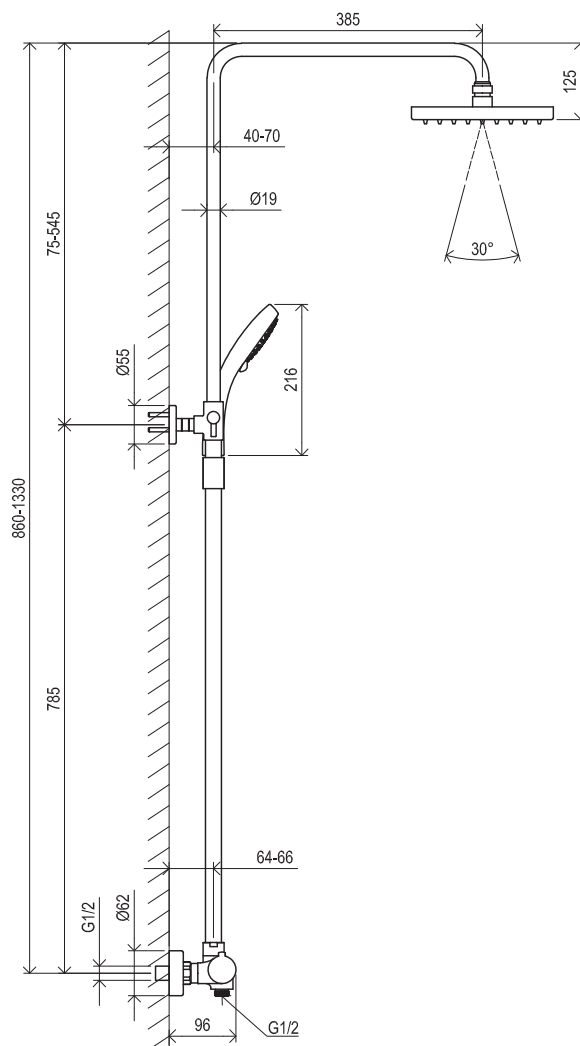


EASYSKIN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070046</b>	TE 082.00CR Thermostatic bathtub faucet, w/o set	chrome	21/26	28,5x18x7,5	2.42

Flow rate values: bathtub/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070058</b>	TE 091.00CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	19/12	89x46x15	5.27

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

38°

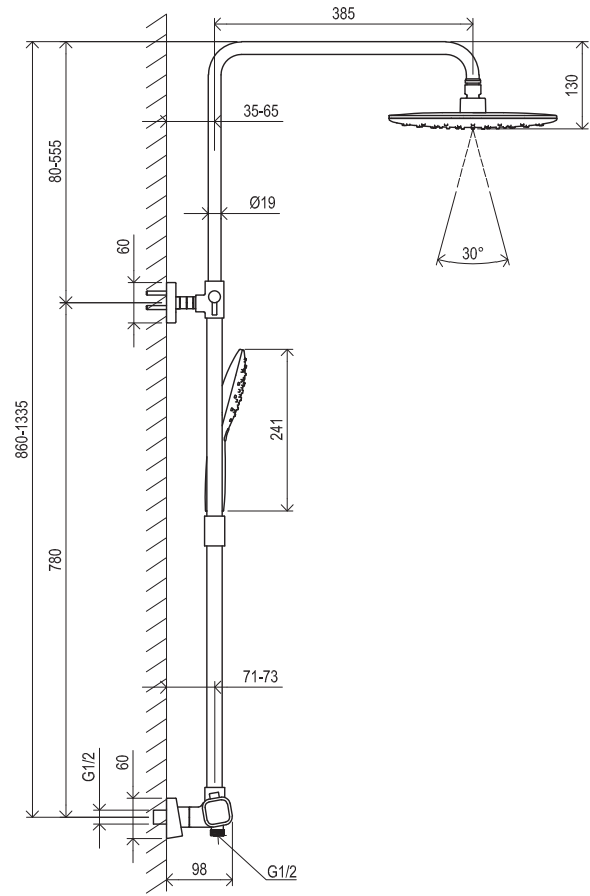
CONSTANT TEMPERATURE

FAST REACTION

100°

SCALD PROTECTION

# Thermo and dual systems



EASYCLEAN



AIR



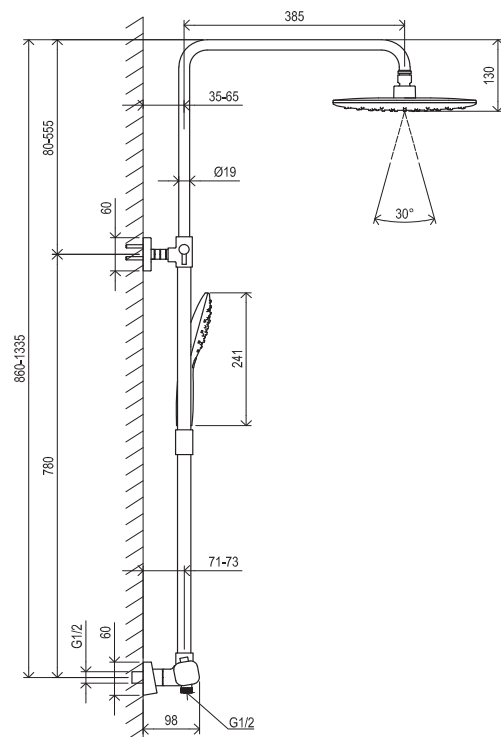
COOLFEEL



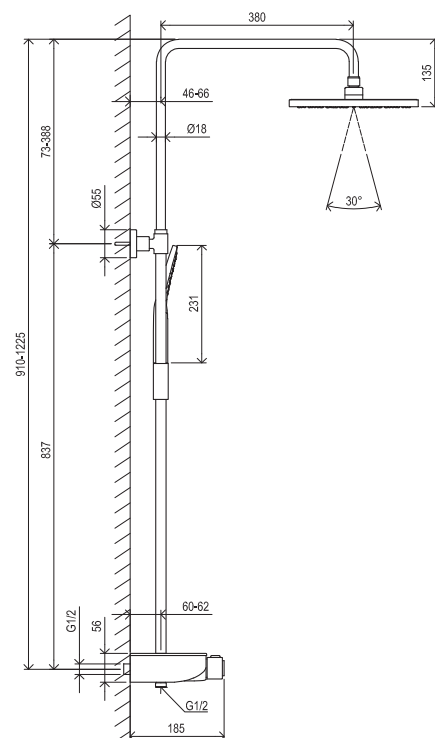
EASYTWIST

Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070103</b>	TD 091.00CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/11	89x46x15	6.55

Flow rate values: TD 091 head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070141</b>	TD F 091.00CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/11	104x45x10	7.45
<b>X070160</b>	TD F 091.20BL Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	black	14/11	104x45x9,5	7.45



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070161</b>	TE 094.01CR/WH Shower column thermo with Stop function	chrome/white	16/8	86x37,8x11	6.53
<b>X070162</b>	TE 094.02CR/BL Shower column thermo with Stop function	chrome/black	16/8	86x37,8x11	6.53

Flow rate values: TD F 091 head/hand shower Flow rate values: TE 094 head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



CONSTANT TEMPERATURE



FAST REACTION



SCALD PROTECTION

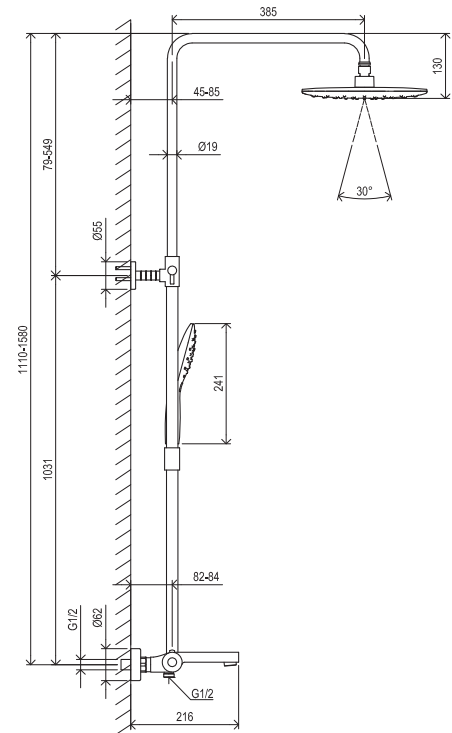


COOLFEEL

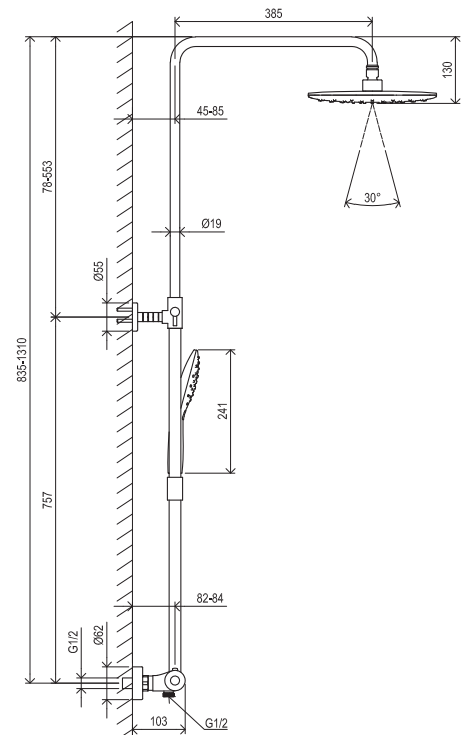


AIR

# Thermo and dual systems



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070098</b>	TE 092.00CR/WH Bath shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome/white	17/12/10	104x45x9,5	7.44
<b>X070163</b>	TE 092.01CR Bath shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	17/12/10	104x45x9,5	7.44

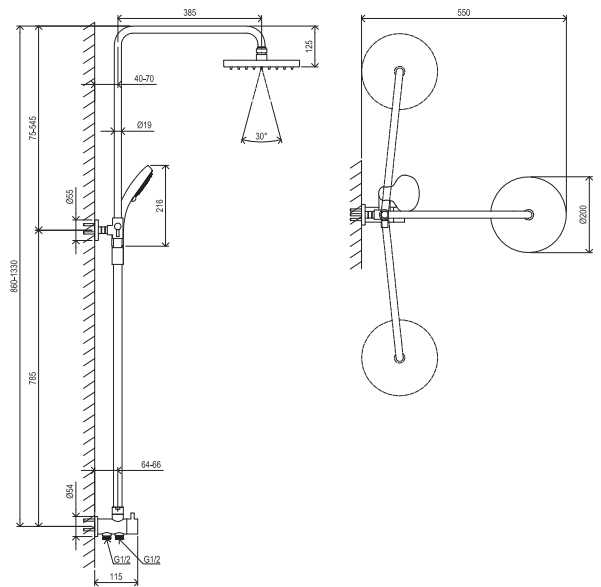


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070099</b>	TE 093.00CR/WH Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome/white	14/11	104x45x9,5	5.81
<b>X070164</b>	TE 093.02CR Shower column thermo, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/11	104x45x9,5	5.81

Flow rate values: TE 092 bathtub/head/hand shower Flow rate values: TE 093 head/hand shower Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



EASYCLEAN



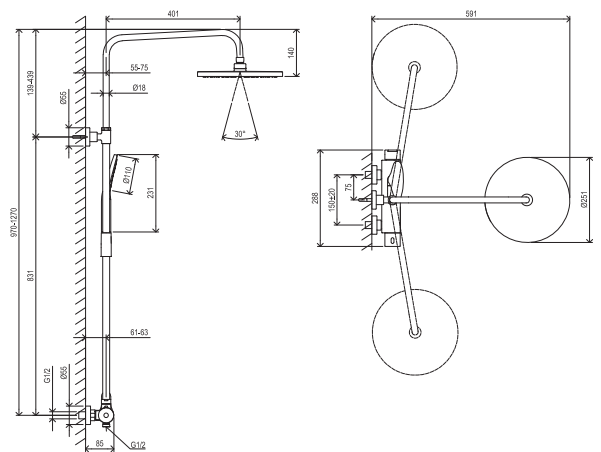
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P232</b>	DS 090.00CR Shower column w/o faucet, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/10,5	89x46x15	4.35



COOLFEEL



AIR



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P643</b>	DS 091.00CR Shower column, adjustable, with set	chrome	14/8	87x35x9	5.64

Flow rate values: DS 091.00 head/hand shower Flow rate values: DS 090 head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS

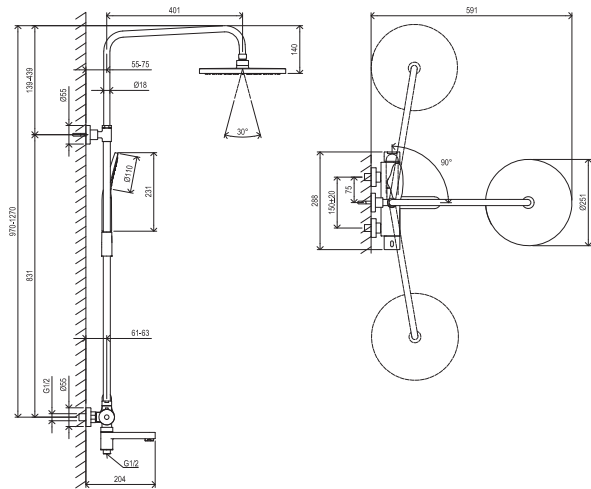


EASYTWIST



EASYCLEAN

# Thermo and dual systems



EASYCLEAN



COOLFEEL



AIR

Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P642</b>	DS 092.00CR Shower column with outlet arm, adjustable, with set	chrome	18/14/8	87x35x9	6.28

Flow rate values: DS 092.00 bathtub/head/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Bidet showers



Easy-to-mount washbasin faucet with shower



Solution for toilets without a washbasin



CONCEPTS

Part of the comprehensive Chrome concept

## The ideal solution

Faucets with bidet showers are suitable for all spaces where a classic bidet would not fit.

### Important

1. Wall-mounted valve with a bidet shower is a practical solution for toilets that cannot fit a washbasin. Ideal when combined with a concealed faucet with a non-return valve.
2. CR 112 and BM 040 faucets have a ceramic cartridge with a 35 mm diameter.
3. The wall-mounted valve with hand bidet shower is designed primarily for toilets without a washbasin and is to be combined with a concealed faucet, 120 cm hose.
4. CR 112 and BM 011 include a 150 cm long shower hose. BM 040 has a 120 cm long shower hose.
5. The CR 112 faucet has an adjustable aerator that allows directing the water stream as needed.

Toilets

→ 460

Extras

→ 582

Detergents

→ 601

**5**5-YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON FAUCETS

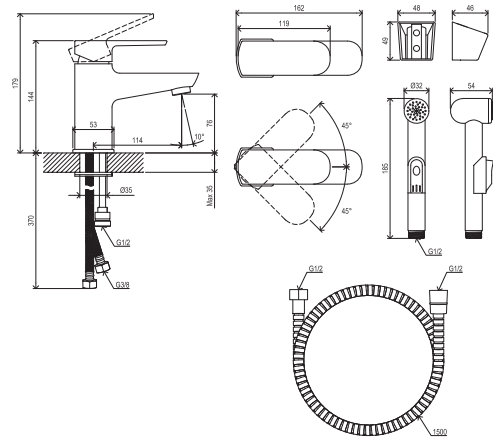
EASYCLEAN

RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

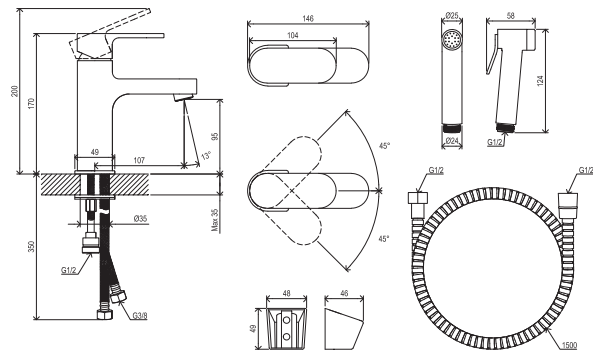
CuZn

METAL  
DESIGN

# Bidet showers



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070165</b>	BM 011.01CR Washbasin faucet 144 mm, with bidet shower	chrome	11/5	28x18x10,5	2.5



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070167</b>	CR 112.01CR Washbasin faucet 170 mm, with bidet shower	chrome	7/6	32x20x10	2.48

Flow rate values: washbasin/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



5

5-YEAR WARRANTY ON FAUCETS



EASYCLEAN

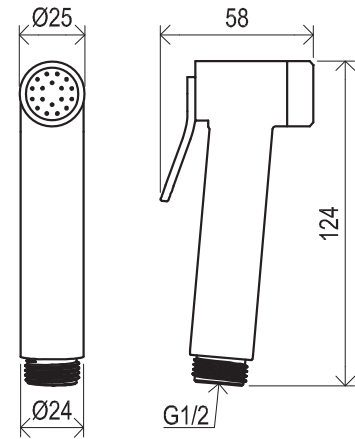


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

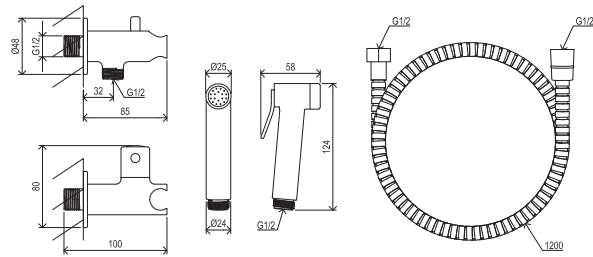
CuZn

METAL DESIGN

# Bidet showers



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P641</b>	963.00CR Bidet shower	chrome	5	6,4x6,4x13,1	0.23



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070166</b>	BM 040.01CR Wall valve with bidet shower	chrome	5	28x18x7,5	0.86

Flow rate values: washbasin/hand shower  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

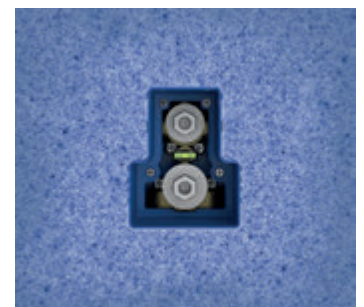
# R-box



Integrated spirit levels to simplify installation



Great fitting flexibility up to 37 mm



Waterproofing collar included in the product

## Basic unit for concealed faucets

The optimal solution for easy and precise installation of concealed faucets with water distribution to one, two or up to three points.

### Important

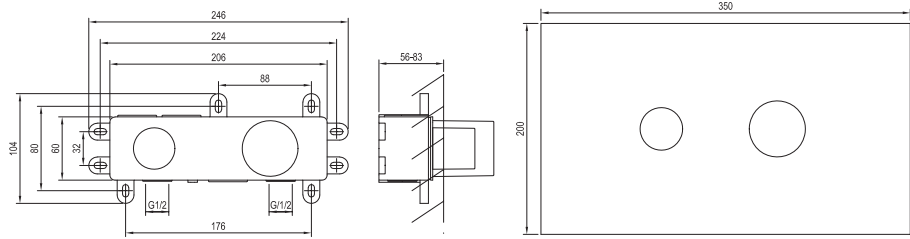
1. Each concealed faucet has the name of the corresponding R-box at the end of the product designation, so you can't go wrong when choosing one.
2. We provide a 10-year warranty on the basic body R-box.
3. The top visible part (the faucet itself) is installed once the bathroom is completely finished.

Shower enclosures → 16

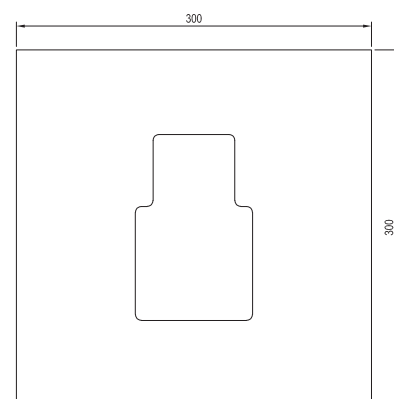
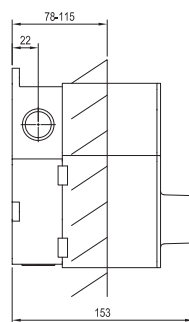
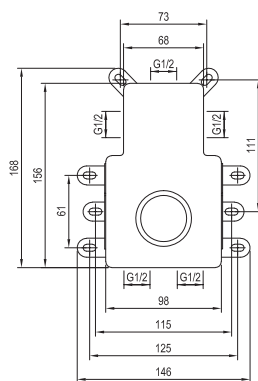
Bathtubs → 270

Detergents → 601

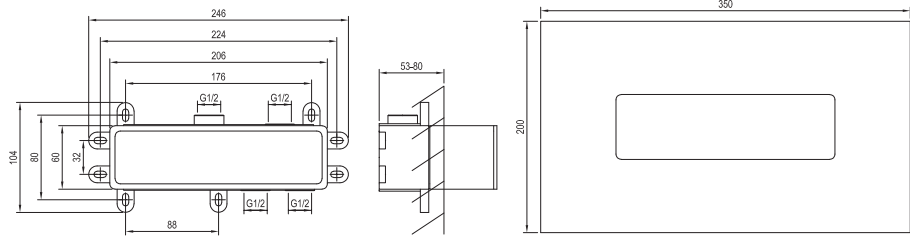
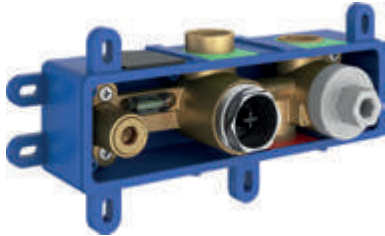




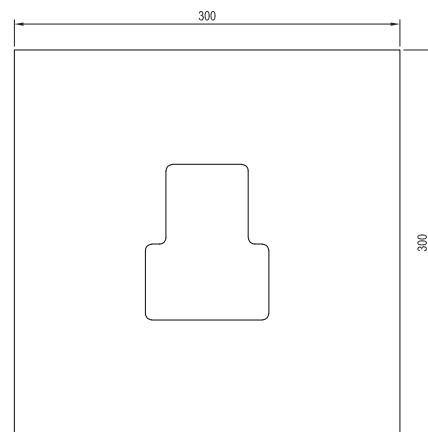
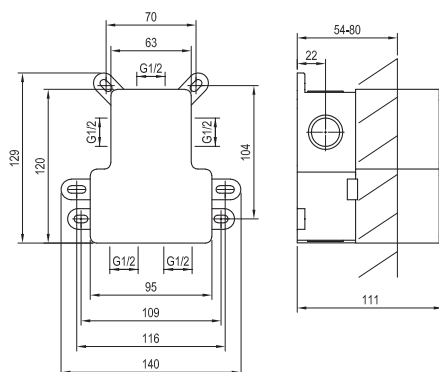
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070231</b>	RB 07B.50 Basic body for washbasin concealed faucets, R-box Basin	-		25,7x11x11,5	1.2
<b>X070198</b>	ES 019.00CR.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Chrome	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070241</b>	ES 019.10WV.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	White Velvet	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070278</b>	ES 019.20BLM.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Black Matt	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070315</b>	ES 019.20GB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Graphite Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070352</b>	ES 019.60RGB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	0.93
<b>X070212</b>	EL 019.00CR.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Chrome	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070255</b>	EL 019.10WV.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	White Velvet	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070292</b>	EL 019.20BLM.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Black Matt	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070329</b>	EL 019.20GB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Graphite Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	1.69
<b>X070366</b>	EL 019.60RGB.O1.RB07B Washbasin concealed faucet, w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	5	32x22,5x8	1.69



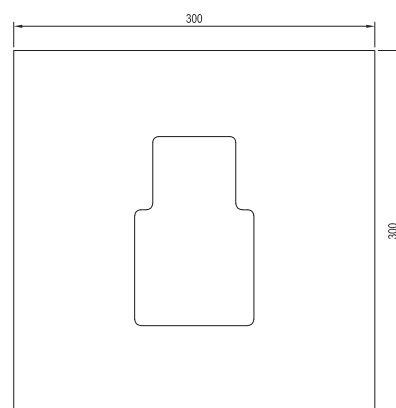
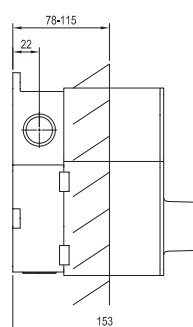
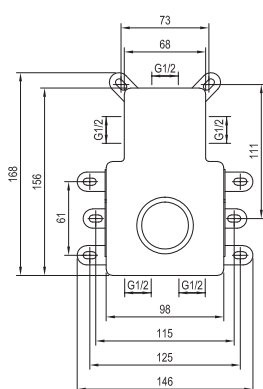
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070232</b>	RB 07C.50 Basic body for thermostatic concealed faucets, R-box Termo	-		15,7x17x15,7	2,67
<b>X070206</b>	ES 063.00CR.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070249</b>	ES 063.10WV.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070286</b>	ES 063.20BLM.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070323</b>	ES 063.20GB.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070360</b>	ES 063.60RGB.O2.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070209</b>	ES 067.00CR.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070252</b>	ES 067.10WV.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070289</b>	ES 067.20BLM.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070326</b>	ES 067.20GB.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070363</b>	ES 067.60RGB.O3.RB07C Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1



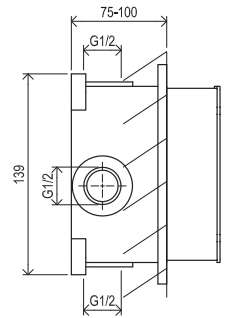
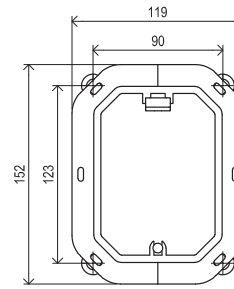
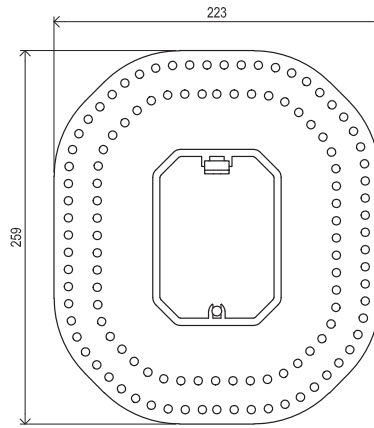
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070233</b>	RB 07D.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Horizontal	-		25,7x11x11,5	1.85
<b>X070207</b>	ES 065.00CR.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070250</b>	ES 065.10WV.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070287</b>	ES 065.20BLM.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070324</b>	ES 065.20GB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070361</b>	ES 065.60RGB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070202</b>	ES 068.00CR.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070245</b>	ES 068.10WV.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070282</b>	ES 068.20BLM.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070319</b>	ES 068.20GB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070356</b>	ES 068.60RGB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/17/16	32x22,5x8	1.7
<b>X070220</b>	EL 065.00CR.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070263</b>	EL 065.10WV.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070300</b>	EL 065.20BLM.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070337</b>	EL 065.20GB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070374</b>	EL 065.60RGB.O2.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070216</b>	EL 068.00CR.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Chrome	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070259</b>	EL 068.10WV.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	White Velvet	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070296</b>	EL 068.20BLM.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Black Matt	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070333</b>	EL 068.20GB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Graphite Brushed	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74
<b>X070370</b>	EL 068.60RGB.O3.RB07D.+S Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body, with set	Rose Gold Brushed	10/17/18	32x22,5x8	1.74



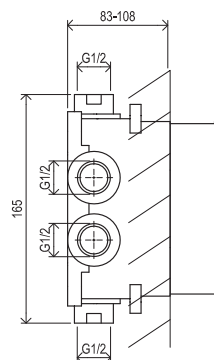
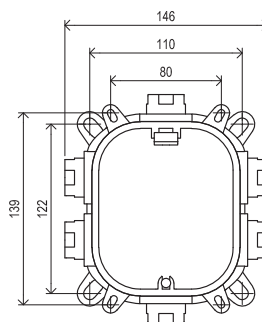
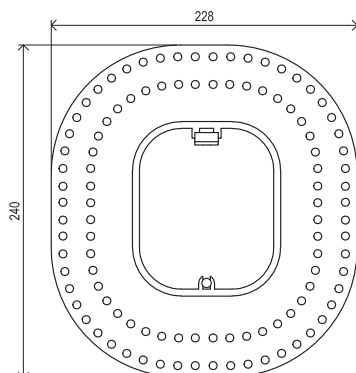
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070234</b>	RB 07E.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2	-		14,2x14x11,7	1.4
<b>X070208</b>	ES 065.00CR.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070251</b>	ES 065.10WV.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070288</b>	ES 065.20BLM.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070325</b>	ES 065.20GB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070362</b>	ES 065.60RGB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	12/12	26x15x7,5	0.8
<b>X070221</b>	EL 065.00CR.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Chrome	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070264</b>	EL 065.10WV.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	White Velvet	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070301</b>	EL 065.20BLM.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Black Matt	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070338</b>	EL 065.20GB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	12/12	26x15x8	0.86
<b>X070375</b>	EL 065.60RGB.O2.RB07E Concealed faucet, 2-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	12/12	26x15x8	0.86



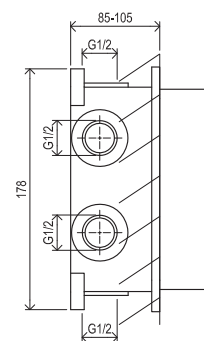
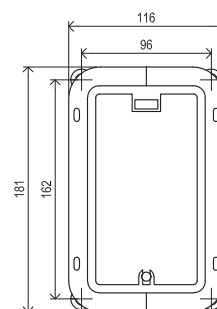
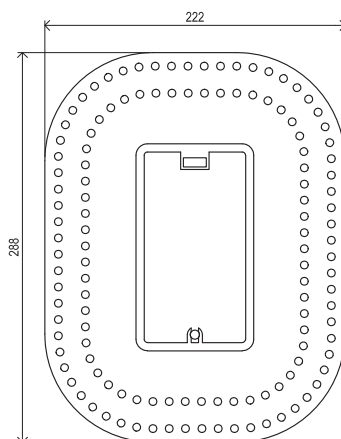
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070235</b>	RB 07F.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vertical O2/O3	-		15,7x17x15,7	2.77
<b>X070203</b>	ES 068.00CR.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070246</b>	ES 068.10WV.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070283</b>	ES 068.20BLM.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070320</b>	ES 068.20GB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070357</b>	ES 068.60RGB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1
<b>X070217</b>	EL 068.00CR.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Chrome	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070260</b>	EL 068.10WV.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	White Velvet	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070297</b>	EL 068.20BLM.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Black Matt	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070334</b>	EL 068.20GB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Graphite Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05
<b>X070371</b>	EL 068.60RGB.O3.RB07F Concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	Rose Gold Brushed	22/22/22	26x15x7,5	1.05



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070052</b>	RB 070.50 R-box for 065.00, 066.00	-		16x12x12	1.19
<b>X070136</b>	TD F 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070158</b>	TD F 065.20BL.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	black	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070137</b>	TD F 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
<b>X070159</b>	TD F 066.20BL.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	black	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
<b>X070070</b>	TD 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/21	21,5x18,5x10	1.86
<b>X070071</b>	TD 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	22	21,5x18,5x10	1.59
<b>X070056</b>	CR 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	21/20	21x15,5x15	1.81
<b>X070057</b>	CR 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	21	21x15,5x15	1.51
<b>X070088</b>	CL 065.00CR.O2.RB070 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	20/20	21,5x18,5x10	1.83
<b>X070089</b>	CL 066.00CR.O1.RB070 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	20	21,5x18,5x10	1.51






















Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070139</b>	RB 072.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-box Vari	-		17,5x17,5x12,5	1.77
<b>X070123</b>	FL 065.00CR.O2.RB072 Concealed faucet, automat, 2-way w/o body	chrome	25/25	21,5x18,5x10	1.98
<b>X070124</b>	FL 066.00CR.O1.RB072 Concealed faucet, 1-way w/o body	chrome	25	21,5x18,5x10	1.63
























Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X070074</b>	RB 071.50 Basic body for concealed faucets, R-Box Multi	-		20x12,5x11	1.77
<b>X070075</b>	CR 067.00CR.O3.RB071 Thermostatic concealed faucet, 3-way w/o body	chrome	16/17/17	29x18x17	2.4

## Spare parts

Model		Type	Order No.	Amount per package
<b>Cartridges</b>				
RS 025.00		Cartridges 001	X07P030	1
SN 011.00,SN 012.00,SN 015.00,SN 016.00, SN 022.00/100,SN 022.00/150,SN 032.00/100, SN 032.00/150,SN 041.00/100,SN 041.00/150		Cartridges 003	X07P054	1
CR 019.00,CR 065.00,CR 066.00		Cartridges 005	X07P147	1
CR 011.00,CR 012.00,CR 015.00,CR 055.00		Cartridges 006	X07P148	1
BM 011.00,CR 016.00,CR 022.00/150,CR 025.00, CR 032.00/150,CR 080.00,CR 112.00, FL 032.00/150,FM 016.00,FM 080.00,FM 081.00, TD 022.00/150,TD 032.00/150,TD F 022.00/150, TD F 032.00/150,TD F 022.20,TD F 032.20		Cartridges 007	X07P149	1
TD 011.00,TD 012.00,TD 013.00,TD 014.00, TD 015.00,TD 055.00,TD F 011.00,TD F 012.00, TD F 013.00,TD F 014.00,TD F 015.00, TD F 055.00,TD F 011.20,TD F 012.20, TD F 013.20,TD F 014.20,TD F 015.20,TD F 055.20		Cartridges 008	X07P266	1
CL 022.00/150,CL 032.00/150		Cartridges 012	X07P308	1
CL 016.00		Cartridges 013	X07P313	1
CL 065.00,CL 066.00		Cartridges 014	X07P400	1
CL 061.00,CL 062.00,TD 061.00,TD 062.00, TD 065.00,TD 066.00,TD F 061.00,TD F 062.00, TD F 065.00,TD F 066.00,TD F 061.20, TD F 062.20,TD F 065.20,TD F 066.20		Cartridges 015	X07P423	1
PU 014.00,PU 015.00,PU 055.00, CL 011.00, CL 012.00,CL 055.00		Cartridges 016	X07P496	1
PU 022.00/150,PU 026.00		Cartridges 017	X07P502	1
FL 013.00,FL 014.00,FL 055.00		Cartridges 018	X07P519	1
FL 016.00		Cartridges 019	X07P522	1
FL 022.00/150		Cartridges 020	X07P525	1
FL 026.00,FL 065.00,FL 066.00		Cartridges 021	X07P529	1
TD 033.00/150,TD 091.00/150,TD F 033.00/150, TD F 091.00/150,TD F 033.20,TD F 091.20, TE 023.00/150,TE 033.00/150,TE 072.00/150, TE 082.00/150,TE 091.00/150,TE 092.00/150, TE 092.01,TE 093.00/150,TE 093.01		Thermostatic cartridge 001	X07P081	1
CR 063.00,CR 064.00,CR 067.00		Thermostatic cartridge 002	X07P297	1
PU 033.00/150		Thermostatic cartridge 003	X07P510	1



Model	Type	Order No.	Amount per package	
<b>Diverter</b>				
<b>TD 033.00/150,TD F 033.00/150, TD F 033.20,TE 033.00/150,WF 025.00</b>		Cartridge – cock 001	X07P072	pair
<b>TE 032.00/150,TE 072.00/150,WF 025.00</b>		Cartridge – cock 002	X07P292	pair
<b>PU 033.00/150</b>		Cartridge – cock 003	X07P512	pair
<b>SN 022.00/100,SN 022.00/150</b>		Diverter 002	X07P052	1
<b>CR 063.00</b>		Diverter 003	X07P118	1
<b>TD 091.00/150,TD F 091.00/150, TD F 091.20,TE 023.00/150, TE 082.00/150,TE 091.00/150, TE 093.00/150,TE 093.01</b>		Diverter 005	X07P120	1
<b>CL 065.00,CR 065.00,FL 065.00, TD 065.00,TD F 065.00</b>		Diverter 006	X07P122	1
<b>CR 064.00</b>		Diverter 007	X07P133	1
<b>FM 080.00</b>		Diverter 009	X07P240	1
<b>RS 025.00</b>		Diverter 010	X07P261	1
<b>CL 022.00/150,TD 022.00/150, TD F 022.00/150, FL 022.00/150</b>		Diverter 011	X07P271	1
<b>CR 025.00,FL 026.00</b>		Diverter 012	X07P274	1
<b>CR 080.00,FM 081.00</b>		Diverter 013	X07P290	1
<b>WF 025.00</b>		Diverter 014	X07P293	1
<b>DS 090.00</b>		Diverter 015	X07P294	1
<b>CR 022.00/150</b>		Diverter 016	X07P424	1
<b>CR 067.00</b>		Diverter 017	X07P425	1
<b>TE 092.00/150,TE 092.01</b>		Diverter 018	X07P426	1
<b>CL 061.00,TD 061.00,TD F 061.00</b>		Diverter 019	X07P427	1
<b>BM 011.00</b>		Diverter valve 001	X07P295	1
<b>BM 040.00</b>		Cartridge – cock 004	X07P296	1

# Showers and accessories





AIR



EASYCLEAN



EASYTWIST



**Tailor-made care**

We developed our own special cleaner, RAVAK Cleaner Chrome, for taking care of chrome accessories. Gently and quickly removes grease and grime without damaging the surface.

**Wide variety**

Our assortment includes both modern and classic shapes, and all items for completely furnishing your shower enclosure or bathtub

**Sophisticated functionality**

Our range includes showers with Air function (water stream enriched with air), with very low water consumption, hoses with EasyTwist mechanism which prevents the hose from twisting, or the EasyClean system for simpler removal of scale from shower nozzles.



Head showers > 565



Outlet arms > 567



Shower heads > 568



Hoses > 574



Shower sets > 572



Shower holders / outlets > 576



Shower bars > 580

# Showers and accessories



To be combined with the colour designs of Espirit and Eleganta faucets.



EasyClean ensures simple cleaning of the nozzles from limescale



OneHand is a system for adjusting the hand shower holder with one hand

## High manufacturing quality

Top quality materials and chrome-plating guarantee long life

### Important

- 1.** The Air feature allows air to be sucked into the shower head. This provides a more pleasant feeling as water impacts the skin, while also saving water at the same time.
- 2.** Shower hoses (except for 911) feature the EasyTwist function, which prevents the hose from twisting by allowing the shower head to rotate freely.
- 3.** Showers in various designs – chromed brass for product 957, chromed steel or ABS plastic for products 982 and 984.
- 4.** 956 and 958 hand showers with Select feature.
- 5.** Shower head holders in chromed brass or ABS plastic. 611 can be rotated 360°.

Faucets → 472

Extras → 582

Shower channels → 262

Detergents → 601



RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

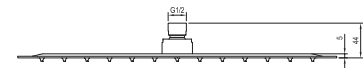
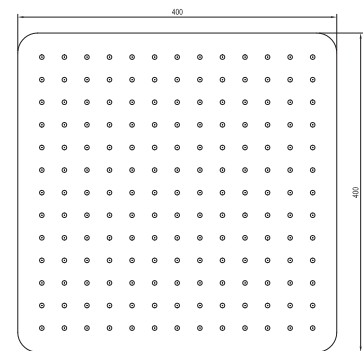
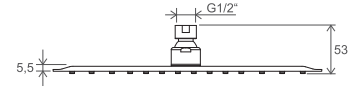
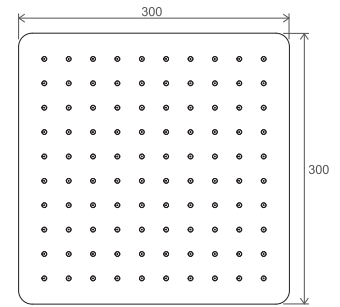
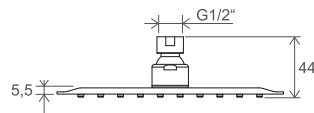
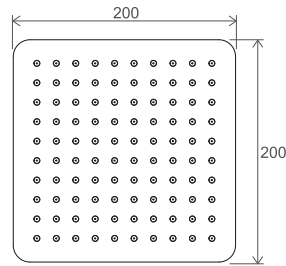


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories



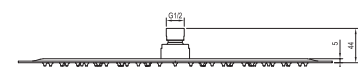
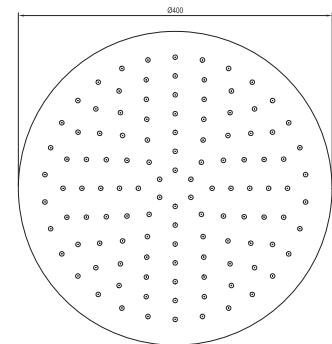
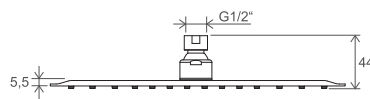
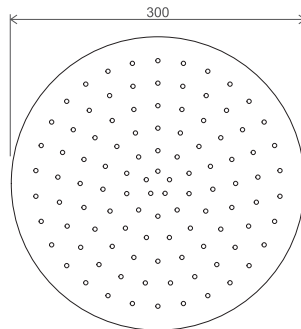
EASYSKIN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P016</b>	982.00CR Head shower Chrome square, 300 mm	chrome	11	36x35x7	2
<b>X07P334</b>	982.01CR Head shower Chrome square, 200 mm	chrome	11	26x25x7	0.94
<b>X07P666</b>	982.02CR Head shower Chrome square, 400 mm	chrome	10	42,5x40,6x7,3	2.9

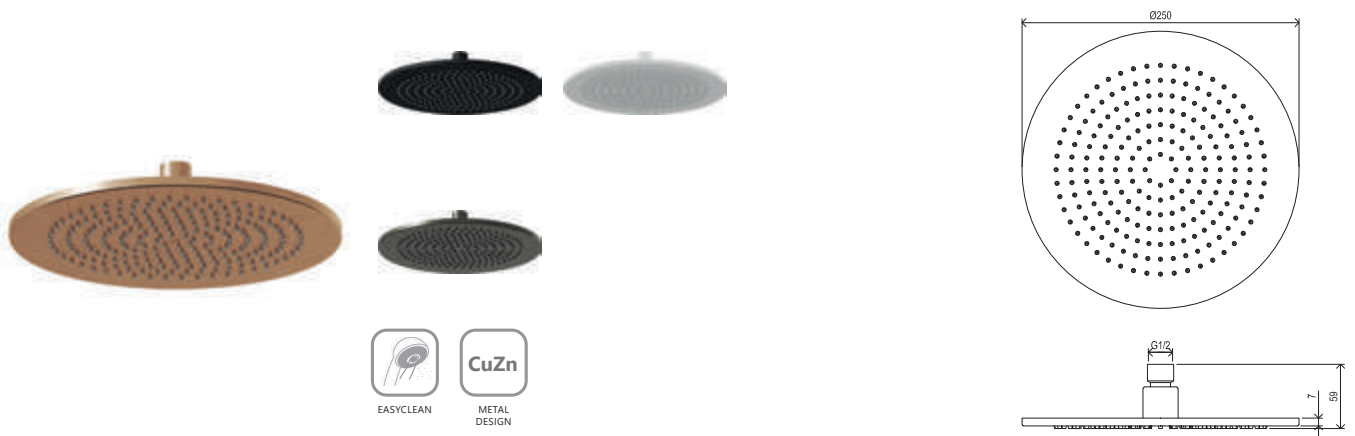


EASYSKIN

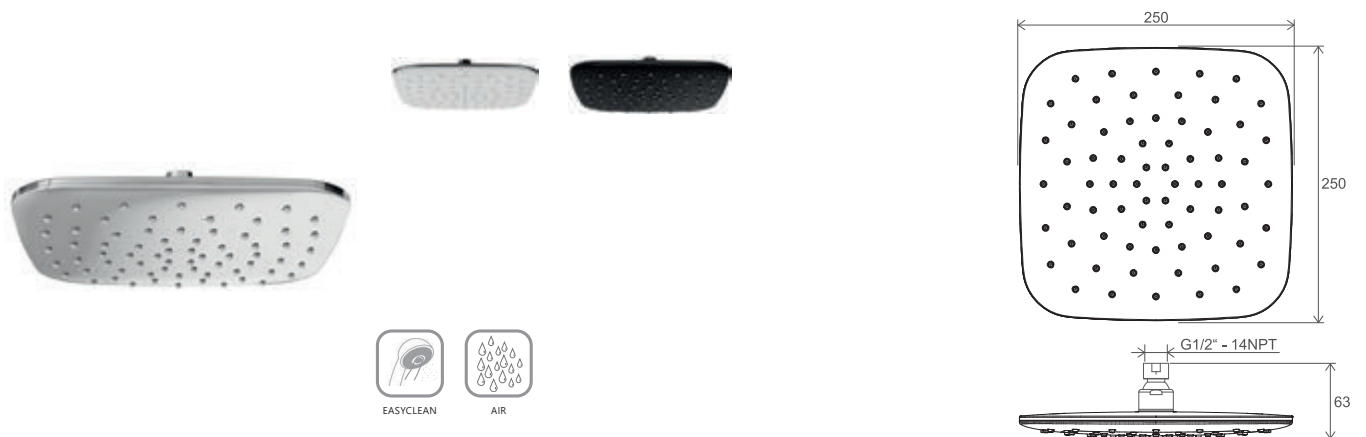


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P336</b>	984.00CR Head shower Chrome round, 300 mm	chrome	11	36x35x7	1.59
<b>X07P667</b>	984.02CR Head shower Chrome round, 400 mm	chrome	10	42,5x40,6x7,3	2.34

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P687</b>	980.10VV Head shower round, brass, 250 mm	White Velvet	12	27x28x8	1.53
<b>X07P675</b>	980.20BLM Head shower round, brass, 250 mm	Black Matt	12	27x28x8	1.53
<b>X07P699</b>	980.20GB Head shower round, brass, 250 mm	Graphite Brushed	12	27x28x8	1.53
<b>X07P711</b>	980.60RGB Head shower round, brass, 250 mm	Rose Gold Brushed	12	27x28x8	1.53



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P574</b>	983.00CR Head shower ABS square, 250 mm	chrome	17	27x26x7,5	1.02
<b>X07P347</b>	983.10CR/WH Head shower ABS square, 250 mm	chrome/white	13	27x26x7,5	1.02
<b>X07P570</b>	983.20BL Head shower ABS square, 250 mm	black	17	27x26x7,5	1.02

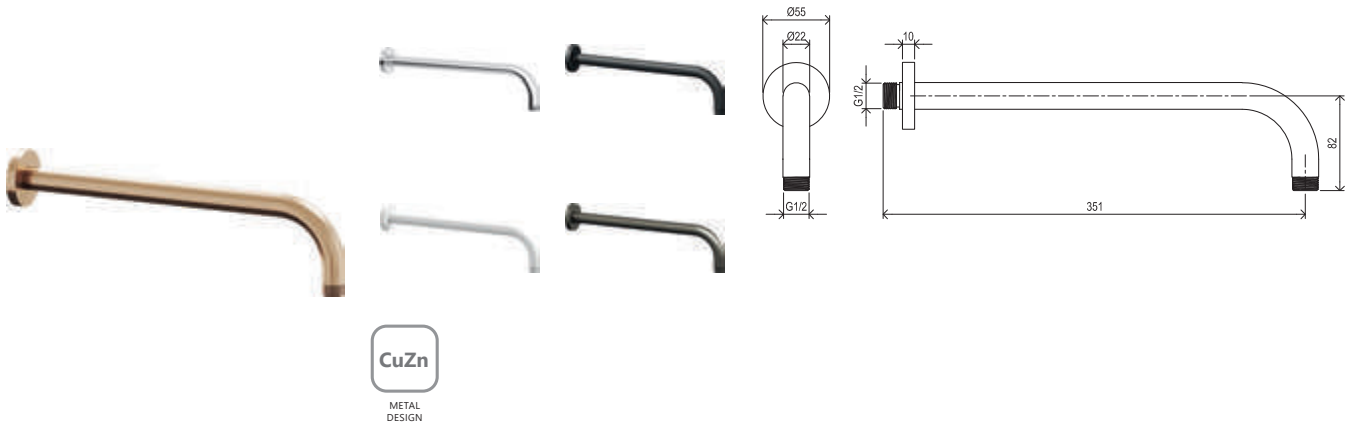


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

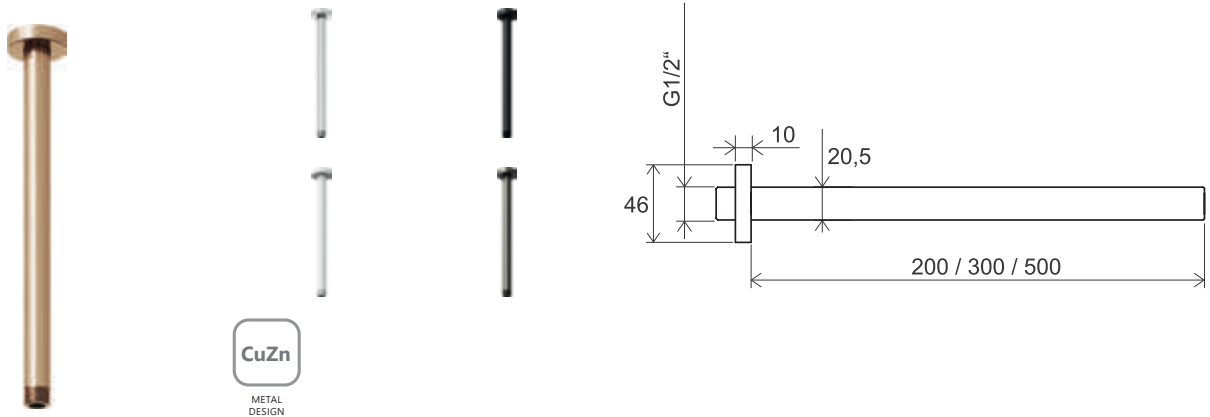


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories

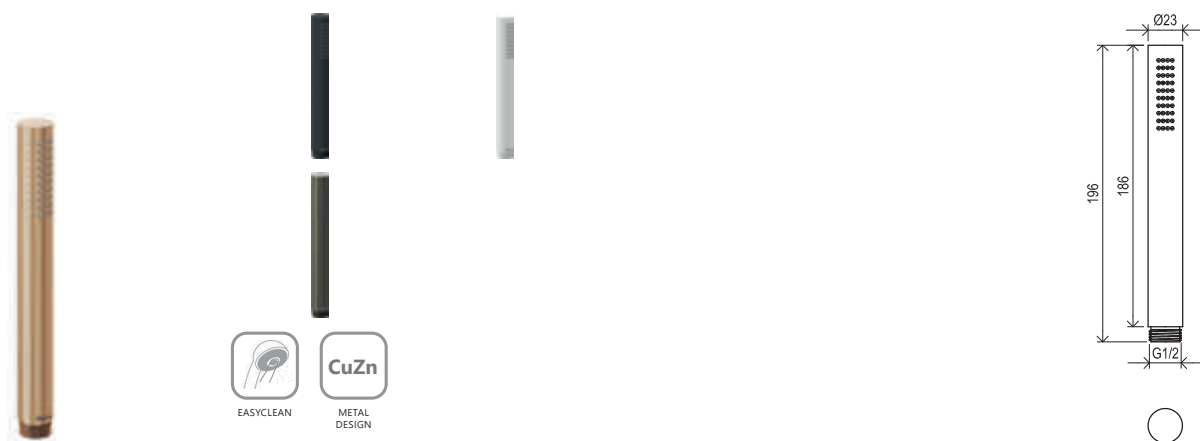


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P112</b>	702.00CR Side outlet arm, brass	chrome		37x10x4,5	0.48
<b>X07P688</b>	702.11WV Side outlet arm, brass	White Velvet		37x10x4,5	0.48
<b>X07P571</b>	702.20BL Side outlet arm, brass	black		37x10x4,5	0.48
<b>X07P676</b>	702.21BLM Side outlet arm, brass	Black Matt		37x10x4,5	0.48
<b>X07P700</b>	702.21GB Side outlet arm, brass	Graphite Brushed		37x10x4,5	0.48
<b>X07P712</b>	702.61RGB Side outlet arm, brass	Rose Gold Brushed		37x10x4,5	0.48



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P178</b>	703.00CR Ceiling outlet arm 20 cm	chrome		22x5x5	0.29
<b>X07P179</b>	704.00CR Ceiling outlet arm 30 cm, brass	chrome		32x5x5	0.38
<b>X07P180</b>	705.00CR Ceiling outlet arm 50 cm	chrome		52x5x5	0.54
<b>X07P689</b>	704.11WV Ceiling outlet arm 30 cm, brass	White Velvet		32x5x5	0.37
<b>X07P677</b>	704.21BLM Ceiling outlet arm 30 cm, brass	Black Matt		32x5x5	0.37
<b>X07P701</b>	704.21GB Ceiling outlet arm 30 cm, brass	Graphite Brushed		32x5x5	0.37
<b>X07P713</b>	704.61RGB Ceiling outlet arm 30 cm, brass	Rose Gold Brushed		32x5x5	0.37

Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P682</b>	951.10WV Hand shower round, brass	White Velvet	12	24x4x5,5	0.15
<b>X07P670</b>	951.20BLM Hand shower round, brass	Black Matt	12	24x4x5,5	0.15
<b>X07P694</b>	951.20GB Hand shower round, brass	Graphite Brushed	12	24x4x5,5	0.15
<b>X07P706</b>	951.60RGB Hand shower round, brass	Rose Gold Brushed	12	24x4x5,5	0.15



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P007</b>	957.00CR Hand shower Air, 1 function	chrome	15	4x4x25	0.17
<b>X07P573</b>	957.20BL Hand shower Air, 1 function	black	14	4x4x25	0.17

Flow rate values: 958 Jet/Rain/Rain+Jet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.





RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME



2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

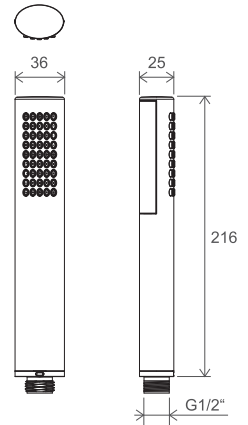
# Showers and accessories



EASYCLEAN



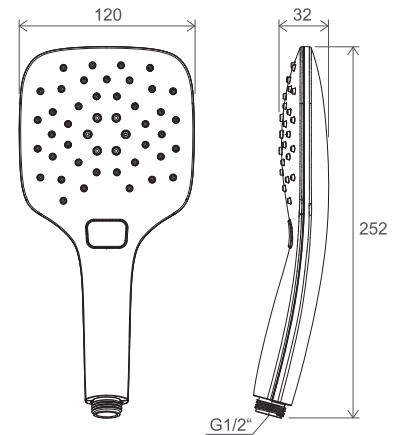
AIR



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P114</b>	954.00CR Hand shower Oval mini, 1 function	chrome	8	24x5x5	0.14



EASYCLEAN



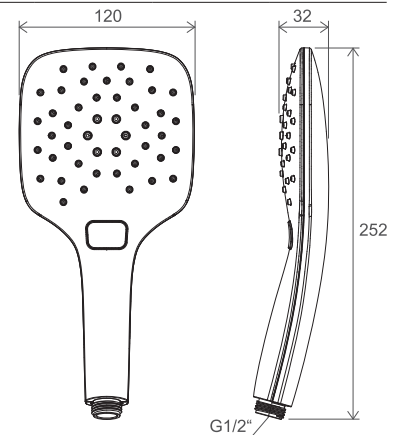
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P348</b>	958.00CR Hand shower Air, 3 functions, 120 mm	chrome	6/10/13	12,5x6x26	0.33
<b>X07P349</b>	958.10CR/WH Hand shower Air, 3 functions, 120 mm	chrome/white	6/10/13	12,5x6x26	0.32
<b>X07P569</b>	958.20BL Hand shower Air, 3 functions, 120 mm	black	6/10/13	12,5x6x26	0.33



EASYCLEAN

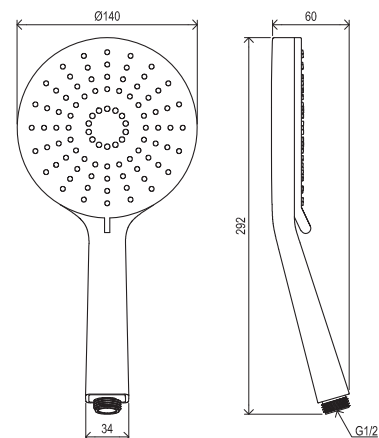


AIR

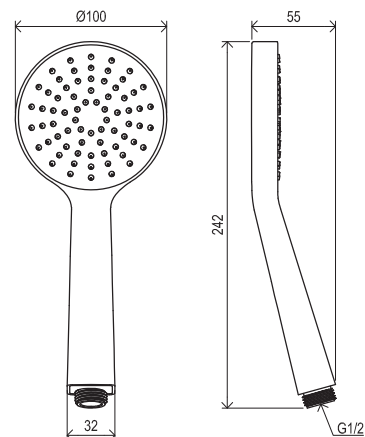


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P350</b>	959.00CR Hand shower Air, 1 function, 120 mm	chrome	10	12,5x6x26	0.32
<b>X07P351</b>	959.10CR/WH Hand shower Air, 1 function, 120 mm	chrome/white	10	12,5x6x26	0.31

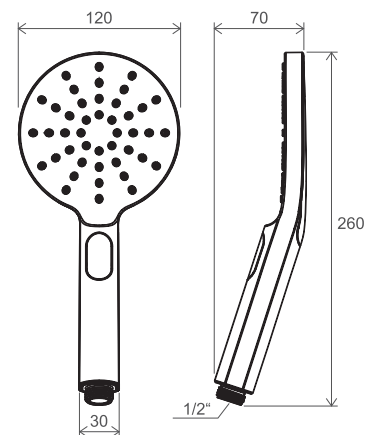
Flow rate values: 958 Jet/Rain/Rain+Jet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P344</b>	961.00CR Hand shower Flat XXL, 3 functions, 140 mm	chrome	13/15/16	31x15x5	0.44



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P343</b>	960.00CR Hand shower Flat S, 1 function, 100 mm	chrome	30	26x11x5	0.23



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P233</b>	956.00CR Hand shower Flat Mist, 3 functions, 120 mm	chrome	10/5/11	13x6x28	0.31

Flow rate values: 961 Jet/Rain/Rain+Jet  
 Flow rate values: 956 Rain/Mist/Rain+Mist  
 Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

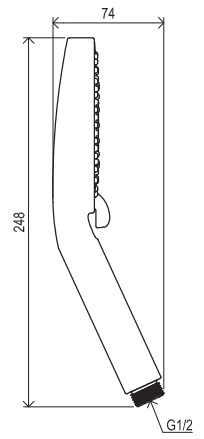
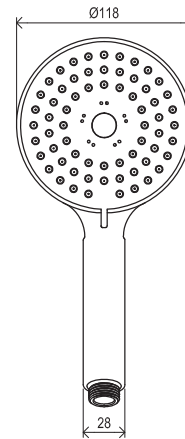


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories



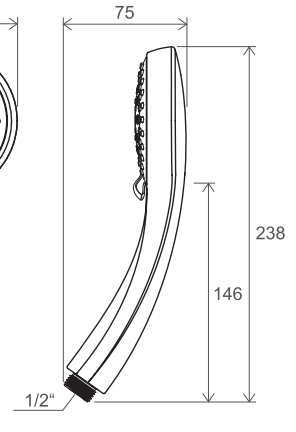
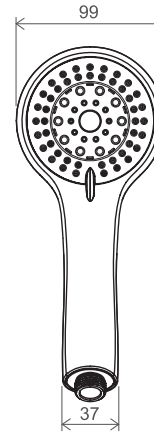
EASYCLEAN



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P009</b>	953.00CR Hand shower Flat M, 3 functions, 118 mm	chrome	16/18/18	26x12,5x6	0.35

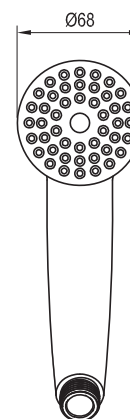
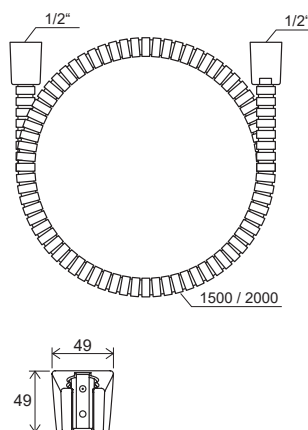


EASYCLEAN

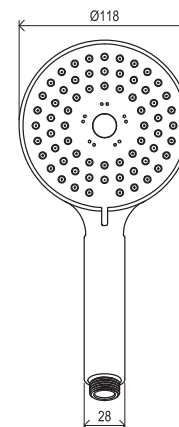
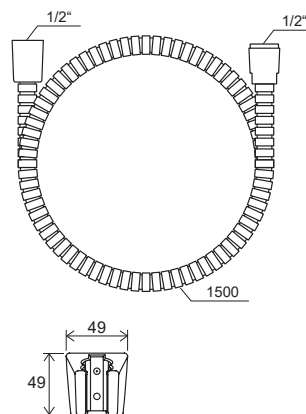


Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P008</b>	952.00CR Hand shower round, 5 functions	chrome	12/16/16/14/14	23x12,5x6	0.35

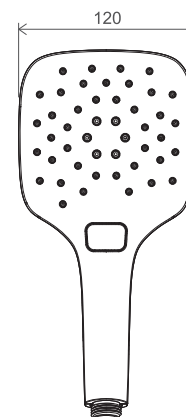
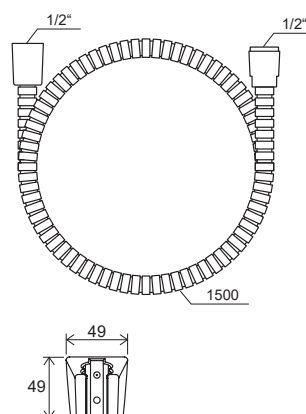
Flow rate values: 953 Jet/Rain/Soft Flow rate values: 952 Jet/Soft/Stream/Soft+Stream/Soft+Jet  
Flow rate is given in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P005</b>	901.00CR Bathtub set - hand shower, hose, holder small	chrome	17	25x10,5x8,5	0.43



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07S006</b>	903.00CR Bathtub set - hand shower, hose, holder small	chrome	13/14/14	29x19x11,5	0.88



Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07S010</b>	907.00CR Bathtub set - hand shower, hose, holder small	chrome	6/9/11	29x19x11,5	0.86

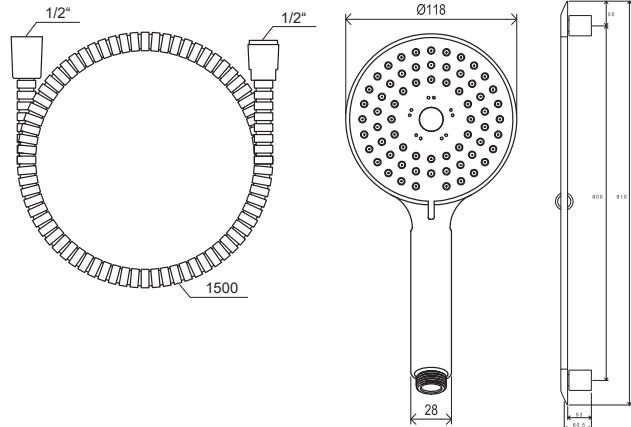


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME



2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories

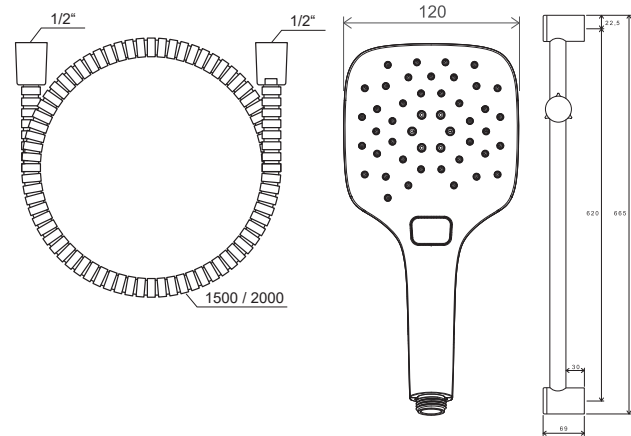


EASYCLEAN



EASYTWIST

Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P177</b>	902.00CR Shower set - hand shower, bar 63,5 cm, hose	chrome	13/14/14	70x20x8	1.28

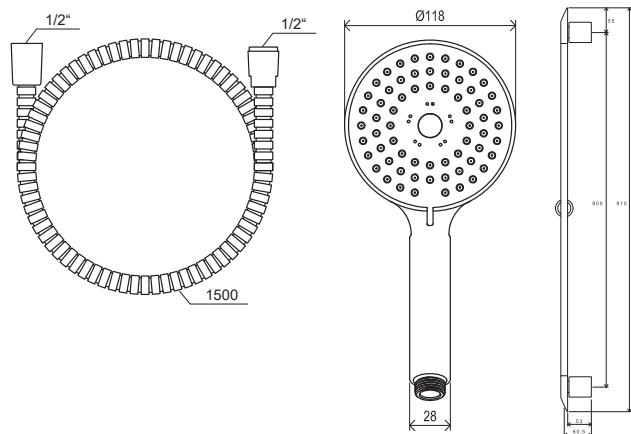


EASYCLEAN



EASYTWIST

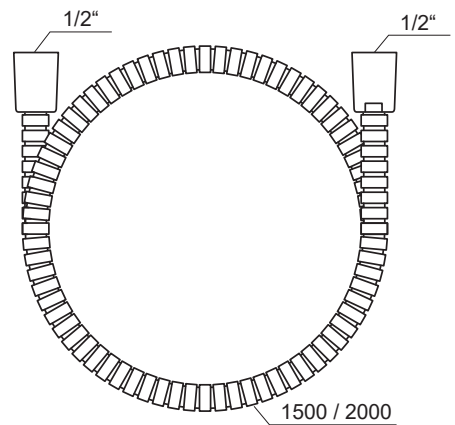
Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07S002</b>	921.00CR Shower set - hand shower, bar 70 cm, hose	chrome	6/9/10	93x19x11,5	1.7



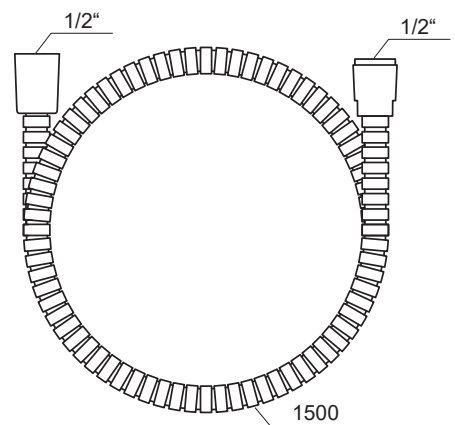
EASYCLEAN

Order No.	Type	Design	Flow rate	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07S003</b>	922.00CR Shower set - hand shower, bar 66,5 cm, hose	chrome	13/14/14	93x19x11,5	1.51

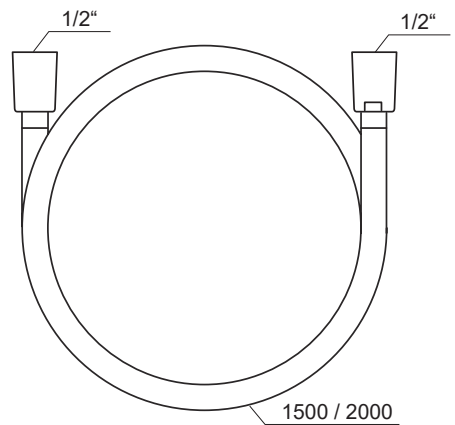
Complete product information and technical drawings of sets available at: [www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)  
Flow rate is listed in l/min at a pressure of 0.3 MPa. Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P006</b>	911.00CR Shower hose 150 cm, stainless, single lock	chrome	22x13x6,5	0.29



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P065</b>	912.50CR Shower hose 150 cm, durable plastic	chrome	23x18x4	0.3



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P338</b>	914.00CR Shower hose 150 cm, SilverShine	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.35
<b>X07P339</b>	914.02CR Shower hose 200 cm, SilverShine	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.42

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

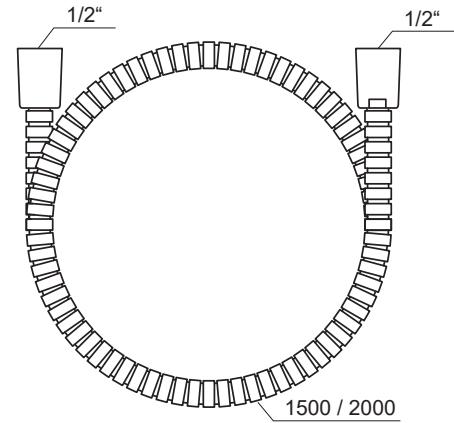


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Showers and accessories



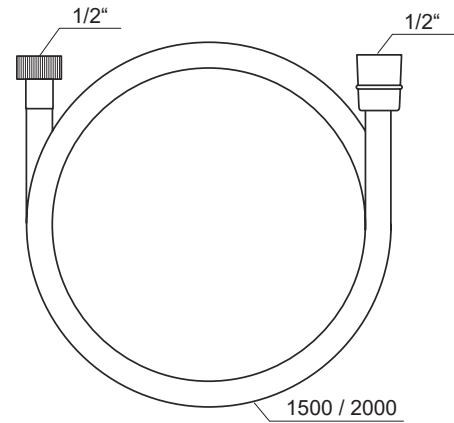
EASYTWIST



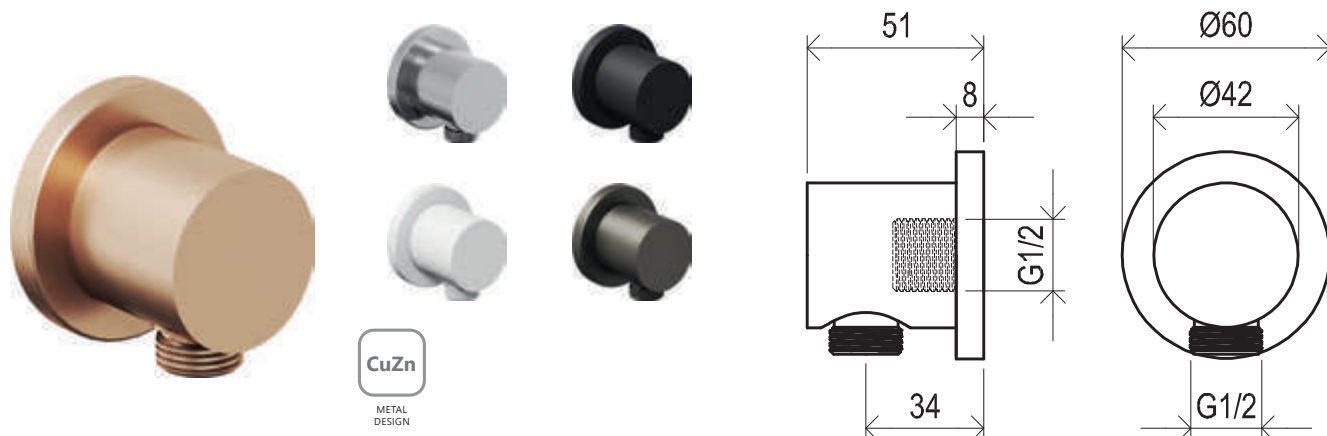
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P340</b>	915.00CR Shower hose 150 cm, metal	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.35
<b>X07P341</b>	915.02CR Shower hose 200 cm, metal	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.42



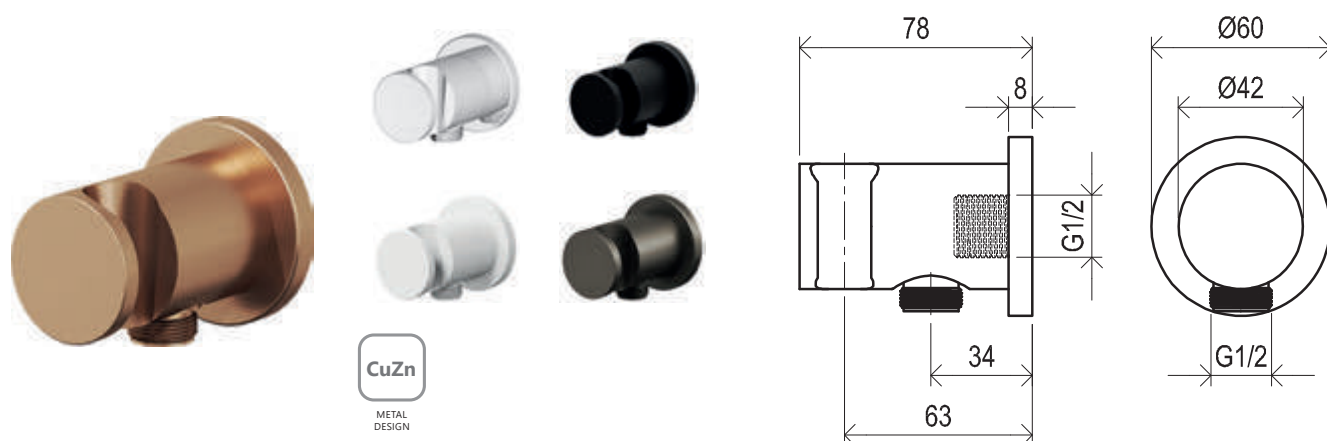
EASYTWIST



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P176</b>	913.00CR Shower hose 150 cm, SatinFlex	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.36
<b>X07P337</b>	913.02CR Shower hose 200 cm, SatinFlex	chrome	19x5,5x19	0.43
<b>X07P683</b>	913.12WV Shower hose 150 cm, SatinFlex	White Velvet	27x24,4x3,5	0.37
<b>X07P568</b>	913.23BL Shower hose 150 cm, SatinFlex	black	18x4x23	0.37
<b>X07P671</b>	913.22BLM Shower hose 150 cm, SatinFlex	Black Matt	27x24,4x3,5	0.37
<b>X07P695</b>	913.22GB Shower hose 150 cm SatinFlex	Graphite Brushed	27x24,4x3,5	0.37
<b>X07P707</b>	913.62RGB Shower hose 150 cm, SatinFlex	Rose Gold Brushed	27x24,4x3,5	0.37



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P004</b>	701.00CR Wall-mounted shower outlet, brass	chrome	8x5,5x7	0.41
<b>X07P685</b>	701.11WV Wall-mounted shower outlet, brass	White Velvet	8x5,5x7	0.41
<b>X07P673</b>	701.21BLM Wall-mounted shower outlet, brass	Black Matt	8x5,5x7	0.41
<b>X07P697</b>	701.21GB Wall-mounted shower outlet, brass	Graphite Brushed	8x5,5x7	0.41
<b>X07P709</b>	701.61RGB Wall-mounted shower outlet, brass	Rose Gold Brushed	8x5,5x7	0.41



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P206</b>	706.00CR Shower holder with water outlet, brass	chrome	8x7x5,5	0.69
<b>X07P684</b>	706.10WV Shower holder with water outlet, brass	White Velvet	8x7x5,5	0.54
<b>X07P572</b>	706.20BL Shower holder with water outlet, brass	black	8x7x5,5	0.56
<b>X07P672</b>	706.21BLM Shower holder with water outlet, brass	Black Matt	8x7x5,5	0.54
<b>X07P696</b>	706.20GB Shower holder with water outlet, brass	Graphite Brushed	8x7x5,5	0.54
<b>X07P708</b>	706.60RGB Shower holder with water outlet, brass	Rose Gold Brushed	8x7x5,5	0.54



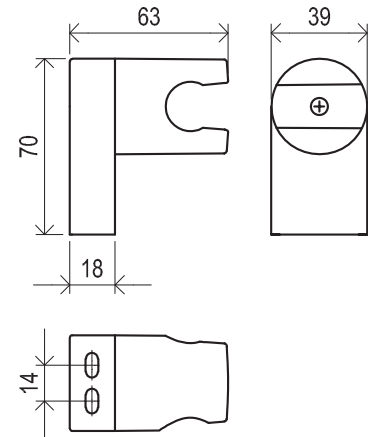
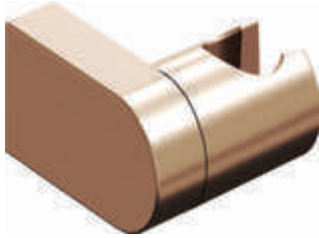


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME



2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P011</b>	611.00CR Shower holder adjustable	chrome	7x5,5x8	0.08
<b>X07P686</b>	611.10WV Shower holder adjustable	White Velvet	7x5,5x8	0.08
<b>X07P639</b>	611.20BL Shower holder adjustable	black	7x5,5x8	0.08
<b>X07P674</b>	611.20BLM Shower holder adjustable	Black Matt	7x5,5x8	0.08
<b>X07P698</b>	611.20GB Shower holder adjustable	Graphite Brushed	7x5,5x8	0.08
<b>X07P710</b>	611.60RGB Shower holder adjustable	Rose Gold Brushed	7x5,5x8	0.08



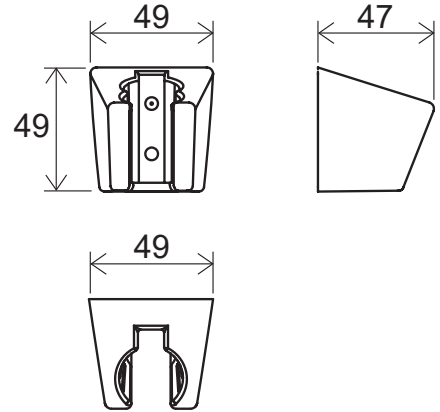


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

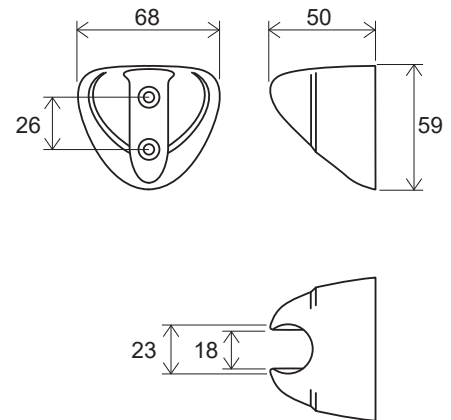


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

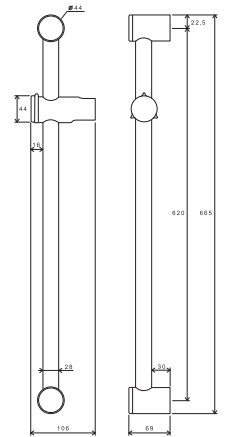
# Showers and accessories



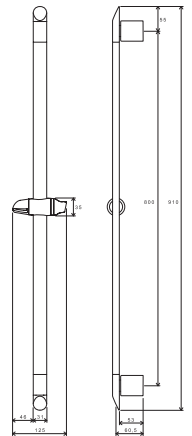
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P345</b>	612.00CR Shower holder, plastic	chrome	8x7x5,5	0.06
<b>X07P640</b>	612.20BL Shower holder, plastic	black	8x7x5,5	0.06



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P010</b>	610.00CR Shower holder, plastic	chrome	8x5,5x7	0.06



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P012</b>	972.00CR Shower bar with sliding shower holder 66,5 cm	chrome	69,5x12x5,5	0.5



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P014</b>	973.00CR Shower bar with sliding shower holder 91 cm	chrome	91,5x10x5,5	0.71

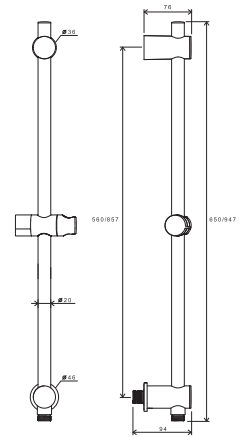


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

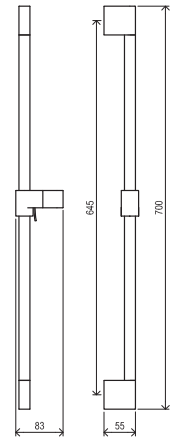


2-YEAR  
WARRANTY

# Showers and accessories



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P342</b>	975.00CR Shower bar with sliding shower holder and water outlet, 60 cm	chrome	61x13x5,5	0.97
<b>X07P366</b>	975.01CR Shower bar with sliding shower holder and water outlet, 90 cm	chrome	90,5x13x5,5	1.17



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P013</b>	974.00CR Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	chrome	73x14x4,5	0.63
<b>X07P691</b>	974.10WV Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	White Velvet	73x14x4,5	0.62
<b>X07P638</b>	974.20BL Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	black	73x14x4,5	0.63
<b>X07P679</b>	974.20BLM Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	Black Matt	73x14x4,5	0.62
<b>X07P703</b>	974.20GB Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	Graphite Brushed	73x14x4,5	0.62
<b>X07P715</b>	974.60RGB Shower bar with sliding shower holder 70 cm	Rose Gold Brushed	73x14x4,5	0.62

# Bathroom accessories





METAL DESIGN



CONCEPTS  
A perfectly harmonious whole



SAFETY TEMPERED GLASS



**Tailor-made care**

We developed our own special cleaner, RAVAK Cleaner Chrome, for taking care of chrome accessories. Gently and quickly removes grease and grime without damaging the surface.

**5-year warranty**

Our assortment includes both modern and classic shapes, and all items for completely furnishing your shower enclosure or bathtub

**Interconnected concepts**

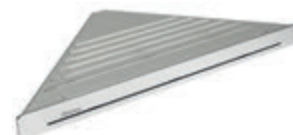
The Chrome and 10° model lines match the concepts of the same name in design, making your choice easier



10° accessories > 584



Chrome accessories > 590



Slim shelves > 596

**10°**



The timelessness of 10° accessories gives them an air of elegance in all circumstances



Clean and simple design of matte glass in glossy chrome



Safety tempered glass

### Perfection to the last detail

Small details make a big difference. In order for your bathroom to become a comprehensive, functional and aesthetically pleasing whole, it needs harmony in every detail.

#### Important

1. All accessories are mounted using two wall plugs and a robust brass mounting plate.
2. All 10° accessories are made of metal and plated with a sturdy layer of chrome.
3. TD 200, 210, 220, 231 and 410 are fitted on the inside with a plastic ring so that the glass portion lands softly in place.
4. The TD 500 glass shelf is made of safety tempered glass.
5. Glass cups, soap trays, toilet brush and shelf can be bought separately.

10° faucets → 845

Washbasins → 6//

Furniture → 442

Shower enclosures → 16

Bathtubs → 290





5-YEAR WARRANTY

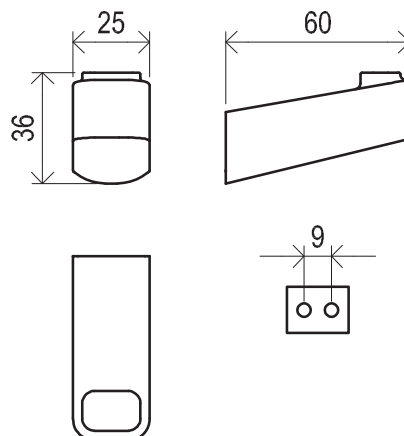


METAL DESIGN

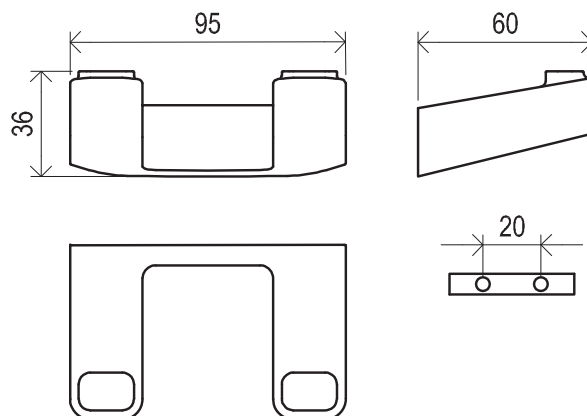


CONCEPTS

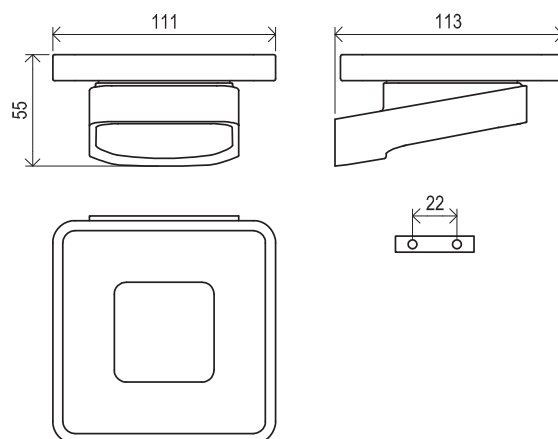
10°



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P353</b>	TD 110.00CR Single hook	chrome	8x3,5x11	0.15
<b>X07P555</b>	TD 110.20BL Single hook	black	8x3,5x11	0.15

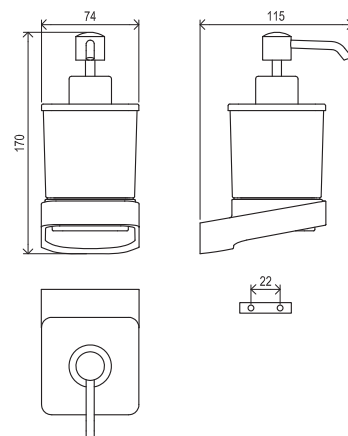


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P352</b>	TD 100.00CR Double hook	chrome	11x4,5x16	0.24
<b>X07P554</b>	TD 100.20BL Double hook	black	11x4,5x16	0.24

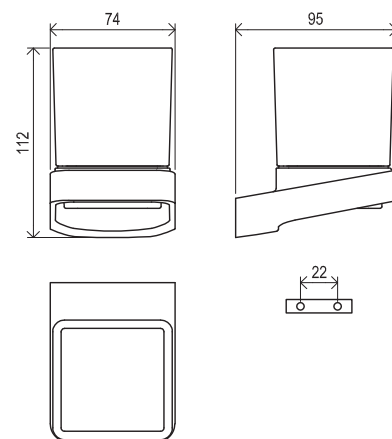


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P354</b>	TD 200.00CR Soap holder	chrome	15x13x9	0.71
<b>X07P556</b>	TD 200.20BL Soap holder	black	15x13x9	0.71

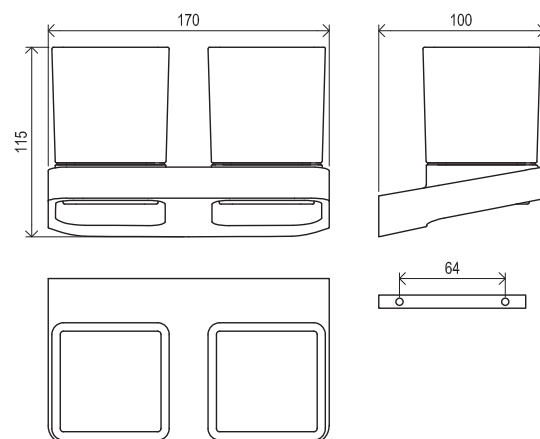
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P323</b>	TD 231.00CR Soap dispenser	chrome	19x15x8	1.01
<b>X07P559</b>	TD 231.20BL Soap dispenser	black	19x15x8	1.01



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P321</b>	TD 210.00CR Single cup holder	chrome	15x13x9	0.81
<b>X07P557</b>	TD 210.20BL Single cup holder	black	15x13x9	0.81



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P322</b>	TD 220.00CR Double cup holder	chrome	23x13x11	1.77
<b>X07P558</b>	TD 220.20BL Double cup holder	black	23x13x11	1.77

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



5-YEAR WARRANTY

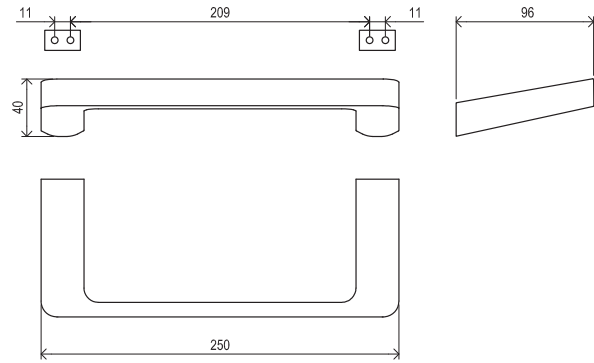
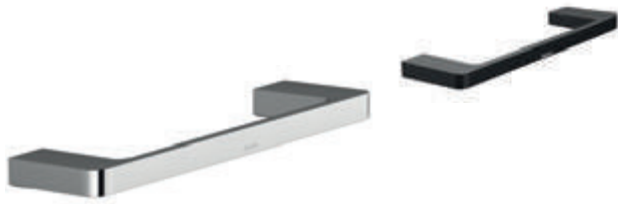


METAL DESIGN

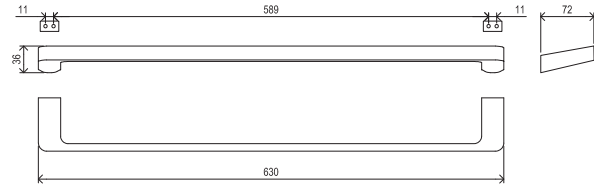


CONCEPTS

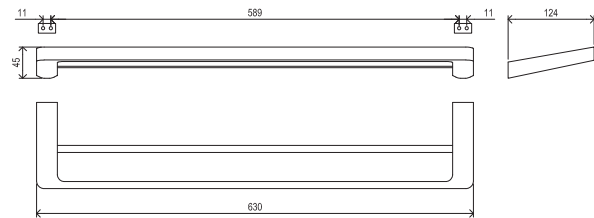
10°



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P324</b>	TD 300.00CR Towel bar	chrome	11x4,5x26	0.58
<b>X07P560</b>	TD 300.20BL Towel bar	black	11x4,5x26	0.58

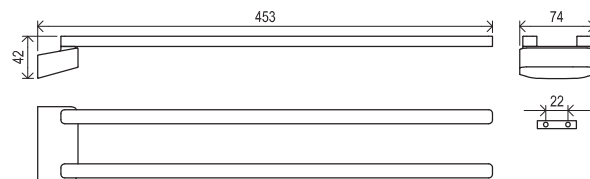


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P325</b>	TD 310.00CR Towel bar	chrome	8,5x4,5x64	0.72
<b>X07P561</b>	TD 310.20BL Towel bar	black	8,5x4,5x64	0.72

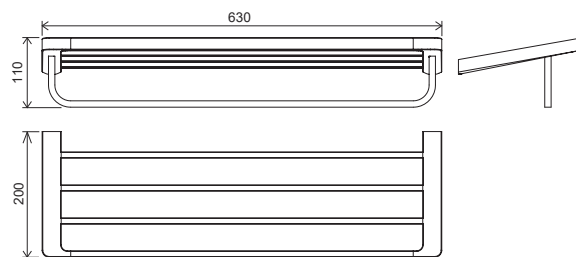


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P326</b>	TD 320.00CR Double towel bar	chrome	14x4,5x64	1.19
<b>X07P562</b>	TD 320.20BL Double towel bar	black	14x4,5x64	1.19

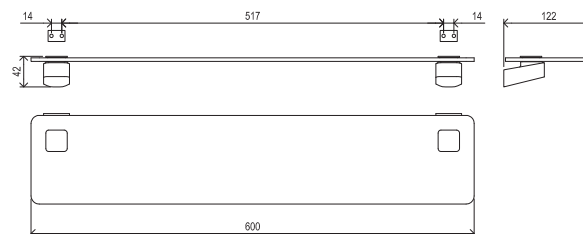
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P328</b>	TD 340.00CR Swivel towel holder	chrome	8,5x4,5x46	0.68
<b>X07P564</b>	TD 340.20BL Swivel towel holder	black	8,5x4,5x46	0.68



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P327</b>	TD 330.00CR Towel rack with holder	chrome	21x11x64	2.35
<b>X07P563</b>	TD 330.20BL Towel rack with holder	black	21x11x64	2.35



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P332</b>	TD 500.00CR Glass shelf	chrome	14x9,5x64	1.95
<b>X07P567</b>	TD 500.20BL Glass shelf	black	14x9,5x64	1.95

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

**5**

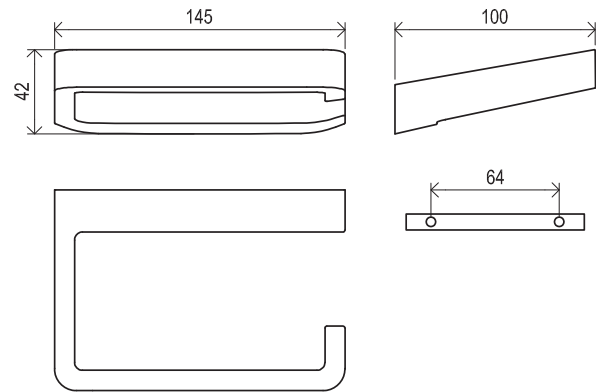
5-YEAR WARRANTY

**Zn**

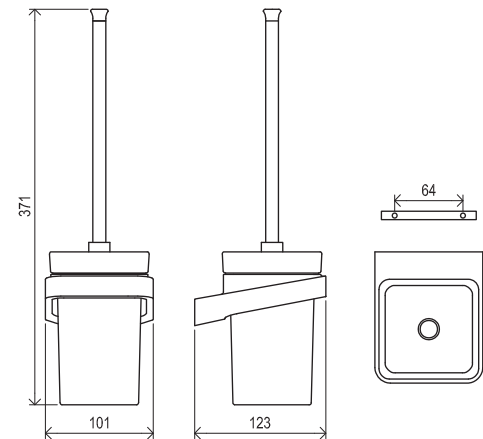
METAL DESIGN



CONCEPTS

**10°**

Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P329</b>	TD 400.00CR Toilet paper holder	chrome	11x4,5x16	0.53
<b>X07P565</b>	TD 400.20BL Toilet paper holder	black	11x4,5x16	0.53



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P330</b>	TD 410.00CR Toilet brush holder	chrome	39x13x13	1.84
<b>X07P566</b>	TD 410.20BL Toilet brush holder	black	39x12x12	1.84

# Chrome



Elegant at all times, but not garish



Can be mounted as both right- and left-sided



Safety tempered glass

## Perfection to the last detail

Small details make a big difference. In order for your bathroom to become a comprehensive, functional and aesthetically pleasing whole, it needs harmony in every detail.

### Important

- 1.** All accessories are mounted using two wall plugs and a metal mounting plate.
- 2.** All Chrome accessories are made of high-quality brass and plated with a sturdy layer of chrome.
- 3.** CR 200, 210 and 410 can be flipped (from right-sided to left-sided and vice versa) by rotating the product and turning the oval cover plate.
- 4.** CR 200, 210, 220, 231 and 410 are fitted on the inside with a plastic ring so that the glass portion lands softly in place.
- 5.** Glass cups, soap trays, toilet brush and shelf can be bought separately.

Chrome faucets → 518

Washbasins → 376

Furniture → 426

Shower enclosures → 76

Bathtubs → 294



WARRANTY ON BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

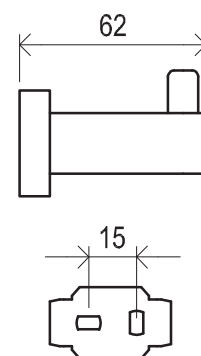
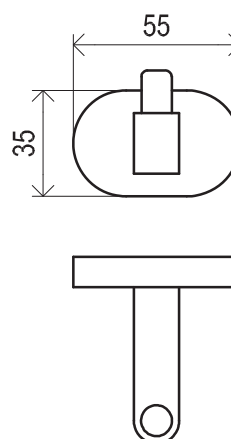


METAL DESIGN

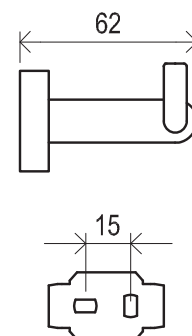
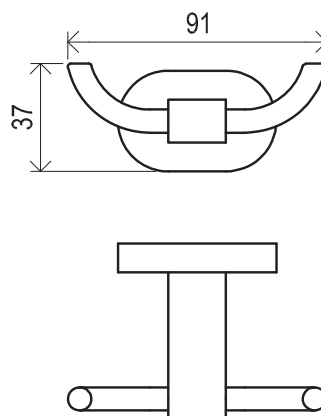


CONCEPTS

# Chrome



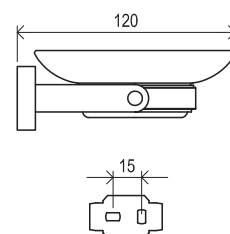
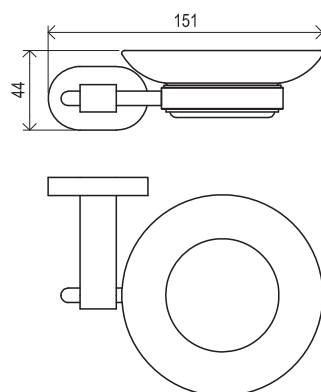
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P320</b>	CR 110.00CR Single hook	chrome	7x5,5x8	0.22



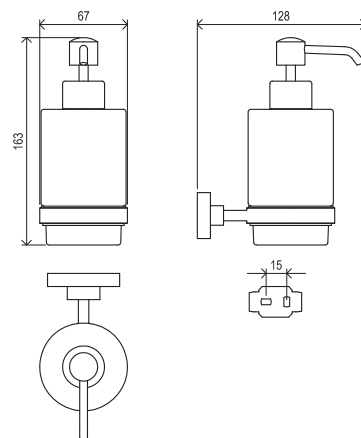
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P186</b>	CR 100.00CR Double hook	chrome	11x11x6	0.27



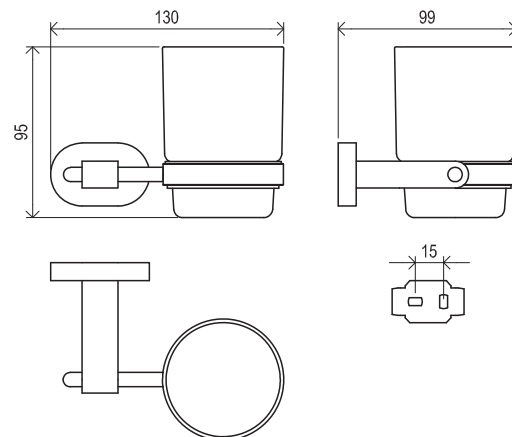
L/R OPTION



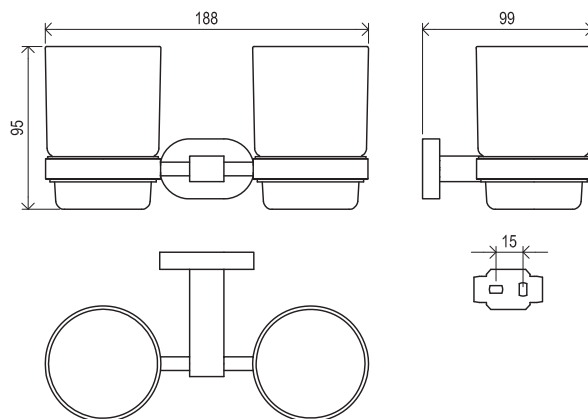
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P187</b>	CR 200.00CR Soap holder (glass)	chrome	15x13x9	0.58



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P223</b>	CR 231.00CR Soap dispenser (glass)	chrome	23x15x9	0.69



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P188</b>	CR 210.00CR Single cup holder (glass)	chrome	15x13x9	0.59



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P189</b>	CR 220.00CR Double cup holder (glass)	chrome	23x15x9	0.9





WARRANTY ON BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

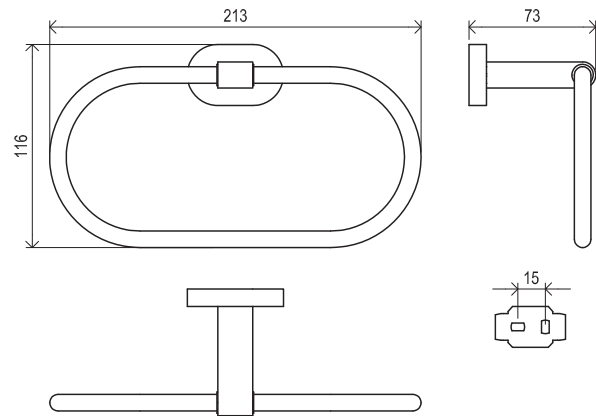


METAL DESIGN

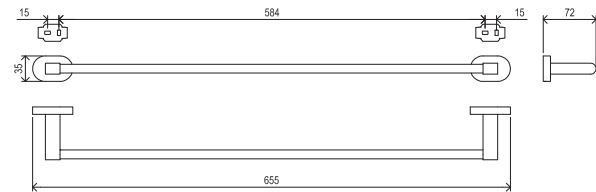


CONCEPTS

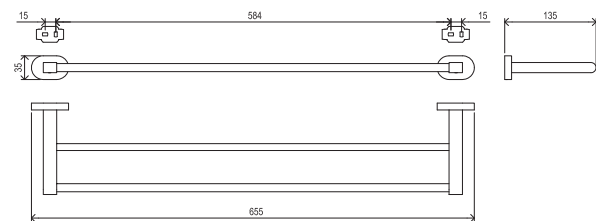
# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P190</b>	CR 300.00CR Towel holder oval	chrome	23x15x9	0.46

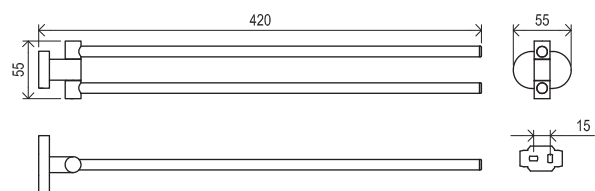


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P192</b>	CR 310.00CR Towel bar	chrome	68x8x6,5	0.69

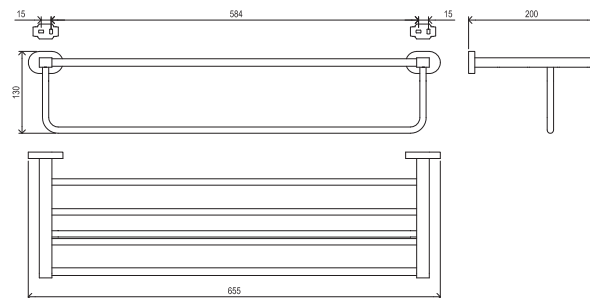


Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P193</b>	CR 320.00CR Double towel bar	chrome	69,5x15x6,5	1.23

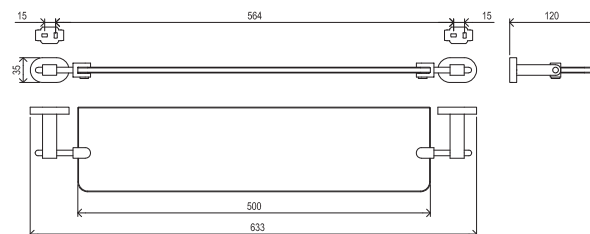
Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P319</b>	CR 340.00CR Swivel towel holder	chrome	7x7x45	0.42



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P194</b>	CR 330.00CR Towel rack with holder	chrome	68x23x14	2.19



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P195</b>	CR 500.00CR Glass shelf	chrome	54x14x10	2.14

5

WARRANTY ON  
BATHROOM  
ACCESSORIES



RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

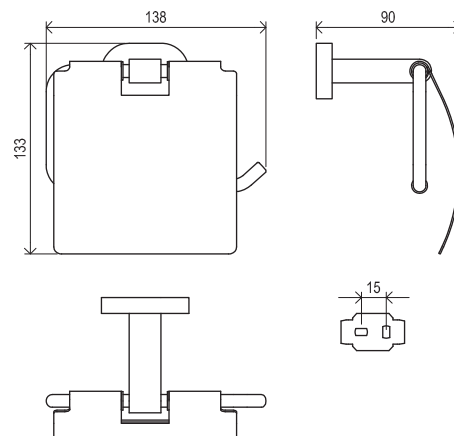
CuZn

METAL  
DESIGN

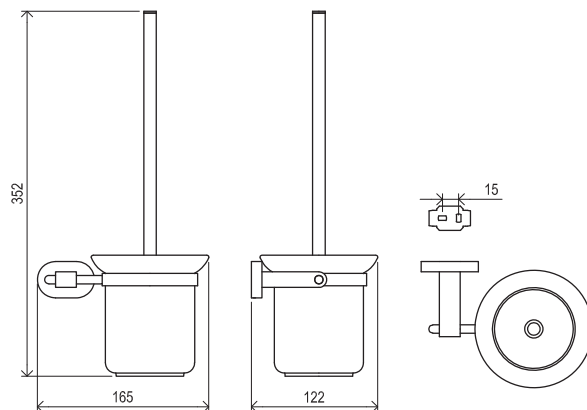


CONCEPTS

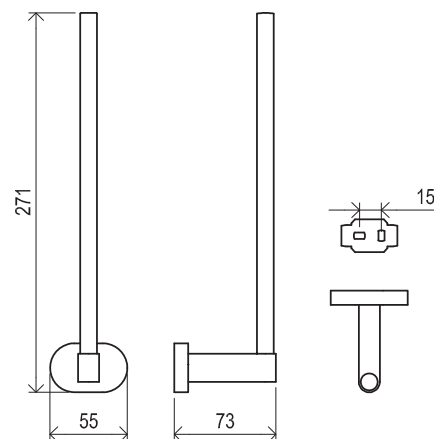
# Chrome



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P191</b>	CR 400.00CR Toilet paper holder	chrome	16x15x9	0.59



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P196</b>	CR 410.00CR Toilet brush holder (glass)	chrome	39x13x13	1.06



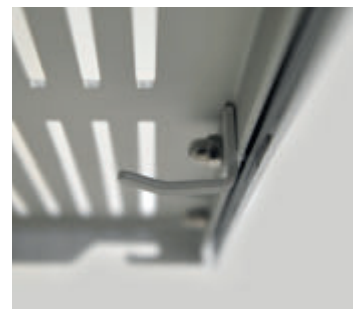
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P318</b>	CR 420.00CR Toilet paper holder	chrome	8x6,5x29	0.33

Products are delivered within 14 days as standard.

# Slim shelves



High-quality surface finish – anodized aluminium



Practical hooks on the underside for hanging



Versatile use and opportunities for combining

## Elegant and practical shelf space

The shelves are perforated so that water doesn't remain on the surface, while their flat surface guarantees stability even for smaller items.

### Important

1. Designed for use in a shower enclosure, next to a bathtub or washbasin.
2. Mounting using wall-plugs and screws.

Faucets → 518

Washbasins → 376

Furniture → 426

Shower enclosures → 76

Bathtubs → 294

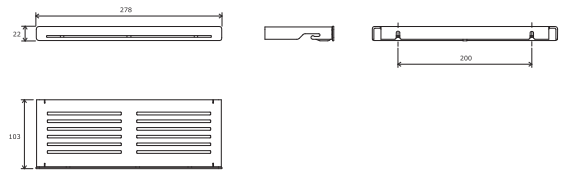
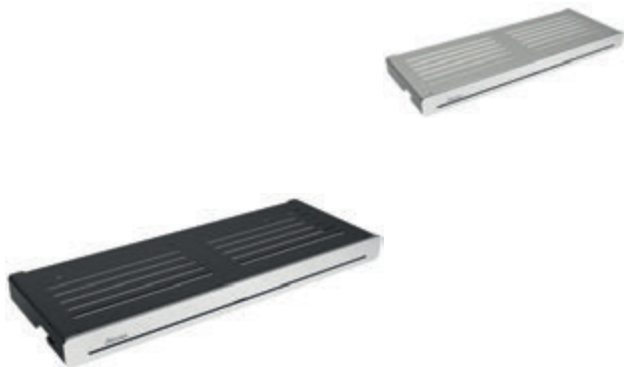
5

5-YEAR WARRANTY

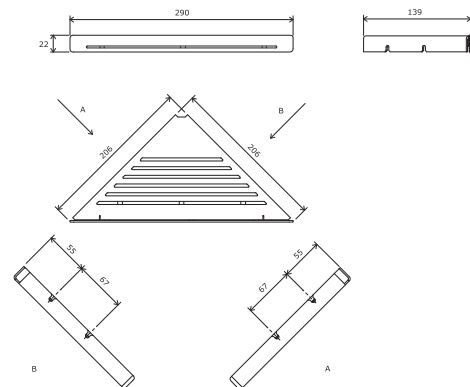


RAVAK CLEANER CHROME

# Slim shelves



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P575</b>	Shelf Slim S	black/chrome	29x11x4	0.39
<b>X07P577</b>	Shelf Slim S	satın/chrome	29x11x4	0.39



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P576</b>	Shelf Slim C	black/chrome	30x15x4	0.41
<b>X07P578</b>	Shelf Slim C	satın/chrome	30x15x4	0.41

# Slim shelves



High-quality surface finish – anodized aluminium



Practical hooks on the underside for hanging



Versatile use and opportunities for combining

## Elegant and practical shelf space

The shelves are perforated so that water doesn't remain on the surface, while their flat surface guarantees stability even for smaller items.

### Important

1. Designed for use in a shower enclosure, next to a bathtub or washbasin.
2. Mounting using wall-plugs and screws.

Faucets → 494

Washbasins → 372

Furniture → 426

Shower enclosures → 22

Bathtubs → 310

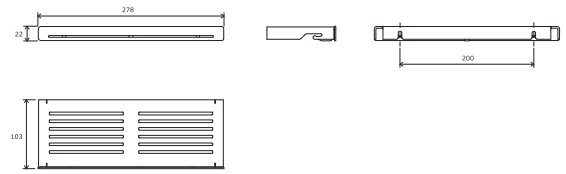
5

5-YEAR WARRANTY

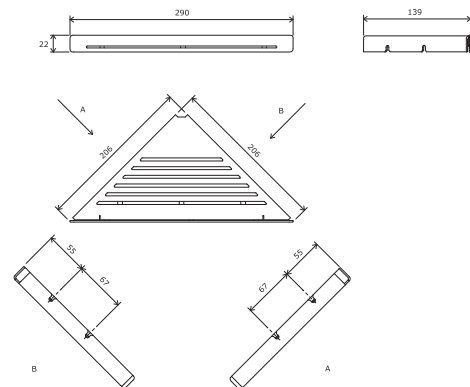


RAVAK  
CLEANER  
CHROME

# Slim shelves



Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P649</b>	Shelf Slim S	black/black	29x11x4	0.39
<b>X07P651</b>	Shelf Slim S	white/white	29x11x4	0.39



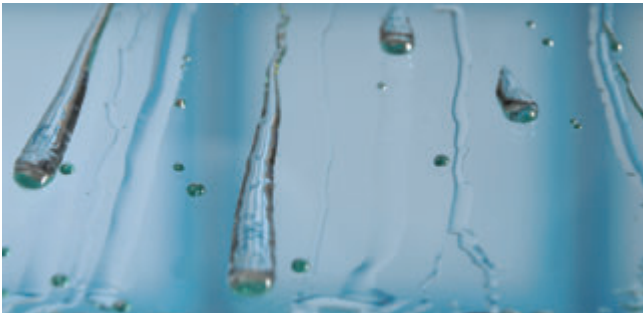
Order No.	Type	Design	Size of packaging (cm)	Gross weight (kg)
<b>X07P650</b>	Shelf Slim C	black/black	30x15x4	0.39
<b>X07P652</b>	Shelf Slim C	white/white	30x15x4	0.39

The best service comes directly from the manufacturer

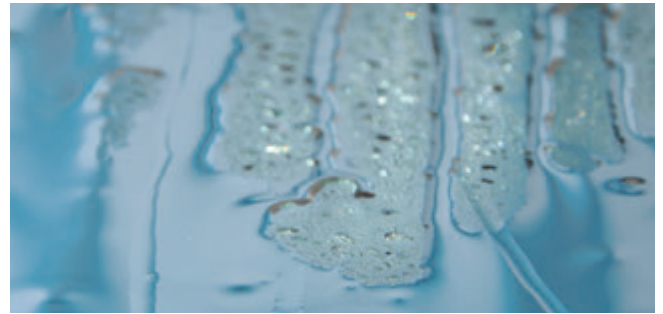
### **An invisible shield against dirt and deposits on the glass**

All water except for rainwater and distilled water contains a certain amount of salts. Their deposits, known as scale, can only be removed with great difficulty. They form a chemical bond with the glass and give it an unsightly tint over time. Common chemical cleaning products are entirely ineffective against scale.

Only the patented RAVAK AntiCalc® technology can reliably protect glass from these permanent stains. All RAVAK shower enclosures and screen glass panes are treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® during production.



**Glass treated with RAVAK AntiCalc® – water is repelled and runs down the glass.**

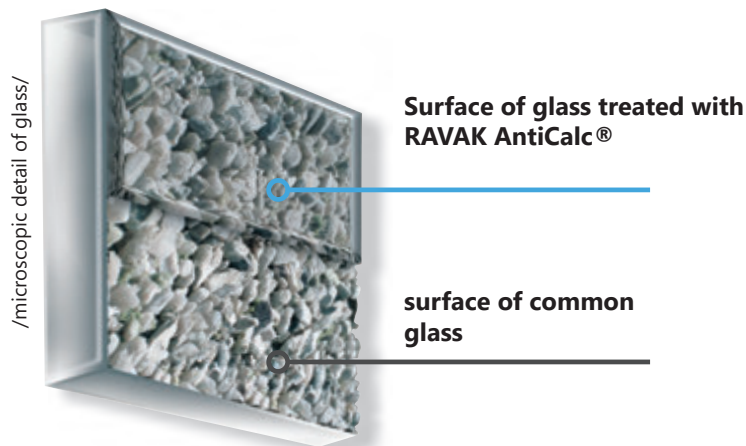


**Effects of water on glass without the use of RAVAK AntiCalc®.**

### **How to use RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner?**

First, clean the whole glass pane with a detergent (RAVAK Cleaner). Once the glass pane is absolutely clean and dry, use a dry cloth to apply the RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner on the inside of the pane and polish it dry.

The glass will regain its water-repelling properties and will require only standard maintenance with degreasing detergents for the next 3 months (depending on the hardness of the water).







## **RAVAK Cleaner** Effectively cleans the entire bathroom

- Perfectly removes grease and water deposit residue.
  - Recommended for acrylic bathtubs, shower trays, shower enclosure panes, but also for faucets, bathroom furniture and ceramic tiles.
- Order no. X01101



## **RAVAK Cleaner Chrome** For faucets

- Special detergent for removing grease and scale deposits from chrome-plated surfaces of faucets, faucet accessories and chrome-plated surfaces of shower enclosures.
- Order no. X01106



## **RAVAK AntiCalc Conditioner** Household helper in the fight against scale

- You can restore the water-repellent qualities of our technology even at home.
  - We provide a 10-year warranty on the perfect functioning of the RAVAK AntiCalc® agent if it is regularly and properly reapplied with the RAVAK AntiCalc® Conditioner.
- Order no. B32000000N



## **RAVAK Turbo Cleaner** Effectively cleans drain pipes

- Highly effective detergent for dissolving even the heaviest grime sediments in the drain pipes of bathtubs, shower trays and washbasins.
  - Do not use for cleaning products, especially their metal parts!
- Order no. X01105



## **Professional and durable RAVAK lubricant** Get things moving

- Use on slides and hinges of shower enclosures, doors and screens, cartridges, movable parts of faucets, door locks and handles.
  - Water-resistant and highly effective even in small amounts.
- Order no. X01104





**RAVAK a. s.**  
**Obecnická 285, 261 01**  
**Příbram 1**  
**Czech Republic**  
**phone: +420 318 427 288**  
**e-mail: [export@ravak.com](mailto:export@ravak.com)**  
**[www.ravak.com](http://www.ravak.com)**

The manufacturer reserves the right to make technical changes to individual products, changes to the appearance and packaging of the product, price adjustments and is not responsible for any printing errors. The visual presentation of our products is for informational purposes only. All technical specifications regarding the installation of individual products are subject to the applicable standards.



**RAVAK®**